CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
OF THE SAGE ENDOWMENT
FUND GIVEN IN 1891 BY
HENRY WILLIAMS SAGE

Cornell University Library
DA 690 .M4A3 1884
v.6
Court leet records of the manor of Manch
3 1924 026 358 899 olin,ove1

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924026358899

The Court Leet Records.

THE

Court Leet Records

OF THE

MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE

Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

VOL. VI.

FROM THE YEAR 1675 TO 1687.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.

1888.

HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

INTRODUCTION.

THE following pages bring the account of the proceedings of the Manchester Court Leet and Court Baron, which, as before explained, were held at the same time, down to Easter, 1687. They commence with the Court held on the 12th October, 1675, and so cover a period of twelve and a half years. The proceedings of two of the Courts, those held at Michaelmas, 1682, and Michaelmas, 1685, are incomplete, some of the leaves on which they were entered having probably become loose before the volume was re-bound. (See p. 258.) The names of the Boroughreeves and Constables for those years I have fortunately been able to supply from other sources. (See p. 287.)

The proceedings of the Courts as contained in these pages are very similar, as might indeed be expected, to those contained in Vols. iv. and v. of these Records. We have the same long lists of those who were fined for selling Ale and Beer "by unsealed [or unstamped] measures" contrary to the statute, for disposing of bread contrary to the laws regulating its sale, and for making spice bread, &c. Here, too, we find mention of the various kinds of bread at that time in use in the town, such as the fine rolls called "manchets," the coarser "household loaf," and "bolted bread," and, finally, the still coarser "horsebread" or "horse loaf," used to feed animals with. There is also the first and only reference (p. 246) to the still familiar Lancashire "jannock," and one to "French bread," which Thomas Cogan, who died High Schoolmaster of Manchester, described, in 1596, as only fit to fatten swine. (See p. 288.) The names of those who used "unlawful weights and measures" frequently comprised those of very prominent Manchester tradespeople, who could not resist the temptation to cheat their neighbours. The names also of those who sold "unbaited beef," that is, the flesh of bulls which had not previously been "baited" by bulldogs, as well as those who sold unwholesome food, or who bought and sold on the same day, are all in turn duly recorded. There are also long lists of those who were fined for "gashing and cutting" hides and skins, as well as those who allowed their swine to ramble in the town "unyoaked and unringed," or their dogs to

go about unmuzzled, or who did not clean or repair the streets before their houses, or who in some other way violated the regulations of the town.

The number of "officers" appointed at the Michaelmas Court Leet held on the 5th October, 1686, was exactly 110, and it is clear that all those who were so appointed were expected to do their duty. The Jury of the Court Leet not only fined them, if they did not attend and swear to perform their allotted tasks in seeing to the general welfare of the town, but they also fined them, if they dared to come to the subsequent Easter and Michaelmas Courts without making all proper "presentments" against public "nuisances," or the neglect of their neighbours. The "Deputy Constable," who had a salary of £10 per annum, and the "Beadle," who had two shillings a week and a suit of clothes, were regularly appointed at each Court, as well as the "Winter Watch," the members of which had to see to the safety of the town during the long winter nights. But this seems not to have been sufficient, for at the Court held on the 8th October, 1678, attention was called to the fact that "this Towne hath been wonderfully preserved from fire and other accidents," which had happened elsewhere, particularly in the night time and in the winter months, and it was accordingly enacted that, with the object of taking "every possible care for the better security and safety of this Towne," every one of the inhabitants was "according to his turne and time [to] either watch himselfe in person or hire some sufficient person" to do so for him. The Constables, moreover, were enjoined "to take care that the same bee performed," and the Deputy Constable was ordered to "keepe an account of every nights watch and of the persons that Refuse."

At the Court held on the 12th April, 1681, the Constables were enjoined to see that the various forms of punishment then in vogue were duly put into good repair, and these are set forth as follows:—the "Cook stool" or cucking stool, the "Stocks," the "Rogues Post," and the "Pillory." In the first of these, scolding women were punished by being ducked, or "cucked" as the old term was, in the water, whilst the Stocks held the feet of those who were convicted of drunkenness and other misdemeanours demanding only light punishment. Those, who were sentenced by the magistrates to be publicly whipped, were tied to the Rogues Post, whilst the standing on the Pillory for a given space of time was either a serious

or a light form of punishment, according as the populace chose to regard the conduct of the unfortunate person, who was exposed to their tender mercies. The "Butts," or places where the inhabitants were enjoined by Act of Parliament to keep up their skill in archery, are also frequently referred to, and it would appear that at one time they were placed in Alport Lane, but later on they were taken to their old position in Garrett Lane. (See p. 241.)

The most important event chronicled in this volume was the public taking of the Oath of Allegiance by the inhabitants of the town on the 14th May, 1679, not the 29th April, as has been frequently stated elsewhere. The list of the names of those who took the Oath fills ten pages, the total number of persons being 812, as against 582, whose names occur as having taken the Oath of Allegiance on the 7th October, 1661. (See vol. iv., p. 305.) This list of names of the inhabitants of Manchester is a very valuable one. The more important members of the community are distinguished by the "esq.," "gent.," "clerk," "Mr" attached to their names.

When the proceedings of the Courts noticed in this volume begin, the manor of Manchester was held by the Right Honourable "CHARLES LORD NORTH, Baron of Kirtling and Lord Grey, Baron of Rolleston," and the "LADY KATHERINE," his wife, who are described as lord and lady of the manor down to the year 1680. At the Court held on the 5th October in that year he occurs alone, and it is therefore probable that his wife had died between April and October in that year. As already stated in the Introduction to Volume V., this Lady Katherine was the daughter of Lord Grey, of Wark, and she had married, for her first husband, Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., the second and last Baronet of that name, who died on the 14th October, 1665, without issue. She subsequently married Charles, son and heir of Dudley Lord North, who was created Lord Grey, of Rolleston, in 1673, and who became Lord North, Baron of Kirtling, on the death of his father *c.* 1677. After Lady Katherine's death, in 1680, he is described as sole lord of the manor of Manchester till his own death in 1683. At the Court held on the 9th October, 1683, EDWARD MOSLEY, Esq., is described as lord of the manor, and he was still the lord when this volume closes. This Edward Mosley, Esq., who subsequently became Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., was the second son of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq.

(who died in 1630), and he had succeeded to the manor of Manchester as a remainder-man, created by the will of Sir Edward Mosley, the last Baronet, in 1665, who calls him "my cozen Edward Mosley, Esq., Councellor at Law." The manor of Manchester was in the first instance devised, after certain trusts were fulfilled, to Edward Mosley, "son of my said cozen Edward Mosley Esq." and his heirs male, with remainder in default of such issue to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., and his heirs male. Edward Mosley, the son, died unmarried, and was buried at Didsbury on the 10th April, 1677, and consequently his father succeeded to it on the death of Lord North in 1683, when he would be about 65 years of age. He died on the 25th and was buried at Didsbury on the 31st July, 1695, when the manor of Manchester passed to his only surviving child, Lady Anne Bland, the wife of Sir John Bland, of Kippax, co. York, Bart.

Oswald Mosley, Esq., who had been appointed Steward of the Court in 1669, was holding this office when the contents of this volume begin, and he presided over the Courts till 1681, when, at the Court held on the 5th October in that year, *James Lightbowne*, Esq., occurs as Steward. On the manor of Manchester falling to Edward Mosley, Esq., he appointed *Joseph Yates*, Esq., as his Steward, and he accordingly presided at the Court held on the 9th October, 1683. The name of *John Ashton*, Esq., occurs as Steward at the Court held on the 5th October, 1686, and he was holding that office when this volume closes.

We have now reached a period when a most unfortunate break in the continuity of these Court Leet Records occurs From Michaelmas, 1552, to Easter, 1687, the records of the Courts, save for a break of a few years during the Civil War, 1642 to 1647, and an occasional missing year or a portion of one, are complete, and, as previously stated, are contained in three folio volumes. The fourth volume, however, which contained the proceedings of the Courts held between Michaelmas, 1687, and Easter, 1731, was never in the possession of the Corporation, to whom all the other volumes of the Court Leet Records were handed over on the purchase of the Manor of Manchester from Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart., in 1846. Since the printing of these Records began, every enquiry has been made, and advertisements have been inserted in various papers, with a view to the recovery of this missing volume, but so far all these

attempts have been in vain. As the missing volume would be a large-sized folio book of some five or six hundred pages, it is hardly likely to have been wilfully destroyed, but has probably been mislaid, and so lost. Mr. G. H. Hankinson, of Manchester, has pointed out that there is clear evidence that this particular volume was missing so long ago as 1826, twenty years prior to the purchase of the manor of Manchester by the Corporation. He quotes from the report of a trial at Lancaster, Mosley *v.* Walker, a report of which appears in 7 *Barnewall and Cresswell's Reports* (pp. 42-43), where the following statement occurs:—"At the trial before Hallock. B. at the summer assizes for the county of Lancaster, 1826, the following documentary evidence, coming out of the plaintiff's muniment-room, was produced by his steward, in order to prove the title of the plaintiff to the market. . . . . Thirdly, the books of the Court Leet from 1552 to 1687, and from 1731 to the time of the trial, *the intervening book was lost.*" (The italics are mine.) He further suggests that the most probable period when the loss of this volume occurred, would be during the litigation between the lord of the manor and various persons against whom he was obliged to bring actions in the latter part of the last century. He mentions the actions "Mosley *v.* Chadwick and others (finally disposed of in 1782), Mosley *v.* Pierson (1790), and Mosley *v.* Norris (1791)." In all these cases, he adds, "the lord would presumably have to show his title in like manner to Mosley *v.* Walker, as quoted above, and in the transit of the Court Leet Records from place to place a volume might easily be left behind or mislaid and never recovered." I am sadly afraid the chances of recovering this missing volume are now very remote.

It only remains to add that, as in the previous volumes, the proceedings of the Courts, here printed, have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure an exact reproduction in print. All points of interest have been, as far as possible, explained, and particulars of the family history of many of the persons, whose deaths are here recorded, derived from family papers, wills, &c., have been added in the notes. In the Appendices some attempt has been made to bridge over the period 1687 to 1731 by the printing of several documents belonging to that period.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, NORTH WALES,
FEBRUARY, 1888.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. *These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.*

2. *All words or sentences between square brackets* [ ] *have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.*

3. *The most frequent contractions are* ꝑ *or* ꝑ *for* per, pre, *or* pro; *thus,* ꝑson *for* person, ꝑsent *for* present, ꝑceed *for* proceed, *&c.;* ꝰ *stands for* ser, ꝰvice *for* service, ꝰvant *for* servant; u *is used for* v, *thus,* haue *for* have, euery *for* every, Glouer *for* Glover, ꝰuice *for* service. *Words are often joined together, thus,* anorder *for* an order, shalbe *for* shall be, thenheritance *for* the inheritance, *&c.*

4. *The various contractions* đ, ꝗ, n̊, r̊, s̊, t̊, *&c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. *The use of Roman numerals was becoming less common than in previous volumes. Thus,* j, ij, iij, iiij *or* iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiij, *and so on, are used for* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, *&c. Thus,* iij^{s} iiij^{d} *stands for* 3s. 4d., vj^{s} viij^{d} *for* 6s. 8d., *and so on.*

6. *The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.*

7. *When an order was carried out,* factum est *or* fact est (it is done) *was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. *The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.*

Manchester [12th Oct., 1675.]

cum membris in Com' Lanc'.

****

Cur' Leta Sive Visu ffranck' pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli dom̃ Gray Baron̄ de Rollston et dñi Katharinæ vxor̄ eius dñi Man̄ij p'd̄ ten̄ apud Manchester p'd̄ Die Martis Duodecimo Die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nr̄i Caroli secundi Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defen̄ &c. vicesimo septimo Annoq; dñi 1675 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Ar̄o sen^lm^ Cur̄ p'd̄[1]

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD

Jacobus Radcliffe gen̄	Jur̄	Georgius Corbesley gen̄	Jur̄
Rogerus Barlow gen̄		Arnoldus Drinkwater gen̄	
Thomas Bealy gen̄		Willus Eccles gen̄	
Jacobus Mosse gen̄		Michael fflitcroft gen̄	
ffrancus Cartwright gen̄		Josephus Bacon gen̄	
Jacobus Neild gen̄		Isaacus Hyde gen̄	
Thomas Podmore gen̄		Thomas Kirke gen̄	
Edmundus Taylor gen̄		Johes Boardman sen̄ Vpholdsterer gen̄	
Edmundus Johnson gen̄			

Noia Officiariu' : Ville Mancestrie pro presenti : Anno 1675.

BURROWREEVE	MR HUMFREY MARLER Jur̄
Catchpole	Charles Platt Jur̄

---

[1] Translated:—Manchester, with its members, in the County of Lancaster, Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge of the Worshipful Charles, Lord Gray, Baron of Rolleston, and the lady Katherine, his wife, lord [and lady] of the said manor, held at Manchester aforesaid, on Tuesday, the 12th day of October, in the year of the reign of our lord Charles the Second, of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, the 27th, and in the year of our Lord 1675, before Oswald Mosley, Esq., Steward of the said Court.

As already pointed out in the note on page 78, vol. v., Katherine, the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart. (who died on the 14th October, 1665), had married for her second husband Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, who in 1673 was created Lord Grey of Rolleston. They held the manor of Manchester at this time.

CONSTABLES	MR LAWRENCE GARDNER, MR FFRANCIS CARTWRIGHT } Jur; Charles Platt Deputy
Miselayers	mr Thomas Shawe, mr Samuel Butler } Jur;
Misegatherers	mr Arnold Drinkwater, mr Michael fflitcroft } Jur;
Markett Lookers for Corne, weights and Measures ...	mr Richard Moorton, mr Edward Ellor, mr Joseph Slater, mr John Boardman Junr, Robert Chapman } Jur;
Markett Lookers for fish & fflesh	mr John Gathorne Junr, George Chetham Jur; William Anckers Jur;
Market Lookers for whitmeates for both Markett stidds and Marketstidd Lane	mr William Eccles, mr Joseph Bruckshaw } Jur;
The like for the Milnegate...	Jonathan Brideoake, James Beck
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	John Walker theldr, Thomas Knuttesford } Jur;
The like for Deansgate ...	John Bowker } Jur; John Heard } Jur;
The like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge Ditch and Toade Lane	Thomas Wilkinson Jur; mr Thomas Bent Jur; Edward Chorlton Jur; Joseph Lowe
officers for the Assize of Bread and for wholsome bread	mr John Boardman sen Jur; mr Robert Diggles Jur; mr Edward Siddall Jur; mr William Johnston Jur;
Bylawmen for the marketstidd Lane	mr Robert Alexander Jur; John Orme Jur;
The Like for Deansgate both Marketstidds and ould mealgate	mr John Lightbowne, mr Thomas Kirke Jur; mr Edward Greene Jur; Robert Crosseley Jur; James Baynton Jur; Robert Tetlow Jur;
The like for Milnegate & Toad Lane	mr ffrancis Meadowcroft, mr Edmund Taylor, Robert Sutton } Jur;

The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	William Robinson John Heywood	Jur
The Like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch and Withen Greave	George Bent John Hall William Nicholson	Jur
Searchers and sealers of Leather	mr Roger Barlow mr James Mosse George Scholes Richard Baxter william Stockdale	Jur
officers for wholsome Ale and Beere	Arnold Siddall Edmund Heywood	Jur
Scavengers for Marketstid Lane	William Owen John Williamson	Jur
The like for Deansgate and St Mary Gate	Edward Goddard Joshua Graver John Cooke Barber	Jur
The like for Marketstidd and Shambles	Walter Barrowe James Wilson Jur William Mather Glov Jur	
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard Syde ...	Thomas Erlam John Dutton	Jur
The like for ffennell Streete Withengreave & Toad Lane	Anthony Moore John Hudson Joseph Whittacre	Jur
The like for Booths Gutter Smithy Doore and Salford Bridge	John Seddon William Beyly	Jur
The like for Milnegate ...	Bryan ffell John Clayton	Jur
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Ould mealgate ...	Abraham Holland John Millington Thomas Abbott	Jur
Aprizors	George Diggles Charles Platt	Jur
officers for muzzellinge Masty Doggs and Bitches for the milne Gate	John Kenyon John Sandiford Mason	Jur
The like for old mealgate and both Marketstidds ...	William Mather Taylor Matthew Wilson	Jur
The like for Marketstidd Lane	Thomas Widdowes Caleb Somister	Jur

The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	John Hall Apothecary John Maddock th'yong' Jur
The like for the Deansgate...	John Clay Henry Barlow porter } Jur
officers for p'ventinge forstalling Ingrosseinge and regrateing of the markett	m' Thomas Podmore Jur m' Robert Thiar Jur m' Robert Litchford Jur m' Nicholas Dearnally Jur m' Isaac Hyde Jur
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoote... ...	Thomas Bradbury Jur
officers for p'ventinge the Cutting and Gnashinge of Raw Hydes	John Binns Edward Wrigley } Jur
officer for keepeinge cleane the Market stidd... ...	Edward Tarr
officers for the Conduit ...	m' Joseph Bacon m' William Drinkwater m' Myles Bradshaw m' Edmund Dickanson
officers for Distributeinge the Collihurst money ...	m' Joseph Worden m' Matthew Bootle m' ffrancis Browne m' Thomas Beyly m' John Barlow de Deansgate m' Caleb Broadhead
Officers to Give notice [to] the Burrowreeue what Inmates come into the towne for the marketstidd Lane	m' Daniell Bealy m' William Hulme
The like for the Deansgate	m' Edmund Neild sen' m' John Partington
The like for markett stidd...	m' John Beaven m' James Smith
The like for Smithy Doore old mealgate & Shambles	Raphe Ridgeway Jonathan Eaton
The like for milne Gate Toade Lane and ffennell Streete	m' John Barlow m' John Leadbeater
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	m' George Corbesley m' George Grimshaw sen'

The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ... } m^r Henry Bealy / m^r Henry Jackson

Curĩ hac adjornat fuit vsq; Diem Martis vicesimũ sextum Diem hujus Instant mensis octobris ad quintũ horam Post Meridiem eiusdem Diei, ad Locũ Vsuał ibidem [1]

Ad quam Diem tempus et Locum Compuerĩ prđ Juratorĩ et reddiderĩ resid Verdictum suũ [*sic*] pvt sequitur [2]

Wee the Jury of this p^r sent Court Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter and next vnder named for makeinge of spice bread and not keepeinge the Assize of Bread every one of them in sixe pence apeece.

Phillipp Walker		Peter Walkden	
William Stockdale		Bernard Clay	
Alice Cock viddua	iij^s	Thomas Deane sen^r	iij^s
Nicholas Walworke		Elizabeth Scholfeild	
John ffaireClough		John Lyon	
Jeremy Woosencroft		John Warburton	

George Rutleach vj^d

Alsoe wee amerce William Stockdale for one sixpeny loofe 2 ounces too light in vj^d

and John ffaireclough for one sixe penny Loafe 4 ounces too light in vj^d

Alsoe wee amerce theis psons hereafter named for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes followinge (vizt).

William Meare for buyinge and sellinge both of one day in j^s v^d affaired to j^s

Raph Gregory of Radcliffe for the same j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

John Sherdley for the same in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

John Barlow for sellinge an heifer that had the Turne[3] in v affaired to ij^s vj^d

Edward Pellington and John Wharmby for the same in v^s affaired to ij^s vj^d

Richard Hibbert for the same in v^s affaired to ij^s vj^d

William Meare for sellinge of a Chance Cowe ij^s vj^d affaired to j^s vj^d

---

[1] This Court was adjourned until Tuesday, the 26th day of this instant month of October, at five o'clock p.m. of that day as the usual meeting place there.

[2] At which day, time, and place appeared the said Jurors, and gave the rest of their verdicts as follow.

[3] See p. 16.

Alsoe wee this present Jury Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for lettinge their swyne goe vnrunge and for not Cleansinge their watercourses in twelve pence apeece (vizt).

James Hibbert	affaired to sixe pence apeece iiij^{s} vj^{d}	Richard Platt	affaired to sixe pence apeece iiij^{s} vj^{d}
Samuel Mort		John widdowes	
m^{r} Hugh Boulton		Joseph whitticar	
John Carrington		Anne Pendleton	
Richard Hampson		m^{r} John Cawsell	
widdow Johnson		widdow Barber	
widdow Walker		George Grimshaw	
m^{r} Leaver		Robert Chapman	
m^{r} Jones		John Carrington	

widdowe Rhodes for her swine goeinge abroad ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

Alsoe Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe amerce theis persons followinge for Breach of Pavements and not sweepeinge their streetes in sixe pence apeece (vizt)

John Hartley Esqr	affaired to iiij^{d} apeece vj^{s}	George Carr	affaired to iiij^{d} apeece 5^{s} viij^{d}
m^{r} ffrancis Browne		Richard Neild	
m^{r} John Moxon		George Bowker	
m^{rs} Leaver of Kersall		Richard Barnes	
m^{r} Bell[1] Clarke		m^{rs} Lagoe	
John Taylor		John Thorpe	
Edward Barnes		Ellen Burges	
John Clayton		m^{r} John Wiggans	
m^{r} Joseph Worden		Bryan ffell	
John Kenyon		John Andrew	
John Stockport		Thomas Longworth	
widdow Stockport [in the margin :—nihil]		Robert Bower	
		Thomas Chadwick	
widdow Briddock		Nicholas Bradley	
Thomas Wharmby		m^{r} Nathan Leech	
William Anckers		Samuel Barnes	
Raphe Blakelye		Jonathan Eaton	
John Hall			
Richard Antrobus			

Alsoe wee amerce theis psons hereaft^{r} named for their Broken pavem^{ts} and not sweepeinge their streetes in the seuall sumes followinge ; vizt.

m^{r} Samuel Wathers j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

m^{r} Humfrey Marler ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

m^{r} ffrancis Browne for not repaireinge the market place neare the Crosse ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to 00^{s} : 00^{d}

[1] For an account of Mr. William Bell, clerk, see vol. iv., p. 298.

Nicholas Bradley j^{s} affaired to viij^{d}
ffrancis Browne j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}
John Warburton j^{s} affaired to viij^{d}

Alsoe wee amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for not muzzellinge their mastye Doggs and Bitches in twoe shillings apeece

m^{r} Edward Gathorne
Joseph Chadwick
m^{r} John Gathorne sen̄ } affaired to vj^{d} apeece.....ij^{s}
John Abraham

Widdow Moores
John Hall apothecarye
m^{r} Edward Bootle } affaired to vj^{d} apeece.....ij^{s}
m^{r} John Lister

Alsoe wee amerce ffrancis Ashton for Lettinge his Dogg goe Loose to the greate Hazard of the people in 5^{s} affaired to iiij^{s}

Alsoe wee amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for keepeinge and vseinge vnlawfull weights for their seu̅all offences in the seu̅all sumes followinge,

Edward Mather a pound weight halfe an ounce too light and a quarter of a pound too light in vj^{d} affaired to iiij^{d}
widdow Rydeings twoe weights too light in vj^{d} affaired to iiij^{d}
m^{r} James Chorlton seu̅all weights too Light and vnsealed in j^{s} affaired to viij^{d}
m^{r} Samuel Butler for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}
Anthony Moore for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}
Robert Mather for one pound too light iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
James Scholfeild of the milnegate seu̅all weights too Light j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}
m^{r} Thomas Drinkwater for 1 pound too light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for Gnashinge & slashinge of Raw hydes in the sume of twelve pence for eu̅y Hyde vizt.

william Anckers one hide
Edward Potter one hide
Henry Leatherland 1 hide
Peter Leigh 1 hide
John Seddon 1 hide
Raph Gregory one hide
John Barlow one hide
Richard owen one hide
Edward Roads one hide
Robert Leigh one hide
william Anckers one hide
John Wharmby one hide
Peter Sidebothome 1 hide
George Gregory one hide
Thomas Adkinson one hide

James Walmersley one hide
Edward Rhoads sixe hides
ffrancis Coppock one hide
Robert ffenton one hide
william Anckers twoe hides
Edmund Scholfeild twoe hides
william Meare one hide.
affaired in vj^{d} apeece for eu̅y Hide.....xv^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe wee amerce Edward Potter for Denyinge the officers to search his hides } ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Whereas there hath bee[n] Complainte made vnto vs the Jury for this p^{r}sent Leete That by reason of the straitninge of the Corne Markett att the Conduit by Lettinge out the Ground to the Pott Sellars and other Hucksters, the Neighboringe shopp and Dwellinge houses are much Incroached vpon to their Greate p^{r}judice Wee Doe therefore order m^{r} ffrancis Browne to Cause the same to bee Redrest Att or before Martlemas next ensueinge Subpena ffortye shillings and then after the markett is soe enlarged eu̅y such pson Incroachinge vpon the Neighborhood (to witt) on m^{r} Richard ffox m^{r} Joseph Vigor m^{rs} Elizabeth [blank in original] and oth^{rs} shall forfeit for eu̅y such offence Twelve pence.

Wee this p^{r}sent Jury doe fynd that m^{r} James Radcliffe is heire to his brother William Radcliffe[1] Esquire and that hee ought to Come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^{r}.....Jur̅ m^{r} Radcliffe.

Whereas seu̅all Complaints have beene made of a house of office standinge in one Ginnell[2] neare to the Hall in m^{r} Abraham Hansons possession and that seu̅all orders have beene made for the Removeall of it All which have beene hitherto neglected Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe ord^{r} the saide m^{r} Hanson to remove the same Att or before Martlemas day next sub pena ffortye shillings and desire the Lords Bealye [bailiff] to see to the Collecc̃on of all other ffines made vpon the saide Hanson for asmuch as it is not yett redresst.

---

[1] At the Court held on the 9th October, 1660, "William Radclyffe gent" was returned as [son and] heir to [his father]. Richard Radclyffe, late of Manchester, Esq. (See vol. iv., p. 272, and also p. 205.) He was educated at Gray's Inn, and in 1666 he acted for a short time as Steward of this Court. (See vol. v., p. 78.) He does not appear to have been married, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 28th February, 1669-70. His next surviving brother, James Radcliffe, baptised at Manchester on the 2nd October, 1644, was then of age, and it is somewhat strange that he had not been required to attend the Court and do his suit and service before. The will of William Radcliffe, Esq., if he made one, is not now to be found at Chester.

[2] This word has occurred in previous volumes, and means a narrow entry or a covered passage between two houses. Sometimes it is used for a gutter.

Whereas Henry Bayly doth Lay Timber in the Millers Lane to the hazard of the kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] People wee the Jurye of this present Leete Doe order that hee Lay it vpp soe as it may not bee p^r^judiciall to the people and to remove it at or before Christmas next sub pena ffortye shillings.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that m^r^ Michael fflitcroft is heire to his father m^r^ Robert fflitcroft[1] Deceased and that hee is to Come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r^.....Jur) m^r^ fflitcroft.

Whereas there hath beene a late order made for the keepeinge a booke for entry of all ꝑsons that have given bond to keepe the towne harmeles from such ꝑsons that come to Inhabitt in this Towne wee Doe order the Burrowreeve to deliu̅ [deliver] vnto the overseers of the Poore for this p^r^sent yeare a list of such bonds, that soe course may bee taken with such Bonds men whoe have become bound for such ꝑsons as are Come to bee Chargeable to this Towne .....*factum est per Hall.*

Alsoe this present Jury Doe order the Constables to see the Butts[2] and Cookestoole[3] repaired accordinge to Law.

Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe amerce the heire of George Thorpe[4] late of Manchest^r^ for not keepeinge vpp of their fence and Cleanseinge

---

[1] Robert Flitcroft's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iv. and v.) In his will, dated the 5th February, 1674-5, he describes himself as a "hosier." He leaves to his niece, Anne Boardman, wife of Samuel Boardman, of Gorton, £10; to his niece, Mary Dawson, of Blakeley, wife to William Dawson, £10; to his niece, Elizabeth Wildinge, spinster, daughter of William Wildinge, late of Warrington, £10; and to his servant, Anne Thorpe, daughter of Isaac Thorpe, of Manchester, £5. To Mr. Henry Newcome, of Manchester, he bequeathed a legacy of 20s.; to Mr. Robert Eaton, of Manchester, 20s.; and to Mr. Henry Finch, of Manchester, £2 10s. To his loving brother, Francis Flitcroft, he left 10s. All the rest of his estate, his debts, &c., first being discharged, he devised to his loving son, Michael Flitcroft, whom he appointed sole executor. The witnesses to this will, which was proved at Chester, on the 14th May, 1675, were Mr. Henry Finch and Mr. Samuel Woolmer. The inventory of his effects taken May 14th, 1675, amounted to £302 2s., of which there was £71 11s. 4d. in cash, £101 1s. 4d. in bonds and debts, in books £6 10s., and 54 ozs. of plate, valued at £13.

[2] The Butts were to be erected and kept in order for the encouragement of the practice of archery, but it is not easy to see how archery could have been made compulsory at this time, the end of the 17th century.

[3] The Cuckstool or Cuckingstool has been frequently mentioned in previous volumes. (See Indexes.) It was used for the punishment of scolding women and women of ill repute, and consisted of a chair fixed at the end of a long pole, suspended over a pool of water, into which the culprit, who was tied to the chair, could be ducked overhead as often as required. The Cuckstool at this time was placed on the edge of the Horsepool in Market Street Lane.

[4] Mr. George Thorpe's name has occasionally occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iv. and v.) In his will, dated the 19th December, 1673, and proved at Chester on the 20th June, 1674, he describes himself as a joiner. He mentions his daughter, Sarah Thorpe, and his sons, John, Joseph, and Aaron, and refers to a deed of

of the Ditch betwixt them and m^r^ Baguleys lands and Doe order him to repaire his fence and Cleanse his Ditch Att or before Christmas next ensueinge sub pena ffortye shillinges.

Wee this present Jurye Doe amerce all Burgesses whoe ought to have appeared att this Court to Doe their suite and service and have neglected in twelve pence apeece and eu̅y Inhabitant of this towne for the same neglect in three pence apeece.

Wee this present Jury Doe ord^r^ m^r^ James Radcliffe m^r^ James mosse m^r^ Thomas Podmare and m^r^ William Eccles to receive the Burrowreeves Chest from the late Burrowreeve and deliu̅ [deliver] it to m^r^ Marler the p^r^sent Burrowreeve.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete Doe Confirme all former good orders made by this Court and Doe Desire the steward and Burrowreeve to see theis orders putt in execuc̄on.

Affairo^rs^ { MR JAMES RADCLIFFE, MR ROGER BARLOW, MR FFRANCIS CARTWRIGHT, MR THOMAS BEALY } Jur̄

---

assignment of even date to his will, made between him on the one part and Ralph Heaton, of Heaton, co. Lanc., yeoman, and John Taylor, of High Knowles, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, yeoman, on the other part. He appoints John Thorpe, junior, of the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, yeoman, and Sarah Thorpe, his, the testator's, daughter, his executors, and desires "Master John Alexander" to be overseer thereof.

Manerium de Manchester cum membris in com' Lancastriae.

[4th April, 1676.]

****

Curia Leta siue Visu ffrancij pleg' pnobiliũ Caroli Dñi Graye Baron de Rollston et dñi katharine vxor eius (Dñi Manij p'dci) tent apud Manchest' p'd Die Martis quarto die Aprilis Anno RRs Car scdi dei gra Angl &c. vicesimo octavo Annoq; Dñi 1676 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aro sen^lo Cur p'd.

JURIATOR' NOIA APUD CUR' PREDICT'.

Johes Holbrooke gen	Jur	Henricus Bealye gen	Jur
Edrus Siddall gen		Johes Leeds gen	
Thomas Bent gen		Johes Kenyon gen	
Thomas Drinkwater gen		Willus Brookes gen	
Caleb Broadhead gen		Johes Clayton gen	
Thomas Evans gen		Johes Heard gen	
Nathaniel Walker gen		Johes Bradshaw Apothecary	
Josephus Gillman gen			

Qui dicunt et psentāt sup sacrū suū vt sequitur.[1]

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd That vpon the Markett Dayes in this Towne of Manchester dureinge the tyme of the Corne markett at the Conduit the subjects of our sovereigne Lord the kinge cann neither passe nor repasse with Coach Waggon Waine Cart horses Loaden or vnloaden from the Market stidd Lane to the Smithy Doore beinge the best & nearest way that Leadeth from the markett Townes of Stockport in the County Palt of Chester and Ashton vnder Lyne to the markett Townes of Bolton in the Moores Preston and Warrington to the greate Nusance & p'judice of his ma^ties Liegh People By reason the saide Corne Markett is much Increased and least it shold bee any Discouragement for his ma^ties Leigh people to bringe in their Corne freelye not havcinge convenient roome to sett it vpon Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe order the p'sent Burrowreeve to remove all those psons that sell potts Treine weare[2] hucksters that sell fruite betwixt this and the

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

[2] Treenware, an old word for wooden vessels.

first markett day in May next whether the[y] Claime Roome by stallage or otherwise into the hangeinge ditch and there to Install them reserveinge to the Lord his Just Tolls & a reasonable rent to the Burgesse or Burgesses vpon or before whose lands the saide ꝑties are Installed Likewise wee ordr the saide Burrowreeve to remove the Butchers & others wch have or Claime stallages att the Conduit to the north syde of the Conduit betwixt this & the first markett day in May next where the potts & treine weare[1] stand soe that the Corne may have sufficient roome vpon the southside of the Conduit without Infringinge vpon ye neighborhood or way as aforesaide.

And wee the said Jury likewise ordr that the saide ꝑson or ꝑsons shall Conforme him her & themselves to the aforesaid ordr vpon payne of Tenn shillings for euy markett day they doe Contemptuously stand there.

Whereas wee the Jury of this prsent Leete doe fynd that mr Thomas Kirke mr Edward Greene Robert Crosseley James Benton and Robert Tetlow were Ellected & sworne Bylawmen for Deansgate both marketstidds and oldmealgate to prsent the misdemeanors &c. and have not prsented vnto vs a Comon Nusance made by reason of a house of office in possion of Abraham Hanson lyeinge & standinge vpon the Booths Gutter Wee the saide Jurye doe amerce euy of the saide officers soe sworne for neglectinge their office & for their offences aforesaide in the sume of ffive shillings apeece.....affaired to 3s apeece.

Whereas seuall orders have beene made that Abraham Hanson shold remove the house of office standinge vpon the Booths Gutter wch as yett hee hath not ꝑformed Wee the Jury of this prsent Leete doe therefore order the saide mr Hanson to remove the same vpon or before the first day of May next vpon payne of ffive pounds.

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leete doe order mr John Sandiford to remove his stone and other Rubbish from before his house in the Milgate betwixt this and the first of June next in payne of twoe shillings sixe pence.....*factum est.*

Whereas wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that theis ꝑsons next herevnder named have not taken their oaths to execute the seuall offices wherevnto they were lawfully Ellected and chosen the laste Michmas Leete wee the saide Jurye doe amerce every of them in ffive shillings apeece.

Jonathan Brideoake	xvs	mr John Lightbowne	xvs
James Beck		Walter Barrow	
Joseph Low		John Hall Apothecary	

affaired euy one to iijs apeece.....xviijs

[1] See p. 11.

And wee the saide Jurye doe ord^r that the ꝑsons last above named Doe Come into this Court before the affaireinge thereof to take their respective oaths to ꝑforme the seuall offices wherevnto they were seually Ellected the last Michmas Leete vpon payne of x^s apeece.

Whereas at the Last Leete Co^rt held at Michmas m^r John Gathorne[1] was Ellected one of the Markett Lookers for ffish and fflesh & is since deceased wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Ellect George Birch to serve the said office in his place.....George Birch Jun

Whereas the seuall ꝑsons next herevnder named were Ellected the last Michmas Leete to serve seuall offices within this Towne of Manchest^r and have neglected to ꝑforme the same in neither p^rsentinge the offenders nor c^rtifieinge to vs the Jury of this p^rsent Leete that they had nothinge to p^rsent wee the said Jury doe amerce the saide seuall ꝑsons next herevnd^r named for their saide seuall offences in ij^s vj^d apeece.

John Heywood		James Beck	
Edmund Heywood		William Owen	
John Williamson		Walter Barrow	
James Wilson		Wm Mather Glover	
Thomas Erlam	j^li : ij^s : vj^d	John Dutton	j^li : oo^s : oo^d
Wm Mather Taylor		Matthew Wilson	
Thomas Widdowes	affaired to	Caleb Somister	affaired to j^s vj^d
John Hall	j^s vj^d apeece.	John Maddock Jun	apeece...xij^s
Thomas Bradbury	.....xiij^s vj^d		

Whereas wee the Jury of this p^rsent Co^rt Leete doe fynd that Raph Baguley Jun is erectinge a Cottage att the end of the markett stidd Lane Contrarye to the statute in that Case made and provided Wee therefore the saide Jurye doe amerce him in Tenn pounds for erectinge thereof and doe ord^r the saide Raph Baguley to pull downe the saide Cottage in payne of fforty shillings for euy month it Continues vnpulled downe.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r m^r John Holbrooke to remove the stone and Rubbish wch lyes before his lands att the Smithy Doore betwixt this and midsumm^r next vpon payne of xx^s .....*factum est.*

---

[1] Mr. John Gathorne, whose death is here alluded to, was the son of Mr. Edward Gathorne, of Manchester, and at the Court held on the 8th October, 1672, there is this entry: "Wee the present Jury are Certified that m^r Edward Gathorne hath given vnto his sonne John Gathorne Certeine Lands lyeinge in the marketstidlane and the said John is Come in to doe his suite & service." (See vol. v., p. 190.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe p^r^sent Robert Lever of Alkrington Esqr for not repaireinge his wall and pavement in the Toadlane and doe amerce him in six pence and doe order him to Cause the saide wall and pavement to bee repaired betwixt this and the first of June next in payne of ffive shillings.....affaired to iiij^d^

Likewise wee amerce John Sandiford mason for not repaireinge the Cawsey ag^t^ his houseinge in the withengreave in sixe pence And ord^r^ him to repaire the same betwixt this & the first day of June next in payne of ffive shillings.....affaired to ij^d^.....*factum est.*

Likewise wee amerce Robert Bowers for Layinge a Dunghill before his Doore in sixe pence and order him to remove the same betwixt this and the first day of June next vpon payne of ffive shillings.....affaired to ij^d^

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe fynd That the Booths Gutter is stopt betwixt the doore that enters into it out of the Booths and the end of m^r^ Robert Litchford shopp to the greate Annoyance of his Maties Leigh people and that m^r^ Roger Barlow and m^r^ Robert Litchford shold take vpp the flaggs and cleanse it Wee therefore doe order that the saide m^r^ Roger Barlow & m^r^ Robert Litchford Cause the same to bee made Cleane and soe from tyme to tyme kept Cleane vpon payne of ffive shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete Doe Confirme all former good orders made for the benefitt of this Towne of Manchester.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe amerce theis p̄sons hereaft^r^ named for Cuttinge & slashinge of Greene hydes in the seuall sumes ffollowinge.

Roger Walker one hide in j^s^ affaired to viij^d^
Edward Potter one hide in j^s^ affaired to viij^d^
William Ancors one hide in j^s^ affaired to viij^d^
Raphe Gounns one hide in j^s^ affaired to viij^d^
Edward Rhodes twoe hides ij^s^ affaired to j^s^ 4^d^

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe amerce theis p̄sons hereafter named for makeinge & sellinge of spice Bread Contrary to the Statute in twelve pence apeece.

Robert Gilliam Bernard Clay George Rutleach John ffaireclough Jeremy woosencroft william Stockdale	vj^s^	Phillip Walker Peter Walkeden Nicholas Walworke widdow Cocke Samuel Morte John Lyon	vj^s^

affaired to sixpence apeece.....vj^s^

Wee the Jurye of this present Leete doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad vnyoaked & vnrunged in twelve pence apeece.

Thomas Kirke Thomas Mercer John Welsh Hugh Bolton	iiij^{s}	Robert Chapman Raph Knowles John Neild	iij^{s}

affaired to sixpence apeece.....iij^{s} vj^{s}

Likewise wee the saide Jury doe amerce Robert Bower of Hide Crosse for sufferinge his swyne to trespas on widdow Traves soe as to spoile her garden in one shillinge foure pence affaired to viij^{d}

Wee the saide Jurye doe likewise amerce theis psons hereaft^{r} named for sweeping their dirt into the Channell at the Smithy Doore in twoe pence apeece.

Edward Siddall John Rylands Cicelye Gee Isabell Booth	viij^{d}	John Maddock Jun̄ John Hopwood William Johnston Henry Wrigley	viij^{d}

affaired to pence apeece.....viij^{d}

Wee the saide Jury doe likewise amerce m^{r} Hugh Bolton for not repaireinge his pavem^{t} before his house in sixe pence affaired to iij^{d}

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe amerce m^{r} John Sandiford for lettinge wood Timber and stone lye before his house in the Milnegate in twoe pence affaired to j^{d}

and m^{r} William Jackson for not makeinge Cleane the streete ou̅ ag^{t} his owne house in twoe pence affaired to j^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for their seu̅all offences in the seu̅all sumes followinge; vizt.

John Wharmby of the Milnegate Butcher for sellinge of a Chance Cow iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

John Sherdley Butcher for sellinge twoe Chance Cowes vj^{s} viij^{d} affaired to iiij^{s}

John Barlow of Pilkington Butcher for sellinge a meazell swine iiij^{s} affaired to ij^{s}

Robert Hough of Stockport for the like in iiij^{s} affaired to ij^{s}

The same Robert Hough for sellinge halfe a bull vnbaited[1] in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Charles Walmersley of Stockport for the like in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

the same Charles Walm^{r}sley for sellinge a Calfe vnlawfull meate in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}

---

[1] All bulls had to be "baited" by bull-dogs before killing them. It was considered that it improved the meat. There are many references to fines for selling "beef unbaited" in the previous volume. (See Index.)

John Barlow of Pilkington Butcher for the like in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}
Katharine Matley of Stockport for sellinge of a Torney[1] Stirke in v^{s} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}
John Costerdine Butcher for sellinge of Torney[1] Beefe in v^{s} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for keepeinge and vseinge vnlawfull weights and measures in the seuall sumes followinge (vizt).

Jane Bradshaw widdow of Deansgate j halfe pound j q^{r}t^{r} of an ounce too light in iij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
Nathaniel Eaton one 28^{li} a quart^{r} of an ounce too light & one pound one dram too light & one ounce too light in vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}
John Hopwood one twoe pound one ounce too light alsoe one 4^{li} too light in iiij^{d} aff^{d} to 4^{d}
Thomas Drinkwater one halfe pound too light in iij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
Margarett Bowker one 4^{li} one ounce too light twoe 4^{li} more one ounce too light in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}
William Bowker one halfe pound too light in iij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
William Nicholson one twoe pound too light in ij^{d}.....ij^{d}
m^{rs} Anne Halliwell j quart^{r} too light & j new halfe hoope short in iiij^{d}
m^{rs} Kay widdow in the milnegate one 3^{li} j q^{r}t^{r} of an ounce too light vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}
Elizabeth Scolfeild one 3^{li} one q^{r}t^{r} of an ounce too light in j^{d}
George Bent j^{li} too light & one new halfe peck & j q^{r}t^{r}ne too short in measure in ix^{d} affaired to vj^{d}
ffrancis Meadowcroft one 4^{li} ½ an ounce too light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
Richard Hunter j^{li} too light & one ½^{li} too light in vj^{d} affaired to iiij^{d}
m^{rs} Isabell Booth j^{li} halfe an ounce too light in vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}
Jonathan Tetlow 4^{li} too light & one 2^{li} too light in vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}
m^{rs} Jane Moncke j Cloath yard too Shorte in iij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
m^{r} Joseph Bacon for the like in iij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}
Thomas Hawkins a new halfe hoope too short in measure in j^{d}
Robert Saint for the like in iij^{d} affaired to j^{d}
Thomas Astley for the like in vj^{d}
Edward Vawdry one q^{r}t^{r}ne & one halfe q^{r}terne too short in vj^{d}
Richard Hopwood one new halfe hoope too short in vj^{d} affaired to iiij^{d}

Affairo^{rs} { MR THOMAS DRINKWATER, MR CALEB BROADHEAD, MR JOSEPH GILMAN, MR THOMAS BENT } Jur)

Nathan leech Sub Sen^{lm}

---

[1] "Torney" or "Turney" beef was beef from an ox or cow, which had died of the "turne," a disease now known as "sturdy," or giddiness in the head. The word "turne" is not now known in Lancashire, but was, at this time, in common use. (See vol. iv., p. 51 note 1, and Index to vol. v.)

Aprill 4° 1676 **Memorandum** That at the Court Leete aforesaide held for the manno^r aforesaide George Birch was By the appointm^t of the Lords of this manno^r & Consent of the Burrowreeve Ellected & chosen Catchpole in the roome and place of Charles Platt whoe was then reputed Insufficient to serve the saide office any Longer.

George Birch Junr

And theis ꝑsons hereafter named were fyned by the steward & this Court in the seu̅all sumes followinge for not appeareinge att this Court to doe their suite & service in the seu̅all sumes followinge Beinge summoned to appeare to serve as Jurors att the said Courte as appeared to the saide Court vpon oath, (vizt).

m^r Robert Illingworth in	xx^s
m^r Samuel Dickanson in	xx^s
m^r John Leadbeater in	xx^s
m^r Samuel Lightbowne in	xx^s
m^r Robert Litchford in	xx^s
m^r James Beck in	xx^s
m^r John Beavan in	xx^s
m^r Ellis Crompton in	xx^s
m^r Daniel Bealye in	xx^s

Manerium de Manchester.

cum Membris [5th Oct., 1676.]

in Comit' Lancastr'

****

Cur' leta siue Visu franc' pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñe katharine Vxor eius (dñi Manij p^r^d) tent apud Manchester p^r^d die Jovis quinto die Octobris Anno RRs Car scdi Anglie &c. Vicesimo octavo Annoq; dñi 1676 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Aīo sen^lo^ Cur p^r^d.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' P^R^D'.

Johes Moxon gen	Jur	Elizeus Crompton gen	Jur
Johes Sandiford gen		Daniel Newcomb gen	
Willus Hunter gen		Thomas Neild gen	
Samuel Dickanson gen		Johes Maddock Jun gen	
Johes Gilliam gen		Henricus Jackson gen	
Robtus Illingworth gen		Josephus Sherwin gen	
Johes Marler gen		Johes Greene gen	
Ricus Crowther gen		Johannes Kenyon de Milgate gen	
Johes Hynd gen			

Inp[r]imis Jur prd Electant has separat psonas Sequen Officiar pro Ville Mancestrie prd pro vno Integro Anno prox sequen[1]

BURROWREEVE	MR JOHN SANDIFORD	Jur
Catchpole	George Birch	Jur
CONSTABLES	m^R^ JOHN MARLER m^R^ MATTHEW BOOTLE [Blank] Deputy	Jur
Miselayers	m^r^ William Byrom m^r^ ffrancis Cartwright	Jur
Misegatherers	m^r^ Daniel Newcombe m^r^ Daniel Bealey	Jur

[1] In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers for the town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following.

Market Lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	mr Henry Jackson mr John Wollen mr John Hollinworth mr John Greene mr Robert Chapman } Jur
Market Lookers for ffish and flesh	mr John Bradshawe de Marketstidlane } Jur mr George Chetham Jur Edward Pendleton Jur
Market Lookers for whitmeates for both markett stidd & Market stid lane	mr John Gathorne mr John Shelton } Jur
The Like for the Milnegate	mr John Kenyon mr John Clayton } Jur
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard syde ...	mr Hugh Munkester mr William Robinson } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	mr Edward Neild sen mr William Cooke } Jur
The like for ffennill streete Hanginge ditch and Toadlane	mr John Lees Jur mr John Widdowes Jur mr Robert Thyer Jur John Hudson Jur
officrs for the Assize of Bread and wholsome Bread ...	mr Robert Illingworth mr Thomas Neild mr John Maddock mr John Ryland } Jur
Bylawmen for the Marketstid lane	mr Thomas Hindley mr Joseph Bruckshaw } Jur
The like for Deansgate both market stidds & Ouldmealgate	mr John Barlow De Deansgate mr Thomas Mercer Jur mr Lawrence Williamson Jur mr John Hynd Jur mr William Mather Glover Jur mr William Brooks Taylor Jur
The like for Milgate and Toadlane...	mr John Sandiford Mason mr James Beck mr William Crompton } Jur
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	mr Arnold Siddall mr Thomas Knuttesford } Jur
The like for ffennill streete Hangeinge ditch and Toad Lane	Thomas Wilkinson mr Henry Bealye Matthew Traves } Jur

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	mr William Hunter mr Richard Crowther mr James Coppock mr Edward Coppock mr Richard Walker } Jur.
Officers ffor wholsome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	mr Nathaniel Walker mr John Boardman of the ffennill streete } Jur.
Scavengrs for the Marketstid Lane	mr Caleb Somister mr Thomas Widdowes } Jur.
The Like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate	Edward Neild Junior John Heard } Jur. Robert Crosley Jur.
The like for Markett stidd and shambles	mr Robert Chadwick mr Michael Pimbley mr James Benton } Jur.
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard syde ...	Edward Mann Jur. Joseph Wither Jur.
The like for ffennill Streete Withengreave and Toad Lane	John Hall Jur. William Hepworth Jur. John Wagstaffe Jur.
The like for booths Gutter Smithy Doore & Salford bridge	John Hopwood Adam Gartside } Jur.
The like for Milnegate ...	Thomas Hawkins John Hartley } Jur.
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Old mealgate ...	Robert Lee John Ashley William Mather Taylor } Jur.
Aprizors	George Birch William Spencer } Jur.
officers for Muzzellinge of Masty Doggs and bitches and other Doggs & bitches for the Milne gate	mr Samuel Barlow Robert Sutton } Jur.
The like for old mealgate and both Markettstidd[s] ...	John Millington Jur. James Wilson Jur.
The like for Markettstidd Lane	Thomas Worthington Christopher Lucas } Jur.
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	Thomas Smith Charles Platt } Jur.
The like for Deansgate ...	John Barlow Joynr Jur. Thomas Rothmell

officers for p'ventinge ffore-stallinge Ingrosseinge and regrateinge of the markett	m^r Joseph Sherwin m^r William Hardye m^r James Mosse m^r Jeffry Holcrofte m^r James Smith Jur^r) (Jur^r)
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote	Samuel Bardsley Jur^r)
officers for p'ventinge the Cuttinge and slashinge of Raw Hyde[s]	John Heawood George Schoales (Jur^r)
offic^rs for keepeinge Cleane the marketstidd	Edward Tarr
Officers for the Conduit ...	m^r Robert Litchford m^r John Beevan m^r Walter Barrow m^r William Bealye
officers for distributeinge of the Collyhurst Money ...	m^r Roger Barlow m^r John Leadbeater m^r Edward Greaves m^r Jno Barlow of old mealgate m^r Joseph Gilman m^r Thomas Evans
Officers to Give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for Marketstidd Lane ...	m^r Robert Wilson m^r Robert Alexand^r
The like for Deansgate ...	m^r John Leech m^r John Lightbowne
The like for Marketstedd ...	m^r Edmund Dickanson m^r William Drinkwater
The like for smithy Doore oldmealgate & shambles...	m^r John Partington m^r Thomas Podmore
The like for milnegate Toad-lane & ffennill streete ...	m^r Edmund Johnson m^r Bryan : ffell
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	Thomas Steevenson John Walker
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ...	m^r James Hulton m^r Edward Chorlton

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe Amerce all Burgesses whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have now made default in twelve pence apeece and every Inhabitant of this towne whoe have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide fynd That John Sandiford Mason hath Purchased c^r^teine Lands and hereditam^ts^ of John Chetham gent scituate att the Withengreave Therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

prd Johes Sandiford venit et in apte Curi Juri erat dño.[1]

Alsoefynd That George Hilton[2] late of Manchest^r^ Butcher is dead beinge att the tyme of his Decease seized of Lands scituate in the Milnegate and that James Hilton is his sonn and heire therefore the said James is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

prd Jacobus venit et in apte Curi Juri erat dño.[3]

Alsoe fynd that Henry Dickanson seni gent hath given vnto his sonn Samuel Dickanson cteine lands in the Milnegate whereof hee was seized to him & his heires therefore the said Samuel is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe fynd the said Henry Dickanson seni hath Given vnto his sonn m^r^ Henry Dickanson th'yonger cteine Lands in the Milnegate whereof hee was likewise seized therefore the said Henry Dickanson th'yong^r^ is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe fynd that Thomas Illingworth[4] gent Deceased dyed seized of lands scituate att the Hunts banck wch hee left to his eldest sonn m^r^ Robert Illingworth Therefore the said m^r^ Robert Illingworth is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

---

[1] The said John Sandiford came and was sworn to the lord in open Court.

[2] The name of George Hilton has frequently occurred in these Records (see Indexes to volumes iv. and v.), but it is most probable that more than one person of that name is referred to. The will of George Hilton, of Manchester, butcher, dated 9th April, 1676, was proved at Chester on the 3rd May in that year. He mentions his wife, Ellen Hilton, his daughter, Jane Hilton, his son [and heir], James Hilton, and his [younger] son, Robert Hilton, the latter of whom was to have £60 and "one flesh board stall and standing in the which he is already stallinged." He appointed his brother, Robert Hilton, and his (the testator's) son, James Hilton, to be his executors.

[3] The said James came and was sworn to the lord in open Court.

[4] Thomas Illingworth's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iv. and v.) He was the son and heir of Thomas Illingworth, of Manchester, chapman, by his wife Margaret Goodier, and was under age at the time of his father's death in 1639. (See vol. iij., p. 288). He was married on the 21st September, 1641, to Anne, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Mr. Nield, by whom he had a large family. He was one of the two Constables for the year 1651-2, and was elected Boroughreeve on the 12th October, 1658. His burial took place at the Collegiate Church, on the 25th March, 1670, but his will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester. At the Court held 3rd October, 1671, "the heires of m^r^ Thomas Illingworth" are mentioned, shewing he was then dead (see vol. v., p. 156), and it is probable that Robert, his son and heir, was then under age, and that he had now come of age, and was ordered to do his suit and service.

Alsoe fynd that m^r James Hynd[1] th'yonger dyed seized of c̃teine lands scituate and beinge in the Marketstidlane and that m^r John Hynd is his brother and heir therefore the said John Hynd is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe fynd that m^r John Hartley th'yonger is seized of c̃teine lands in this Towne of Manchest^r late in the possession of his father John Hartley[2] Esqr Therefore is comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye aforesaide doe order The p^r sent Constables to take Care that ye standard for weights and measures belongeinge to this Towne bee kept in . . . [torn] . . . due ord^r

Alsoe Itt is ord^r ed That the p^r sent Constables m^r John Marler and Mr Mathew Bootle shall bee saved harmles and Indempnified (from any p̃son or p̃sons that may sue molest and vex them) (Att the Publick Charges of the Towne) in the Due Execuc̃on of their Office.

Alsoe Itt is ordered That m^r John Hynd shall make a sufficient spoute from his lands to keepe the water from p^r judiceinge the Towne Hall[3] for the future before the first of December next spa x^s

Whereas there hath beene severall former ord^rs made in this Court That all p̃sons that Come to sell swyne shold bringe them to the markett place Appointed for that purpose att the Hoyde Crosse & Withengreave wch is hith^r to neglected to the hindrance of the markett & Annoyance to seuall of the Inhabitants of this Towne Itt is therefore ordered That George Birch shall Give notice of this ord^r That soe the form^r ord^rs may bee observed And that if any thereafter shall offend they fforffeit for such their Contempt Twenty shillings Apeece.

---

[1] At the Court held on the 8th October, 1672, it was announced that "James Hynd Junio^r hath purchased a parcell of land of m^r John Radclyffe lyeinge in the Markett stidd lane," and this is the land referred to in the text. There is no will of any James Hinde or Hynde now preserved at Chester.

[2] John Hartley, of Strangeways, Esq., the elder, had succeeded to that estate in consequence of his marriage with Ellen, daughter and heiress of another John Hartley, of Strangeways, Esq., who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 3rd October, 1655. By his wife, Ellen, he had a son and heir, John Hartley, baptized at the Collegiate Church on the 24th April, 1653, who is stated in the text to be now seised of certain lands, probably granted to him by his father, and late in the latter's possession. John Hartley, Esq., senior, did not die till June, 1681.

[3] The Town Hall has been frequently mentioned in volumes iv. and v. of these Records, and at one time I was disposed to think that it was a building, which had either been erected on the site of, or had supplanted "The Booths" as a place for holding the town's meetings and the Quarter Sessions, &c. (See vol. iv., p. 321.) It now appears, from an entry later on in this volume (see p. 73), that the Town Hall and the Booths were one and the same building, the former being a name only slowly coming into use.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaid fynd that m^r Humfrey Marler m^r Samuel Dickanson and m^r John Lightbowne have each of them Erected a Porch vpon the Lords wast and Doe Leave them to the Lords Mercye.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide p^rsent John Jepson Mary Davye widdow Samuel Morte and Thomas Renshall for not removeinge their Gorse stacks & kidds[1] accordinge to form^r ord^r of this Co^rt and doe Amerce them in tenn shillings apeece and it is furth^r ordered That the said ꝑsons remove the said Gorsestacks and kidds[1] att or before the first of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of ffortye shillings.

Alsoe p^rsent y^t Samuel Sandford Esqr hath Cutt a watercourse in the Maire ground betwixt his and the Lands late the Inheritance of Thomas Illingworth[2] gent decd Therefore hee is Comanded to fill vpp the saide Watercourse as it was before the five and Twentieth day of Decemb^r next vpon payne of xx^s

Alsoe p^rsent that there are seuall Ditches vnscoured and vncleansed in default of Robert Alexander, John Leeds, Richard Wright Joseph Thorp Jonathan Buerdsell Isabell Plungen[3] and Thomas Mercer therefore they are amerced in Twelve pence apeece And they are Comanded to scowre and Cleanse the same before the first day of December next vpon payne of tenn shillings apeece.

Whereas the late Constables Mr Lawrence Gardner and M^r ffrancis Cartwright have deliued into o^r hands the Ballance of their accompt vizt j^li xv^s vij^d ½ The Jury aforesaid have paid vnto m^r Ralph Shelm^rdyne and m^r Richard Crowther seaven shillings wch was for Candles for the winter Watch Anno Dñi 1672 And the residue thereof beinge j^li viij^s vij^d ½ vnto the saide m^r Lawrence Gardner and Mr Joseph Higham beinge in ꝑte of money by them disburst in a suite formerly Comenced ag^t them by m^r Batt[4] & others when they were heretofore Constables.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid haveinge veiwed and exāied [examined] the acc^tts of the late Constables Mr Lawrence Gardner and M^r ffrancis Cartwright doe approve of and allow the same.

Alsoe doe allow the p^rsent Constables As the . . . [torn] . . . . beene a deputy . . . . [torn] . . . . . wages . . . . [torn] . . . . .

alsoe a Beadle[5] twoe shillings a weeke and a Gowne and to have

---

[1] Kidds are bundles of fagots.

[2] See p. 22. [3] See vol. v., p. 243. [4] See vol v., p. 152.

[5] The Beadle's duties consisted in "continuallye walkinge through the Streets of this Towne to p^rvent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge." He had a salary of two shillings a week and a gown and a cap, and it appears from the entry in the text that at the end of the year a collection or "Townes Lay" was to be made to enable the Constables to raise the money to pay him.

att the yeares end a Townes Lay And the said Constables are allowed lib̃tye [liberty] to turne either of the said p̣sons out of their places vpon eithr of their misdeameanors.

Whereas seuall orders have beene formrlye made by this Court for the rebuildinge of the Crosse wch hitherto have beene Ineffectuall therefore the Jurye aforesaide Doe request the prsent Burrowreeve and Constables togather with Mr John Moxon Mr Samuel Dickanson Mr Illingworth and Mr William Hunter to Collect and receive the Contribuc̃ons of the Inhabitants of this Towne and others for the rebuildinge the said Crosse beinge soe Comendable a worke and to Dispose of the saide moneys and to Give acctt thereof to the Jury att the next Mich̃mas Leete.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide Doe Ratifie and Confirme All formr good ordrs made by this Court for the benefitt of this Towne.

Alsoe prsent yt Mr Robert Litchford beinge an officer to prvent fforestalling Ingrosseinge and regrateinge of the markett hath made default in the execuc̃on of his office therefore is Amerced in ffive shillings.

Alsoe prsent That Jonathan Brideoake James Beck Joseph Lowe mr John Lightbowne and Walter Barrowe beinge chosen & Ellected by the Jury of the Last Mich̃mas Leete to serve in seuall offices within this Towne have not all comne in into this Court to take their respective Oaths to serve their respective offices as they ought therefore they are amerced euy one of them in ffive shillings apeece. [In the margin :—xxvs]

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe amerce the seuall constables of the seuall Towneshipps hereafter named whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have still neglected to appeare as they ought not [*sic*] in twenty shillings apeece.

The Constables of the Towneshipps of	Wrightington & Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth & Lostock Heaton & Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington	xjli [£11]

The Constables of the Towneshipps of	Dalton & Perbold Harwood Ashton vnd^{r} Lyne Blakelye Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden & ffaylsworth Twoe Ardwicks Bradford fflixton Stretford	xij^{li} [£12]

Alsoe p^{r}sent that theis present hereafter named are Comon Bakers of bread and att divers tymes have broke the Assize thereof therefore each of them is amerced in sixe pence apeece.

John ffaireclough Jeremy Woosencroft George Rutledge . . [Torn]	ij^{s}	Alice Cock widdow Phillip Walker Nicholas Wallworke Robert Gilliam	ij^{s}

Alsoe p^{r}sent & am^{r}ce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for keepeinge their Masty doggs and bitches vnmuzzelled and sufferinge them soe to goe abroad in twelve pence apeece.

m^{r} John Abraham Alice Moores widdow	ij^{s}	John Shelton William Anckers	ij^{s}

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereaft^{r} named beinge Comon brewers and sellers of Ale and Beare within this Towne for not sellinge the same by measure accordinge to the statute and the Assize thereof Lymitted in that behalfe in sixe pence apeece, vizt.

Robert Hill	Elizabeth Oldham
Anne Gimney	Alexander Bateman
John Cooke	William Owen
Edmund Neild	Christopher Lucas
Edmund Heywood	Edward Tarr
Thomas Mercer	Micah Barrett
Daniel Hall	John Sandiford
Thomas Kirke	Joseph Lowe
Mary Shirt	John Cawsey
John Welch	Raph Pendlebury
James Wardley	Mary Reynolds
Thomas Rothmell	Robert Leigh
Hugh Bolton	John Harrwood
William Cooke	John Roades

John Lambert
John Neild
Elizabeth Cooke
Anne Hall
John Seddon
ffrancis Nicholson
Elizabeth Barber
Katharine Chapman
John Antrobus
Margarett Barnett
George Barlowe
William Brookes
Mary Shelton
Mary Platt
Alice Moores
William Eccles
Phillip Stampe
John Greene
William Bealye
Edward Greene
Elizabeth Bradshaw
Robert Chapman
Lawrence Williamson
William Walker
Anne Chorlton
Thomas Widdowes
Thomas Deane
Phillis Dixon
Ellen Walker
John Banister
John Widdowes
Joseph Whittacre
Abraham Joanes
Robert Bower
Widdow Bent
Elizabeth Stott
Anne Barnes
Widdow Shires
Thomas Irlam
George Grimshawe
Margaret Somister
Anne Sandiford
Jane Radcliffe
George Carr
Peter ffletcher
Samuel Mort
John Hartley
Robert Mason
William Chorlton
Katharine Barlow
Hugh Wallworke
[Worn] Dawson

The Jurye aforesaide doe Alsoe p^r^sent & amerce theis psons hereafter nam^d^ for Cuttinge and slashinge of Greene Hyde[s] contrarye to the Statute in the seuall sumes followinge for their seuall offences (vizt).

Thomas Gregory 1 gnashed hyde in...	j^s^
Thomas Stevenson 1 hyde in	j^s^
Robert Leigh 3 hydes in	iij^s^
John Whittacre 3 hydes in...	iij^s^
William Hibbert 1 hyde in...	j^s^
John Gregorye 1 hyde in	j^s^
Edmund Scolfeild 1 hyde in	j^s^
Richard Owen of Altrincham 1 hyde	j^s^
James Hilton 3 Hydes	iij^s^
William Anckers 6 Hydes vj^s^ & for sixe Gnashes in one of them ij^s^	viij^s^
Thomas Adkinson 1 hyde in	j^s^
John Seddon 1 hyde in	j^s^
John Woosenham 1 hyde in	j^s^

Alsoe p^{r}sent & amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked and vnringed in ffoure shillings apeece vizt.

Thomas Kirke	2^{li} iiij^{s} [£2 4s.]	Elizabeth Cooke widdow	2^{li} iiij^{s} [£2 4s.]
Thomas Mercer		Thomas Renshawe	
John Welch		widdow Rhoades	
Hugh Bolton		Joseph whittacre	
Robert Chapman		John widdowes	
Mrs Elizabeth Bradshaw		Robert Bowers	
Edmund Neild		widdow Lowe	
Robert Bancroft		John Cawsie	
Daniel Hall		Abraham Joanes	
widdow Gimney		widdow Walker	
James Boardman		Elizabeth Barber	
John Collier			

Alsoe Raph Knowles for the Like j^{s} vj^{d}
and George Grimshawe for the like iij^{s}

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereaft^{r} named for their seuall [offences] in the seuall sumes followinge, vizt.

widdow Halliwell for not paveinge before her houseinge in ...	j^{s}
Oswald Mosley Esqr for the like before the horse Milne in...	j^{s}
Mr John Gilliam for the like in	j^{s}
Mr John Sandiford of Liverpoole for the like in	j^{s}
Mr Shawe of Liverpoole for the like in	j^{s}
Mr Bell for the like in	j^{s}
Mr Baskervyle for the like in	j^{s}
Mr Whitehead for the like in	j^{s}
The heires of Mr Ralph Poole for the like in...	j^{s}
John Hartley Esqr for the like o$\bar{u}$ ag^{t} Caleb Somist^{rs} house in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
John Leeds for the like o$\bar{u}$ [over] ag^{t} [against] James Marlers in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Mr John Moxon for the like in the Toad Lane in	j^{s}
Mr Robert Leaver for sufferinge his middinge to lye to bee a nusance o$\bar{u}$ ag^{t} his barne in the Toad Lane	j^{s}
Joseph Lowe for leadinge his Earth & dirt & stoppinge the wat^{r}course o$\bar{u}$ ag^{t} the Pinfould in	j^{s}
Mrs Beck for not Cleanseinge the muck out of the streete in	vj^{d}
Samuel Walton for the like in	vj^{d}
Thomas Mercer for settinge Carts in the streete in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
John Orme for not Cleanseinge y^{e} streete before the house where hee Lives in	vj^{d}

Alice Leeds for not sweepeinge the street before her houseinge in...	vj^{d}
Robert Chapman for the like in	vj^{d}
John Heyrod for the like in	vj^{d}
Mary Davye for the Like in	vj^{d}
Mr William Hunter for the like in	vj^{d}
John Ashley for the Like in	vj^{d}

Alsoe p^{r}sent and Amerce John Hardman and John Wallworke for bringeinge shooes to bee sould in the markett made of vnsufficient Leather in Twoe shillings sixe pence apeece... ... ... — v^{s}

Alsoe p^{r}sent and Amerce George Carr Alehousekeep for sufferinge people to drinke in his house att vnseasonable houres in ... ... — v^{s}

Alsoe Elizabeth Oldham for sufferinge people to drinke in tyme of Divine service in ... ... — vj^{d}

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and am^{r}ce all and eu̅y the p̅sons hereafter for vseinge vnlawfull weights and measures in the seu̅all sumes followinge vizt.

John Herd one 4^{li} too light in...	iiij^{d}
George Rutleach one halfe pound too light in	ij^{d}
Nathaniel Eaton one 60^{li} 1 ounce too light & ½ ounce too light in	ij^{s}
widdowe Leeds one 60^{li} 2 ounces too light & 28^{li} ½ ounce too light in...	j^{s} vj^{d}
william Johnston one 28^{li} ½ ounce too light & 28^{li} the like in	vj^{d}
John Hopwood 12^{li} ½ [ounce] too light in	j^{s}
Ellen Nicholson widdow one 10^{li} ½ ounce too light in ...	j^{s}
George Bent 1 too pound too light in	ij^{d}
m^{r} John Rylands one 28^{li} 1 ounce too light & 3 ½ hundreds too light in...	j^{s}
m^{r} Edward Syddall one 28^{li} too light in	ij^{d}
Thomas Smith one 2^{li} too light in	vj^{d}
Jonathan Eaton one 56^{li} one ounce & ½ too light in	ij^{s}
widdowe Cock one halfe q^{r}t^{r}ne too short in Measure in ...	iij^{d}
Michael Pimblott one Cloath yard too short in	iij^{d}
Arnold Drinkwater for the like in	iij^{d}
william Drinkwater for the like in	iij^{d}
m^{r} Robert Illingworth for the like in	iij^{d}
m^{r} Roger Makin for the like in	iij^{d}
m^{r} Myles Bradshawe for the like in	iij^{d}

Alsoe p^r^sent and ameree theis psons hereafter for their seuall offencs in the seuall sumes followinge vizt.

Thomas Wharmby for sellinge a Turney[1] heifer iij^s^ iiij^d^ and for sellinge Beefe not marketable iij^s^ iiij^d^ and for sellinge a Turney[1] Cowe, 5^s^ and for anoth^r^ Turney[1] heifer iij^s^ iiij^d^	xv^s^
John Wharmbye for sellinge Beefe not marketable in ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Costerdyne for buyinge Twoe Calves Plucks[2] and sellinge the same againe the same day, ij^d^ and for buyinge and sellinge beefe all on one day vj^d^	ix^d^ [*sic*]
Thomas Hegginson for sellinge a Turney[1] heifer in... ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Edward Walmesley for the Like in &	iij^s^ iiij^d^
for halfe a bull vnbaited[3] in ij^s^ & for one q^r^t^r^ of a turney[1] heifer in j^s^	iij^s^
Oliver Bowerhouse for sellinge three quarters of a bull vnbaited[3] in	iij^s^
Robert Hough for sellinge a bull vnbaited[3] in	iiij^s^
Richard Owen for the like in	iiij^s^
Nicholas Walmesley and James Walmesley for sellinge beefe not marketable in	5^s^
Robert Walmsley for sellinge halfe a bull vnbaited[3] in ...	ij^s^
William Hough for sellinge a q^r^ter of a Turney[1] heifer in..	j^s^

Affairo^rs^ { MR JOHN SANDIFORD, MR WILLIAM HUNTER, MR JOHN GILLIAM, MR RICHARD CROWTHER } Jur.

Memorand' That att the Court Leete aforesaid The sume of Twentye shillings was fyned & sett vpon m^r^ Matthew Bootle beinge summoned to appeare att this Co^rt^ to bee vpon the Jury for his default	xx^s^
And the like fyne was sett vpon m^r^ William Edmundson for the like	xx^s^

[1] See p. 16.

[2] "Pluck" is a Lancashire word for the lungs of any animal.

[3] See p. 15.

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc. [24th April, 1677.]

****

Curia Leta siue Visu ffranck' Pleg' Pronobil Caroli dñi Gray Baron̄ de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ vxor̄ eius dñi Man̄ij p'd tent̄ apud Manchest' p'd die Martis vicesimo quarto die Aprilis Anno RRs Caroli secundi dei gratia Angl &c. xxix Annoq; Dñi 1677 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Aīo Sen^lo Cur̄ p'd.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Josephus Higham gen̄ Willus Byrom gen̄ Edmundus Dickanson gen̄ Jacobus Hilton gen̄ Willus Edmundson gen̄ Johes Valentyne gen̄ Thomas Walker Jun̄ gen̄ Ricus Moorton gen̄	Jur̄	Edrus Chorlton gen̄ Jacobus Smith gen̄ Johes Antrobus gen̄ Johes Widdowes gen̄ Johes Shelton gen̄ Daniel Wilmoore gen̄ Adamus Gartside gen̄	Jur̄

ffirst the Jurye aforesaid say and p'sent vpon their oaths y^t m^r John Barlow Edmund Neild th'yonger and Thomas Rothmell beinge Elected & chosen the last Michmas Leete to serve seuall offices for this p'sent yeare have neglected to take their oaths to pforme the same therefore euy of them are amerced in ffive shillings apeece ... ... } xv^s

Alsoe they p'sent theis psons hereaft' named for sellinge Leath' vnsealed and makeinge shoes of Insufficient Leath' and for Leath' vnsufficiently Tanned Contrary to the forme of the Statute therefore euy one are amerced in tenn pence apeice, vizt.

m^r Samuel Barlow Thomas Percivall John Hardmā de Radcliffe John Smith de Newton	iij^s iiij^d	Joseph Kershawe Isaac Bealey Thomas Hampson Raph Bowerhouse	iij^s iiij^d.....vj^s viij^d

Alsoe p^r^sent that theis ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named are Comon Bakers and sellors of spice Bread and have at diuse [divers] tymes broake the Assize thereof therefore euy of them are amerced in ffoure pence apeece vizt.

Nicholas Walworke Anne Hampson Peter Walkden Samuel Morte	j^s^ iiij^d^	John ffaireclough Jeremy woosencroft William Stockdale widdow Clay	j^s^ iiij^d^	.....v^s^ iiij^d^
Robert Gilliam George Rutleach Anne Warburton Alice Cock	j^s^ 4^d^	Elizabeth Scholfeild Adam Morris John Lyon Robert Mason	j^s^ iiij^d^	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^r^sent That theis ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named doe suffer their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked and vnringed therefore euy of them are amerced in three shillings apeece, (vizt).

Margarett Richardson widdow John Cawsey Robert Leigh Elizabeth Lowe Ellen walker Joseph whittaker widdow Pendleton als Rhods John widdowes	j^li^ iiij^s^ [£1 4s.]	Thomas Bent Abraham Jones Robert Bowers Humfrey Bradshaw George Grimshaw Robert Chapman Elizabeth Bradshaw John Jepson	j^li^ iiij^s^.....2^li^ 8^s^ [£1 4s.] [£2 8s.]

Alsoe p^r^sent That Charles Cooke and Richard Kersley doe not fence vpp their hedge as they ought therefore each of them is amerce[d] in twoe shillings apeece ... ... } iiij^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent That m^r^ John Holbrooke doth not cleanse his ꝑte of the Streete before his lands at the Smithy doore and Shambles therefore hee is amerced in three shillings sixe [*sic*] pence ... ... } iij^s^ iiij^d^ [*sic*]

Alsoe p^r^sent m^rs^ Isabell Booth and Humfrey Trafford Esqr for not repaireinge their pavem^ts^ in the streete ou [over] against their houseinge att Smithy doore Banck therefore eith^r^ of them are am^r^ced in sixe pence apeice... } j^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent m^r^ Samuel Sandford for not repaireinge and cleanseinge his ꝑte of the streete (before the Barne End at Deansgate End) therefore hee is amerced in twoe shillings } ij^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent Joseph Wood for the like therefore is am^r^ced in j^s^ vj^d^ ... ... } j^s^ 6^d^

Alsoe p^r^sent m^rs^ Whitehalgh for the like therefore shee is amced in j^s^ ... ... } j^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent Abraham Woolfenden for ye like therefore hee is am^r^ced in j^s^... ... ... } j^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent Anne Heald and Michael Dickanson Esqr for not repaireinge their pts of the streete before their houseinge and land in the Deansgate therefore each of them is am^r^ced in six pence apeece ... ... } j^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent John Clay Jun̄, Jeremy Bancroft John Carrington theld^r^ Widdowes [*sic*] Leeds and Thomas Worthington for not cleanseinge the streete before their respective dwellings therefore each of them are am^r^ced in sixe pence apeece ... ... } ij^s^ vj^d^

Alsoe p^r^sent Thomas Stevenson for his sonn buyinge a syde of Porke and sellinge it againe the same [day] therefore hee is am^r^ced in twoe shillings ... ... } ij^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent Anne Cost^r^dyne for buyinge a syde of vaile [veal] and sellinge it againe ye same day therefore shee is am^r^ced in sixe pence ... ... } vj^d^

Alsoe p^r^sent y^t^ Anne Berry of Salford Bought three Capons and sould them againe the same day therefore she is am^r^ced in Nyne pence ... ... } ix^d^

Alsoe p^r^sent That theis psons hereafter named doe keepe and make vse of the seuall weights and measures wch are hereaft^r^ ou̅ [over] ag^t^ [against] their names menc̄oned & not warrantable therefore they each of them are am^r^ced as appeares ou̅ [over] ag^t^ [against] their names vizt

Mr William Johnston for one halfe hundred w^tt^ halfe ounce & q^r^t^r^ too light halfe a hundred 1 ounce & ½ a q^r^t^r^ too light; 12^li^ w^tt^ an ounce too light 6^li^ w^tt^ quart^r^ of an ounce too light, halfe an ounce w^tt^ too light ... ... } j^s^vj^d^.....j^s^6^d^

m^r^ John Hopwood one 56^li^ weight one ounce & q^r^t^r^ too light one 28^li^ w^tt^ halfe an ounce too light, anoth^r^ 28^li^ w^tt^ halfe an ounce too light ... ... } 6^d^..... 6^d^

m^r^ William Bowker one 60^li^ weight 2 ounc̄s & halfe too light one 56^li^ w^tt^ halfe an ounce & q^r^t^r^ of an ounce too light & one 14^li^ w^tt^ an ounce & 3 q^r^t^rs^ too heavye ... ... } vj^d^.....6^d^

m^r^ Thomas Drinkwater one 56^li^ weight 3 ounc̄s & ½ too light ... ... } j^s^..... j^s^

widdow Nicholson one 10^li^ weight an ounce too light & one 2^li^ w^tt^ too light ... ... } ij^d^..... ij^d^

Elizabeth Scholfeild one 7^li^ weight an ounce & ½ too heavye ... ... } ij^d^..... 2^d^

m^rs Isabell Booth one 56^li weight 5 ounc̃s & 3 q^rters too light & a 2^li w^tt too light	j^s 6^d.....j^s 6^d
m^r John Rylands a 28^li w^tt 3 ounc̃s too light	ij^s..... ij^s
m^r Edward Siddall one 28^li w^tt 2 ounc̃s too light ...	vj^d.....vj^d
m^r Samuel Lightbowne one Cloath y^rd too short ...	j^d..... j^d
m^r James Mosse one cloathyard too short...	j^d..... j^d
m^rs Anne Crowth^r one cloathyard too short	j^d..... j^d
m^r Edward Byrom one cloathyard too short	j^d..... j^d
m^r John Seddon 3 Cloathyards all too short	iij^d.....iij^d
m^r John Valentyne 3 Cloathyards all too short... ...	iij^d.....iij^d
m^r Arnold Drinkwat^r 1 Cloathyard too short	j^d..... j^d
m^r William Byrom one cloathyard too short	j^d..... j^d
m^rs Jane Monke one Cloathyard too short...	j^d..... j^d
m^rs [*sic*] Robert Illingworth one cloathyard too short...	j^d..... j^d
m^r Jonathan Brideoake one Cloathyard too short ...	j^d..... j^d
m^r John Hollinworth one cloath yard too short ...	j^d..... j^d

Alsoe p^rsent that theis psons hereaft^r named are Com̄on Brewers and sellers of Ale and Beare and diuse [divers] tymes have broake the Assize thereof by sellinge by vnsealed measures and therefore eu̅y of them are am^rced in sixe pence apeece vizt

Robert Hill Jun̅	John Wadson	Edward Walker	j^li : xvij^s [£1 17s.]
Anne Gimney	Elizabeth Barber	John Clayton	
Edward Heywood	Katharine Chapman	Alice Robothome	
Edmund Neild	John Antrobus	George Grimshaw	
Daniel Hall	Joseph Lowe	Thomas Burricke	
Thomas Mercer	John Cawsey	Jane Radcliffe	
Thomas Kirke	John Manistrey	Samuel Mort	
John Welch	Raphe Pendlebury	John Hartley	
James Wardley	Robert Leigh	[Blank] Bancroft	
William Cooke	John Harwood	[Blank] Barlowe	
Hugh Bolton	John Rhodes	Hugh Walworke	
William Penington	Phillis Dixon	John Taylor	
John Lambert	Eliz: Lee	John Collier	
John Neild	Ellen Walker	Robert Kempe	
Eliz: Cooke	John Widdowes	George Barlow	
John Seddon	Abraham Jones	William Brookes	
ffrancis Nicholson	Robert Bower	Mary Shelden	
Thomas Widdowes	Thomas Sandiford	Alice Moores	
Elizabeth Oldham	William Bealey	William Eccles	
William Walker	Elizabeth Bradshaw	Alexand^r Bateman	
John Greene	Mary Platt	Raph Dawson	
Christoph^r Lucas	Lawrence Williamson	John Sandiforth	
Thomas Erlam	Robert Chapman	[Blank] Voydell	
Margaret Somist^r	Edward Hamer	Joseph Whittaker	
Eliz: Stott			

Alsoe p^r^sent That Robert Lever of Alkrington Esqr doth suffer a dunghill to Lye in the Toad Lane in the highwayes and his pavem^t^ broken in seuall places therefore hee is amerced in one shillinge.....j^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent That m^r^ Thomas Bent hath laide Rubbage at the withen Greave to the Annoyance of the Neighborhood therefore hee is am^r^ced in.....ij^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent That Oswald Mosley Esqr Robert Mason James Hibbert & Joseph Gilman doe suffer their doggs and bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled to ye terro^r^ of his ma^ties^ Leigh [*sic* for liege] People therefore euy [every] of them are amerced in twoe shillings apeece.....viij^s^

Alsoe p^r^sent That John Cost^r^dyne hath exposed to sale twoe q^r^t^rs^ of Mutton not markettable hee is am^r^ced in sixe pence.....6^d^

Alsoe p^r^sent That James Hilton exposed to sale halfe a meazelled swine therefore hee is am^r^ced in one shillinge.....j^s^

alsoe y^t^ John Whittaker hath exposed to sale a meazelled swyne therefore is am^r^ced in one shillinge sixe pence.....j^s^ 6^d^

Alsoe That Thomas Hulme of Stockport Butch^r^ exposed to sale in Manch^r^ one q^r^t^r^ not marketable therefore hee is am^r^ced in sixe pence.....6^d^

alsoe That Richard Higgenson of Altrincham exposed to sale halfe a meazelled swyne not markettable therefore hee is am^r^ced in one shillinge.....j^s^

Alsoe That Richard Johnson of Altrincham Sould meate not marketable therefore hee is am^r^ced in ffoure pence.....iiij^d^

Alsoe p^r^sent That Hugh Moncaster, William Robinson John Millington James Wilson John Barlow Joyner Thomas Rothmell & Samuel Bardsley are officers within this Towne for this p^r^sent yeare and ought to bee here att the veiw of ffranck pledge and made default therefore each of them are am^r^ced in one shillinge sixe pence apeece ... ... } x^s^ vj^d^

ffirst Itt is ord^r^ed that m^r^ William Stockdale shall remove a house of ease wch hee hath erected wch is an Annoyance to m^r^ Ralph Shelmerdyne before the Twenty fourth of June next vpon payne of xx^s^

Alsoe Itt is ord^r^ed That m^rs^ Jane Haworth widdow shall raile her sellor hole about or make a Cover doore at her house in the Milne gate neare the Church yates vpon payne of xx^s^ before the Twenty fourth day of June next.

Whereas Thomas Stevenson hath a Brick wall standinge neare the church yard betwixt the lands of m^r^ Leigh and m^r^ Bell Itt is ord^r^ed that Joseph Lowe and Mr John Cawsey shall remove the Dunge that now Is p^r^judiciall to the said Wall betwixt this and the twenty fourth of June next vpon payne of xx^s^

Whereas Thomas Merc^r^ vpon Complainte did promise That hee wold cleanse or cause to bee cleansed his watercourse att the back of his Dunghill in the Acres and hath made default therefore hee is am^r^ced in j^s^.....j^s^

Wee the Jury aforesaid fynd that m^r^ George Worsley of Blakestake w^th^in Chorlton Roe hath Purchased c̃teine lands and hereditam^ts^ of Thomas Walker of Didsbury within Withington in the County of Lanc^r^ yeoman and Margarett Walker of the same widdow moth^r^ of him the said Thomas Walker and Nathan Leech of Manchest^r^ in the said Countye gentlem̃ scituate in Marketstreete Lane Therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.....*Jurat'*

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid fynd that m^r^ John Antrobus of Manch^r^ hath purchased c̃teine lands and hereditam^ts^ of John Chetham gent scituate in the hangeinge ditch therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.....*Jurat'*

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid fynd that m^r^ Joseph Vigor hath purchased c̃teine lands and hereditam^ts^ of James Radcliffe [1] of Manchest^r^ gent̃ scituate & beinge neare the Conduit therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid Confirme all form^r^ good ord^rs^ made by this Co^rt^ & especiallye one ord^r^ made at East^r^ Leete Last conc^r^neinge the Corne m̃kett att the Conduit that those p̃sons y^t^ sell potts, treine weare,[2] or Hucksters whoe sell fruite shold bee removed into the hangeinge ditch And it is ord^r^ed that ye p^r^sent Burrowreeve shall forthwith putt ye said ord^r^ in Exeecuc̃on.

Memorand̃ y^t^ m^r^ John Barlow of Deansgate was fyned by ye Steward in xx^s^ for his pemtory [peremptory] denyall to take his oath in open Co[u]rt to serve ye office of Bylawman for Deansgate beinge therevnto chosen last Michmas Leete.

AFFAIRORS { MR JOSEPH HIGHAM, MR WILLIAM BYROM, MR EDMD DICKANSON, MR THOMAS WALKER } Jur̃

---

[1] See p. 8.

[2] Treenware, an old word for wooden vessels.

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc.

[4th Oct., 1677.]

Curia Leta Sive Visu ffrancij Plegij P'nobiliū Caroli dñi North dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ vxor eius (dñi Manij p'd) tent apud Manchester p'd die Jovis quarto die Octobris Anno RRs Car scdi Angl &c. vicesimo nono Annoq; Dñi 1677 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aro Sen^lo Cur p'd.

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' P^RD'.

Ricus ffox gen	Jur	Daniel Bealey gen	Jur
Johes Alexander gen		Jacobus Mosse gen	
Rogerus Barlow gen		Johes Barlowe de Deansgate gen	
Milo Bradshaw gen		Bryan ffell gen	
Edrus Greaves gen		Johes Rylands gen	
Rogerus Meakin gen		Thomas Sandiford gen	
Johes Seddon gen		Robtus Chadwick gen	
Johes Lightbowne gen		Samuel Lees gen	
Johes Hollinworth gen			

Inprimis Jur p'd Electant has separat psonas sequen Officiar pro Ville Manchester p'd pro vno Anno Integro prox sequen[1]

BURROWREEVE	MR RICHARD FFOX	Jur
Catchpole	George Birch	Jur
CONSTABLES	MR JOHN GILLIAM MR MYLES BRADSHAWE George Birch Deputy	Jur
Miselayers	Mr John Marler Mr Matthew Bootle	Jur
Misegatherers	Mr Samuel Withers Mr Edmund Traves	Jur

[1] In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers of the town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following.

Marketlookers for Corne weights & measures ...	Mr John Seddon Mr Adam Gartside mr Samuel Lees mr Thomas Sandiford Robert Chapman } Jur
Marketlookers ffor ffish and fflesh	Mr Jeffery Holcroft Jur Mr George Chetham John Whitticar Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeates for both Marketstidds and Marketstidd Lane	Mr John Maddock Junior Mr Michael Pimbley Jur
The like for the Milnegate	mr Bryan ffell mr William Crompton } Jur
The like for Hunts Banck and Churchyard syde ...	Arnold Seddall Thomas Knuttesford Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	John Barlow Joyner Joseph Runnigar } Jur
The like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge Ditch and Toade-Lane	Abraham Holland Anthony Moores Mr John Wagstaffe Joseph Whitticar } Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize of bread...	Mr John Maddock theldr mr Samuel Lightbowne mr John Boardman fflaxm mr John Beavan } Jur
Bylawemen for Marketstidd Lane	Daniel Smith Thomas Widdowes } Jur
The like for Deansgate both marketstidds and Ould mealegate	Thomas Kirke Richard Hamson George Oldham Robert Crosseley William Mather [Blank] Taylor } Jur Thomas Bradshaw Jur
The like for Milnegate and Toadlane...	John Hilton John Clayton John Kenyon of milgate } Jur
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	Thomas Stevenson George Corbesley } Jur
The like for ffennill Streete and Hangeinge ditch ...	Edward Chorlton Richard Morton } Jur
Officrs for wholsome Ale and beere and the Assize thereof	Mr John Kenyon Grocr Mr Thomas Evans Junior Jur

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Mr Robert Illingworth mr Henry Jackson James Coppock Edward Coppock Richard Baxter Jur̃
Scavengers for the Marketstid Lane...	William Owen John Smith Jur̃
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate...	Jonathan Ellom Edward Goddard Lawrence Williamson Jur̃
The like for Marketstidd and shambles	Richard Sykes John Steward John Greene Inkeep Jur̃
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	Thomas Erlam Hugh Munkester Jur̃
The like for ffennill Streete Withengreave and Toad-Lane	Richard Broadbent James Robinson Jur̃ William Blagshawe Jur̃
The like for Booths Gutter Smithy doore and Salford bridge	Arnold Drinkwater ffrancis Nicholson Jur̃
The like for Millgate ...	Ellis Crompton Jonathan Briddoake Jur̃
The like for Hangeinge Ditch and Ould mealgate	Isaac Hyde Edward Heywood Joseph Lowe Jur̃
Apprizors	George Birch William Spencer Jur̃
Officers for Muzzellinge Mastive doggs and Bitches and other doggs & bitches for ye Milgate	Jeremiah Pendleton ffrancis Jackson Jur̃
The like for Ouldmealgate and both Marketstidds ...	Joshuah Graver George Gee Callendrm Jur̃
The like for Marketstidlane	Samuel Wharmbye Richard Gibson Jur̃
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	William Stockdale Jur̃ Thomas Butterworth Jur̃
The like for Deansgate ...	Jeremiah Bancroft, Jur̃ John Boothe
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	Thomas Bradbury Jur̃
Officers for prventinge forestalling Ingrosseinge and Regrateinge of the markett	Edmund Neild senr Jur̃ Joseph Slater Thomas Podmore John Neild Thomas Walker Juniorr Jur̃

offic^{rs} for p^{r}ventinge the Cuttinge and Slashinge of Rawhydes	Richard Wright, Edward Wrigley } Jur̃
officers for keepeinge cleane the Marketstid Lane ...	Raph Baguley Henry Lees
Officers for the Cunduit ...	m^{r} William Byrom m^{r} Robert Litchford m^{r} Walter Barrow m^{r} William Beylye
Officers for distributeinge of Collihurst moneys ...	m^{r} Samuel Butler m^{r} Roger Meakin m^{r} Edward Siddall m^{r} Robert Thyar m^{r} Raph Shelmerdyne m^{r} Richard Crowther
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates comes into the Towne for the Markettstid Lane ...	m^{r} John Bradshawe Randle Walker
The like for Deansgate ...	m^{r} John Runnigar m^{r} Thomas Beyly
The like for Marketstidd ...	m^{r} William Hardye m^{r} William Brookes
The like for Smithy Doore Ould mealgate and Shambles	m^{r} James Mosse m^{r} John Ryland
The like for Milgate Toadlane and ffennill Streete	m^{r} Nicholas Dearnally m^{r} Caleb Broadhead
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard syde ...	John Heawood Currier George Eares
The like for Hangeditch [*sic*] and Withengreave ...	m^{r} John Widdowes m^{r} Abraham Jones

Cur̃ hac adjornat̃ fuit vsq; diem Martis vicesimū tertiū diem hujus Instant Mensis Octobris ad quartā horā post meridiem ejusdem diei ad locū vsuał ibm.[1]

Ad quū diem tempus et Locū Compuer̃ oĩes p^{r}d̃ Juratores (nisi p^{r}d̃ Bryan ffell pro Cujus quidem contemptu Mulcta de quadraginṭ̃ solid Imposiṭ̃ fuer̃ sup eū) et reddider̃ resid̃ verdictū suū [*sic*] provt sequit^{r}[2]

---

[1] This Court was adjourned to the 23rd day of this instant month of October, at four o'clock p.m. of that day, at the usual place there.

[2] At which day, time, and place, all the said Jury appeared (except the said Bryan ffell, for whose contempt a certain fine of 40s. was imposed upon him) and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe fynd William Browne of the Smithy Doore to bee lawfull heire of his father Gabriel Browne[1] late of Manchester deceased for a mesuage lyeinge att the Smithy doore bancke and is therefore to come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Alsoe wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe amerce all the Burgesses wch owe suite and Service to this Court and have now made default in Twelve pence apeece and all the Inhabitants of this Towne whoe have likewise made default in Three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe amerce the seuall Towne^pps^ hereafter named whoe owe Suite and Service to this Court and have Still neglected to appeare in Twenty Shillings apeece.

The Constables of the Towne^pps^ of	Wrightington & Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth and Lostock Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington	xxiij^li^ [£23]
The Constables of the Towne^pps^ of	Dalton and Perbold Harwood Ashton vnder Lyne Blakeley Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden & ffailsworth Twoe Ardwicks Bradford fflixton & Stretford	

[1] Gabriel Browne's name has occurred three or four times in vol. iv. of these Records (see Index), from which it would appear that he was an innkeeper in the town. His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Alsoe wee the Jury of this present Leete doe p^r^sent and amerce theis psons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of bread in sixe pence apeece vizt.

Widdow Hamson	v^s^	Jeremiah Woosencroft	v^s^.....x^s^
Widdow Corker		William Stockdale	
Nicholas Wallworke		Widdow Clay	
Samuel Morte		Robert Gilliam	
John ffaireclough		Edward Vawdrye	
Widdow Chorlton		George Rootleach	
John Gibson		Alice Cock	
Elizabeth Scolfeild		Adam Morres	
John Lyall		Robert Mason	
Thomas Worthington		Thomas Deane	

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^r^sent and amerce theis psons followinge for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes followinge; (vizt)

Robert Leaver Esqr for not cleanseinge and scoureinge of his ditch beinge about thirtye or ffortye Roodes lyeinge and beinge in Collyhurst Lane by the Longe Cawsey[1] and about tenn roodes more lyeinge and beinge in Wilkin hills[1] in tenn shillings	x^s^
Jonathan Brideoake and others the heires of George Thorpe[2] deceased for not makeinge their yards or fence betweene the close called the ackers and the land they now Enioy as heires aforesaid but Sufferinge the same to lye downe to the greate p^r^judice of their Neighbors in one shillinge	j^s^
Lawrence Williamson for lettinge his Swyne goe abroad vnyoaked and vnrung^d^ in one shilling	j^s^
Humfrey Bradshawe for the like	ij^s^
Edward Walker for the like	ij^s^
John Neild of Deansgate for the like	ij^s^
George Grimshawe for the like	ij^s^
m^rs^ Elizabeth Bradshawe for the like	ij^s^
John Jepson for the like	ij^s^

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^r^sent and Amerce theis psons following for not Sellinge Ale and beare by measures accordinge to the Statute in sixe pence apeece (vizt).

m^r^ Edward Greene	Ellen Walker	Robert Lee
m^r^ Richard Lomax	John Manistre	Widdow Shirt
Robert Hill	John Widdowes	Phillis Dixon

[1] Neither of these place names, the Long Causeway and the Wilkin Hills, have, I believe, occurred before in these Records.

[2] See p. 9.

Daniel Hall	Abraham Joanes	Widdow Lowe	xxxvij^{s}
Thomas Mercer	Robert Bowers	Edward Hamer	
Widdow Gimney	Edward Walker	John Clayton	
Thomas Kirke	Alice Robothome	Thomas Irlam	
Edmund Neild	Thomas Burwick	George Grimshawe	
John Welsh	Widdow Ratcliffe	William Walker	
William Brookes	Widdow Bancroft	James Smith	
James Wardley	Widdow Barlow	Samuel Morte	
Alice Cooke	George Barlow	Robert Kempe	
m^{r} Hugh Boulton	Edmund Heywood	John Hartley	
Widow Penington	Alice Moore	Hugh Wallworke	
John Lambert	Hannah Williamson	John Taylor	
John Neild	Alexand^{r} Bateman	John Collyer	
Elizabeth Cooke	Thomas Sandiford	William Eccles	
William Bennett	William Bealey	Mary Platt	
John Seddon	Robert Chapman	Widdow Bent	
ffrancis Nicholson	Raphe Dawson	Thomas Widdowes	
John Watson	John Robinson	John Greene	
Elizabeth Barber	Joseph Lowe	m^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshaw	
Katharine Chapman	John Cawsey	Laurence Williamson	
John Antrobus	Raphe Pendlebury	John Sandiford	
Anne Barnes		Christoph^{r} Lucas	

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and amerce theis ꝑsons followinge for not cleanseinge and repaireinge the streete before their houses in sixe pence apeece.

Robert Lever of Alkrington Esq. for his land in Toade Lane	iiij^{s} vj^{d}
m^{r} Thomas Bent for layeinge a Dunghill before his land in Hangeinge ditch	
John Widdowes for not repaireinge his pavement	
Isaac Hyde for the like...	
Widdow Heald for the like	
John Hartley Esqr for the like	
Michael Dickanson Esqr for the like	
Mr Joseph Wood for the like	
m^{rs} Whitehalgh for the like	
m^{r} John Holbrooke for the like	
Richard Hampson for the like	
John Barlow of the Deansgate Joyner for Sufferinge Tymber to lye in the Streete to the damage of his Maties people in Twoe shillings	ij^{s}
Richard Hampson for the like ij^{s}...	ij^{s}
Richard Barlow for forestallinge and regrateinge Aples and Payres in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Anne Costerdyne for buyinge flesh and sellinge it againe the same day in ... ... } ij^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for keepeinge and vseinge false weights and measures in the seuall sumes followinge vizt.

William Johnston for one 56^{l} 2 ounce too light & anoth^{r} 56^{l} 2 ounce & ½ too light in ... ... } j^{s}
William Johns [*sic*] for one 60^{l} 2 ounce too light in ... ... vj^{d}
Elizabeth Scolfeild for one 12^{l} 1 ounce & ½ too heavy in ... vj^{d}
Edward Siddall for one 56^{l} 1 ounce too light in ... ... vj^{d}
Jonathan Eaton for one 60^{l} 2 ounce too light & 1 56^{l} 1 ounce & ½ too light in ... ... } j^{s}
Alexand^{r} Barlow for a 2 ounce too light in ... ... iij^{d}
m^{r} James Mosse for one Cloath yard too short in ... ... iij^{d}
Thomas Butterworthe for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
Raph Ridgeway for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
Arnold Drinkwater for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
William Robinson for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
Phillip Oldfeild for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
William Hardye for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
James Rogers for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
Edward Byrom for the like in ... ... iij^{d}
m^{r} William Drinkwater for three Cloathe yards too short in j^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and amerce theis ꝑsons followinge for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes followinge, vizt.

Raphe Bowerhouse of Heaton Norres for sellinge Leath^{r} vnsealed in ... ... } iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Peter Warburton of fflixon for sellinge 3 hydes wett and vnsealed in ... ... } v^{s}
Thomas Warburton of Manchest^{r} for sellinge 3 hydes vnsealed in ... ... } iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas Wharmby of Milgate for sellinge 4 q^{r}ters of Beefe not marketable in ... ... } iiij^{s}
Henry Wharmby for sellinge 2 q^{r}ters of Beefe not marketable in ... ... } ij^{s}
Thomas Adkinson and Edward Pendleton for eith^{r} of them Slashinge one Greene Hyde in Twoe shillings apeece } iiij^{s}

Whereas m^{r} John Abraham hath erected an Out Ile or out shutt[1] in the Deansgate to the damage and annoyance of m^{r} Richard ffox

[1] At the Court held 6th October, 1657, an encroachment by building "an outshaue" was presented (see vol. iv., p. 205), and this entry is explained by the one in the text, as "an outshaue" is clearly the same as "an out ile or out shutt" there mentioned. These words evidently mean an outbuilding, probably a lean-to building attached to the side of another.

by the severall[1] of the said Out Ile Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe ord^r^ that the said m^r^ Abraham shall remove the said seuall[1] from vnd^r^ the seuall[1] of the said m^r^ Richard ffoxe att or before the Twenty third of December next sub pena 40^s^

Whereas m^r^ John Moxon hath an house in Deansgate much out of repayre leaneinge vpon m^r^ ffoxes house to the damage thereof, Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe ord^r^ the said m^r^ John Moxon to repaire & Sett Streight his house that it may not leane vpon m^r^ ffoxes house att or before the twenty third day of Decemb^r^ next sub pena 40^s^

Whereas Hannah Williamson widdow hath an house att Smithy Doore much out of Repayre and Leaneinge vpon the house of m^rs^ Martha Rylands to the Greate damage thereof Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe ord^r^ the said Hannah Williamson to repaire and sett streight her said house that it may not Leane vpon m^rs^ Rylands house att or before the Twenty third day of Decemb^r^ next sub penæ 40^s^

Whereas m^r^ James Hilton hath by a buildinge erected in the syde of the feild called the Ackers made an Encroachm^t^ thereby vpon the land of the heires of m^r^ Baguley & the like Encroachm^t^ made vpon ye land of the same heires by a buildinge built by William Bradley now in the possession of the aforesaid m^r^ James Hilton Wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r^ that the aforesaid m^r^ Hilton shall remove the aforesaid Encroachm^ts^ att or before candlemus day next or else agree with the aforesaid heires of m^r^ Baguley, sub pena five poundes.

Whereas Edward Pendleton hath Erected a fflesh Shamble to the p^r^judice of James Hilton and other of the Neighborhood as alsoe of the markett Wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r^ the said Edward Pendleton to take it downe att or before the first day of January next Sub penæ five pounds.

Wee the Jury aforesaide doe allow the p^r^sent Constables (as the vsuall Custome hath beene) a deputy of their Ellecc̄on and liberty to allow the said deputy what wages they thinke fitt not Exceedinge tenn pounds per annū Alsoe a Beadle twoe shillings a weeke and a Gowne and the said Constables for the defrayinge of this charge to have a Townes ley att the yeares End and wee likewise allow the said Constables lib̄ty to remove eith^r^ their said deputy or Beadle vpon any their misdeanors [*sic*] as they shall thinke fitt, And Itt is

[1] The word "several" has frequently occurred in these Records, but its exact meaning is by no means clear, as it seems to be used in such different ways. Its use here is not very consistent with the meaning generally given to it—"of a piece of ground near a house, held in common by adjacent owners or covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or the word is sometimes used for the shed itself." (See Lists of Strange Words in previous volumes.)

furth^{r} ord^{r}ed that the said Constables shall bee Saved harmles and Indempnified att the Publick Charge of the Towne ag^{t} all ꝑson and ꝑsons that shall sue molest or trouble them for or in the due Execu-c̃on of their said Office.

Whereas this Towne hath beene wond^{r}fully p^{r}served from ffire and oth^{r} acts wch have happened in seu̅all ꝑts of this kingdome Especially in the night season therefore to the Intent all possible Care may bee taken for the p^{r}venc̃on of the like Itt is ord^{r}ed that eu̅y Inhabitant of this Towne shall accordinge to his Turne and tyme eith^{r} watch himselfe in ꝑson or hire Some Sufficient ꝑson att the Approbac̃on of the p^{r}sent Constables for the keepeinge of Due Watch eu̅y night till the Twenty fifthe of Marche next and that the p^{r}sent Constables shall take care that the same bee duely ꝑformed.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe ord^{r} that all form^{r} good ord^{rs} made by this Court bee forthwith putt in execuc̃on.

Whereas m^{r} John Sandiford was the Late Burrowreeve of this Towne & shold have appeared att this Court to Give upp his acc^{tts} to vs the afores^{d} Jury touchinge such paym^{ts} and receipts as hee hath had and made for & on the behalfe of this Towne, And whereas the said m^{r} Sandiford beinge Sick and weake cannot att this Court bee brought to give vpp his saide acc^{tts} Itt is therefore ord^{r}ed by the Jury of this Leete that such ꝑson or ꝑsons as they Steward of this Court shall bee pleased to appointe to bee affairors thereof, shall receive the acc^{tts} of the said m^{r} Sandiford Soe Soone as hee shall bee able to give in the same The wch same ꝑsons Soe to bee nominated and Sworne affairors as aforesaid are to allow or disallow thereof as they shall See cause.....*factum est.*

Affairo^{rs} { MR JOHN ALEXANDER
MR ROGER BARLOW
MR ROGER MEAKIN
MR JOHN LITHGBOWNE [*sic*] } Ju̅r̅

8° Novemb^{r} 1677.

Wee the Affairors of this Co^{r}t have affaired the Amercem^{ts} of this Co^{r}t and have Exāied [examined] the acc^{tts} of m^{r} John Sandiford late Burrowreeve and doe allowe thereof As witnes o^{r} hands the day and yeare above.

JOHN ALEXAND^{R}
ROG^{R} BARLOW
ROG^{R} MEKIN
JN^{O} LIGHTBOWNE.

Entret^{r} ꝑ
Nathan Leech
gen̅ sub Sen^{tum}
ibm.

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc.

[11th April, 1678.]

Cur' Leta siue Visu ffranck' Plegij

Pronobiliū Caroli dñi North Baron̄ de Kirtlinge dñi Gray Baron̄ de Rollston et dñe Katharine vx̄ eius (dñi Man̄ij p^r^d) tent apud Manchester p^r^d die Jovis Vndecimo die Aprilis Anno RR^e^ Car̄ scdi Angl &c. Tricesimo Annoq; Dñi 1678 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aīo Sen^lo^ Cur̄ p^r^d.

JUR' NŌĪA APUD CUR' PRD'.

Radus Shelmerdyne gen̄	Jur̄	Jacobus Neild gen̄	Jur̄
Edrus Ellor gen̄		Johes Worden gen̄	
Phillippus Oldfeild gen̄		Georgius Corbisley gen̄	
Johes Runnigar gen̄		Ricus Sykes gen̄	
Robtus Alexander gen̄		Johes Beavan gen̄	
Samuel Lightbowne gen̄		Johes Boardman gen̄	
Michael fflitcroft gen̄		Edrus Byrom gen̄	
Josephus Gilman gen̄		Josephus Slater gen̄	
Thomas Podmore gen̄			

Qui dicunt et p^r^sentant̄ sup sacr̄m suū pvt sequitr̄ [1]

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leete doe p^r^sent the seuall psons hereafter named for not takeinge their oaths to pforme the seuall offices wherevnto they were Ellected the last Michmas Leete and for their seuall Neglects doe amerce them in twoe shillings sixe pence apeece (vizt).

George Chetham
m^r^ John Maddock Junio^r^
Arnold Siddall
John Kenyon Grocer
} x^s^

And doe order that if the aforesaid psons doe Come to take their oaths to pforme their said seuall offices att or before the affaireinge of this Court Vpon payne of ffive shillings apeece.

Whereas John Whittaker was att Michmas Leete last Ellected with m^r^ Jeffery Holcrofte to serve as markett lookers Vpon ffish and

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

fflesh, hee the said John Whittacre haveinge now listed himselfe into the kings service Wee this p^r^sent Jurye doe Ellect James Hilton Butcher to serve in his stead with m^r^ Jeffery Holcroft, aforesaid.

James Hilton Jur^o^

Wee the Jury aforesaide doe amerce theis ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named for makeinge shooes of insufficient Leather in the seu̅all Sumes followinge.

Thomas Hampson of Stockport...	ij^s^	Joseph Kershawe ...	j^s^
Robert ffiles of Salford	j^s^	George Gee	j^s^

The Jury aforesaid doe amerce theis ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named for ꝑmittinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked and Vnrunged to the p^r^judice of their neighbo^rs^ in three Shillings apeece.

Thomas Kirke John Welch Robert Hill of Knott milne	ix^s^	William Greenehalgh Anne Lowe widdow John Widdowes Ellen Walker	xij^s^

Item the Jury aforesaide Doe amerce theis ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named for neglectinge the cleanseinge and paveinge their Streets In the seu̅all Sumes followinge,

(vizt)	m^r^ Samuel Sandford	vj^d^	Peter Rollinson ...	iij^d^
	John Hartley Esqr ...	vj^d^	John Birch	iij^d^
	m^r^ Hugh Bolton ...	vj^d^	Henry Wrigley ...	iij^d^
	Thomas Worthington	vj^d^	m^rs^ Elizabeth Boothe	vj^d^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe amerce the seu̅all ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named for not cleanseinge and paveinge the pavem^ts^ before their houseing and lands in the Toade lane, ffennill streete and Ouldmealgate in the seu̅all sumes followinge.

Robert Lever Esqr vj^d^ m^rs^ Lancashire widdow vj^d^
m^r^ Robert wilson j^s^

Item the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for gashinge and Cuttinge holes in Greene hydes for Eu̅y [every] hyde soe Gashed 6^d^

Raph Gregory one hide	vj^d^
James Hibbert twoe hides	j^s^
John Hibbert three hides	j^s^ vj^d^
William Hibbert one hide	vj^d^
Robert Leigh sixe hides	iij^s^
Edward Pendleton als Rhodes 9 hides	4^s^ vj^d^
Thomas Adkinson foure hides	iiij^s^ [? *sic* for ij^s^]
Edward Adkinson foure hides	ij^s^
James Hilton twoe hides	j^s^
William Anchors one hide	vj^d^
Edward Scholfeild one hide	vj^d^
John Coldem one hide	vj^d^

Item the Jury aforesaide doe p^r^sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for breakeinge the Assize of bread in Sixe pence apeice.

George Rutleach	iij^s^	John ffaireclough	iij^s^
Thomas Deane		Jeremiah Smith	
Thomas Worthington		William Stockdale	
Adam Morres		Mary Clay widdowe	
Elizabeth Corker		Robert Gilliam	
Nicholas Wallworke		Anne Hollinpreist	

Item the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for Sellinge Butter wantinge weight in the seuall Sumes followinge

vizt. Anne Smith of Heaton in ... ... vj^d^
Anne Bury widdow in ... ... j^s^
Sarah Heaton of Salford in ... ... j^s^

Alsoe theis ꝑsons hereafter named for forestallinge the markett in twelve pence apeece (vizt)

Richard Barlow ... ... j^s^
John Birch of Salford ... ... j^s^
Robert Leaver ... ... j^s^

Item the Jury aforesaid Doe p^r^sent and amerce Matthew Trause [Traverse] and Robert Percivall for layeinge a Dungehill in the highwayes wch stopps the watercourse neare the Lords pound in One shillinge apeece And doe furth^r^ ord^r^ that they shall remove the said dunghills before the twentieth of June next vpon payne of xx^s^

And alsoe they p^r^sent and am^r^ce William Hepworthe for the like offence in ... ... j^s^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe p^r^sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for vendinge of fflesh not marketable in the seuall sumes followinge vizt.

Edward Walmsley of Stockport for sellinge a heifer that had the turne[1] ... ... ij^s^
Thomas Wharmby for sellinge a Chance Cowe... ... ... ij^s^
William Anckors one side of Bacon not marketable... ... j^s^
Raph Kenyon & Henry Wharmby for sellinge bull beefe vnbaited[2] ... ... iij^s^ iiij^d^
James Brownewell & John Brownewell for sellinge vnsound mutton ... ... iij^s^ iiij^d^
Henry Wharmbye for sellinge ꝑte of a meazelled swine ... vj^d^

[1] See p. 16. [2] See p. 15.

Item the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for keepeinge of false weights and measures in the seuall sumes followinge (vizt)

m^r^ Richard Percivall one 30^li^ weight one ounce & qua^r^ter too light	j^s^
Edmund Percivall ¼^li^ too light one 2^li^ halfe ounce too heavy	vj^d^
m^r^ William Bowker one 56^li^ ½ ounce too light	iij^d^
m^r^ Samuel Butler one 56^li^ ½ ounce too light one 40^li^ 2 ounces too light	j^s^
& one 6 score & 16^li^ 4 ounc̃s too light ½^li^ a quarter of an ounce too light ... ... & one pound weight ½^li^ [*sic* for ½ ounce] too light	j^s^
Jonathan Eaton one 56^li^ 1^li^ & ½ too light one 56^li^ one ½ ounce too light	j^s^
Richard Ellor one 56^li^ ½ too light	j^s^
Joshua Browne one 60^li^ 3 quarters too heavy ... ... one 60^li^ 6 ounces too heavy one 60^li^ 10 ounces too heavy ... one 20^li^ 3 [ounces] too heavy one 15^li^ 2 ounces too heavy ... one 20^li^ 2 [ounces] too light one ½ too light one q^r^ter too light	iiij^s^
Elizabeth Moore one Cloath yard too shorte...	j^d^
m^rs^ Buxton 2 Cloath yards too short	2^d^
m^r^ John Byrom 2 Cloathe yards too short	ij^d^
m^r^ Robert Illingworth one cloathe yard too short & anoth^r^ too longe	ij^d^
Richard Sykes one Cloathe yard too short	iij^d^
m^r^ Edward Byrom one Cloathe yard too short	iij^d^

Item the Jury aforesaide Doe p^r^sent and amerce theis ꝑsons hereaft^r^ named for not Sellinge ale and beere accordinge to the Statute in 6^d^ apeece (vizt)

Robert Hill	vij^s^ vj^d^	John Neild	vij^s^
Margarett Gimney		John Seddon	
Robert Bancroft		Thomas Goddard	
Edward Neild sen̄		Hannah Williamson	
John Crosse		John Watson	
Daniel Hall		Elizabeth Barber	
Thomas Mercer		Katharine Chapm̄ vid̄	
William Penington		m^r^ Thomas Sandiford	
Thomas Kirke		Micha Barrett	
John Welch		John Robinson	
James Wardley		Thomas widdowes	
m^r^ Hugh Bolton		William Owen	
Alice Cooke widdow		Christopher Lucas	
William Brookes		Richard Rydeings	
m^r^ John Lambert			

Robert Chapman	xiij^{s} vj^{d}	Mr William Eccles	xij^{s} vj^{d}
Joseph Lowe		John Greene	
Ralphe Pendlebury		John Sandiforth	
Elizabeth Lowe widd		Anne Chorlton vid	
Phillis Dixon		Alexander Bateman	
Ellinor Walker		William Bealey	
Mary Shirt		m^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshaw	
Edward Hamer		Lawrence Williamson	
Thomas Irlam		John Herrod	
George Grimshawe		Robert Leigh	
Mary Vrmeston		John Manistre	
William Walker		Joseph Whittaker	
James Smith		John Clayton	
Alice Robothome		Edward Walker	
Thomas Burrick		Ellinor Viddall	
Hugh Wallworke		Jane Radcliffe	
John Collier		Robert Kempe	
Raphe Dawson		Alice Bancroft	
John Vnsworth als Toogood		Samuel Mort	
John widdowes		John Hartley	
John Antrobus		Widdow Barlow	
Anne Barnes		John Taylor	
George Barlowe		Robert Brooke	
Edmund Heywood		Elizabeth Stott	
m^{r} Henry Jackson		Robert Bowers	
Mary Platt			
Abraham Jones			

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and amerce All the Burgesses whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have now made default in their appearance in Twelve pence apeece and eu̅y Inhabitant within this Towne whoe have likewise made default in iij^{d} apeece.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe p^{r}sent and amerce the Constables of the seu̅all Townẽpps hereafter named whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have made default xx^{s} apeece.

the Constables of ye Towne^{pps} of	Wrightington & Coppull	Dalton and Perbold	xxiij^{li} [£23]
	Hulton	Harrwood	
	Horwich	Ashton vnd^{r} Lyne	
	Heaton Norres	Blakely	
	Rumworth & Lostock	Crumsall	
	Heaton and Halliwell	Gorton	
	Withington	Moston	
	Aspull	Droylsden & ffailsworth	
	Westhaughton	Twoe Ardwicks	
	Turton	Bradford	
	Pilkington	fflixton	
		Stretford	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe find that mr John Worden hath ꝯteine lands and hereditaments scituate and beinge in the Milnegate in Manchester aforesaid now in the possession of mr James Beck Given vnto him by his fathr mr Joseph Worden and therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

mr John Worden Juꝯ

Item the Jury aforesaide doe find that mr Edward Byrom is sonn and heire of his late father mr Edward Byrom[1] decd and hath ꝯteine lands Scituate and beinge neare the Crosse in Manchester formerly the Inheritance of his said late fathers and is to come into this Court to doe his suite & Service.

mr Edward Byrom Juꝯ

---

[1] Mr. Edward Byrom was a younger son of Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent., who died in June, 1655. The death of his elder brother, William Byrom, of Manchester, gent., which occurred in December, 1665, has already been noticed in these Records. (See vol. v., p. 82.) Mr. Edward Byrom, who was born in 1627, was married at Deane, near Bolton, on the 13th November, 1654, to Ann, daughter of John Crompton, of Halliwell, by whom he had a family of three sons and three daughters. He was one of the two Constables elected 6th October, 1663, but does not appear to have held the office of Boroughreeve. In his will, dated 14th June, 1668, he describes himself as Edward Byrom, of Manchester, and devised to Ann, his wife, until his son Edward attained the age of 21 years, all the messuage he then dwelt in, except the two shops and chambers then in the possession of Ann Booker, widow, and widow Russell, which he left to his said wife for her life. To his son Joseph he left all his lands in St. Mary's Gate when 21 years of age, and to his youngest son, William, "all that housing in Boulton, that I purchased of Mr. Ellis Hey" when he attained 21 years of age. If his son Joseph died under age, then the premises in St. Mary's Gate were to go to his son William, and if the latter died under age, the premises in Bolton were to go to his son Joseph, but if both died, then these properties passed to Edward Byrom, his son and heir. To Ann, his wife, he bequeathed £300; to his son, Edward, £30; his son, Joseph, £10; and his son, William, £200; and to his daughter, Ellen, £200. To his two sisters, 20s. each; to his "cosen" [? nephew], William Byrom, 20s.; to "my brother[-in-law] [Francis] Worthington 20s" "To Mr Warden [of the Collegiate Church] and his wife 20s" To Mr. Stamp and his wife, 20s.; to Thomas Byrom, 10s.; to Elizabeth Marsh, 20s.; to his servants, Roger and John, 10s. each. To "my son Edward my sealing gould ring"; to his "cosen," Ellen Tiisley, 10s.; and "I assign over my two apprentices Roger and John to Ann my wife and my other two executors." He appointed his brother-in-law, Joseph Crompton, Nicodemus Moncks, and Ann, his [the testator's] wife, the executors of his will, and gave to the two former £5 each, and he desired his brother [-in-law], [Francis] Worthington, and his "cosen," Thomas Booker, to be overseers thereof. The will is signed by the testator and sealed with his armorial seal, the witnesses being Henry Newcome, ffrancis Worthington, and Roger Mekin. It was proved at Chester on the 10th August, 1668, but the inventory of his effects placed with it bears the date of 1st June, 1669, when it was taken by John Leadbeater and Roger Mekin. The "goods in the shop" were valued at £398 6s. 9d.; "in burnt silver," £11 5s.; in money, £144; "in gold and silver boxes," £5 6s.; and in debts, £384 14s. 8d. The total amounted to £1,695 12s 6d. Ann Byrom, the widow, married for her second husband the Mr. Roger Mekin above mentioned, who died in 1684, leaving by her two daughters and co-heirs. Edward Byrom, the son and heir, who was born on the 10th October, 1656, was under age at the time of his father's death in 1668. Having now come of age, he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service for his father's lands. He was the father of the celebrated John Byrom, M.A., F.R.S.

Also the Jury aforesaide fynd that m^r James Johnson of Salford hath purchased certeine lands of Micah Barrett of Manchester aforesaide Scituate and beinge att the Smithy doore and therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide fynd that John Heywood of Manchester hathe purchased certeine lands of m^r Henry Whitehead of Bury Scituate and beinge neare the church yard side and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide fynd that m^r Samuel Lightbowne of Manchest^r hath by his fathers will m^r James Lightbowne[1] decd certeine lands given to him Scituate and beinge pte att Smithye doore and pte att Church yard side and is therefore to come into this Court to doe his suite & Service.

Mr Samuel Lightbowne Jur.

---

[1] Mr. James Lightbowne's name has occurred frequently in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.) He was the second son of Mr. James Lightbowne, of Manchester, merchant, whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621. (See vol. iij., p. 47, where a long account of him will be found.) He was a woollen draper in Manchester, and at Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire, in 1664, he was 50 years of age. He married Jane, the eldest daughter and co-heir of Adam Jepson, of Moston, near Manchester, and succeeded to his father-in-law's estate at Moston, in right of his wife, in 1652. (See vol. iv., p. 168.) By her he had a family of four sons and two daughters, living in 1664. He was elected one of the two Constables on the 12th October, 1658, and Boroughreeve on the 6th October, 1663. His will, dated 6th November, 1664, was proved both at Chester and Canterbury, in 1665. He devised to his eldest son, James Lightbowne, all his messuages, lands, &c., in Moston, except one messuage in the Street Fold, in Moston, which he held by grant for Henry Hardman. He also devised to the said James, the chambers in Gray's Inn, "which I bought of Thomas Birch Esq and took the grant therefore in his name, he paying to my children Elizabeth, Samuel, John, Adam and Mary Lightbowne £50 apiece when 21." "To my son Samuel I give one messuage &c in Manchester wherein I now dwell and one little building and garden in Manchester at the churchyard side upon the river Irwell, and all my messuages, walk milne, lands &c in Blakeley, which I lately purchased." To his son, John Lightbowne, all his messuages, lands, &c., in Spotland, and to his son, Adam Lightbowne, all his messuages, lands, &c., in Castleton, Buerdsell, and Buerdsell Moor, and all the benefit of the redemption thereof. One half of his goods he left to his younger children equally between them, and the other half he reserved to himself, out of which to pay the following bequests:—to his daughter, Elizabeth, £100; to his son, Samuel, as much money as will make up his part of the other moiety to £200; to his daughter, Mary, £50; to his executors, either of them a mourning cloak. "To the poor of Manchester and the places thereabouts that shall come to my funeral as much money as shall be thought fit by my executors." The rest of his moiety of his personal estate he left to his children, Elizabeth, John, Adam, and Mary, equally between them. He appointed his brother, John Lightbowne, Esq., and his brother-in-law, Thomas Minshull, gentlemen, his executors during the minority of his son, James, but on his reaching the age of 21 he was to act as sole executor. But if he died a minor, then the said two executors were to act until his brother, Samuel, came of age, who was then to become sole executor. He desired his brothers-in-law, John Cowpe and Joseph Werden, to act as overseers of his will. This will was witnessed by Thomas Mynshall, jun., Nathan Leech, and Ralph Heaton, and it was proved at Chester, on the 20th April, 1665.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe fynd that m^r John Gathorne hath purchased three mesuages of m^r Edward Gathorne Scituate and beinge in the market streete Lane and therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Mr John Gathorne Jur̃

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide find that m^r Nathan Wallworke is sonn and heir to Captaine Nathan Wallworke[2] and hath a mesuage in the possion of Anthony Moore neare the Hyde Crosse late the Inheritance of the said Captaine Wallworke and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Mr Nathan Wallworke Jur̃

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid find that m^r William Wilson Is sonn and heire vnto his father m^r James Wilson[3] decd and hath cteine lands in the Ould mealgate late the Inheritance of his said late fath^r And that hee the said m^r William Wilson hath purchased other lands in the Ould mealgate of m^r Henry Whitehead next therevnto adioyneinge and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe fynd that m^r Samuel Dickanson hath made an Incroachment Vpon the Lords wast by Erectinge a Porch before his lands in the Milnegate and therefore leave him ad miserecordiā domini.

In the inventory of his effects, taken on the 5th July, 1667, when his son and heir, James, came of age, his debts, good and bad, were valued at £1217 10s. 5d., and "the moneys due by specialties lett out att interest for the younger children" amounted to £639 16s. 8d. Mr. Thomas Dickanson, who had married Elizabeth, one of the said younger children, had in his possession £64 7s. Although his son and heir, James Lightbowne, must have come of age in 1667, there has been no reference in these Records to his taking up his father's lands and doing his suit and service for them. The second son, Samuel, being now of age, the Jury desire him to do his suit and service for the lands he had inherited by his father's will. The death of James Lightbowne the elder, in 1664, is thus alluded to by Henry Newcome, in his *Autobiography* (vol. i., p. 144.):—"We went out but on Saturday and returned on Monday and I found my friend Mr. James Lightbowne dead; who fell violently ill on Saturday night and died on Sabbath day night. I was much startled with the providence and affected."

[2] Captain Nathan *Walworth*, or Walwork, who lived at the Old Hall, in Pilkington, was the son and heir of Peter Walworth, or Walwork, whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1626. (See vol. iij., p. 123.) He was therefore the nephew of Nathan Walworth, the pious founder of Ringley Chapel, whose interesting letters to Peter Seddon have recently been printed by the Chetham Society, vol. cix. The administration bond of Nathan Walwork, of Pilkington, and the inventory of his effects is at the Probate Court, Chester, but he clearly died intestate.

[3] The name of a James Wilson, who was a shopkeeper (? a fishmonger) in the town, is occasionally met with in vol. v. of these Records (see Index), but there is nothing to show his parentage or connections, nor is it certain that he is the James Wilson mentioned in the text. The only will of any James Wilson now at Chester is that of a James Wilson, of Poppythorne, and that, unfortunately, cannot now be found.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe fynd that m^r John Sandiforthe hath Erected a Brick Wall Vpon the Lords wast before his house att Shuide hill and therefore leave him ad miserecordiã Dñi..... *factum est.*

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid fynd That m^r Thomas Bent hath made of late an Improvement over a Sellor hole adjoyneinge to his Shopp and soe leave him ad misẽcordiam dñi.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent & fynd that the Chamber belongeinge to the Townes hall[1] is very much out of repaire and in decay and therefore doe ord^r the Lord of this Manno^r forthwith to repaire the same.

Whereas m^r John Abraham and m^r John Barlowe of Deansgate ouseers of the highwayes of the Towne and P'ish of Manchester for the ỹre past have neglected to bringe in their acc^tts vnto vs this p^rsent Jurye therefore they doe amerce them in twenty shillings apeece And doe ord^r that the said Overseers accordinge to their vse and Custome doe bringe in their account to the Jury of the next Court Leete subpena 40^s apeece.

Whereas there are seuall ditches belongeinge to m^r Samuel Butler m^r Henry Jackson m^r William Hunter, the occupants of m^r William Plungen's land James Wilson Isaac Mosse and William Stockdale wch beinge not scoured and cleansed is become noisome and a nusance to the Neighborhood therefore the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r that they the said psons shall Cleanse and Scoure their said ditches att or before the first day of June next Vpon payne of ffive shillings apeece.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r that all former good ord^rs made by this Court bee forthwith putt in execucon.

Affairo^rs { MR RAPH SHELM^RDYNE, MR JOHN BOARDMAN, MR JOHN BEAVAN, MR JOSEPH GILMAN } Jur

Entret p Nathan
leech gen Sub Scn^bm
ibm

[1] See p. 23.

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc.

[8th Oct., 1678.]

Curia Leta siue Visu ffranck' Plegij

Pronobilium Caroli dñi North Baron̄ de Kirtling dñi Gray Baron̄ de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ vxor̄ eius (dñi Man̄ij p'd) ten̄t apud Manchester p'd die Martis octavo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nr̄i Caroli secundi dei gr̄a Anglie Scotie ffranciæ et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoris &c. Tricesimo Annoq; Dñi 1678vo Cor̄ā Oswaldo Mosley Ar̄o senio Cur̄ p'd.

JUR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD'.

Lawrencius Gardner gen̄		Jacobus Rogers gen̄	
ffranc̄us Cartwright gen̄		Nathaniel Walker gen̄	
Ric̄us Crowther gen̄		ffranc̄us Meadowcroft gen̄	
Edrus Siddall gen̄		Michael Pimblett gen̄	
Willus Hardye gen̄	Jur̄	Josephus Wood gen̄	Jur̄
Johes Barlowe de Milgate gen̄		Thomas Mercer gen̄	
		Jacobus Baynton gen̄	
Johes Leadbeater gen̄		Walter Barrow gen̄	
Edmundus Johnson gen̄		Thomas Podmore gen̄	

Inprimis Juratores p'd Electan̄t has separat psonas sequen̄ Offician̄ pro Man̄io et Ville Mancestriæ p'd pro vno Anno Integro prox̄ Sequen̄ (vidlt)[1]

BURROWREEVE	MR SAMUEL DICKANSON	Jur̄
Catchpole	George Birch	Jur̄
CONSTABLES	MR ROGER BARLOW[2] MR JOHN LEADBEATER	Jur̄
Miselayers	George Birch deputye mr John Holbrooke mr Myles Bradshawe	Jur̄
Misegatherers	Mr Nathaniel Walker Mr John Hollinworth	Jur̄

[1] In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers for the manor and town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following (viz.)

[2] Mr. Roger Barlow died during his year of office, and at the Court held on the 29th April, 1679, Mr. EDWARD GREAVES was elected in his place. (See p. 72.)

Market lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	mr Roger Meakin Jur mr ffrancis Meadowcroft Jur mr Thomas Podmore Jur mr Bryan ffell Jur Robert Chapman Jur
Market lookers for ffish and fflesh	mr Joseph Sherwin Jur mr Edward Neild Sen William Hibbert Jur
Marketlookers ffor whitmeates ffor both Marketstidds and Marketstidd Lane	mr James Smith mr Thomas Butterworth } Jur
The like for milnegate ...	mr Thomas Warburton mr Samuel Barlowe } Jur
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	mr George Grimshawe Junior John Clayton de Church yardside } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	mr James Hulme mr James Boardman Jur
The like ffor ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch and Toadlane...	mr Joseph Wood mr William Bowker Richard Bentley Thomas Percivall } Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize of bread...	mr Jeffrey Holcroft mr Adam Gartside mr Thomas Mercer mr Robert Chadwick Mercr } Jur
Bylawmen for Marketstreete Lane	mr Daniel Bealey mr William Hulme } Jur
The like for Deansgate both Marketstidds & Old mealgate	mr Joseph Wood mr John Lambert mr John Byrom mr Edward Byrom Richard Davenport Edmund Heywood } Jur
The like for Milnegate and Toadelane	Thomas Bowker William Worsley John Hudson } Jur
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side... ...	Hugh Munkister Jur George Bent
The like ffor ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch and Withen Greave	mr Samuel Owen mr Isaac Hyde Jur Robert Percivall Jur

Officers ffor wholsome Ale and Beere and the assize thereof	m^r John Steward m^r John Hyton } Jur
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	m^r Raphe Shelm^rdyne m^r Richard Crowther James Coppock George Gee Edward Wrigley } Jur
Scavengers for markett stidd Lane	Joshua Browne } Jur Thomas Birch } Jur
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate	Abraham Woolfenden John Somister Robert Crosseley } Jur
The like for markettstreete lane and Shambles ...	William Bayley Richard Worthington Peter Tickhill } Jur
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard Syde ...	Thomas Knuttesford Georges [*sic*] Eyres } Jur
The like for ffennill Streete withengreave & Toadlane	John Clayton Mathew Traves Richard Barlow } Jur
The like for Smithy doore Booths gutter to Salford Bridge	m^r Mordecai Moxon m^r Robert Beamount } Jur
The like for Milnegate ...	James Hilton Butch^r Richard Williamson } Jur
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Old meale gate ...	Richard Lomax John Wadson Samuel Tippinge } Jur
Apprizors	George Birch William Spencer } Jur
Officers for muzzellinge of Mastiffe Doggs & Bitches for the Milnegate ...	John Hartley Jur James Smith
The like for Oldmealgate and both Market stidds ...	Thomas Bradshaw Thomas Sandiforth } Jur
The like for Markett stidd Lane	Edward Barrett John Ellor } Jur
The like for Smithy doore and Shambles	John Maddock Jun Thomas Smith } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	John Crosse Samuel Walton } Jur
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote	Robert Bancroft Jur

Officers to p^r^vent fforestallinge Ingrosseinge and regrateing in the markett	m^r^ John Lightbowne m^r^ Samuel Lees Jur̃ m^r^ Joseph Bruckshawe Jur̃ m^r^ Joseph Bacon Jur̃ m^r^ John Ryland Jur̃
Officers for p^r^ventinge the Cuttinge and Gnashinge of Rawe hydes	Joshua Graver, John Winne } Jur̃
Officers to keepe cleane the Marketstidds	Raph Baguley Henry Lees
Officers for the Conduit ...	m^r^ John Abraham m^r^ Edmund Dickanson m^r^ James Rogers m^r^ John Hynd
Officers ffor distributeinge the Collyhurst money ...	m^r^ Caleb Broadhead m^r^ John Seddon m^r^ William Drinkwater m^r^ Thomas Bent m^r^ Robert Wilson m^r^ ffrancis Cartwright
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve concerneinge Inmates for marketstreete Lane	m^r^ Thomas Walker Junio^r^ m^r^ John Thompson
The like for Deansgate ...	m^r^ John Barlow Chapm̃ m^r^ John Barlow Joyner
The like for the Marketstids	m^r^ John Beevan m^r^ Edward Greene
The like for Smithy doore old mealgate and Shambles...	m^r^ Arnold Drinkwater m^r^ John Bradshaw Apothecary
The like for milnegate Toadelane & ffennill streete ...	m^r^ John Worden m^r^ Daniel Newcome
The like for Hunstbanck and Churchyard side... ...	m^r^ George Corbishley Thomas Irlam
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ...	m^r^ James Hilton m^r^ Edward Chorlton

Cur̃ hæc adjornat̃ fuit vsq; diem Jovis vizt̃ vicesimum quartū diem hujus Instant̃ mensis Octobris ad Locum vsualem ibm ad quartā horā post meridiem.[1]

Ad quem diem et Locum Compuer̃ prd̃ Jurat̃ et reddider̃ residuū Verdictū suū [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequeñ (vidlt).[2]

---

[1] This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 24th day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at four o'clock p.m.

[2] At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and delivered the remainder of their verdicts in these English words following (viz.)

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe Amerce All the Burgesses whoe owe suite and Service to this Court and have now made default in Twelve pence apeece and eu̅y Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee p^r^sent and amerce the Constables of the seu̅all Towneshipps hereafter named whoe owe suite and service att this Court and have now made default in Twenty shillings apeece, (vizt̅)

The Constables of the Towne^pp^	Of Worthington and Coppull Of Hulton of Horwich of Heaton Norres of Rumworth & Lostock of Heaton & Halliwell of Wrightington of Aspull of Westhaughton of Turton of Pilkington	xj^li^ [£11]
The Constables of the Towne^pp^	Of Dalton & Perbold of Harwood of Ashton vnd^r^ Lyne of Blakely of Gorton of Moston of Droylsden & ffaylsworth of both Ardwicks of Openshawe of Bradford of fflixton of Stretford	xij^li^ [£12]

Alsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ Doe p^r^sent and Amerce these persons following for keepeing and vseing false weights and Measures.

Alexander Smith one false beame att one 60^l^ weight Twelve ounc̃s too light, One 60^l^ three ounc̃s too light, one 56^l^ halfe a pound too light, too light [*sic*] one foureteene poundes 3 ounc̃s too light one 14^l^ 5 ounc̃s too light one 8^l^ 2 ounces too light one 4^l^ halfe an ounce too light in...	5^s^

Edmund Goodins weights in the keepeing and vsage of m^r Edward Gathorne one 56^l six ounc̃s and an halfe too heavy one 56^l, 13 ounc̃s and halfe too heavy one 56^l, 15 ounc̃s and halfe too heavy one oth^r 56^l, 15 ounc̃s and halfe too heavy, one 15^l, 1 ounce and halfe too Light 1^l, halfe an ounce too light in	iij^s
m^r Edward Gathorne one 60^l too light one 60^l, one pound too light in...	ij^s
m^r ffrancis Meadowcroft one 4^l one ounce and halfe too light in	vj^d
m^r John Steward one 8^l one ounce too light in	vj^d
m^r Phillip Oldfeild one Cloath yard too short in	vj^d
m^r Robert Illinworth one yard too short in	vj^d
m^r John Abram one halfe pound too heavy in	iiij^d
William Robinsons one yard too long in	vj^d

Alsoe wee the p^r sent Jury doe p^r sent and Amerce these persons followeing for vending of fflesh not Marketable in the seu̅all sumes ffolloweing.

Raph Kenyon for selling parte of a Measled Swine in ye sume of	iij^s & iiij^d
[Blank] Wharmby for the like in the sume of	iij^s & iiij^d
Edward Walmersley of Stocport for selling parte of a Turny[1] Heifer in the sume of	v^s
[Blank] Hulme for selling parte of a Turney[1] cow in ye sume of	v^s
Thomas Walmersley for buying a quarter of beefe and selling it the same day in...	iij^s & iiij^d
John Houghton of Stockport for selling parte of a Turney[1] Cow in...	v^s
Edward Pendleton for a sheeps pluck[2] not Marketable in ye sume of	iij^d
Thomas Wharmby and Henry Wharmby for selling a Bull not Baited[3] in	iij^s & iiij^d

Alsoe wee the p^r sent Jury doe present and Amerce theis psons ffolloweing for theire seu̅all offenc̃s in ye seu̅all sum̃es following.

John Leigh for not cleanseing ye streete ag^t his house in...	vj^d
Jonathan Ridge for the like in	j^s
Dorothy Hulme for the like in	vj^d
Elizabeth woarke [? Walworke] for ye like in	ij^d
John Lister for the like in	vj^d

[1] See p. 16. [2] See p. 30. [3] See p. 15.

Anne Backhouse for the like in	vj^{d}
John Vnsworth for ye like in	vj^{d}
Alice Leedes for ye like in	vj^{d}
Thomas Rothmell for ye like in	vj^{d}
Samuel Sandford Esqr for not paveing his Streete over against the house where John Leigh lives in	j^{s} vj^{d}
m^{r} John Johnson for not paveing his streete before the house where Anne Backhouse lives in	j^{s}
m^{r} Legh for not paveing his Streete over against John Vnsworths Smithy in	j^{s}
m^{r} Wroe for not paveing the Streete ag^{t} Thomas Worthingtons Smithy in	j^{s}
ffrancis Browne for not paveing the Streete against where Alexand^{r} Hopwood Lives in	j^{s}
Robert Leaver Esqr for not paving nor cleanseing before his Barne in the Toade Lane in	ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Mrs Lancashire widdow for not paving before her Land in ye Toad Lane in	j^{s}
m^{r} John Moxon for not paveing before his Land in Toad Lane in	j^{s}
Nicholas Walworke for not paving nor cleansing before his land in Toad Lane in	vj^{d}
Oswald Moseley Esqr and his mother for the Standing of ye Milnstones to the Streightening of the way and for not cleansing the wast in	iij^{s} 4^{d}
m^{r} Thomas Warburton for not removeing the Rubbish att the Repaire of his Barne out of the high way	vj^{d}

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury doe Amerce these persons followeing for cutting Leather contrary to the Statute in the seu̅all sumes ffolloweing.

Raph Bowerhouse of Levenshulme in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
George ffletcher of Marsleach in	vj^{s} viij^{d}

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jurye Doe Amerce George Grimshaw sen̅ for not suffering his pints and quarts to bee gauged and for not suffering his Ale to bee Tasted by ye offic^{rs} therevnto chosen in ye sume of	ij^{s}
Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe Amerce Abraham Holland for not bringing in his p^{r}sentm^{t} or blanke in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Alsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} Doe p^{r}sent and ameree theise persons hereafter named for selling Ale and beere by vnsealed measures and not keepeing the Assize thereof in vj^{d} apeice to witt,

Robert Hill	x^{s}	John watson	x^{s}
Margarett Gimney		Eliz: Barber widdow	
John Crosse		Katharine Chapman widdow	
Edmund Neild		John Antrobus	
Robert Bancroft		Anne Barnes widdow	
William Brookes		Joseph Lowe	
Daniel Hall		Raph Pendlebury	
Thomas Merner		John Harwood	
William Penington		Sarah Lee	
Thomas Kirke		Phillis Dixon widdow	
John Welsh		Elizabeth Lowe	
James Wardley		Ellenor walker	
Alice Cooke widdow		Joseph whittaker	
Hugh Bolton		John Clayton	
John Lambert		Edward Hamar	
John Neild		Edward Walker	
Eliz: Cooke widdow		Thomas Irlam	
John Seddon		George Grimshawe	
Thomas Godward		Mary vrmeston widdow	
Hannah williamson widow		William walker	
James Smith	ix^{s}	Henry Jackson	viij^{s} vj^{d}
Alice Roobothom		Mary Platt widdowe	
Elianor vidall		m^{r} William Eccles	
Jane Radcliffe		Thomas Sandiford	
James Lees		John Greene	
John Hartley		Micha Barrett	
[Blank] Barlow widdow		William Owen	
Hugh Walworke		C[h]ristopher Lucas	
John Tayler		Richard Rideings	
John Collyer		Anne Chorlton widdow	
[Blank] Dawson widdow		John Sandiford	
Elizabeth Stott		Alexand^{r} Bateman	
John vnsworth ałs Toogood		Thomas widdowes	
Abraham Joanes		william Bayley	
Robert Bowers		m^{rs} Eliz: Bradshaw	
John widdowes		Robe[r]t Chapman	
George Barlow		Lawrence williamson	
Edmund Heaywood			

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe p^{r}sent and Amerce George Corbishley for Turneing the water into the Ancient high way neare

Travis Millne in the sume of 20^{s} and Doe ord^{r} that the same shall bee remedied before the second day of ffebruarye next subpena 40^{s}

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury doe find That m^{r} Jonathan Ridge hath erected a Porch on the Lords wast over against his Lande in the Deansgate and Doe Leave [him] in Miseracordiā Domini.

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe Amerce Edward Heaywood for suffering a Ginnell[1] adjoineing to his house to Ly[e] vncleansed to the offence and annoyance of the neighbourhood in the sume of Twoe shillings And Doe order that hee cause it to bee cleansed before the ffifthe of November and that care bee taken that the Tubb bee emptied before it overflow and a Doore bee made as formerly subpena ffive shillings.

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury vpon complaint and veiw doe find that George Chetham suffereth his house of Office to Lye vncleansed to the great annoyance of the Neighbourhood Doe Amerce him in Twoe shillings six pence and Doe order him to cleanse it suficiently before the ffifthe of November subpena v^{s}

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury vpon great complaint and veiw Doe find that seuall Bakers in This Towne contrary to the Statute in that case provided Doe persist to Lay more Gorse and Kidds[2] neare theire Bake houses then is needfull for the Dayes Limitted in the Statute To the greate Danger of the Inhabitants of this Towne and contrary to seuall good ord^{rs} heretofore made Doe order that Thomas Renshall of the Millnegate Doe remove his stacks both of Gorse and kidds[2] a sufficient Distance from his Bake house before the ffifth of November And that hee Lay noe more there for the future other then will serve for aweekes supply subpena 20^{s}

It is Likewise ord^{r}ed that William Greenhaulge and John Jepson shall Doe the same subpena 10^{s} apeice.

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe order That all those persons whoe bring any Leather to bee Sealed shall bring it into the Towne Hall[3] there to bee searched and Sealed after once notice given by the offic^{rs} for that purpose soe to doe subpena iij^{s} and iiij^{d} for each Default.

---

[1] See p. 8.
[2] Kidds are bundles of faggots.
[3] See p. 23.

Alsoe wee the p^r^sent Jury Doe find that m^r^ John Beck is heire vnto m^r^ Thomas Beck,[1] Deceased, for seuall Lands in Manchester and doe order that hee shall come into this Co^r^t to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe wee the p^r^sent Jury Doe find That John Hopwood hath purchased Lands from John Hartley Esqr scituate lyeing and being neare the Smithy Doore in Manchester vizt in his occupacon and in the occupacon of Katharine Podmore and Three Chambers in the occupacon of Thomas Drinkwater and alsoe one warehouse in the occupacon of M^r^ ffrancis Meadowcroft and Doe ord^r^ That hee come into this Co^r^t to doe his suite and service.

Whereas this Jury doth find that seuall ord^rs^ have beene made

---

[1] The name of Thomas Beck has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vols. iv. and v.) He was the son and heir of Thomas Beck, of Manchester and Hopwood Clayden, gent., by his wife Esther, daughter of Thomas Haworth, of Manchester, to whom he was married at the Collegiate Church on the 23rd December, 1628. Thomas Beck, senior, died in July, 1645, and was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 20th of that month. Thomas Beck, the son, the one whose death is noticed in the text, was baptized at Manchester on the 17th January, 1629-30. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. William Bardsley, of Manchester (see these Records, vol. v., p. 115), by whom he had a family of four sons and five daughters. He entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 34 years of age. He was elected one of the two Constables of the Town on the 7th October, 1661, and was Boroughreeve in the following year, elected 7th October, 1662. He was also apparently re-elected Boroughreeve some five years later, for the year beginning October, 1667, and ending in October, 1668. (See vol. v., p. 259.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester, but I have a copy of a deed of settlement of his estates made on the 11th February, 1668-9, which supplies some interesting information. This deed was made between Thomas Beck, of Manchester, gent., on the one part, and Samuel Dickanson, of Manchester, gent., William Bardsley, of Manchester, yeoman, and John Beck, of the city of Bristol, merchant, on the other part, the last-mentioned person being probably a younger brother of Thomas Beck. He mentions Mary, his wife, John Beck, his son and heir apparent, then under age, William Beck, his second son, Thomas Beck, the third son, and Richard Beck, the fourth son. His daughters, who are necessarily not named in the above deed of settlement, are ascertained from other sources to have been Margaret, Esther, died young, Elizabeth, Mary, and Sarah. Mr. Thomas Beck must have died before the 5th August, 1678, because on that date his son and heir, describing himself as John Becke, of Manchester, gent., was a party to a deed to levy a fine of all the messuages, lands, &c., mentioned in the settlement of 1669, which he had then just inherited from his father. This deed seems to have been in connection with the transfer of his estate, either by mortgage or absolute conveyance, to Thomas Minshul the elder, of Manchester, gent. The messuages and lands named in this deed were as follows:—All that messuage or tenement, called Hopwood Cleyden, and the lands thereto belonging, in Manchester, about 20 acres in all; a messuage and lands in Newton, about 10 acres, then in the tenure of Robert Wrightson, son of Christopher Wrightson, the late tenant; another messuage and lands in Newton, then in the tenure of Edmund Grundy, son of Randle Grundy, the late tenant; a messuage called Morrisses, in Manchester; three other messuages in Manchester; and all those three closes of land in Manchester, called the Nearer Ashley, the Midlest Ashley, and the Furthest Ashley, containing 5 acres of land.

by this Court for the Repaire of the Boothes[1] and that at p^r^sent The same Is very much out of Repaire wee Doe ord^r^ the Lord of this Manno^r^ forthwith to cause it to bee Repaired.

Whereas there was aformer ord^r^ made by this Co^r^te that Edward Pendleton shold remove a fflesh Shamble which [he] had erected To the Prejudice of James Hilton and oth^rs^ before the ffirst of January subpena v^l^ and vpon view this p^r^sent Jury doth find that the same is not removed and Doe amerce him in 5^l^ and Doe ord^r^ him to remove it before Christmas subpena x^l^

Wee the Jury afores^d^ doe allow the present Constables (as the vsuall Custome hath beene) a Deputy and a Beadle allowing them theire vsuall wages and for the Defraying the Charge thereof to have a Townes Lay att the yeares end with Libty to remove either of them vpon theire misdeameano^rs^ as they shall thinke fitt and it is likewise ord^r^ed That the said Constables shall bee saved harmelesse and Indempnified out of the Publicke Charge of the Towne against all psons that shall sue or molest them in ye Due execution of theire office.

Wee the p^r^sent Jury Doe ord^r^ m^r^ Myles Bradshaw late Constable to pay vnto m^r^ William Hunter and m^r^ Raph Shelmerdine what money Remaines in his hands of the Townes Lay equally devided betwixt them Towards the Reparation of theire Losses in the Due execucon of theire office.

Whereas this Towne hath beene wonderfully p^r^served from fire and other accidents which have hapened in seuall parts of this kingdome especially in the night Season and att this time the danger being more apparent then formerly Therefore to the Intent all possible care may bee taken for the better security and safety of this Towne it is ord^r^ed that every Inhabitant of this Towne shall according to his turne and Time either watch himselfe in person or hire some sufficient person att the approbacon of the Present Constables for ye keepeing of Due watch euy night Till the ffive and Twentieth of March next and that the p^r^sent constables shall take care that the same bee performed, and it is further ord^r^ed that the Deputy shall keepe an account of euy nights watch and of the persons that Refuse.

Alsoe wee the present Jury vpon complaint and view doe find That the pavem^t^ lying before the Lands of William Hulme Esqr and m^r^ William Byrom in Toade Lane end doth lye very vneven

[1] This entry shows that the Booths was then standing, and, as already pointed out in the note on p. 23, it and the Town Hall were one and the same building. (See also p. 73.)

and very Dangerous vnto all passengers wee Doe order That the said William Hulme Esqr and m^{r} William Byrom doe cause the same to bee evened before the ffifteenth of December next subpena xx^{s} apeice.

Whereas it doth appeare vnto vs The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete by sufficient witnesse that John widdowes servant to John widdowes hath made a pound breach by forceing his m^{r} [master's] swine out of the pound wee doe amerce John widdowes the m^{r} [master] in y^{e} sume of xiij^{s} & iiij^{d}

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe confirme all former good ord^{rs} made by this Co^{rt} and doe desire the same may bee forthwith putt in execu$\tilde{c}$on.

whereas it doth appeare To this p^{r}sent Jury That the Late mize-Gatherers m^{r} Samuel Withers and m^{r} Edmund Traves have collected seu$\tilde{a}$ll su$\tilde{m}$es of money in pursuite of theire office from the Inhabitants of this Towne and have neglected to bring in a perfect account eith^{r} to the Late Constables or to this Jury (haveing beene often called vpon soe to doe) wee the present Jury Doe amerce them in xx^{s} apeice.

Alsoe wee the Present Jury Doe ord^{r} ye s^{d} Samuel with^{rs} & Edmund Travis to pay vnto ye p^{r}sent constables within ye space of one Month vizt before the 30th of November next The sume of xxxxxiiij^{s} & v^{d} ½ [54s. 5½d.] soe much appeareing att p^{r}sent remaineing in theire handes subpena v^{l} apeece.

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury doe Amerce Mary Walker widdow for suffereing her swine to Trespasse vpon James Wilson and George Birch in ij^{s} & vj^{d}

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe order the present Constables to repaire the Cocke of the Conduit out of the money which they are to receave from the Late Mize Gatherers.

19 November 78.

Wee the affairors of this p^{r}sent Courte have affaired the Seu$\tilde{a}$ll Amerciam^{ts} above written according to the severall rates above men$\tilde{c}$oned by vs.

LAWRENCE GARDNER
RICHARD CROWTHER
FFRANCIS CARTWRIGHT
JOHN BARLOWE

Alsoe wee this p^r^sent Jury Doe Amerce these persons followeing for not keepeing the [as]size of Bread and for makeing and selling of spiced bread in six pence apeice.

Richard Percivall	v^s^ vj^d^	Mary Clay widdow	v^s^
John Leese		George Routleach	
John Hudson of Salford		Edward Vaudry	
William Barlow		Adam Morrice	
Martha Hoaker		Thomas worthington	
Samuel Malt als Mort		John Lyon	
Anne Hollinpreist		Alice Cock	
Elizabeth Corker widdow		Robert Gilliam	
Nicholas Walworke		John ffaireclough	
Jane Smith of Salford widdow		Robert Mason	
William Stockdale			

Alsoe wee the p^r^sent Jury Doe Amerce the severall persons followeing in the seuall sumes for the offencs ffolloweing.

m^r^ Hugh Bolton for suffering his swine to goe abroade vnyoaked and vnrung in the sume of	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Neild for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Edward Vaudry for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Elizabeth Cooke widdow for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Robert Chapman for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Widdowes for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Abraham Jones for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Robert Bowers for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Elizabeth Lowe widdowe for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Ellen Walker for the like in...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
William Greenhaulgh for the like in	v^s^
Elizabeth Barber widdow for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
James Chetham for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Vnsworth for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
[Blank] Pendleton widdow for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John widdowes for the like in	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Robert Lever Esquire for not cleanseing his Ditches neare the High way att Collyhurst in the sume of	v^s^

Alsoe wee the p^r^sent Jury Doe Amerce the severall persons hereafter named for Gashing and Cutting holes in Greene hydes in the sumes followeing.

William Ankers six hides in...	vj^s^
Edward Adkinson seaven hides in	vij^s^
Edward Roades one hide in...	j^s^
Raph Gregory of Ratcliffe bridge Twoe hides in	ij^s^

James Hilton ffoure hides in ... ... iiij^{s}
Henry wharmby Three hides in ... ... iij^{s}
John Gregory one hide in ... ... j^{s}
William Hibbert one hide in ... ... j^{s}
John Hibbert of Oldham one hide in ... ... j^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Amerce the persons followeing for not causeing the streete to bee cleāsed ag^{t} theire seuall howses in the Sumes ffolloweing.

m^{r} John Holbrooke for not cleanseing his streete in the sume of	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Anne Barnes for not repaireing the streete in	vj^{d}
John Hartley Esqr for not paveing his Streete over ag^{t} the howses where Caleb Simister and Thomas worthington Live in	ij^{s}
The same for not paveing his streete against the house where Jeremy Bancrofte Lives in	j^{s}
m^{r} Edward Gathorne for not paveing aboute the Pumpe alsoe for not cleanseing his streete over ag^{t} ye house where John Robinson Lived in	ij^{s}
Daniel Smith for not paveing his streete in	j^{s}
Thomas Mercer for not removeing the dirt against his Barne in	iiij^{d}

Manerium de Manchester in Comitatu Lancastriae. [29th April, 1679.]

****

Cur' Leta siue Visu ffranck' Pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli dñi North Baron de Kirtling dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ vxor eius (dñi manij p'd) tent apud Manchester p'd die Martis vicesimo nono die Aprilis Anno RRs Car sc̄di Anglie &c. Tricesimo primo Annoq; dñi 1679 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aīo Sen^to Cur p'd.[1]

NOMINA JURATORUM APUD CUR PRD'.

m' John Moxon	Jur	Johes Greene Inkeep gen	Jur
Johes Marler, gen		Abrahamus Holland gen	
Johes Maddock sen gen		Galfridus Holcroft gen	
ffranc̄us Browne gen		Ric̄us Lomax gen	
Johes Rylands gener		Samuel Tippinge gen	
Henricus Jackson gen		Robertus Thyar gen	
Thomas Drinkwater gen		Johes Byrom gen	
Josephus Bacon gen		Willus Crompton gen	
Mattheus Greaves gen			

Qui Dicunt et p'sentant sup sac̄m suū provt Sequit[2]

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe fynd that seuall Burgesses of this Towne whoe owe suite and Service to this Court have made default in theire Appearance and doe amerce them in twelve pence apeice And that seuall Inhabitants within this towne whoe owe suite & Service att this Court have made default and therefore wee doe amerce them in twoe pence apeece.

---

[1] *Translated:*—The Manor of Manchester in the County of Lancaster. The Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge of the Honourable Charles, Lord North, Baron of Kirtling, Lord Grey, Baron of Rolleston, and the Lady Katherine, his wife (lord [and lady] of the manor aforesaid), held at Manchester aforesaid on Tuesday, the twenty-ninth day of April, in the thirty-first year of the reign of Charles the Second of England, &c., and the year of our Lord 1679, before Oswald Mosley, Esq., Steward of the said Court.

Charles, Lord Grey of Rolleston, had succeeded his father in the barony of North, on the death of the latter in 1677.

[2] Who say and present upon their oath as follows

Alsoe wee fynd that the Constables of the seuall Towneshipps hereafter named whoe owe suite and Service to this Court have made default in their appearance and doe amerce them in twenty shillings apeece.

the Constables of the Town^{pps} of	Wrightington and Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth and Lostock Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington Dalton and Perbold	xij^{li}
The constables of the Town^{pps} of	Harwood Ashton vnder Lyne Blakeley Gorton Crumsall Moston Droylsden and ffaylsworth both Ardwicks appeered by Edw: Hartly Constable[1] Bradford fflixton Stretford	xj^{li}

Wee fynd that a parcell of Cappings of silver to the weight of three ounces or thereabouts was lately found in a garden belongeinge to John Pearson in Manchester and that noe pson att p^{r}sent doth owne or claime the same.

Wee fynd that Edward Neild beinge the Last Michaelmus Leete chosen one of the marketalookers [*sic*] for ffish and fflesh within this Towne for this p^{r}sent yeare and that by sicknes and weakenes of body hee [is] disinabled to pforme the saide office Wee therefore doe Elect and Chuse Robert Thyar to execute the saide office in his roome.

Robert Thyar Jur)

[1] This is in the margin, added in another hand.

Wee fynd that John Steward beinge likewise Elected one of the officers for wholesome ale and Beere (within this Towne) and for the Assize thereof is gone asyde and left this towne therefore Wee Elect and Chuse Thomas Hawkins to Execute the said office [in] Stewards stidd, & doe order the saide Thomas Hawkins to come to take his Oathe to pforme the same.

Wee fynd that mr Roger Barlow[1] beinge one of the Constables of this Towne is dead since the last Court and wee doe Elect and Chuse mr Edward Greaves to Execute the said office of Constable in his roome and doe ordr the said mr Greaves to come to take his oath to pforme the same.

mr Edward Greaves Jur

And wee doe order and allow the Continuance of the Sallarye to the Deputy and Beadle accordinge to former order with power for the saide Constables if occasion require to continue or remove the said Deputye and beadle or either of them and to putt others in their or either of their places.

Wee this prsent Jury doe desire the prsent Overseers of the Cunduit to putt into repaire the said Cunduit before Michaelmus next that soe it may bee serviceable to the towne and that the same bee repaired att the Townes Charge and the moneys to bee Collected by the prsent Constables.

Wee fynd that the Butts[2] in the Garrett Lane and the Cookestoole[3] are both in Decay and doe ordr the prsent Constables forthwith to repaire the same.

Wee fynd that the Crosse is in decay and doe order the prsent Constables to putt the same in the same order that last it was vpon

---

[1] The name of Roger Barlow has frequently occurred in these Records (see Indexes to volumes iv. and v.), but there is nothing which throws any light on his parentage. In his will, dated 2nd February, 1678[-9]. and proved at Chester on the 30th April, 1679, he describes himself as of Manchester, chandler. He names his son, Roger Barlow, and his daughter, Mary. He devised all his lands and tenements in Wakefield, co. York, to Elizabeth, his wife, for her life, and after her death to his son, Andrew Barlow, and his heirs for ever, charged with the payment of £20 to his said son and daughter, Roger and Mary Barlow. He left that parcel of land called Whynney Moore, lying near Wakefield, to his wife, Elizabeth, to sell the same and to pay the sum of £100, due upon a bond, and the remainder of the money, if there be any, to his daughter, Elizabeth Barlow. He devised all the three several dwelling-houses or cottages standing in the Shudehill, in Manchester, to his said daughter, Elizabeth Barlow, and her heirs for ever. He devised all his cottage and tenement in Chorlton, together with the three cottages at the Scholchowse End [*i.e.*, the end of the Grammar School], in the Milnegate, in Manchester, to his son, Richard Barlow, and his assigns during his terms therein. To his said son, Andrew Barlow, his signet ring; to his said son, Roger, his silver buttons; and to his said son, Richard, his watch. He appointed his wife, Elizabeth, sole executrix. The witnesses were John Barlow, Michael Adams, Daniel Bayley, and Richard Whalley.

[2] See p. 9, note 2. [3] See p. 9, note 3.

the Townes Charge and wee doe nominate mr John Moxon, mr John Marler, mr Thomas Drinkwater and mr ffrancis Browne to bee overseers of the saide worke.

Wee fynd mr Edward Greaves hath purchased crteine lands lyeinge in the Deansgate and Caleb Bangs[1] within Manchester of and from mr Jonathan Ridge, And that mr John Walker hath purchased crteine lands or houses of mr Alexander Davies neare the Withengreave, And that mr James Hilton of the Withengreave hath purchased an Estate ffrom mr James Radcliffe[2] lyeinge neare the ackers, And that mr Edward Bootle hath purchased crteine lands and hereditaments of the said mr Radcliffe neare the Cunduit, And that mr Alexander Davies hath purchased an Estate of and from Samuel Owen neare the Hoide Crosse And that mr John Meare his [*sic*] heire to his father mr Richard Meare[3] deceased and thereby hath seuall houses and lands within Manchestr aforesaid fallen or descended vnto him And therefore they the said mr Edward Greaves, mr John Walker, mr James Hilton mr Edward Bootle mr Alexander Davies and mr John Meare for their respective Estates are to doe suite and service Att this Court.

prdcus Johes Walker Compiens in apte Curi Jurat fuerit Dño et admissus fuerit tenens.[4]

Itt is ordered That all Tanned leather hereafter to bee Sould or Exposed to sale within this towne of Manchester shall from and after the ffoure and twentieth day of June now next comeinge bee sold and Exposed to Sale in the Townes hall comonly called the Booths[5] & noe othr place vpon payne of euy pson soe offendinge eithr in buyinge or sellinge any tanned leather in any othr place to forfeit for euy hide or skinn or othr leather soe bought contrary to this ordr 6s 8d apeece.

Whereas there was an ordr heretofore made by this Court and by the Jury then prsent att a Court Leete held att Manchester aforesaid

---

[1] This curious *place* name has not previously occurred in these Records.

[2] See p. 8.

[3] The name of Richard Meare has very frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vols. iij., iv., and v.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 10th October, 1654, and Boroughreeve on the 4th October, 1664. He appears to have married Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Illingworth, of Manchester, chapman, who mentions him and his wife and their son, John, in his will, dated 12th January, 1638(-9). (See vol. iij., p. 288 *n.*) His own will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

[4] The said John Walker appearing in open Court was sworn to the lord and was admitted tenant.

[5] This entry completely establishes the identity of the Town Hall with the Booths, and explains much that has before been very ambiguous. (See p. 23 of this volume, and also vol. iv., p. 321.)

East[er] (to witt) Vpon the ffourthe day of Aprill wch was in the yeare of our lord god 1676[1] ffor the removeall of all ꝑsons whoe sould any potts treine weare[2] wooden Weare fruite and such like and likewise the Stalls or Standings of all such ꝑsons whoe Sould any such weares or comodityes vpon the Markett day att the Conduit to thintent that the Corne markett there might bee Inlarged and passengers have more full and free libertye to passe and repasse vpon the markett day Which said order hath hitherto beene neglected and not putt in Execucon to the greate p^r judice of the markett Itt is therefore ord^red that the said recyted order bee forthwith putt in Execucon And that all ꝑsons whoe shall acte contrary to the said order after the ffoure and twentieth day of June now next comeinge shall for every offence to bee comitted fforfeit and pay the sume of Twentye shillings apeece.

Wee fynd that George Bent was the Last Michmus Leete Ellected one of the Bylawmen for Hunst [*sic*] Banck and Church yard syde and that James Smith was then chosen one of the officers for muzzellinge masty doggs and Bitches for the milnegate and that both of them have hith^r to neglected to take their respective Oaths to ꝑforme the said office therefore they are seually amerced in ffive shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^r sent Leete takeinge into our consideracon the greate abuse to this Towne and markett by seuall ꝑsons whoe claime and p^r tend title to seuall stallages Erected and Sett in diuse places within this towne to the greate Inconvenience of the markett Doe hereby ord^r that Publique notice bee Given by the Catchpole in the markett the next markett day att high markett that all ꝑsons whatsoever That doe p^r tend any title or claime to any Stallage whatsoever bee and appeare before the Jury of this p^r sent Leete the Twelfthe day of May next att the Towne hall by Tenn of the Clock in the aforenoone of the same day then and there to Shew and make their title to their respective Stallages, Or Els this Court will disanull the claime of those that doe not att the tyme and place aforesaid appeare and make out such their titles and proceed to make such ord^r therein as to vs shall seeme meete.

Whereas the deed of grante of ffortye shillings yearely to bee paide and chargeable Vpon the house of Caleb Somister Scituate in the Markettstreete Lane formerly granted by John Hartley late of Strangeways Esqr deceased for the repaire of the Conduit[3] is to bee renewed and putt into the hands and trust of new ffeoffees Wee the

---

[1] See p. 11.

[2] Treenware, an old term for utensils made of wood.

[3] This is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe order that the p^r^sent Constables of this Towne shall pay for the drawinge of the said reffeoffment and place itt in their accounts.

Memorandum q^d^ ad hanc Curiam quia Willus Hunter gen et Johes Bradshawe Pharmacopola p^r^muniti fuer ad Compend ad hanc Cur Leta sive visu ffranck pleg ac in Ead Cur Solempnitr Exact fuer ad Eandem Cur non Compuer sed default fecerunt ob quam default consid^r^atā fuit in ead Cur q^d^ ijdem Willus Hunter & Johes Bradshawe sepatim forent amerciat in Vigint solidis, et Willus Byrom gen p deptur Extra Eandem Cur in Contemptu Ejusdem licet solempnitr exact fuit finem 40^s^ sup Eum p sen^lm^ ex assensum Jur p^r^d Impond^t^[1]

Cur hæc adjornat fuit vsq; diem Mercurij decimā quartā diem Maij prox futur ad nonā horam ante merediem Ejusdem diei ad locum vsuallem ibm.[2]

Ad quam diem tempus et locum Compuer p^r^d Juratores et reddid alterā ptem verdictū suor provt sequit^r^[3]

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe p^r^sent and amerce theis psons hereafter named for Sellinge of bread not weight and not keepeinge the Assize thereof in Sixe pence apeece (vizt)

William Barlow	v^s^ vj^d^	Samuel Morte	v^s^ vj^d^
George Rutleach		Widdow Wallworke	
James Smith		Elizabeth Corker	
Thomas Worthington		Alice Cock	
Henry Renshawe		Elizabeth Scolfeild	
Robert Gilliam		John Lyon	
Mary Clay		Adam Morres	
William Stockdale		Robert Mason	
Jane Hudson		Edmund Neild	
John Leigh		Mary Owen	
John ffaireclough		Richard Knowels	

[1] *Translated:*—Memorandum that at this Court, because William Hunter, gent., and John Bradshawe, apothecary, were warned to attend at this Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge, and in the same Court were solemnly called to the said Court, but did not appear, and made default, for which default it was determined in the said Court that the said William Hunter and John Bradshawe shall be separately amerced in 20s., and William Byrom, gent., on account of his departure from the said Court in contempt of the same was solemnly called, and a fine of 40s. was imposed upon him by the Steward with the assent of the Jury aforesaid.

[2] This Court was adjourned to Wednesday, the fourteenth day of May next coming, at the hour of nine o'clock *p.m.* of that day, at the usual place.

[3] At which day, time, and place the said Jurors appeared and gave up the remaining portion of their verdicts as follows.

Alsoe wee p^r^sent and Amerce Edward Vawdrye and Robert Wyld for the like offence in ffoure pence apeece.

Alsoe wee p^r^sent and amerce theis p̄sons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and for Sellinge by vnsealed measures in Sixe pence apeece (vizt)

[Blank] Oldham Widdow		Richard Rydeings	
Robert Hill		Robert Bowers	
Elizabeth Marler		Abraham Jones	
Micha Barrett		John Widdowes	
John Crosse		Elizabeth Stott	
Edmund Neild		Alice Robothome	
Daniel Hall		Jonathan Wolfenden	
Thomas Mercer		John Hartley	
Thomas Kirke		James Lee	
John Welch		John Cowsey	
James Wardley		Robert Collison	
Hugh Boulton		William Shuttleworth	
William Clay		Hugh Wallworke	
Mary Lambert		John Taylor	
John Neild		John Collier	
Elizabeth Cooke		[Blank] Radcliffe widdow	
Elizabeth Smith		Ellen Voydell	
Thomas Grimshawe		James Smith	
Thomas Goddard	xviij^s^	Mary Vrmston	xviij^s^
John Watson		George Grimshawe	
Katharine Chapman		Thomas Erlam	
John Antrobus		Edward Walker	
Anne Barnes		Edward Hamer	
George Barlowe		John Clayton	
Edward Heywood		Samuel Owen	
Peter Tickle		Joseph Whitticar	
William Eccles		Elizabeth Walker	
Mary Platt		Phillis Dixon	
Thomas Sandiforth		Elizabeth Lowe	
John Greene		Edward Rhodes	
William Bealey		Henry Jackson	
Elizabeth Bradshaw		John Harwood	
Margarett Gimney		Raph Pendlebury	
Thomas Widdowes		Joseph Lowe	
William Owen		Lawrence Williamson	
Christopher Lucas		Robert Chapman	

Alsoe Wee p^r^sent and amerce Richard Barlow for buyinge one hundred weight of Cheese within [the] towne and sellinge it there againe the same day in vj^1^

[LIST OF THOSE WHO TOOK THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE AT THE COURT HELD 14TH MAY, 1679.][1]

Memorandum That att the Court Last beforemenc̃oned held by adjornm^t att Manchester aforesaid the ffoureteenth day of May the seuall psons hereafter named Did in open Court take the Oathe of Allegiance in theise words followinge (vizt)

> Yo^w shall sweare That from this day forward yo^w will bee true and faithfull to our Sovereigne Lord the kinge his heires and lawfull successors, And faith and truth to him and them shall beare of life member and Terrene honnor, And that yo^w shall neither know nor heare of any ill or damage intended vnto or against him or them wch yo^w shall not defend and discou [discover] Soe helpe yo^w God.

Richard Wilkinson	Robert Hill
John Chadkirke	John Leigh
James Lomax	Thomas Hulme
Thomas Leach	William Tarr
John Cooke	Daniel Cooke
Jeremy Bancroft	Joseph Slater
Edmund Shuttleworth Esqr	John Somister
Richard Hill	Richard Hardye
George Hall	Henry Barlow
William Brooke gent	Thomas Heyrick gent

[1] At p. 305 of Volume IV. will be found the list of the names of those who took the Oath of Allegiance in Manchester on the 7th October, 1661, soon after the Restoration of Charles II. For some reason or other it was considered desirable by the authorities that all those persons, who resided in the town, and were under the supervision of the Court Leet, should be desired to attend and take the Oath again, nearly eighteen years later. On the previous occasion the names of 582 persons are entered, whilst the lists here printed contain 812. This list of names, unlike the previous one, is not printed here for the first time, as in 1862 it was transcribed by the late Mr. John Harland, F.S.A., and appears in vol. 57 of the *Chetham Society's* publications, printed in that year, a few copies of which were reprinted for private circulation. He entitled it "The Names of the eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester, who took the Oath of Allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679." There is an error in the month, which is repeated in the short introduction prefixed to the list, in which Mr. Harland states that the burgesses attended on the 29th April and following days, whereas it is abundantly clear from the heading that the true date is May 14th. Mr. Harland arranged the names alphabetically, but they are printed here exactly as they stand in the Court Book. It is somewhat strange that there is no mention of this taking of the Oath of Allegiance, which must have been a source of much comment in the town, in Henry Newcome's Autobiography, although his name duly occurs as having attended and taken it.

John Lightbowne gent
Thomas Pollard
George Hulme
Joseph Runnigar
Jeremiah Bottomley
Edward Ravald
Edmund Runigar
Edmund Highfeild
Matthew Welch
William Hardman
Raph Knowles
Abraham Wolfenden
Robert Tompson
Henrye Duxburye
Thomas Rothmell
Randle Carr
Edmund Highfeild
Jonathan Nicholls
Richard Knowles
William Smith gent
John Seddon
Nathaniel Mosse
Edward Goddard
Barnabas Lees
Jonathan Scholes
Richard Crooke

Isaac Bradshawe
John Hopwood
Robert Beymond gent
George Kay
John Valentyne gent
Mordecai Moxon gen
Ellijah Tue

John Cooke
45 William Berron

James Paynes
George Brookes
Edward Potter
John Lister gent
John Hardye
John Walker

Henry Doodson
Ezekiel Heskye
Adam Hulme
Samuel Lees
James Boardman
John Boardman
Jonathan Runigar
Richard ffletcher
Tobias Boyes
Richard Spencer
Thomas Knowles
John Buckley
William Clay theld[r]
Robert Leaver
Charles Rothmell
James Jackson
Joseph Sherwin gent
Thomas Neild gent
John Neild
James Hulme
James Turner Jun
Henry Mosse
Samuel Walton
Joseph Poynton
Edward Vawdrye
John Chadderton Jun

William Johnston
Abraham Gartside
John Ridge
Thomas Heywood
Myles Bradshawe gent
Arnold Drinkwater gent
M[r] John Barlowe

ffrancis Rydeings
45 John Gregg

Micha Barrett
Willm Arstall
George Nuttall
Johes Lomax
John Crosse
Robert Bancroft

John Neild
John Carrington sen^r
Joseph Wood
Thomas Hartley
George Williamson
James Heywood
John Lowe
Thomas Kirke
Richard Duckworth
Jonathan Ellom
John Herd
Daniel Swayne
John Seddon
Thomas Worthington
James Wardleworth
Richard Hampson
Joseph Clay
William Kabron
Charles Walker
William Smith
Daniel Wilmoore g
John Clay
Lawrence Gardner sen
Henricus Newcombe Clerke,
Robert Buckley
ffrancis Meadowcroft g
John Royle
Peter Sydebothome
Thomas Hope
Thomas Grimshaw

Thomas Harwood
Daniel Hall
Obediah Barnett
Richard Barrs
Thomas Mercer
John Renshaw
William Penington
James Dunster
Henry Tompson
John Runigar gent
John Barlowe
John Welch
Richard Hassell
Samuel Worthington
George ffarmerey
George Smith
James Bolton
Richard Walker
John Moores
Hamlett Deane
James Neild gent
Christopher ffell
Lawr Gardner Junio^r
James Heyden
Richard Hurst
William Sydebothome
William Cooke
John Shelmerdyne
Henry Rigley

James Barlowe
Edward Scott
Edward Wrigley
Thomas Smith
William Drinkwat^r g
George Gee

John Johnson gent
Johes Holbrooke gent
Richard ffielden
John Dennis gent
Thomas Butterworth
Humfrey Chetham

John Hill
44 Robert Crosley

John Waite gent
43 Adam Kenyon

John Traves
Robert Chapman
Lawr Williamson

Richard Baxter
Richard Davenport
Peter Walker

m^r John Beavan
John Leigh
Robert Yates
Jonathan Phillipps
John Lowe
Thomas Braben
William Bealey

m^r Richard Bradshaw
Roger Langton
Thomas Beck
m^r Edward Greene
Robert Percivall
Joshua Dixon
John Clay

m^r James Rogers
Charles Eld
m^r Sam^ll Buxton
Robert Johnson
James Newbould
Joseph Orme
Thomas Walker Junr
Ellis Bealey
John Whitehead
Edward Vrmston
m^r Willm Plungen
Joseph Hallowes
James Beck
John Alcock
m^r William Penington
Jeremiah Boardman
Henry Townson
Myles Bower
Edward Lillye
Richard Booth
John Dickanson
John Lansdale
m^r Edward Richardson
William Shawe
William Wood
Thomas Sydebothome
William Hollins
Robert Hyde
Thomas Birch
Randle Bennett
Joseph Higham gent
Alexand^r Moorecroft
Peter Bowker
Raph Baguley Junr
James Morte
John Walker

William Radcliffe
Edward Mather
John Binns
Thomas Widdowes
John Tonge
Thomas Dixon
John Walker
Isaac Wood
James Whitticar
Thomas Ashton
Samuel Eaton
Richard Gibson
miles Phillipson
Robert Johnson
Wm Owen Junio^r
Andrew Seddon
Adam Pendlebury
Edward Lodge
William Byrom
Caleb Somister
John Wilson
John Tompson
Henry Sharples
Richard Houlte
Thomas Ashton gent
John Didsburye
John Ancors
William Hyde
John Williamson
Charles Cooke
Edward Walker
John Norris
Nathaniel Deane
Nathan Alcocke
Thomas Kersley
Michael Walker

Thomas Howorth
Jonathan Seddon
mr Robert Chadwick
John Palein
mr Michael Pimblett
James Saxon

Thomas Podmore
54 John Niggill

Joseph Lees
James West
George Rutleach

John Mercer
George Richardson
Henry Renshawe
Nicholas Leigh
John Booth
Charles Nedham
mr Richard Sykes

George Gee
Samuel Ellor
John Chorley
Samu Leach
James Renshaw
Nathaniel Hibbert
Richard Nicholson
John Boardman
Richard Wright
George Benson
John Smith
Edward Barrett
John Gibson
Daniel Sutton
Lawr Aynsworth
Joseph Bancroft
Joseph Wither
John Brooke
William Lillye
Edward Mann
James Richardson
Reginald Mollineux

Thomas Coppock
mr James Baynton
John Prissoe
John Winn
Joshua Graver
mr Roger Makin

Charles Beswick
54 John Berron

John Curteous
George Jackson

Humfrey Grantham
mr Walter Barrowe
Joseph Hynd
Edward Walker
Henry Dickanson
mr Thomas Staynrod
Joseph Sherwin

mr Nathaniel Jeynson
James Allen
Samuel Wharmbye
William Carrington
John Orme
Thomas Walker sen
Isaac Sherwinn
John Owen
Edward Wright
mr John Hollinworth
John Whitticar
Miles Bradshaw
James Smith
John Hall
John Hoult
Roger Kenyon
John Caton
Samuel Ellor
John Johnson
mr Robert Wilson
Oliver Caton
John Mattison

Robert Hilton
James Moxon gent
John Tompson
Raph Tompson
Jonathan Hynde
Thomas Dickanson
John Shawe
John Sheppard
John Davenport
Richard Kersley Jun
Samuell Kersley
Joshua Walker
Robert Lee

William Stockdale
Raph Boothe
Henry Rydeings
Richard Johnson
James Barlowe

Cornelius Nedham gent
52 Robert Antrobus

mr John Bradshawe

mr Edward Ellor
John Boardman th'eldr
William Beck

Samuel Nesh
William Hall
John Pendlebury
Steven Hulme
James Harrold
Thomas Slater
mr John Gilliam th'eldr
Adam Holland
mr Thomas Bent
mr Robert Browne Clerke
John Worthington
John Manister
Richard Moores
Lawrence Winstanley
Henry Hamer

mr William Hulme
James Barrett
William Tompson
Richard Rydeings
George Bromiley
James Bancroft
William Williamson
James Butterworth
Joseph Brookeshawe
James Bowker
Raph Baguley sen
James Hulme
Richard Lucas

mr John Seddon
Daniel Leech
William Henshawe
Richard Dixson
John Greenehalgh

mr Edward Heywood
51 Andrew Williamson

Thomas Bradshawe

John Hyton
James Bowker
William Hartley gent

Joseph Lowe theldr
Edward Coppock
John Ashley
William Spencer
Jonathan Edge
John Haughton
mr John Gilliam Jun
mr Henry Bealey
Edmund Percivall
John Henshawe
Thomas Tewxbury
Richard Towneley
Joshua Wyld
mr Abraham Jones
William Hepworth

Robert Ward
John Williamson
John Scholes
Richard Williamson
Richard Lorriman
John Boardman

Jaffatt Hulme
Robert Thorpe
Thomas Percivall
Theophilus Nicholson
John Hill
Joseph Wagstaffe

Joseph Whittacar
Thomas Harrison
Raph Greaver
Roger Bent
Robert Gilliam
Richard Bury
William Edge sen
Oliver Lomax
Robert Burnell

Hugh Munkister
John Barnes
James Smethurst

Thomas Erlam
William Walker
Joseph Rydeings
mr John Worden
John Barlowe
Caleb Broadhead

50 Humfrey Hanley

George Barlowe

John Antrobus
Samuel Chapman

Joseph Lowe th'yongr
William Barlowe
James Jackson
Thomas Harrold

Micha Ward
Raph Bradshawe
Abraham Gartside
William Peake
Robert Neild
Isaac Jones

Richard Hopwood Senr
George Bateman
William Sorocold
John Hudson
William Guest
Edward Walker

mr Samuel Owen
Joseph Wood
Richard Moorton
William Whitehead
William Mannson
Geffery Allcocke
William Edge Junr
John Heywood
John Curtis Junior

Thomas Stevenson
Thomas Knutsford
mr Humfrey Oldfeild

John Andrew
Jeremiah Bowker
John Williamson
Edward Bealey
James Hilton
Raph Kenyon

50 Alexander ffletcher

Wm Barlowe

John Watson
Samuel Drinkwater

Willm Higginson
Raph Pendlebury
Edward Hilton
John Harrold

Samuell Brooke
Thomas Newbye
m^r Thomas Hawkins
Alexand^r Bancroft
Roger Percivall
Charles Brookes
Samuel Barrowe
Nathaniel Pepper
Raph Wyld
Robert Hartley
James Robinson
John Bradshaw
Thomas Longworth
Robert Morres
John Smith
Thomas Neild
Thomas Bewman

Wm Greenehalgh
Edward Pendleton
John Wilshawe
Robert Bancroft
John Higgenson
Samuel Morton
m^r James Diggle
Anthony Moores
George Barton
John Hall
Robert Bowers
Humfrey Bradshaw
Matthew Traves
John Neild
Robert Whitticar
Willm Lealand

Richard Hopwood Junr
John Chorlton
William Blackshaw
Robert Prestwich
Jonathan Woolfenden

James Hughes
Matthew Kershaw
Richard Pendleton
John Eller
m^r John Wagstaff

John Dawson
John Wilcockson
m^r John Beswick
John Clayton
Edward Holland
George Eyres
Wareinge Crompton
m^r John Peirson
John Clayton

John Smith
John Hall
ffrancis Bent
George Bent
John Lancaster
Michael Bowker
ffrancis Hilton
John Daniell

Abraham Rhoades
Robert Wright
John Morton

Richard Walker
Thomas Goodier
John Dawson

Robert Wild
Thomas Wright
George Williamson
Thomas Renshaw
Robert Hilton
John Buerdsell

Michael Hague
Joseph Bentley
James Smith
Peter Maddock
Daniel Wright
James Whitell (?)

48 Robert Graver

48 Henry Wharm[bye]

William Platt
James Deale
Joseph Matther
Edward Richardson
John Sorocold
James Sandiford
Richard Buerdsell
James Jackson
John Andrew
John Lyon
George Hey
Jeremiah Pendleton
Samuel Morte
Anthony Ogden
Robert Mason senn
John Tasker
Hugh Wallworke
Robert Asker
Robert Addison
James Paver
Samuel Tonge
James Bury
John Worsley
Joseph Heyes
James Milnes
mr Thomas Evans
Charles Worsley
mr William Edmundson
ffrancis Scholfeild
Rowland Wrightson
James Crompton
James ffletcher
William Ryley
Thomas Chisnall
George Hurst
Robert Birch
Jeremy Harrison
John Bratt
Jonathan Taylor
mr Edward Byrom
Robert Browne Junn Clerke
Richard Bradley
John Stott
ffrancis Wrigley
James Taylor
Edward Deanham
Joseph Strettall
George Bankes
William Wharmby
Joshua Wilkinson
Thomas Brideoake
James Ridgeway
William Wakefeild
Robert Briggs
William Hibbert
Edward Ashworth
James Stott
John Spencer
Thomas Mason
ffrancis Jackson
John Kenyon
Robert Lees
Thomas Thorpe
John Worsley
Thomas Wallworke
Samuel Chorlton
William Worsley
Richard Sykes
James Chetham
Titus Langley
George Wesfeild
Timothy Boden
Isaac Scholfeild
Charles Worsley
Charles Cooke
Robert Worsley
Enock Gartside
John Vpton
Thomas Stopord
George Hurst
John Rydeings
John Collier
Thomas Worsley
John Harcourt
Andrew Sheppard
Thomas Bushell
John Hulme
Richard Chadderton

m^r Thomas Evans
Henry Lees
William Peake
James Deale
John Jepson
Roger Percivall
James Milnes
Peter Heyes
James Coppock theld^r
John Chew
Richard ffletcher
Robert Stevenson
57 Thomas Whalley

John Jackson
Thomas Causey
William Robinson
William Platt
Thomas Goddard
Raphe Eyres
William Hamlett
James Leach
John Taylor
William ffaulkner
James Darbishire
Nicholas Lees
57 John Boardman

Peter ffarrand
Thomas Deaneham
Richard Wright
Robert Baxter
Robert Kempe
John Lockett
m^r ffrancis Cartwright
Thomas Meaden
Robert Sutton
John Hartley
Richard Hardman
Robert Mason Junr
James Bason
William Walker
John Stockport
William Tasker
Robert Leaver
Nicholas Berrye
John Sandiford
James Smith
Thomas Brideoake
Robert Dennis
Peter Alsmore
m^r John Barlowe
Bryan Rawlinson
John Lomax
Jonathan Barber
William Kelshaw
George Loyd
Thomas Chadwick

William Spencer
William Chorlton
William Whittle
Robert Sheppard
John Pyke
Thomas Gerard
Jeffery Hilton
Willfrey Court
Robert Kirkedale
Samuel Barlowe
William Bradshawe
Joshua Cooke
Edward Barnes
Roger Mason
Wm Shuttleworth
Wm Ingham
Richard Alcock
John Thorpe
John Boulton
Thomas Wharmbye
Richard Percivall
Abraham Worsley sen^r
Robert Ouldham
John Wassley
Edmund ffarrar
Raph Haughton
John Wroe
ffrancis Ashton
Christoph^r Wrightson
Edward Bolton

Lawrence Clay
Roger Stables
John Smethurst
Alexander Parke
John Kenyon
James Ryley
Matthew Booth
Richard Kersley
Thomas Wilcoxon
Henry Gradwell
Phinias Gartside
Robert Hill
John Jackson
John Hibbert
John Walker
John Dawson
Timothy Boden
John Hudson
Richard Wallworke
John Barlowe
Richard Worthington
mr Daniell Bealey
Thomas Heywood
Edmund Ryley
Raph Blackwell
Robert Seddon
57 Arthur Hurst

Jacob Ogden
John Highfeild
John ffell
Richard Seddon
Richard Livesay
George Chapman
William Glover
Robert Booth
James Rawson
William Bowker
John Lees
Phillip Burnett
mr Thomas Warburton
Arthur Kennerley
Samuel Poynton
Samuel Ellor
William Kilshawe
Edward Pendleton
William Bradshawe
John Wasley
James Heateley
George Barton
William Crompton
William Barlow
Joseph Yates
Thomas Ashley
57 Edward Hartley Constable of Ardwick.

Curĩ hac adjornat̃ fuit vsq; diem Veneris vizt Vicesimū tr̃tiū diem Maij Instant ad quart̃ horā pt meridiem ad locū pr̃d[1]

Ad quam diem et locum Compuer̃ oĩes pr̃d Juratores (pr̃ter Matheus Greaves, Galfridus Holcroft, et Ricus Lomax ob quos default̃ finem quing̃ solidor̃ sup Cujuslibet Eor̃ p Senlm pr̃d ex assensu Jur̃ pr̃d Imponer̃) et reddider̃ resid verdictū suū [*sic*] provt sequitr[2]

[1] This Court was adjourned to Wednesday, namely, the twenty-third day of this instant May, at four o'clock p.m., at the place aforesaid.

[2] At which day and place all the said Jurors appeared (except Matthew Greaves, Geoffrey Holcroft, and Richard Lomax, for whose default a fine of fifty shillings was imposed upon each of them by the said Steward, with the assent of the said Jury) and returned the remainder of their verdicts as follows.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe p^r^sent and am^r^ce John Carrington thelder for keepeinge his dog vnmuzzelled to the p^r^judice of seuall psons in	j^s^
also wee p^r^sent and amerce Leftwich Oldfeild Esqr for not cleanseinge the Streete att the End of Salford Bridge Joyneinge to the Smithye Doore Banck in one shillinge	j^s^
Alsoe Robert Lever Esqr for not repaireinge the Cawsey and Cleanseinge the middingestidd before his land in Toade-lane in...	j^s^
Alsoe John Widdowes for layinge a middingestidd in the Streete before his house in	vj^d^
Alsoe m^r^ Benjamin Baron for not paveinge the Streete before his land in Withengreave in	j^s^
Alsoe mary Vrmston widdow for makeinge a dunghill neare the Church yard side in	iij^d^
alsoe William Whitehead th'yonger for the like	iij^d^
alsoe George Coe for the like	iij^d^
alsoe John Andrewes for the like	iij^d^
alsoe Widdow Hollinworth for the like in	iij^d^
alsoe ffrancis Nicholson for not paveinge the Streete before his house	iij^d^

Alsoe wee p^r^sent and amerce the seuall psons hereafter named for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes followinge vizt

Elizabeth Scholfeild for keepeinge false weights vizt one 3^li^ weight wants ¼ of an ounce & one ½^li^ weight wants ¼ ounce in	iiij^d^
Robert Sheppard for the like (vizt) 3 single pound weights wantinge ¼ of an ounce, one ½^li^ and ¼^li^ wantinge ¼ ounce...	iiij^d^
m^r^ Rylands for the like (vizt) one 60^li^ weight wantinge an ounce	ij^d^
Jeremy Harrison for the like (vizt) one 30^li^ weight wantinge one ounce	ij^d^
Lawrence Norres for vseinge a Cloathyard short of measure	iij^d^
Richard Rydeings for Sufferinge his Swyne [to] goe abroad vnrunged & vnyoakt	ij^s^
Hugh Wallworke for the like	ij^s^ vj^d^
John Widdowes for the like...	ij^s^ vj^d^
Joseph Whittaker for the like	ij^s^ vj^d^
William Anckars for not makeinge vpp his fence betwixt Raph Blakeley and him in	vj^d^

Raph Gregory and John Gregory ats Gomes for Sellinge a bull vnbaited[1]	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas Greene for the like...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
James Brownehill and John Brownehill for the like... ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
James Hilton for Sellinge a mezzell'd Swyne	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Edward Adkinson for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
James Mason for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
James Hibbert for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Jeremy Chorlton for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Samuel Lees for Sellinge ꝑte of a mutton not marketable...	j^{s}
Richard Hibbert for Sellinge ꝑte of a q^{r}ter of Beefe not marketable	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Anne Costerdyne for continuall buyinge & Sellinge both on one day	iiij^{d}
Alsoe wee vpon p^{r}sentment fynd That John Heywood beinge a Currier Contrary to act of Parliam^{t} did buy seu̅all sole hides out of the markett and wee doe therefore am^{r}ce him for eu̅y hide soe bought beinge three 6^{s} 8^{d} apeece	j^{li}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent and amerce the seu̅all psons hereafter named for cuttinge Gnashinge and Slashinge of Rawe hydes accordinge to their seu̅all offences in the seu̅all Sumes followinge vizt.

Edmund Scholfeild thelder one hyde Gnasht	j^{s}
Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton one hide with a hole in... ...	j^{s}
Thomas Wharmbye one hyde one hole and gnash	j^{s}
William Hibbert one hyde one Gnash...	vj^{d}
Raph Gregory ats Gomms one hyde one Gnash	vj^{d}
Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton twoe hydes, seaven Gnashes and one hole	iij^{s}
Jeremiah Chorlton one hide twoe Gnashes	j^{s}
Edward Adkinson Junior one hide one Gnash	vj^{d}
Richard Hall one hyde twoe Gnashes	j^{s}
Thomas Stevenson one hyde one Gnash	vj^{d}
Thomas Duerden one hyde, twoe holes one Gnash	ij^{s}
Thomas Ogden twoe hydes twoe holes one Gnash	ij^{s}
Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton for one hide twice Gnashed...	j^{s}
William Hibbert one hide, one hole	j^{s}
Edward Adkinson Junior one hyde one Gnash	vj^{d}
James Torner twoe hides twoe holes one Gnash	j^{s} vj^{d}
Raph Stott twoe hides twoe holes twoe Gnashes	ij^{s}
Edward Pendleton one hyde one hole one Gnash...	j^{s}

[1] See p. 15.

James Hilton one hide one Gnash...	vj^{d}
Henry Wharmby twoe hides twoe holes twoe Gnashes ...	ij^{s}
James Mason one hide one Gnash	vj^{d}
Edward Pendleton one hide one Gnash...	vj^{d}
Raph Gregory one hide one hole	vj^{d}

Wee the Jurors aforesaid doe ratifie and Confirme All former good ord^{rs} made by this Court for the benefitt of this Towne and desire the Steward and Burrowreeve to putt theis ord^{rs} in Execuc̃on.

Affairors { MR JOHN MARLER, MR THOMAS DRINKWATER, HENRY JACKSON, JOHN BYROM } Jur̃

28° May 1679

Wee the affairors of this p^{r}sent Court have affaired the seuall amerciam^{ts} above written accordinge to the seuall rates above menc̃oned.

by vs [signed] JNO MARLER
THO: DRINKWATER
HENRY JACKSON
JOHN BYROM

Int^{r} p
N. leech
depuť Sen^{lm}

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc' [7th Oct., 1679].

Curia Leta siue Visu ffranck' Pleg' pronobiliū Caroli Dñi North Baron de Kirtling Dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et Dñe Katharinæ vxor ejus Dñi Manerij prd Tent apud Manchester prd Die Martis Septimo Die Octobris Año RRs Car sedi Angt &c. Tricesimo primo Annoq; Dñi 1679 Coram Oswaldo Moseley Año sen^to Cur prd

JURATOR' NOIA APUD CUR' PRD'

Jacobus Radcliffe gen		Robtus Wilson gen	
Edrus Bootle gen		Henricus Bayley gen	
Willus Byrom gen		Thomas Walker Jun gen	
Johes Barlow De Oldmealgate gen	Jur	Edrus Siddall gen	
		Rogerus Meakin gen	Jur
Thomas Bayly gen		Jacobus Smith gen	
Robtus Litchford gen		Thomas Warburton gen	
Johes Lister gen		Jacobus Clough gen	
Josephus Hooper gen		Willus Brookes gen	

Inprimis Jur prd Electant has seperales personas sequentes Officiarum pro Ville Mancestriæ prd pro vno Integro Anno proximo sequente vidlt.[1]

BURROWREEVE	MR WILLIAM HUNTER	Jur
Catchpole	Joseph Wood	Jur
CONSTABLES	MR ROGER MEAKIN	Jur
	MR EDWARD SYDDALL	Jur
Deputy	mr John Hall Deputy	
Miselayers	mr John Leadbeater Jur	
	mr Edward Greaves Jur	
Misegatherers	mr Adam Gartside	Jur
	mr Joshua Browne	

[1] In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers for the town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following, namely.

Markett Lookers for ffish and fflesh...	mr Lawrence Williamson mr John Barlow De Deansgate Chapman Robert Stevenson	Jur.
Markett Lookers for Corne Weights and measures ...	mr Edward Chorlton mr Thomas Butterworth mr John Maddock Jun. mr Henry Bayly Robert Chapman	Jur.
Markett Lookers for white meates for both Markett Stidds and Markett Streete Lane	mr Richard Sykes mr John Greene Jun. Inkeeper	Jur.
The like for Millgate ...	mr Bryan ffell Jur. Robert Sutton	Jur.
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard Side ...	Arnold Syddall Jur. Thomas Knuttsford	Jur.
The like for Deansgate ...	John Barlow Joyner Abraham Wolfenden	Jur.
[The] Like for ffennell Streete Hanging Ditch and Toad Lane	mr Samuel Owen Joseph Whittaker Jun. James Robinson Thomas Harold	Jur.
Officers for wholesome bread and the Assize of bread...	mr John Gathorne mr Thomas Sandiford mr John Greene Apothecary mr Samuel Wharmby	Jur.
Bylawmen for Markett Streete Lane	mr Daniel Smith mr Edward Lilly	Jur.
The like for Deansgate both Markett Stidds and Old Millnegate	George Oldham Peter Tickle Henry Dickanson Jun. James Saxton Joshua Graver James Wilson	Jur.
The Like for Millngate and Toad Lane	mr Ellis Crompton John Hartley William Blackshawe	Jur.
The Like for Hunts Banck and Church Yard Side ...	George Bent ffrancis Hilton Jur.	Jur.
The Like for ffennell Streete Hanging Ditch & Withingreave	Richard Hopwood Abraham Jones Jur. Samuel Tipping	Jur.

Officers for wholesome Ale and Bread [*sic*] and the Assize thereof	m^r James Beck m^r Abraham Holland } Jur.
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	m^r Robert Litchford m^r Jeofferey Holcroft m^r John Antrobus Richard Wright James Coppocke } Jur.
Scaveng^rs for Markett Streete Lane	Samuel Leach Jur. Christopher Lucas
The Like for Deansgate and St. Mary Gate	James Boardman Jur. George Rutleach Henry Barlow Porter
The like for both Markett Stidds and Shambles ...	Thomas Brabban Jur. Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton Jur. William Stockdale Jur.
The Like for Hunts Banck and Church Yard Side ...	Thomas Irlam John Morton } Jur.
The Like for ffennell Streete Withingreave and Toad-lane	Joseph Wood John Hall Taylor Anthony Moores } Jur.
[The] Like for Smithy Doore Boothes Gutter to Salford Bridge	m^r John Hopwood Jur. Thomas Grimshawe
The Like for Millngate ...	William Crompton Henry Wharmby } Jur.
The like for Hangeing Ditch and Old Mealegate ...	Thomas Bradshaw Jur. Jeremiah Harrison Jur. John Ashley Jur.
Apprizors	John Hall Apothecary William Spencer } Jur.
Officers for Millngate for muzling Mastiffe Doggs and Bitches	John Williamson Garther[1] Richard Percivall } Jur.
The Like for Old Mealegate and both Markett Stidds	Richard Lomax William Birch } Jur.
The Like for Markett Streete Lane	Robert Hide John Lomax Jur.
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	Robert Baumount Mordecai Moxon } Jur.
The Like for Deansgate ...	John Lomax Cloath Dresser John Heard } Jur.
Byr Lawmen for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoote ...	Thomas Bradbury Jur.

[1] Query, a garter weaver?

Offic^rs for preventeing forestalling Ingrosseing and regrateing the Markett ...	m^r John Maddock sen Jur m^r Edward Dickanson Jur m^r John Valentine Jur m^r John Lightbowne m^r William Johnston Jur
Offic^rs for preventeing the Cutting and Gashing of Raw Hides	John Heywood Richard Davenport } Jur
Officers for keepeing Cleane both Markett Stidds ...	Raph Baguley Henry Lees
Officers for Conduit ...	m^r John Abraham m^r Raph Ridgeway m^r Nathaniel Jeynson m^r James Smith
Officers for Distributeing Collihurst money ...	m^r Humphrey Marler m^r James Hilton m^r Thomas Drinkwater m^r ffrancis Meadowcrofte m^r George Corbishley m^r Edmund Johnston
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve concerneing Inmates ffor Markett Streete Lane	m^r Daniel Bayley m^r William Hulme
The like for Deansgate ...	m^r James Clough m^r Henry Garnett
The Like for Markett Stidds	m^r John Byrom m^r Edward Byrom
The like for Smithy Doore old Mealegate and Shambles	m^r James Mosse m^r John Seddon
The Like for Milngate Toad Lane and ffannell Streete	m^r Thomas Evans m^r Samuel Barlow
The Like for Huntsbanck and Church yard Side ...	m^r Thomas Stevenson Edward Walker
The Like for Hangeing Ditch and Withingreave	Thomas Hawkins William Hepworth

Curia hæc Adjornata fuit vsq; Diem Jovis, (vizt) vicesimum Octavum Diem octobris ad Locū vsualem ad quartam horam post Meridiem.[1]

Ad quem Diem et Locū Compuer) p^rd Jurat et reddider) residiū verdictū suum [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequentibus (videlicet).[2]

---

[1] This Court was adjourned to Thursday, namely the 28th day of October at the usual place at four o'clock *p.m.*

[2] At which day and place appeared the said Jurors and returned the remainder of their verdicts in these English words following, namely.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe Amerce all those Burgesses y^t have made Default in Twelve pence apeice and the rest of the Inhabitants that have made Default in three pence apeice.

The Inhabitants affaired to Twoe pence.

Alsoe wee present and Amerce the Constables of the seuall Townshipps hereafter named that owe suite and service att this Court and have now made Default in Twenty shillings apeice (vizt).

The Constables of the Townshipps of	Wrightington & Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth and Lostocke Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington	xxiij^l [£23]
The Constables of the Towne^pps of	Dalton and Perbold Harwood Ashton vnd^r Lyne Bleakeley Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden & ffailsworth Twoe Ardwicks Bradford fflixton & Stretford	

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe Desire the present Overseers of the Conduit to putt into repaire the said Conduit before Christmas next that soe it may bee serviceable to The Towne and that the same bee repaired att the Townes charge and the moneyes to bee Collected by the present Constables.

Alsoe wee Doe find that m^r Edmund Traves and m^r Samuel Whither mizegatherers In the yeare 1677 Collected seuall Sumes of money from the Towne of Manchest^r and that there remaineth in theire hands Twenty and one shillings foure pence halfe penny yet vnaccounted for, wee Doe order the said Edmund Traves and

Samuel Wither to pay vnto the present Constables the said Sum̃e of One and Twenty shillings foure pence halfe penny before the ffive and Twentieth Day of December next subpena xxxx^{s}

And wee doe order the present Constables to pay the said money when receaved to m^{r} William Byrom whom wee find to bee soe much out of Purse when hee was Constable.

Whereas there hath beene seu̅all former orders made for the removeall of all persons and their Stalls and Standings whoe sold any potts Troyne ware[1] fruit &c. To the end and purpose that the Corne Markett might not bee prejudiced or hindred Wee the present Jury Doe find that the same hath not hitherto beene redressed wee Doe therefore Amerce the p̅sons that have soe offended seu̅ally in xiij^{s} iiij^{d} apeice and Doe order that the said p̅sons shall offend noe more in the like nature subpena xxxx^{s} apeice.

Wee the Jury aforesaid Doe find that Thomas Warburton hath turned a watercourse through the Garden of ffrancis Wrigley to the great annoyance of the said ffrancis And Doe order the said Thomas Warburton to cause the Water to runn in ye ancient course before ye last of Novemb^{r} next subpena x^{s}.....*factum est.*

Alsoe wee doe find that James Hulme was Ellected Last Mich̃mas Leete One of the Markett Lookers for whitemeates and George Bent and Samuel Owen Bylawmen and James Smith for muzling Mastiffe Doggs and Bitches and m^{r} John Lightbowne for the preventeing Ingrosseing forestalling and regrateing the Markett and all of them have neglected to take theire Oathes wee Doe therefore present and amerce them in v^{s} apeice and George Grimshaw Junior for the same in v^{s}.....Affaired to ij^{s} and vj^{d} apeice.

Alsoe wee the p^{r}sent Jury Doe vpon great complaint and veiw find that seu̅all Bakers in this Towne contrary to the Statute in that Case provided Doe persist to Lay more Gorse and kidds[2] neare theire Bakehouses then is need for the Dayes Limitted in the Statute to the Great Danger of the Inhabitants of this Towne and contrary to seu̅all good orders heretofore made wee Doe order That Thomas Wrenshall of the Millnegate Doe remove his stacks both of Gorse and kidds[2] a sufficient distance from his Bakehouse before the Last of November and that hee Lay noe more there for the future then will serve for a weekes supply subpena v^{l} [£5] and for contempt of form^{r} order wee Doe present and Amerce him in x^{s}

---

[1] *Sic* for treenware, vessels made of wood. (See p. 74.)

[2] Kidds are bundles of faggots.

It is likewise ordered that John Lion William Greenhaulgh and John Jepson shall Doe the same subpena xxxxx^{s} [50^{s}] apeice.

And Doe likewise present and Amerce William Greenehaulgh and John Jepson for contempt of former orders in x^{s} apeice.

Whereas m^{r} Ralph Stopford and m^{r} William Stopford have caused seuall peices of Timber to bee Laid neare John Thompsons Doore att the vpper end of the horse Poole[1] to the great Injury and prejudice of the said John Thompsons familey wee Doe therefore order that they shall remove the said Timber before the last Day of November next subpena xxxx^{s} apeice and that they shall Lay noe more Timber vpon the wast within the Towne of Manchester subpena xxxx^{s} apeice.

Whereas Robert Hide Doth sett Carts and Lay Timber in the Streete to the greate Danger of his majesties Leige people wee order the said Robert Hide to remove the same fort[h]with and sett noe more there or Lay any wood for the future subpena xx^{s}

Wee the said Jury Doe find that John Leedes hath Turned the wat^{r} course from vnder the side of the house where Asshton Marler Liveth (now the Inheritance of m^{r} William Worrall) To the Great annoyance of m^{r} John Hinde and Doe order the said m^{r} William Worrall to cause the s^{d} water course to bee turned the Old way before the Last of November next subpena xxxxx^{s} [50^{s}]

Alsoe wee the present Jury doe Allow the present Constables (as the vsuall Custome hath beene) a Deputy and a Beadle alloweing them theire vsuall wages and for the Defraying the Charge thereof, To have a Townes Lay att the end of the yeare And with libty [liberty] to Continue or remove either of them vpon theire misdeameano^{rs} as the[y] shall thinke fitt And it is likewise ord^{r}ed That the said Constables shall bee saved harmelesse and Indempnified out of the publick Charge of The Towne against all persons that shall sue or molest them in the Due execucon of theire office.

Whereas m^{r} Joseph Vigor hath an house of Office formerly belongeing to the house of m^{r} Alexander Greene which is complained of to bee very offensive to the Inhabitants and Neighbourhood and Vpon view wee the present Jury find it soe to bee contrary to a former Order of the Court (vizt) att Michmas 1672[2] Doe amerce him in 20^{s} and Doe order the said m^{r} Joseph Vigor to cause the said house of Office to bee sufficiently cleansed once every weeke subpena v^{l} [£5] Affaired for contempt of former order to x^{s}

[1] The Horse-pool was at the end of Marketstreet Lane, about where the present High Street is. (See vol. iv., p. 19 *n.*) It was the pool in which scolds were ducked in the cookstool. (See p. 9 of this volume.)

[2] See vol. v., p. 187.

Whereas this Towne hath beene wonderfully preserved from fire and other accidents which have happened in sevall parts of this kingdome, and to the Intent that all possible care may bee taken for the better security of the Towne It is ordered that every Inhabitant of this Towne shall in his Turne either watch himselfe in person or hire some sufficient person att the approbacon of the Constables for the keepeing of Due watch every night till the ffive and Twentieth Day of March And that the present Constables shall take care that the same bee pformed And it is further ordered that the Deputy shall keepe an account of every nights watch and of the persons that refuse.

Whereas the Deed of Grant of xxxx^{s} yearely to bee paid and chargeable vpon the house of Caleb Somister Scituate in the Markett Streete Lane formerly granted by John Hartley Late of Strangewayes Esqr decd for the repaire of the Conduit[1] is to bee renued and putt into the hands and trust of new ffeoffees Wee the present Jury Doe order ye p^{r}sent Constables to Advise with Counsell Learned in the Law concerneing the reinffeoffeing thereof and to have theire charges Allowed them out of the Townes Lay.

Whereas vpon complaint of m^{r} James Hilton and vpon view wee the present Jurye Doe find That Thomas Mercer hath Laid a Dunghill on the side of the Ackers to the greate annoyance of passengers wee Doe order the s^{d} Thomas Mercer either to Build a wall or to Lay noe more Dung there for the future subpena x^{s}

Alsoe wee the present Jury doe find that these persons (vizt) m^{r} Jonathan Ridge m^{r} John Lightbowne m^{r} Humfrey Marler and m^{r} Henry Bayley have each of them erected a Porch on the Lords wast and Doe Leave them ad Miserecordiā Domine [*sic*].

Alsoe wee the present Jury vpon complaint and view Doe find that John Carrington senior Doth suffer a Dunghill to Ly att the Corner of Samuel Lees Garden in the Parsonage To the great annoyance of ye neighbourhood and other Passeng^{rs} Therefore wee Doe order the said John Carrington to cause the said Dunghill to bee removed before the first Day of Decemb^{r} next subpena xxxx^{s}

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe Amerce All those psons which were Ellected to theire respective offices and have neither brought in presentm^{ts} nor blancks in iij^{s} & iiij^{d} apeice.

---

[1] See vol. iij., pp. 251-6, where this deed is printed in full.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe find that m^r James Hilton hath purchased from m^r James Radcliffe a parcell of Lands neare adjoineing to the Ackers togath^r with One Plott of Ground lately called the Ackers midding as appeares by a Deed Dated Aprill the three and Twentieth 1677 for which hee is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe find that m^r Robert Marler[1] late of Manchester by his will beareing Date March the third 1678[-9] Did bequeath vnto m^r James Kay one Messuage or Dwelling house Scituate in the Deansgate And likewise the said Robert Marler by the same will Did bequeath vnto George Williamson a Mesuage or Mesuages scituate att the Sude Hill for wch the said James Kay and George Williamson are to come into this Court to Doe theire suite and service..... *Jur*

Alsoe wee the present Jury doe find that m^r John Worthington is sonne and heire to m^r ffrancis Worthington[2] Late of Manchester for certeine Lands Scituate in the Old Mealegate and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and Service.

---

[1] Robert Marler's name is only occasionally met with in volume v. of these Records (see Index), but occurs frequently in volume iv. He was elected one of the two Constables on the 12th October, 1652, and Boroughreeve on the 10th October, 1654. In his will, dated 3rd March, 1678[-9], and proved at Chester on the 17th September, 1679, he describes himself as of Manchester, chapman, but in 1654 he is called a hosier. (See vol. iv., p. 240 *n.*) He states that, "concerning all that messuage, burgage and tenement with the appurtenances in Manchester, wherein I now dwell. I devise the same to James Kay, of Salford, dyer, his heirs and assigns for ever." And "as concerning all those my messuages with the appurtenances situate in Manchester aforesaid, in a certain street or place there called the Sudehill, I devise the same to George Williamson, my grandson, his heirs and assigns for ever." These are the messuages respectively referred to in the text. The testator then proceeds to bequeath the following legacies: "to Joseph Poynton, my son in law," £20; "to my said grandson George Williamson," £10; "to my grandson Robert Marler," £10; "and all the residue of my personal estate I give to Amy Shelmerdine, widow, my daughter, and to my daughter Hannah, now wife of James Kay aforenamed." The said James Kay was appointed sole executor. The inventory of his goods, taken 1st August, 1679, by George Buerdsell and George Williamson, amounted to £332 11s. 7d.

[2] Mr. Francis Worthington, who, according to the list of the inhabitants of Manchester in 1668 (see vol. v., p. 253), lived in Cateaton Street, or at any rate had property there, is much more frequently referred to in volume iv. of these Records than in volume v. (See the respective Indexes.) He was elected one of the two constables on the 7th October, 1661, but does not ever appear to have been Boroughreeve. He was a younger son of Roger Worthington, of Manchester, draper, but although the baptism of his elder brother, John (afterwards D.D. and Master of Jesus College, Cambridge), and of his brothers Edmund and William occur in the Manchester Registers, his own baptism is not I believe, to be found there. He was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 15th Sept., 1646, to Sarah, daughter of Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent. (see vol. v., p. 82 *n*, and also p. 52 *n* of this volume), by whom he had issue. He was buried there on the 10th Sept.,

Wee the present Jury Doe order mr John Leadbeater and mr Edward Greaves Late Constables to pay vnto mr William Hunter mr John Alexander and mr Thomas Shaw ffive poundes nyneteene shillings foure pence Each of them a third pte Towards the reparacon of theire Losses in the Due execution of their offices.....*factum est.*

Wee the present Jury Doe confirme all former good Orders made by this Court and Doe Desire they may bee forthwith putt in execucon.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe order the Late Burroughreeve togather with mr Richard ffox to bring in vnto the affairers of the Court and mr William Drinkwater and mr James Hilton and mr Thomas Drinkwater the Burroughreeves chest with the booke of accounts to bee by them examined and Delivered to the present Burroughreeve.

1668, in the same grave as his wife, who had been interred there on the 3rd Oct., 1664. In his will, dated the 7th August, 1668, and proved at Chester on the 30th September in that year, he styles himself "Francis Worthington, of Manchester, woollen draper." He desired that his son-in-law, Thomas Booker, should have £50, and the residue of his goods and his personal estate he wished to be divided into two equal parts, one of which he gave to his son, Francis Worthington, and his daughter, Sarah Worthington, equally between them, and the other part he reserved to himself, out of which he bequeathed the following legacies:—"To my loving brother John Worthington Doctor in Divinity, one mourning cloak, now in my possession as a token of my love"; "to my loving friend and kinsman Henry Newcome, Master of Arts, 20s." The residue of his personal estate he bequeathed to his son. Francis, and his daughter, Sarah, equally between them, with benefit of survivorship, and should they both die under age, then to his son-in-law, Thomas Booker, and his wife and their issue. "I hereby give and bequeath to my son, John Worthington, and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, all my land and tenement in Manchester, in or near a street there commonly called the Ould Mealgate, now in the occupation of Ralph Shelmerdine, Samuel Booth and John Yarwood, and all my land in Salford, being one house and two crofts now in the occupation of myself and Thomas Nightingall and James Ouldam." With remainder to the testator's son, Francis Worthington, and his heirs, he paying to his sister, Sarah, £100, with remainder to the testator's daughters, Katherine Booker and Sarah Worthington, and their heirs, equally between them, with remainder to his brother, John Worthington, D.D., and his heirs for ever. He appointed his son-in-law, Thomas Booker, and his loving friend, William Edmondson, executors. The witnesses were Samuel Dickonson and Francis Mosley. The inventory of his goods, &c., was taken in September, 1668, by James Barret, William Bardsley, and Evan Clarke. Two items are noteworthy:—

	li.	s.	d.
"In cloth of all sorts in the shop and warehouse ...	440	19	11½"
"In debts supposed to be good	703	8	3"

The total amounting to the then large sum of £1416 2s. 5½d. All his children were under age at the time of his death, but his son and heir, John, being now of age, is ordered to attend and do his suit and service. His son, Francis, mentioned in the above will, was buried in his father's grave on the 23rd September, 1678.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe present and Amerce theise persons hereafter named for selling Ale and beere by vnsealed measures and not keepeing the assize in vj^{d} apeice (vizt)

Anne Barnes widdow	xvj^{s} & vj^{d}	Thomas Hawkeins	xvj^{s}
Ralph Pendlebury		James Wardle	
Henry Jackson		William Brookes	
John Harwood		Elizabeth Ouldham	
Edward Pendleton als Rhoades		Micha Barrett	
Elizabeth Low		John Crosse	
Phillis Dixon		Robert Bancroft	
Ellinor Walker		Daniel Hall	
Abraham Joanes		Thomas Mercer	
John Widdowes		Thomas Kirke	
Robert Bowers		John Welch	
John Vnsworth		Hugh Bolton	
Joseph Whittaker		William Clay	
Samuel Owen		Mary Lambert	
John Clayton		John Neild	
Edward Walker		Elizabeth Cooke	
Edward Hamar		Thomas Grimshaw	
Thomas Irlam		Thomas Godward	
Mary Vrmeston		Lawrence Williamson	
James Smith		Elizabeth Bradshawe	
Anne Ratcliffe		Margarett Gimney	
Ellen Boydale		Thomas Widdowes	
Jane Lees		William Owen	
John Hartley		Richard Rideings	
Robert Collison		John Sandiforth banck topp	
William Shuttleworth		John Greene	
Hugh Walworke		Thomas Sandiforth	
John Collyer		Peter Tickle	
Jonathan Wolfenden		George Barlow	
Alice Rowbothom		Samuel Litherland	
Elizabeth Scott		John Watson	
John Taylor		Katharine Chapman	
Elizabeth Dawson			

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe p^{r}sent and Amerce theis psons hereafter named for selling of bread not weight and not keepeing the Assiz[e] thereof in six pence apeice (vizt).

William Owen	William Greenehaulgh
Thomas Worthington	Anne Hollinpreist
Henry Renshawe	Alice Cocke

James Smith Robert Gilliam Mary Clay William Stockdale William Hudson Samuel Mort John ffaireclough Jane Walworke	v^{s} vj^{d}	John Smethurst Robert Mason John Lyon Robert Wyld George Rutleach William Barlow Richard Hardye John Leigh	v^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe present and Amerce Katharine Boardman for buying and selling on the same Day in ... ... iij^{s} & iiij^{d}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe present and Amerce theis persons hereafter named for keepeing of false weights and measures in the severall sum̄es followeing (vizt)

William Bowker one 28^{l} one Ounce too light in ... ... iij^{d}

Elizabeth Scholfeild one 2^{l} one ounce too light ... ...
More one 3^{l} ¼ of an ounce too light ... .
More one ½^{l} too light ... ...
And present the same Elizabeth Scholfeild for one cloath yard too short ... ... in j^{s}

John Hopwood one 28^{l} three ounc̄s too light ... ...
Alsoe one 56^{l} ½ an ounce too light ... ...
Alsoe one 3^{l} ½ an ounce too light in ... ... j^{s}

Alsoe wee present m^{r} Richard ffox for one cloathyard too short in ... ... vj^{d}

Alsoe wee present William Johnson for seuall small weights too light in ... ... j^{s}

Alsoe wee present and Amerce Randolph Seddon for buying and selling Twoe quarters of beife in one day and comitting the like offence the second time ... ... xiij^{s} & iiij^{d}

Alsoe wee present and Amerce theis persons hereafter named for theire seuall offenc̄s in the seuall sum̄es followeing (vizt)

Thomas Bradbury for not Ditching his Ditch in Collihurst Lane in ... ... ij^{s} & vj^{d}
John Barlow Tanner for the like in ... ... ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Thomas Warburton Tanner for the like in ... ... ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Robert Leigh feltmaker for the like in ... ... ij^{s} & vj^{d}

Alsoe wee present and Amerce theis psons hereafter named in the seuall sumes followeing (vizt).

Robert Mason for suffereing his bitch to goe abroade vnmuzzelled to the greate feare and Dread of his Neighbours in j^{s} Affaired to vj^{d}	j^{s} vj^{d}
John Barlow Tanner for the like in 5^{s} Affaired to 3^{s}	5^{s} iij^{s}
Mr Shuttleworth for the like in...	j^{s}
James Lomax for the like in	iij^{d}
John Barlow Joyner for the like in	j^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe present and Amerce theis psons followeing for theire seuall offences in the seuall sumes followeing (vizt)

m^{r} Samuel Sandiford for not sweepeing and getting out Dirt over against his Barne att Deansgate end in ...	ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Richard Harwood for not mending the Streete over against his Doore	ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Alsoe wee present John Hall and James Broadbent for not makeing theire fence betwixt James Robinson and them in the Withingreave in j^{s} apeice...	ij^{s}
Alsoe Margarett Hughes for not makeing her fence betwixt Isaac Hide and her in the Hangeing Ditch in ij^{s} affaired to ij^{d}	ij^{s} ij^{d}
Alsoe Mr John Moxon for not repaireing his pavem^{t} over against his land in St. Mary Gate in ij^{s} affaired to j^{s} ...	ij^{s} j^{s}
Alsoe Robert Chapman for not cleanseinge the Streete before his house in...	j^{s}
Alsoe Richard Davenport for the like in	j^{s}
Alsoe Thomas Godward for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d} ...	vj^{d}
Katharine Browne for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}	vj^{d}
Isaac Bradshaw for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}	vj^{d}
Thomas Grimshaw for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}	vj^{d}
Richard Crooke for the like in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}	vj^{d}
Alsoe wee present John Hartley Esqr for not repaireing his Cawsey [or causeway] in the Hangeing Ditch in ...	ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Alsoe Robert Lever Esqr for the like in	ij^{s} & vj^{d}
Alsoe m^{r} John Widdowes for makeing a Dunghill before his Doores in	ij^{s}
Alsoe widdow Haworth for not repaireing her Cawsey [or causeway] in ye ffennell Streete	ij^{s} & vj^{d}

Alsoe wee present and Amerce Micha Barrett for suffereing his swine to goe abroade vnwringed in	v^{s}
John Crosse for the like in	ij^{s} & vj^{d}
John Collyer for suffereing his swine to goe abroade in ...	v^{s}
John Widdowes for the like in	v^{s}
Joseph Whittaker for the like in	v^{s}
Widdow Williamson for the like in	ij^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe present and Amerce the seuall psons hereaft^{r} named for cutting Gnashing and slashing of Raw hides according to theire seuall offencs in the seuall Sumes ffolloweing (vizt)

Edward Pendleton one hide One hole Cutt in	j^{s} viij^{d}
William Anckers one hide Twoe Gnashes in	j^{s} viij^{d}

[The entries for the Court held at Easter, 1680, are now missing.]

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lancastrie. [5th Oct., 1680.]

Curia Leta Sibe Visus ffrancij Pleg' Pronobiliū

Caroli dñi North Baron de Kirtling Dñi Gray Baron de Rollston (Dñs manij p'd) tent apud Manchester p'd Die Martis quinto Die Octobris Anno RRs Caroli secdi dei gratia Angl &c. Tricesimo sc̄do Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aīo sen^lo Cur p'd

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD'.

Ric̄us ffox gen	Jur	Johes Tompson gen	Jur
Robtus Illingworth gen		ffranc̄us Meadowcroft g	
Thomas Shawe gen		Johes Oldfeild gen	
Johes Leadbeater gen		Edr̄us Byrom gen	
Jacobus Hilton gen		Joshua Browne gen	
Ric̄us Crowther gen		Adamus Gartside gen	
Edr̄us Greaves gen		Robtus Chadwick gen	
Willus Edmundson gen		Willus Bowker gen	
Caleb Broadehead gen		Thomas Neild gen	
Michael fflitcroft gen			

Qui Electant has sepales psonas sequentes Officiarios p Ville Mancestriæ et pro Manio p'd p vno Integro Anno px sequen et p'sent et dicunt p't'ea vt Sequitur.[1]

BURROWREEVE	MR WILLIAM BYROM Jur	
Catchpole	Joseph Wood Jur	
CONSTABLES	MR FFRANCIS BROWNE MR THOMAS NEILD John Hall *Deputy*	Jur
Miselayers	m^r Roger Meakin m^r Edward Siddall	Jur

[1] Who elect these separate persons following officers for the town of Manchester and for the said manor for one whole year next following, and present and say further as follows.

Misegatherers	m^r Robert Alexander m^r Daniel Woolmer } Jur.
markett lookers for ffish and fflesh	m^r Edward Byrom ffrancis Nicholson James Hilton Butch^r m^r John Maddock Junio^r } Jur.
marketlookers for Corne weights and measures ...	m^r Richard Crowther m^r William Bowker m^r John Tompson Micha Barrett m^r Michael Pimblett } Jur.
marketlookers for whitmeates for marketstead and market stidd lane	m^r John Gathorne Jur. m^r John Greene Apothecary Jur.
the like for Milne gate ...	Hugh Munkester John Siddall } Jur.
the like for Huntsbanck and Church yard syde ...	John Heawood William Robinson } Jur.
the like for Deansgate ...	Richard Worthington Jur. John Herd Jur.
the like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch & toad-lane	Abraham Jones John Clayton Samuel Tippinge Robert Bowers } Jur.
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize of bread...	m^r John Oldfeild Jur. m^r James Rogers Jur. m^r George Chetham drap m^r Joshua Browne Jur.
Bylawmen for marketstreete Lane	John Orme William Bealey } Jur.
The like for Deansgate both marketstidd and Oldmeal-gate	m^r John Bradshaw Apothecary Jur. m^r Phillip Oldfeild Jur. m^r Humfrey Oldfeild m^r Thomas Haworth Jur. m^r Walter Barrowe Jur. m^r Benjamin ffisher Jur.
The like for milnegate and Toadelane	James Beck William Crompton } Jur. Richard Barlow Jur.
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	Robert Seddon John Clayton } Jur.
the like for ffennill streete Hangeinge Ditch and Withengreave	John Worthington John Hall William Hepworth } Jur.

Officers for wholsome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	m^r John Barlow Perriwig maker, m^r Robert Wasse vpholdster^r } Jur^r
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	m^r John Seddon lynendrap Jur^r, m^r ffrancis Meadowcroft Jur^r, m^r William Stockdale Jur^r, m^r John Winne Jur^r, James Coppock Jur^r
Scavingers for market stidd lane	Richard Halliwell Jur^r, Thomas Widdowes
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary Gate	Jonathan Ellams Jur^r, James Hulme Jur^r, Adam Kenyon Jur^r
The like for both market stidds and Shambles ...	John Booth Jur^r, James Saxon Jur^r, Daniel Leach Jur^r
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyardside	Richard Livesay Jur^r, ffrancis Hilton Jur^r
The like for ffennell Streete Withen Greave and Toade-lane	Samuel Owen, Thomas Siddall, John Hudson } Jur^r
the like for Smithy doore booths Gutter and to Salford Bridge	John Ryland, Arnold Drinkwater } Jur^r
The like for milnegate ...	Thomas Evans Jur^r, Richard Hibbard Jur^r
The like for Hangeinge Ditch and Oldmealgate...	John Bowker, Abraham Holland, Edward Hilton } Jur^r
Apprizors	John Hall, William Spencer } Jur^r
Officers for muzzellinge Mastive Doggs and Bitches for the milgate	John Woosnam, Timothy Boden Mill^r } Jur^r
The like for Oldmealgate and both Marketstidds ...	Thomas Bradshaw, Peter Tickle } Jur^r
The like for marketstreete Lane	Richard Blomiley, John Ellor Jur^r
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	John Williamson, Thomas Smith Jur^r
The like for Deansgate ...	Jeremiah Bancroft, James Wardley } Jur^r
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	George Worsley

Officers to p^r^vent forestallinge Ingrosseinge and regrateinge of the Markett	m^r^ Michael fflitcroft m^r^ Adam Gartside m^r^ Robert Chadwick m^r^ John Hopwood m^r^ Thomas Mercer Jur̃ } Jur̃
Officers to prevent the Cuttinge and Gashinge of Raw Hides	Edward Coppock Jur̃ Thomas Percivall Jur̃
Officers for keepeinge Cleane both markett stidds ...	Raph Baguley Henry Leese
Officers for Conduit ...	m^r^ Gefferey Holcroft m^r^ John Byrom m^r^ Joseph Bacon m^r^ Nathaniel Walker
Officers for distributeinge Collihurst Money ...	m^r^ John Alexander m^r^ Edmund Dickanson m^r^ John Lister m^r^ John Abraham m^r^ William Brookes m^r^ Caleb Broadehead
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates Come into the Towne for the Market streete lane	m^r^ Robert Wilson m^r^ Daniel Smith
The like for the Deansgate	m^r^ Joseph Sherwin m^r^ John Barlow Joyner
The like for the marketstidd.	James Baynton Josiah Walker
The like for Smithy Doore Oldmealgate and Shambles	m^r^ Myles Bradshawe m^r^ William Johnson
The like for the Milgate Toade Lane and ffennell Streete	m^r^ John Warden m^r^ Edmund Johnson
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	George Corbishley Arnold Siddall
The like for the Hangeinge Ditch and Withengreave.	m^r^ James Hilton m^r^ Thomas Bent

Item Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe find that Aswell seuall Burgesses as Inhabitants of and within this Towne and Manno^r^ of Manchest^r^ whoe owe suite and Service att this Courte and have now made default therefore the said Burgesses are amerced for their default twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee fynd that the Constables of the seuall Towne^pps hereafter named whoe owe suite and Service to this Court have made default and therefore euy of the said Constables and Towne^pps are seually amerced in twentye shillings apeece vizt

The constables & Towne^pps of	Worthington and Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth & Lostock Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Wrightington Turton Openshawe	xij^li [£12]
The constables & Towne^pps of	Pilkington Dalton & Perbold Harwood & Bradshaw Ashton vnd^r lyne Blakelye Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden & ffaylsworth both Ardwicks Bradford	xj^li [£11]

Alsoe this p^rsent Jury doe ord^r and allow the p^rsent Constables (as the Custome hath vsually beene) to have a Deputy and a Beadle and to allow them their vsuall wages And for the defrayeinge the Charge thereof to have a Townes Laye att the end of the yeare And to have libertye to remove either of their said officers vpon any misdemeano^r by them Comitted if they shall thinke fitt And Itt is further ordered that the said Constables shall bee saved harmles and Indempnified Out of the Publick Charge of the towne against all ꝑsons whoe shall sue or molest them in or for the due execuc̃on of their Office.

Alsoe wee the aforesaid Jury Doe ord^r and appointe the Winter Watch to bee Continued till the five and twentieth day of March next and then that the p^rsent Constables take Care the same bee ꝑformed And that the deputye shall keepe account of every nights Watche and of the ꝑsons that refuse to doe the same.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent the seuall psons whoe were Ellected & Sworne to pforme seuall Offices within this towne & Manno^r^ and have neglected to bringe in their p^r^sentm^ts^ therefore the said offenders are seually amerced In five shillings apeece.....5^s^

Alsoe the[y] p^r^sent Thomas Thorpe for not paveinge the streete before his house & therefore amerced in sixe pence.....vj^d^

Alsoe Robert Bagshawe, John Thorpe, Richard Hibbert, Richard Alcock and m^r^ Moston Gager [*i.e.* a gauger] for the like offence and therefore they are seually amerced in sixe pence apeece.....ij^s^ vj^d^

Alsoe they p^r^sent John Widdowes Joseph Whittaker and Robert Bowers for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked or vnrunge therefore they are seually amerced in twoe shillings sixe pence apeece.....vij^s^ vj^d^

Alsoe they p^r^sent Lawrence Williamson for not Cleanseinge the watercourse betwixt his and Elizabeth Gardners backside therefore hee is amerced in sixe pence.....vj^d^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent the seuall psons hereafter named for Common sellers of Ale and Beere and breakeinge the Assize thereof therefore they are seually amerced in twelve pence apeece vizt.

[Blank] Dawson widdow	Abraham Jones	Richard Halliwell
John Collyer	Robert Bowers	[Blank] Rideings widdow
John Taylor	Micha Barrett	John Sandiford
Hugh Wallworke	John Vnsworth	Robert Chapman
William Shuttleworth	Elleno^r^ Walker	Lawrence Williamson
Robert Collinson	Phillis Dixon	William Brookes
John Cawsey	Elizabeth Lowe	Thomas Grimshaw
John Hartley	Henry Jackson	Robert Bancroft
James Lees	Joseph Lowe	Daniel Hall
[Blank] Radcliffe widdow	George Barlow	Thomas Mercer
John Herod	Edward Heywood	Alice Kirke
James Smith	Peter Tickhill	John Welsh
Mary Vrmston	William Eccles	James Bolton
Thomas Chisnall	Thomas Sandiford	John Neild
Thomas Erlam	John Greene	Mary Lambert
Edward Walker	Elizabeth Bradshaw	Thomas Goddard
Edward Hamer	Edward Pendleton	John Crosse
John Clayton	William Bealey	John Watson
Samuel Owen	Thomas Widdowes	Katharine Chapman
Joseph Whittaker	Christopher Lucas	John Antrobus
John Widdowes	William Owen	Anne Barnes
Robert Hill	Thomas Hulme	

[In the margin :—iij^li^ iiij^s^ (£3 4s.)]

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent the seuall psons hereafter named for vseinge and keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures and therefore they are seually amerced as Over ag^t^ their names vizt

Rhodo Bardsley for one pinte dish too little	vj^d^
James Whittaker of Chetham for one Pinte and Gill too little	vj^d^
Christopher Wrixon of the same for one Pinte too little ...	vj^d^
Jeremiah Harrison for 4 : 56^l^ weights 4 ounces apeece too heavy & not sealed	iij^d^
William Johnson for ij seuall weights too light	vj^d^
m^r^ James Mosse twoe Cloath yards too short...	iij^d^
m^rs^ Jane Monke one Cloath yard too short	iij^d^
m^r^ Thomas Butterworth for a Cloath yard his wife vseth too short	iij^d^
m^rs^ Patience Hardye for one Cloath yard too short	iij^d^
m^r^ Isaac Mosse Junio^r^ for the like	iij^d^
m^r^ James Rogers for the like	iij^d^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that theis psons followinge suffered their doggs and Bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled to the terror of the Kings leige People and the Inhabitants of this Towne and Manno^r^ therefore they are seually amerced as over against their names vizt

m^r^ William Hunter	j^s^	James Ogden Butcher ...	j^s^
m^r^ Daniel Newcombe ...	j^s^	Robert Hilton Butcher ...	j^s^
m^r^ John Barlow Tanner ...	j^s^	John Wharmby Butcher ...	j^s^
John Worsley ffeltmaker ...	iij^s^		

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that [Blank] the wife of Peter fferrand hath forestalled the markett therefore the said Peter is amerced j^s^ vj^d^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide p^r^sent that Anne wife of John Vnsworth and Mary the daughter of Joseph Kershawe have both of them forestalled the markett therefore the said John Vnsworth and Joseph Kershawe are seually amerced in one shillinge sixe pence apeece .....iij^s^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their oaths p^r^sent that the seuall psons hereafter named Suffer their Swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked to the p^r^judice of the Inhabitants of this Towne therefore for their said offences are seually amerced as Over against their names vizt)

Samuel Litherland ...	ij^s^ vj^d^	James Smith... ...	ij^s^ vj^d^
Robert Stevenson ...	ij^s^ vj^d^	James Sheppard ...	vj^d^
John Morton	ij^s^ vj^d^	Edward Walker ...	vj^d^
Abraham Joanes ...	vj^d^		

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that Thomas Hampson Edward Bealye Henry Wrigley and Joseph Kershaw Shoomakers have made Shooes of vnsufficient Leather contrary to the forme of ye Statute therefore they are seuallyamerced in twoe shillings sixe pence apeece.....x^s^

Alsoe they p^r^sent that Robert Hilton Ralph Kenyon and John Wharmby Butchers killed Bulls vnbaited[1] & sould the flesh thereof therefore they the said Robert Hilton and Raph Kenyon for their offence are amerced in sixe shillings eight pence and the said John Wharmby for his said offence sixe shillings eight pence.....xiij^s^ iiij^d^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that m^r^ John Barlow of the Deansgate Chapman beinge Chosen the last Michmas Leete One of the markett lookers for ffish and fflesh hath not Executed his office and therefore hee is amerced v^s^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^r^sent that a pavement Over ag^t^ m^r^ Culcheth['s] lands in the Milnegate is vnrepaired & that John Widdowes shold Doe the same but hath neglected soe to doe haveinge notice thereof therefore the said John Widdowes is amerced v^s^

Alsoe they p^r^sent m^r^ John Moxon for the like before his land in Toadlane & therefore hee is amerced j^s^

Alsoe they p^r^sent m^r^ Robert Leaver for the like offence And therefore hee is amerced j^s^

alsoe they p^r^sent m^r^ John Widdowes for the like offence therefore hee's amerced j^s^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that George Oldham maketh Horsebread[2] to sell wch was too light in weight accordinge to the price and rate of Corne therefore hee is amerced in j^s^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that the seuall psons next hereafter named Doe make and Sell Spiced bread contrary to the Statute therefore they are seually amerced as Over against their names vizt

William Owen Junio^r^ ...	j^s^	William Hudson	j^s^
James Smith...	j^s^	John ffaireclough	j^s^
George Rutleach	j^s^	[Blank] Corker widdow ...	j^s^
William Barlow	j^s^	Ellinor Walker widdow ...	j^s^
Henry Renshaw	j^s^	Alice Cock widdow... ...	j^s^
Adam Hall	j^s^	John Smethurst	j^s^
[Blank] Clay widdow ...	j^s^	James Stott	j^s^
Elizabeth Walker... ...	j^s^		

[1] See p. 15.
[2] A coarse kind of bread used to feed horses with.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^r^sent that [Blank] Daughter of John Bennet John Birch of Salford, Richard Barlow and George Rutleach and eũy of them have seũall tymes bought Bacon within this Towne & sould the same againe there the same day therefore they the said John Bennet, John Birch, Richard Barlow & George Rutleach are seũally amerced in twoe shillings apeece.....viij^s^

Alsoe this p^r^sent Jury vpon veiw doe p^r^sent and find that there is a ditch lyeinge betwixt m^r^ Abraham Hansons garden and Nehemiah Pooles garden wch is a Greate Annoyance to the neighborhood and ought to bee cleansed by the saide m^r^ Hanson Itt is therefore ordered that the said m^r^ Hanson Doe cause the said Ditch to bee cleansed att or before the Twenty fifthe day of December next vpon paine of Twenty shillinges.

Alsoe vpon view and p^r^sentment they find that Richard Hibbert by layinge of his Manure and oth^r^ excrements on his backside doth greatlye annoy a well belongeinge to his Neighbor Henry Bealey the saide Manure workeinge through into the said well And doe therefore order that the said Richard Hibbert Doe take Course to p^r^vent this greate Annoyance on or before the fifth day of November next vpon paine of Tenn shillings.

Alsoe the said Jury doe find that m^r^ Lawrence Gardner hath purchased certeine lands of Robert Oldham lyeinge in Newton Lane within the Towne and Manno^r^ of Manchester and is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

> prd̃cus Lawrencius Gardner Compns in apte Cur̃ Jurat̃ fuit Dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus fuit tenens p^r^fat̃ Dño.[1]

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^r^sent that the severall psons hereafter named beinge Butchers have Gnashed & Cutt Rawe hides Contrary to the forme of the Statute and are therefore seũally amerced [in] the seũall sumes over ag^t^ their names (vizt)

Robert Hilton one hide Gnasht	j^s^ viij^d^
[Blank] Pendleton widdow 1 hide Gnasht ...	j^s^ viij^d^
Roger Royle one hide Gnasht twice	j^s^ viij^d^
[Blank] Pendleton widdow 1 hide Cutt ...	j^s^ viij^d^
& for one hide thrice G[n]asht	j^s^ viij^d^
Edward Pendleton one hide Cutt...	j^s^ viij^d^
Abraham Walker one hide Cutt	j^s^ viij^d^

[1] The said Laurence Gardner appearing in open Court was sworn to the lord and did his fealty and was admitted tenant to the said lord,

Edward Adkinson 1 hide Gnasht	...	...	j^{s} viij^{d}
William Hibbard 2 hides Gnasht...	...	...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Robert Stevenson 1 hide Gnasht...	...	...	j^{s} viij^{d}
Raph Kenyon one hide Gnasht	...	...	j^{s} viij^{d}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide find that there is a Sinke Putt out of John Whittakers house wch is offensive to the Neighborhood and all Passingers, And doe therefore Order the saide John Whittaker to take it away or to draw it downe aside the wall to the Streete before the five and twentieth day of December next vpon payne of xx^{s}

whereas Edward Pendleton Butcher by layinge of his Garbage vpon a middingestidd neare vnto the house of Richard Wright is a Greate Annoyance to the neighborhood Itt is therefore ordered that from and after the eleaventh day of November now next comeinge hee forbeare to Comitt the like offence vpon payne of Twenty shillings.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent that a water Course lyeinge neare the Ackers wch was a Greate Annoyance to John Hinde was heretofore by an ord^{r} made in this Courte ordered to bee Cleansed by m^{r} William Worrall whoe of right ought to doe the same & was likewise ord^{r}ed to turne the said Watercourse into the Ancient Channell, All wch the said William Worrall hath neglected to doe, hee is therefore amerced in ffiftye shillings.

Alsoe the said Jury doe find that m^{r} John Barlow of the Shambles side hath Purchased certeine lands of Elizabeth Sudle of Chester lyeing att the Deansgate End in Manchest^{r} for wch hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite & Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent that the Pavem^{t} over against the lands of John Hartley Esqr In the Hangeinge Ditch is out of repaire wch the said m^{r} Hartley Ought to doe hee is therefore amerced j^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe they p^{r}sent m^{r} William Hunter for the like & hee is therefore in mercy j^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe the[y] p^{r}sent m^{r} Robert Wilson for the like in Ouldmealgate & hee is therefore amerced vj^{d}

Alsoe they p^{r}sent m^{r} William Wilson for the like & therefore hee's amerced j^{s}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent that [Blank] the serv^{t} maide of m^{r} ffrancis Browne & Elizabeth Lowe widdow Alexander Bancroft Phillis Dixon m^{r} Samuel Butler m^{r} Henry

Jackson and Thomas Hawkins Or their servants have and doe seuall tymes sweepe Downe Dirt or mire Into the Greate In the Hangeinge Ditch to the Greate danger of Stoppinge the through [trough] and causeinge the water to Overflow into Neighbors sellors and houses they the saide mr ffrancis Browne Elizabeth Lowe Alexander Bancroft Phillis Dixon mr Samuel Butler mr Henry Jackson and Thomas Hawkins and every of them are seually amerced one shillinge apeece.....vijs

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide Vpon Veiw doe find that John Widdowes by layinge of his Muck before his Doore att the Hide crosse Doth Stopp twoe Sinks or Channells wch are Greate Annoyances to the Neighborhood hee the said John Widdowes is therefore ordred to remove the same before the fifthe day of November next and to lay noe more there for the future vpon payne of ffortye Shillinges.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths prsent William Hibbert for not repaireinge the ffence betwixt him and James Stott hee the said William Hibbert is therefore amerced ijs vjd

Whereas the late Constables mr Roger Meakin and mr Edward Siddall have made a Contract for the rebuildinge of the Crosse and have paide to the workemen in ordr to the doeinge of the worke and for materialls to effect the same withall the sume of sixe pounds twelve shillings and seaven pence & have remaineinge in their hands the sume of foure pounds nyne shillings one penny halfe penny Itt is therefore ordred by the Jury aforesaid and this Court that the said mr Meakin and mr Siddall doe take care the said Contract bee pformed to all Intents and purposes As if they had beene still in Office and that they take to their Assistance the prsent Constables and that this worke bee finished with all Convenient Speed.

Whereas Thomas Parr James ffletcher and Richard Harrwood have made it a Comon Practice to Empty houses of Office & such like Excrements vpon a middinge lyeinge in the acres to the greate Annoyance of all Passengers Itt is therefore ordred that neither they nor noe one Else doe presume to doe the like for the future vpon payne of tenn shillings.

Itt is likewise Ordered by this prsent Jury and this Court that the late Burrowreeve mr William Hunter doe bringe the Burrowreeves Chest vnto the prsent Burrowreeve and Constables with mr Robert Illingworth and mr John Leadbeater vpon thursday the xxviijth of this Instant October.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid Desire the p^r^sent Overseers of the Cunduit to see to the necessary repaires thereof and doe Order the p^r^sent Constables to reimburse them what they shall lay downe out of the Publick Charge of the towne.

Itt is likewise ordered by the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete and by this Court that Robert Chapman shall deliver into the hands of the p^r^sent Burrowreeve and Constables vpon Thursday next All such weights and measures as were att any tyme heretofore delivered to him from the officers of this towne vnder the Payne of ffive poundes.

Affairo^rs^ { MR RICHARD FFOX, MR ROBERT ILLINGWORTH, MR RICHARD CROWTHER, MR JOHN OLDFEILD } Jur^r^

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc' [12th April, 1681].

Cur' leta siue Visu ffranc' Pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli dñi North Baron de Katlidge [*sic* for Kirkling] dñi Gray Baron de Rollston . . [blank] . . (dñi Mañij p'd) ten' apud Manchester p'd die Martis Duodecimo die Aprilis RRs Caroli sc̄di Anglie &c. tricesimo tertio Annoq; dñi 1681 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Ar̄o Sen^lo Cur' p'd

INQUISICO TUNC IBM CAPT' P' SACRM.

Johis Sandiford gen'	Jur'	ffrancisci Nicholson gen'	Jur'
ffrancisci Cartwright gen'		Ric̄i Worthington gen'	
Jacobi mosse gen'		Daniel Leach gen'	
Josephi Gillman gen'		Jonathan Barber gen'	
Josephi wood gen'		Lawrencij Williamson gen'	
Thome mercer gen'		Thome Sandiford gen'	
Petri Tickill gen'		Thome Bowker gen'	
Isaac Hyde gen'		Johes [*sic*] Booth gen'	

Item wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that aswell severall Burgesses as Inhabitants of & within this towne & manno^r of Manchester whoe owe suite and service at this Court & have now made default Therefore the s^d Burgasses are amerced for their default twelve pence apeece & the Inhabitants three pence apeece.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Amerce theis ꝑsons ffollowing for not takeinge their oathes to observe the severall offices wherevnto they were ellected the last Court Leete.

m^r George Chetham	...	ij^s	Thomas widdowes	...	ij^s
m^r Humfrey Oldfeild	...	ij^s	Richard Blomiley	...	ij^s

And wee ord^r that they doe Come into this Court to take their Respective Oathes before the 26 of this Instant Aprill subpena v^s apeece.

Wee this present Jury doe fynd that m^r^ Nathaniel Walker hath purchased a Certeine Mesuage or Burgage of John Clayton in the Millne gate for the which hee is Comen into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Whereas an Ord^r^ was made the last Court Leete[1] for the Rebuildinge of the Crosse in prosecuc̃on of seuall former Orders and the then p^r^sent Constables haveing Contracted with the workemen for the Compleateing the same [for] the sum̃e of twelve pounds And whereas there did but Remaine the sum̃e of 11^li^ in the s^d^ Constables hands which they have paid to the afores^d^ workemen Wee this present Jury doe Order the present Constables to pay the sum̃e of 20^s^ to make vp the sum̃e of 12^li^ vnto the workemen accordinge to Contract.

Whereas seuall ꝑsons have neglected to bringe in their presentments wee doe ord^r^ the said officers to bringe in the same before the affaireinge of this Court subpena v^s^ apeece.

> Curia hec adiornat̃ fuit vsq; diem martis vizt̃ vicesimū sextū diem Instant̃ mensis Aprilis ad Locū vsualem ad quartem horā post meridiem. [2]

> Ad quem diem et Locū Compuet̃ p^rd^ Jurat̃ et Reddidet̃ residiū veridictū suum [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequentib^s^ vizt̃. [3]

Whereas vpon Complainte and View wee find that m^r^ John Gathorne hath an house of Office Erected over a ditch or Watercourse leadinge from the markett streete Lane to the Hangeinge ditch and by sufferinge the Excrements to fall into the said ditch wch obstructs the watercourse the same is very p^r^judiciall and offensive to the Neighbors and seuall other ꝑsons Wee therefore this p^r^sent Jurye doe p^r^sent and amerce the said m^r^ John Gathorne for that offence in tenn shillings and doe order him to Cleanse the said ditch and rectifie the same before the tenth day of May next vpon payne of ffortye shillings.

Whereas the late Supvisors of the Highwayes (vizt̃) m^r^ Thomas Sandiford and m^r^ Jonathan Eaton have disbursed the sume of twoe pounds Eleaven shillings and twoe pence more then they have received Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe order the p^r^sent supvisors to pay vnto them the saide Thomas Sandiford and Jonathan Eaton the said sume of twoe pounds eleaven shillings and twoe pence.

---

[1] See p. 115.

[2] This Court was adjourned to Tuesday, the 26th day of this instant month of April at the usual place at four o'clock *p.m.*

[3] At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and delivered the remainder of their verdicts in these English words following, viz.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete Doe find that Raph Kenyon hath Erected a Swine Coate in a backside near the ffree Schoole[1] in the milnegate belongeinge to widdow Barlow wch is an Annoyance to the neighborhood Wee therefore p^r^sent the said Raph Kenyon for the same and doe ord^r^ him to remove the same before the first of June next vpon paine of tenn shillings.

Whereas seuall orders have beene made for the sellinge of swine att the Hyde Crosse and Withengreave wch hitherto have beene neglected to the greate Annoyance of seuall of the Inhabitants of this towne Itt is therefore ordered by this Jury that Joseph Wood shall give notice to all those whoe Come to sell swine that they goe to the place appointed for them vpon paine of every one offendinge after notice given twenty shillings apeece.

Whereas an order was made at Michmus Leete 1669[2] Concerneinge the Chappell belongeinge to the Towne on the South Side of Manchest^r^ Church called by the name of Jesus Chappell reciteinge that whereas seuall psons had buried in the saide Chappell and laide larger Stones then was Convenient to the p^r^judice of the Towne Itt was then ordered that the Constables shold from tyme to tyme take Speciall Care that noe psons shold breake vpp the Ground there to lay any Grave stone above a yard broade and twoe yards longe and that noe psons but the Inhabitants of Manchester shold have any priviledge to bury there, Except the[y] pay double dutye or ffees to the Inhabitants of this towne and that the Clarkes of the Church take Speciall Care for the keepeinge of it Cleane and to open and Shutt the bookes within the said Chappell and to receive yearly from the Constables for such their Care and paynes five shillings apeece Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe renew and Confirme the said order and doe furth^r^ ord^r^ [that] the same Method and direccons bee still observed and kept; as by the saide former order is lymitted and appointed.

Whereas m^r^ Henry Dickanson hath Incroached vpon the lands belongeinge to widdow Wallworke In the Toadelane by Erectinge of a new pale there wee therefore p^r^sent the said m^r^ Dickanson for the same and ord^r^ him to remove the same Pale from of[f] the saide lands before the first of June next vpon payne of twenty shillings.

Whereas Samuell Barlow of the Millgate hath made and digged a Whitore Pitt[3] In the River Irke Att or neare the wheate millne

---

[1] That is the Grammar School.

[2] See vol. v., p. 99.

[3] This is the first time this curious word has occurred, and I am not certain what a "whitore pit" means. It is probable that it was a pit used for tanning purposes—for the steeping of hides, &c.—and that the stones and rubbish complained of had been thrown in to make the sides of the pit. It is possible that it may be meant for a "whittawer pit," or a pit for the tanning of white leather.

Damm, and hath Cast in Rubbidge and Stone to the greate p^r^judice of the saide Milne Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent the saide Samuell Barlow for the same and order him to fill vpp the saide Pitt and remove the rubbage before the first day of June next vpon payne of twenty shillings.

Wee p^r^sent Robert Sutton for Settinge and layinge Stones over the River Irke leadinge to the wheate milne Damm, and m^r^ Samuell Dickanson and his tenants for castinge their Dunge and Rubbidge into the said milne Dam, to the greate p^r^judice of the said Millne Damm, And wee Doe ord^r^ that Aswell the said Robert Sutton shall remove the said Stones Att or before the foure and twentieth day of June next, As that the said m^r^ Dickanson and his tenants to forbeare for the future to Cast their Dunge and Rubbidge into the said River vpon paine of eu̅y one breakeinge or not observeinge this ord^r^ to forfeit tenn shillings apeece.

Alsoe Itt is ordered that Joseph Wood whoe Collects the Toules for the Lord of this Mannor Doe ringe the Bell for sellinge of Corne att twoe of the Clock in the afternoone of Market dayes vntill Michmus next and afterwards att one of the Clock vntill Lady day vpon paine of ffortye shillings.

And itt is further ordered that the Lord of this Manno^r^ or his officers Doe procure a Standard or measure of brasse for measureinge of Corne (accordinge to the Statute in that Case made) within three months now next comeinge vpon payne of ffive pound And Itt is furth^r^ ord^r^ed that the towne Hall[1] within twoe months by [*sic* for be] putt into repaire and amended by the Lord of the Manno^r^ vpon payne of ffive pound more.

Wee the Jury aforesaide p^r^sent Henry Bealey for an Incroachm^t^ by him made by Erectinge a Pale on the lords wast in the market streete Lane and Doe order him to remove the saide Pale before the first day of June next vpon payne of tenn shillings.

Wee likewise p^r^sent the said Henry Bealey for an Incroachm^t^ by him made by buildinge a Porch vpon the Lords wast in the market streete Lane and for this leave him ad miscrecordiam dñi.

Wee likewise p^r^sent Henry Kirke for an Incroachm^t^ by him made by Erectinge a new buildinge vpon the Lords wasts in the Deansgate and Leave him ad misecordiam Dñi.

Wee likewise p^r^sent John Widdowes Isaac Holland and Thomas Walker th'elder for layinge Dunghills in the Millers Lane to the

---

[1] See p. 73.

Greate annoyance of seuall neighbors and other Inhabitants and Doe order the saide psons to remove their saide seuall Dunghills before the first of June next vpon paine of tenn shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury aforesaide find that mr William Plungen hath cteine lands and hereditamts lyeinge neare the Crosse in Manchester aforesaide wch were given vnto him by mrs Isabell Mosley[1] and that hee Is of full age and Ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service for the same wch Wee order him to Doe accordingly vpon paine of twenty shillings.

Alsoe Wee ordr the prsent Constables forthwith to putt the Cookstoole[2] Butts[3] Stocks[4] Rouges [*sic* for Rogues] Post[5] and Pillory[6] in good repaire.

Whereas George Corbishley was prsented and amerced att Michmus Leete 1678 in twenty shillings for turneinge the water into the Ancient High way neare Traves Milne and was then ordred to remedy the same before the Second of ffebruary then next Comeinge vpon payne of fforty Shillings Which hitherto hee hath neglected to doe not onely to the greate pjudice of the said High way but in Contempt of the ordr of this Court Wee therefore this prsent Jury Doe amerce the said George Corbishley in fforty shillings and doe order him to turne the said Water into the same way Itt beforetyme went betwixt this and the tenth of June next vpon paine of ffoure poundes.

Wee this prsent Jury doe find that mr Roger Meakin[7] hath Purchased from mr John Worthington a cteine mesuage or Burgage in the Old mealgate for the wch hee is to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.....*appeared.*

---

[1] A long account of Mrs. Isabel Mosley, who died in 1674, with an abstract of her will, is given in the notes on pages 243-4 of volume v. William Plungen, here mentioned, was her grandson and heir-at-law, and was at that time under age. Being now of age he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service. The messuage here referred to was called the "Nooke," or "Nooke House."

[2] See p. 9. [3] See p. 9.

[4] The Stocks have not previously, I believe, been mentioned in these Records. They consisted of a wooden framework, having two holes, through which the culprit's legs were put, and where they were kept for the prescribed space of time. They were placed in the Market Place near the Cross and the Pillory. (See vol. iij., p. 93, note.)

[5] The Rogue's Post, or Whipping Post, was that to which persons were tied when they were sentenced to be publicly whipped. It was also probably in the Market Place.

[6] The Pillory has been several times mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.) It stood in the Market Place, and in vol. iij., p. 93, there is a long note describing it and its situation, &c.

[7] Mr. Roger Mekin was the friend and executor of Mr. Edward Byrom, who died in 1668, and he afterwards married his friend's widow, Ann. (See note on p. 52.)

Wee likewise find that Thurstan Diggle[1] Decd dyed seised of a burgage in the Hangeinge Ditch and that James Diggle is his sonn and heire and of full Age and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.....*appeared.*

Wee likewise find that m^r^ Edward Byrom[2] Decd by his will Gave vnto his Second Sonn Joseph Byrom seuall messuages or burgages in the St Mary Gate And that the said Joseph Byrom is of full age and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service..... *appeared.*

Wee doe likewise find that m^r^ John Meare[3] Citizen of London is sonn Sonn [*sic*] and heire to his late father m^r^ Richard Meare Decd and that hee now Enjoyes seuall mesuages and lands in Manchest^r^ late his fath^rs^ Inheritance, and that hee the said John Meare is of full age and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service for the same.....*appeared.*

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe renew ratifie Confirme and allow of All form^r^ good orders made by this or att any other Court for the benefitt and advantage of this towne or of any the Burgesses or Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee putt in Execucon.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid vpon our Oaths p^r^sent Abraham Joanes John Whittaker and [Blank] Pendleton widdow for Sufferinge their Swyne to goe abroad (vnyoaked) in the Streets and therefore they are seually amerced in twoe Shillings Sixe pence apeece..... vij^s^ vj^d^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^r^sent Samuel Worthington Tanner for Sellinge Tanned Leather and not bringeinge it first to bee sealed & tryed therefore hee is amerced in Sixe Shillings Eight pence..... vj^s^ viij^d^

Alsoe they p^r^sent John Hartley Esqr for not repaireinge the Causey [or causeway] before his house where Samuel Brooke liveth in the Milnegate and John Moxon for the like before the house where Richard Barlow liveth in the Toade Lane and John Widdowes

---

[1] The name of Thurstan Diggle, or Diggles, has frequently occurred in volume iv. of these Records (see Index), but not in volume v. At the Court held on the 8th May, 1655, it is recorded that he had purchased a messuage of Mr. Edward Radcliffe. (See vol. iv., p. 134.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

[2] A long account of Mr. Edward Byrom, with an abstract of his will, is given in the note on p. 52, where it is stated that he had left all his lands, &c., in St. Mary's Gate to his son, Joseph, when he came of age. These are the premises mentioned in the text, and as Joseph Byrom was now of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

[3] See p. 73, note 3.

for the like before his dwellinge house therefore they the said John Hartley John Moxon and John Widdowes are seuॢally amerced in twelve pence apeece.....iij^{s}

Alsoe they p^{r}sent Richard Barlow for buyinge twoe potts[1] of Apples by way of forestallinge the Eighteenth day of December last As they were goeinge to the markett to bee sold therefore hee is amerced in twelve pence.....j^{s}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^{r}sent m^{r} Daniel Newcomb John Wharmby [Blank] Wright widdow Henry Wharmby Robert Hilton Raph Kenyon Oswald Mosley Esqr George Gee [Blank] Carrington widdow Miles Bradshaw m^{r} Edward Gathorne m^{r} John Gathorne m^{r} Robert Wilson m^{r} William Hulme [Blank] Williamson widdow for Sufferinge their Masti doggs and bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled therefore they are seuॢally amerced in twelve pence apeece.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^{r}sent the seuॢall ꝑsons hereafter named for Sellinge Ale and beere by vnsealed measures therefore they are seuॢally amerced in Sixe pence apeece (vizt)

William Eccles	xj^{s} vj^{d}	James Bolton	xj^{s} vj^{d}
Thomas Sandiford		William Clay	
John Greene		Mary Lambert	
William Bayley		John Neild	
William Owen		Thomas Goddard	
Richard Halliwell		John Watson	
James Wilson		Samuel Litherland	
Mary Boardman		Katharine Chapman	
Thomas Widdowes		John Antrobus	
Elizabeth Bradshaw		Anne Barnes	
Robert Chapman		Joseph Lowe	
Lawrence Williamson		Raphe Pendlebury	
Thomas Mercer		Henry Jackson	
Daniel Hall		Elizabeth Lowe	
John Holker		Phillis Dixon	
William Brookes		John Clayton	
Robert Bancroft		Ellen Walker	
Thomas Grimshaw		[Blank] Owen widdow	
Christoph^{r} Lucas		Joseph Whittacre	
William Pennington		John Widdowes	
Alice Kirke		Abraham Joanes	
John Welch		Robert Bowers	
James Wardley		John Vnsworthe	

[1] "Potts" of apples were evidently baskets of some kind, but the word has not occurred before. Halliwell states that in the West of England the panniers of a pack-saddle were called "pots."

Elizabeth Stott James Lee John Hartley John Cawsey Robert Collison William Shuttleworth Hugh Wallworke John Taylor John Collier Jane Ratcliffe John Heyrod James Smith George Bent Thomas Erlam Edward Hamer John Clayton John Preeza John Crosse George Barlow Edmund Heywood Peter Tickle Edward Pendleton Robert Hill	xj^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent the seuall psons hereafter named for vseinge and keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures therefore accordinge to the quality of their offences they are seually amerced as over against their names (vidlt)

William Johnston 1^{li} halfe ^{li}, 1 foure ^{li}, 3 twoe ^{li} all too light...	j^{s}
George Rutleach 1^{li} too heavey 1^{li} too light	o vj^{d}
Richard Worthington one 30^{li} 1 ounce too light one 15^{li} too light one 11^{li} too light one 7^{li} too light, one 4^{li} too light one 3^{li} too light, one 28^{li} one ounce too light...	ij^{s}
Ellen Nicholson one 60^{li} twoe ounc̃s too light	vj^{d}
Alexand^{r} Bancroft 1^{li} too light one halfe pound too light ...	vj^{d}
Samuell Tippinge one 56^{li} one ounce too light one 7^{li} too light	vj^{d}
Thomas Herrod one 10^{li} too light	iij^{d}
John Hopwood 4 : 56^{li} one ounce apeece too light	j^{s}
Samuell Bradshaw att Booths Gutter one 1^{li} too light	iij^{d}
m^{rs} Martha Rylands foure 56^{li} one ounce apeece too light ...	j^{s}
m^{r} John Alexander 2 sixtye pounds 2 ounces apeece too light att mealehouse	ij^{s}
m^{r} Thomas Drinkwater one 28^{li} one ounce too light	iij^{d}
m^{r} John Abraham one 56^{li} one ounce too light	iij^{d}

Robert Bancroft of Newton 1 pint 1 Gill too little	vj^{d}
John Boardman of the same 1 pint too little...	iij^{d}
Adam Boardman of the same 1 pint too little	iij^{d}
Robert Robinson of the same 1 pint too little	iij^{d}
[Blank] Turner widdow of Manchester 1 pint too little & 2 halfe pounds too light	ix^{d}
James White of Garrett Hall 2 pints too little	vj^{d}
John Taylor of Moston one pint too little	iij^{d}
Marke Whittaker of Chetham 1 pint 1 Gill too little	vj^{d}
Raph Worsley of Rusholme 1 pint 1 gill too little	vj^{d}
James Jackson of Busick Bridge one pint one Gill too little	vj^{d}
William Moores Pedler one Cloath yard too short	vj^{d}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^{r}sent ffrancis Browne of new barne for his daught^{r} Sellinge a loade of Wheate in Manchester on the 20th of Aprill 1681 to John ffaireclough before the market bell was Runge therefore hee is amerced in twelve pence.....j^{s}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent John Linsey Samuel Lees Henry ffidler William ffallowes and William Brownehead for Exposeinge to Sale vnsound Mutton therefore they are seu̅ally am^{r}ced in thirteene Shillings foure pence apeece..... iij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}

Alsoe they p^{r}sent Elizabeth Valentyne for Sellinge or Exposeinge to Sale a mezled Swine therefore shee is amerced in twoe shillings sixe pence.....ij^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe they p^{r}sent Thomas Wharmby a Butcher for Exposeinge to Sale a Cow that had the Turne[1] therefore hee is amerced in thirteene shillings & foure pence.....xiij^{s} iiij^{d}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent that the seu̅all p̅sons hereafter named beinge Butchers have Gnashed and Cutt the seu̅all hides hereafter men̅coned in fflayinge thereof Contrary to the forme of the Statute in that case made and provided and therefore they are seu̅ally amerced as over ag^{t} their names, (vidl^{t}),

Dec. 4th 1680	John Whittaker 1 hole and 1 gnash	j^{s} vj^{d}
	Edward Attkinson 1 Gnash	j^{s}
	James Hilton 1 gnash	j^{s}
	John Woosnam 1 gnash	j^{s}
	Richard Hibbert 1 gnash	j^{s}
	Edmund Scolfeild Senio^{r} 1 gnash	j^{s}
	James Standrick of Ratchdale one hole stitch't vpp with an End	ij^{s}

[1] See p. 16.

Decr 11th 1680	James Ogden one Gnash	j^{s}
	John Whittaker 1 gnash	j^{s}
	Richard Hibbert 1 gnash	j^{s}
Dec. 18th 1680	William Anckars 2 gnashes & 1 hole	ij^{s} vj^{d}
	Richard Pendleton 1 gnash	j^{s}
	Robert Hilton 1 gnash	vj^{d}
	John Gregory 1 hole 1 gnash	j^{s} vj^{d}
	James Hilton 1 gnash	j^{s}
	Abraham Walker 2 Gnashes	ij^{s}
	Raph Kenyon 1 Gnash...	j^{s}

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^{r}sent that the seuall psons hereafter named are Comon Bakers or Sellors of bread and that they Exposed the seuall pcells of bread hereafter menconed wch was not weight accordinge to the rate and price of Corne, and Sell and make Spice bread Contrary to the forme of the Statute &c. and therefore they are seuallye amerced for seuall ffaults as over ag^{t} their names.

James Smith 1 horse loafe[1] 4 ounce too light & for Spice bread	j^{s} vj^{d}
George Rutleach 1 manchett[2] too light & 1 six penny household loafe & spice bread	j^{s} vj^{d}
George Ouldham 1 horse loafe[1] too light 4[1]	j^{s}
Thomas Worthington for spiced bread	vj^{d}
John Liegh [*sic*] for spiced bread	vj^{d}
Adam Hill for spiced bread 2 manchetts[2] too light one 5 penny house hold loafe 4[1] short & 1 8 penny 8 ounc̃s too light	j^{s} vj^{d}
William Hudson for spiced bread	vj^{d}
John ffaireclough for spiced bread 4 halfe penny white loaves too light too penny Manchetts[2] too light & one twoe penny manchett[2] 2 ounc̃s too light...	j^{s} vj^{d}
William Owen for 1 household loafe 4 ounc̃s too light and for spice bread	j^{s} vj^{d}
William Barlow 1 six penny boated loafe[3] 4 ounc̃s too light & for spiced bread...	j^{s} vj^{d}
William Cookeson twoe horse loaves[1] too light	j^{s}
Henry Renshaw for spiced bread	vj^{d}
George Bent for spiced bread	vj^{d}
Mary Clay for Spiced bread and one house hold loafe too light	j^{s} vj^{d}

[1] That is, horse bread, a coarse kind of bread specially baked to feed horses with.

[2] Manchets were fine rolls.

[3] This is meant for "bolted loaf," or bread made from sifted wheat meal, mixed with rye. It has not occurred before in these Records.

Ellen Walker for spiced bread...	vj^{d}
[Blank] Corker widdow for spiced bread	vj^{d}
[Blank] Bennett widdow for the like...	vj^{d}
Alice Cock for the like	vj^{d}
John Lyon for the like	vj^{d}
John Smethurst for the like	vj^{d}
Robert Mason for the like	vj^{d}

Affairo^{rs} { JOHN SANDIFORD, FFRANCIS CARTWRIGHT, JOSEPH GILLMAN, THOMAS BRABAN } Jur^{s}

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lancastrie. [5th Oct., 1681.]

Curia Leta Sive Visu ffrancij pleg' Pronobilū Caroli Dñi North Baron de Kirtlinge Dñi Gray Baron de Rollstone Dñi Manij prd tent apud Manchester prd die Mercurij quinto die Octobris Anno RRs Car secdi nunc Angl &c. tricesimo tertio Annoq; Dñi 1681 Coram Jacobo Lightboune[1] Año Senlo Cur prd

MICHMAS 1681.—JURATOR' NOĪA APUD CUR' PRD.

Ricus ffox gen
Samuel Dickenson gen
Robert Illingworth gen
Mathew Bootle gen
John Oldfeild gen
Humfrey Oldfeild gen
Phillipp Oldfeild gen
Miles Bradshaw gen
Lawrance Gardner gen
Robert Litchfeild gen
} Jur

Richard Crouther gen
Roger Makin gen
Edward Byrom gen
John Byrom gen
John Barlow Tanner gen
John Worden gen
Thomas Haworth gen
} Jur

Qui Electant has Sepales psonas Sequentes officiarios p Ville Mancestrie et pro Manio prd p uno Integro Anno px Sequen et prsent et dicunt prtrea ut sequitur[2]

BURROWREEVE	MR LAWRANCE GARDNER Jur
Catchpole	Joseph Wood Jur
CUNSTABLES	MR JAMES MOSSE Jur MR WILLIAM EDMUNDSON Jur
Miselayers	Mr Thomas Neild Jur Mr William Drinkwater Jur

[1] Mr. James Lightbowne's name occurs here for the first time as Steward. He had succeeded Mr. Oswald Mosley.

[2] Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and for the Manor aforesaid, for one whole year next following, and present and say further as follows.

Misegetherers	Mr Samuel Lightboune Jur Mr George Chetham Draper Jur
Markett lookers for fish and flesh	Mr Peter Madocke Jur Mr John Wagstaffe Jur Mr John Hopwood Jur Mr Robert Stevenson Jur
Markett lookers for Corne Weight and Measure ...	Mr Robert Chadwicke Jur Mr Thomas Mercer Jur Mr James Benton Jur Mr Thomas Dickson Jur
Markett lookers for White meates for Markett Stead and Markett Stead lane	Mr William Hulme Jur Mr Josiah Walker Jur
The Like for Milgate ...	Mr Samuel Barlow Jur Mr Robert Sutton Jur
The Like for Huntsbanke and Church yord side ...	Mr George Grimchaw junior Jur Mr John Sandiford Jur
The Like for Deansgate ...	Mr James Bolton Jur Mr John Barlow Jur
The Like for fenall Streete Henginge Ditch and Toad lane	Mr Edward Chorlton Jur Mr William Bowker Jur Mr Isack Hyde Jur Mr John Worthington Jur
Officers for Wholesome bread and the Asize of bread ...	Mr Thomas Sandiford Jur Mr Thomas Butterworth Jur Mr Micael Pimlatt Jur Mr Adam Gartside Jur
By lawmen for Markett street Lane	Mr Samuel Leach Jur Mr John Chorley Jur
The Like for Deansgate both Markett Steads and Ould Mealgate	Mr Samuel Brookes Jur Mr George Williamson Jur Mr Henry Kirke Jur Mr Thomas ffisher Jur Mr Abraham Wolfenden Jur Mr Thomas Smith Jur
The Like for the Milgate and Toadlane	Mr John Kenyon Soapboyler Jur Mr John Hartly Jur Mr John Kenyon Chapman Jur
The Like for Huntsbanke and Church yord Side ...	Mr Arnold Syddall Jur Mr James Smeathurs
The Like for ffenall Streete Hengingditch and Within greave	Mr Joseph Wood Jur Mr John Heawood Jur Mr Japhett Hulme Jur

Oficers for Wholsom Ale and beare and the Asize thereof	Mr Mordica Moxon Jur Mr Robert Browne
Serchers of Leather and Sealers thereof	Mr Rober[t] Litchford Jur Mr James Coppocke Jur Edward Coppocke Jur Thomas Percivall Jur Mr Edward Byrom Jur
Scavingers for Markett Street lane	William Baly Jur John Hall Jur
The like for Deansgate and St Mary Gate	George Ouldham Jur Richard Hamson Jur Thomas Slater G[r]ocer Jur
The like for both Markett Steads and Shambles ...	Mr Richard Worthington Jur Mr Peter Tickell Jur Mr Christopher Lucass Jur
The like for Hunts banke and Church yord side ...	Robert Hallas Jur John Barns
The like [for] ffenall Street Withingrave and Toad-lane	Mathew Travis Jur Josep[h] Whiticar Jur John Hudson Jur
The like for Smithy doore Booth gutter and to Salford bridge	John Warburton Jur William Joh[n]son
The like for Milgate ...	William Hibbart Jur John Andrew taylor Jur
The like for Hengingditch and Ouldmealgate ...	Jeremiah Harmson Jur Joseph Lowe Jur Joseph Stockdeall
Apprisers	Mr Thomas Pottmore Jur Mr John Hall Jur
Officers for muziling mastive dogs and bitches for the Milgate	Jonathan Barber Jur Alexander ffle[t]cher Jur
Like for Ouldmealgate and both Markett Streetes ...	Edmund Heawood Jur James Saxon Jur
Like for Markett street lane	Robert Hyde Jur Edward Walker
Like for Smithy door and Shambles	Edward Scott Jur Edward Pendleton Jur
Like for Deansgate... ...	John Renshew Jur Samuel Walton Jur

Bylawman for Colierst and Colierst [Collihurst] foot..	Thomas Bredbury Jur
Officers to p'vent forestallinge Ingrosseinge and regrateinge of the Markett	Mr Edward Syddall Jur Mr Thomas Drinkwater Jur Mr Daniel Willmor Jur Mr ffrancis Meddowcroft Jur Mr Robert Alexander Jur
Officers to p'vent gashinge and Cuttinge of raw hydes	Richard White Jur Henry Wrigley Jur
Officers for keepeinge cleane both Markett Streetes ...	Robert Birch George Boyes
Officers for the Cunduitt ...	Mr Robert Illingworth Mr Jeffery Hollcroft Mr John Byrom Mr Nathaniall Walker
Officers for Distributeinge Coliest [*sic* for Collihurst] moneyes	Mr Edward Bootle Mr Joseph Sherwin Mr Thomas Walker Mr Joseph Vigar Mr John Gathurne Mr John Tompson
Officers for the Markett stree[t] lane to give Notice to the Burroreive what Inmates come into Towne...	Mr James Roggers Mr Joshuah Browne
Like for Deansgate ...	Mr William Brookes Mr John Barlow pointer
Like for Markett stead ...	Mr John Greene Apoth: Mr John Beaven
Like for Smithy doore & Shambles	Mr John Vallentine Mr Jonathan Eaton
Like for Millgate toadlane and ffenall Street ...	Mr John Barlow Mr ffrancis Kartright
Like for Hunts banke and Chur[c]h yord side ...	Mr George Grimshaw sen Mr Richard Livesey
Like for Hanginge ditch and Within greave ...	Mr Abraham Joanes Mr Robert Thyer

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe amerce all the Burgesses which owe suite and Service to this Court and have now made default in Twelue pence apeece and all the Inhabitants of this Towne who haue likewise made default in Three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce the seuall Town^{pps} hereafter named whoe ow[e] suit and service to this Court and have Still neglected to appeare in Twenty shillinges a peece.

[The Constables of the Town^{pps}]	Wrightington and Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norris Rumworth and Lostocke Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington
The Cunstables of the Town^{pps}	Dalton and Perbold Harwood Ashtō vnder Lyne Blakeley Crumsall Gorton Moston Droilsden and ffailesworth Two Ardwicks Bradford fflix[t]on and stretford

Alsoe this p^{r}sent Jury doe alowe theis p^{r}sent Cunstables as the Custome hath vsually been to have a Dep[u]ty and a beadle and to alow them their vsuall wages and for defraiinge the Charges thereof to have a Townes Lay att the End of the yeare And to have liberty to remove either of the said Officers vpon any misdemeners by them comitted if they shall thinke fitt and it is further ordered that the said Cunstables shall bee saved harmless and Indemnified out of the Publicke Charge of the Towne, against all persons whoe shall shue or mollest them In or for the due Execuc̃on of their office.

Alsoe Wee the aforesaid Jury doe Order and appoint the winter watch to bee Continued till the Twentieth day of March next, And then that the p^{r}sent Cunstables take care the same bee p^{r}formed and that the Deputy shall keepe account of every nights watch and of the persons that shall refuse to doe the same.

Wee the Jury doe p^r^sent and amerce these persons followinge for lettinge their doges and bitches goe vnmuseled in Two shillinges and six pence apeece.

George Gee Widdow Carrington Miles Bradshaw Callender man[1]	Robert Wilson James Wilson

Alsoe wee present and amerce theis persons ffollowinge for Tanninge of Insifficient Leather.

Joseph Yeates for one hyde and one kipp[2]	vj^s^ viij^d^
Edward Bayley of Withington Shomaker for makeinge one pare of Shoes of Insufficient Leather	j^s^
John Barlow Thomas Warburton George ffletcher Raph Tomlinson John Heywood — for cuttinge and sellinge Tanned Leather Contrary to the Statute	in iij^s^ iiij^d^ apeece

Alsoe Wee p^r^sent and amerce for Gashinge of raw hydes Contrary to the Statute in the sumes followeinge.

Roger Walker of Ratclife Bridge for one gash in a hyde...	xx^d^
William Grimshaw of Ratclife bridge for one hole in a hyde and one Gash in another	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Woosenham [? for Wolstenholme] for one Gash in a hyde	xx^d^
William Anchors for one hole and one Gash in a hyde ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Abraham Walker of Ratcliffe for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx^d^
Giles Wamersley of Stocport for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx^d^
Edward Pendleton for one Gash in a hyde and one hole in another	iij^s^ iiij^d^
James Scolfeild of Ouldham for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx^d^
James Stanneringe of Ratchdale for Two holes in a hyde	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Thomas Gregory of Ratclife bridge for one Gash in a hyde	xx^d^
Henry Whittaker of Ouldham for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx^d^

Alsoe wee present and amerce

Mr Phillip Ouldfeild for one yard too short	iiij^d^
Mrs Obedience Dickenson for one yard too short and one six pound weight too Light	vj^d^
Mr Edward Byrom for one yard too short	iiij^d^

[1] A Calender-man was one who smoothed woollen cloths and gave them a gloss. This is the first time this term has occurred in these Records.

[2] A kip was the hide of a young or small beast. Palsgrave has "kyppe of lambe, a furre." Kip-leather is also known. (See Halliwell's *Dictionary of Archaic Words.*) This word occurs here for the first time, and shows its use in Lancashire.

Mr George Chetham for one yard too longe	iiij^{d}
William Robinson for one yard too longe	iiij^{d}
Thomas Slaytor for one halfe pound weight too light	iij^{d}
John Stringer for sellinge by two pintes with peices broken out	j^{s}
James Jackson of Busick Bridge for sellinge by false disshes	j^{d}
John Rowbotham of Newton for selling by broken disshes after Right disshes made	j^{d}
Daniel Hartly of Ardwicke for selling by a fals point [pint]...	vj^{d}
Margret Parkenson Widdow for selling by a point too litle...	vj^{d}
John Barnes of Strangewayes for sellinge by a point too litle	vj^{d}
Joseph Ramsbotham of Cheetham for one point too litle ...	vj^{d}
Ralph Worsley of Risham for two point dishes and refuseth to sell by sealed Measures	xviij^{d}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent and amerce these persons followinge for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad to the prejudice of the Inhabitants of the Towne.

Robert Seddon John Clayton Thomas Chisnall	James Sheperd Samuel Litherland Mary Walworke	iij^{s} apeece.

Alsoe p^{r}sent and amerce theis persons for leting their Swine goe vnrung.

Joseph Whiticar John Whiticar Ann Pendl[e]ton	iij^{s} apeece.

Alsoe wee doe p^{r}sent and amerce

Mrs Berron for her streete beinge vnpaved before her land att Withingrave	iiij^{s} vj^{d}
Mr Richard Percivall for not paveinge over against his warehouse	iiij^{d}

Alsoe wee doe p^{r}sent and amerce Richard Williamson for gettinge Clay in the high way and leaveinge a hole to the danger of passingers iij^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe wee doe p^{r}sent and amerce Mrs Worden Widdow for settinge vp stones before her land att the lower End of the Milgate to the danger of passengers and not repareinge her street before another pcell of her land iij^{s} vj^{d}

And Thomas Burch Esqr for not repaireinge the pavement before his land where Hannah Bridocke lives in the Milgate j^{s}

Alsoe wee doe p^{r}sent and amerce M^{r} ffrancis Browne for not reparing a broken place In the Causey [causeway] overagainst the Millstones j^{s}

Alsoe John Williamson for layinge of Wood befor[e] his house to the Danger of pasengers j^{s}

Mr Bell for not repareinge his Causey before his house where William Walker dwelleth j^{s}

Alsoe wee p^{r}sent and amerce Jonathan Bridocke for not Muselinge his doge j^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent y^{t} the severall persons next hereafter named Doe make and sell spiced bread Contrary to the Statute therefore they are severally amerced as over against their names vizt

Henry Renshaw	vj^{d}
Adam Hill	vj^{d}
Widdow Clay...	vj^{d}
Widdow Walker	vj^{d}
William Hudson	vj^{d}
John ffairclough	vj^{d}
Widdow Corker for one lofe of housoud [household] bread to[o] light	viiij^{d}
Richard Knowles for one horse loafe[1] to[o] light	ij^{d}
James Smith	vj^{d}
George Roughtleach	vj^{d}
George Ouldham for one horse loafe[1] to[o] light	ij^{d}
William Barlow	vj^{d}

Alsoe wee p^{r}sent and amerce these persons followeinge vpon a second default for makeinge of spiced bread.

Henry Renshaw ...	vj^{d}	John Bull	vj^{d}
Adam Hill	vj^{d}	Widdow Ingham ...	vj^{d}
Widdow Clay... ...	vj^{d}	Alis Cocke	vj^{d}
Widdow Walker ...	vj^{d}	John Smethurst... ...	vj^{d}
William Hudson ...	vj^{d}	George Roughtleach...	vj^{d}
		John Leigh...	vj^{d}

Alsoe John ffaireclough for spice bread and a sixpeny loafe eight Ounces to[o] light	j^{s}
Widdowe Corker for spice bread one housould loafe of Three pence hapeny two ounces to[o] light	vj^{d}
Ellin Worrall for a four penny loafe eight ounces to[o] light	vj^{d}
George Barlow one horse loafe[1] to[o] light	ij^{d}
Joseph Kershew one horse loafe[1] to[o] light	ij^{d}
John Mores for one penny and one two peny Manchets[2] to[o] light	iiij^{d}
William Barlow for one housould loafe two ounces to[o] light	ij^{d}

[1] Horsebread, a coarse kind of bread used to feed horses with.

[2] Manchets were loaves or rolls made of very fine flour.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid p^r^sent the seuall persons hereafter named for sellinge Ale and beere by vnsealed measures therefore they are severally amerced in Twelve pence apeece.

William Eckells	x^s^	Robert Chapman	x^s^
Thomas Sandiford		Lawrance Williamson	
John Greene		Thomas Mercer	
William Owen		Daniel Hall	
William Bayley		William Brookes	
Richard Halliwell		Robert Bancroft	
James Wilson		Thomas Grimshaw	
Caleb Semmister		William Penington	
Edmon[d] Mosse		Alice Kirke	
Thomas Widdowes		John Welch	

James Wardley	xv^s^	Ralph Pendlebury	xv^s^	John Hartley	xviij^s^
James Bolton		Elizabeth Lowe		William Shutleworth	
William Clay		John Clayton		Huge Walworke	
Widdow Lambert		Esekel Heskey		John Taylor	
Thomas Godard		Widdow Owen		John Colier	
John Watson		Joseph Whiticar		Widdow Dawson	
Samuel Litherland		John Widdowes		Jane Ratcliffe	
Katheren Chapman		Abraham Joanes		John Hererd	
John Antrobus		Robert Bowers		James Smith	
Widdow Barnes		John Vnsworth		Widdow Ormson	
Joseph Lowe		Elizabeth Stott		George Benton	
Phillis Dixson		John Eller		Thomas Earlome	
John Crosse		James Lee		Edward Walker	
Peter Tickle		George Barlowe		Edward Harmer	
Robert Hill		Edward Pendleton		John Clayton	
				John Preser	
				Edmund Heywood	
				Humfry Grantham	

Whereas wee doe find that Mr John Johnson of Manchester is now possessed of seuall Lands late the late lands of Mr John Johnson[1] his late fathe[r] Wee doe Ord^r^ the said John Johnson to come into this Court to doe [his] suite and service.

[1] The name of John Johnson is occasionally to be met with in volumes iv. and v. of these Records (see Indexes), but not after 1672. On May 7th in that year he was appointed one of the trustees for Clarke's Charity, and is therein described as "John Johnson late of Manchester, in the said county of Lancaster, mercer and now of Stockport in the county of Chester." There is no will at Chester, and the administration bond with the inventory of his effects, which are entered in the Index, cannot now be found. In the Probate Act Book, however, there are the following entries both under date 17th December, 1684. "Administration of the effects of Jane Johnson, deceased, late wife of John Johnson of Manchester gent., now also deceased, was granted to Nathan Leech, of Manchester, aforesaid, and he to exhibit an inventory. John Johnson, son of the said deceased, renouncing." "Administration of the effects of the said John Johnson, late of Manchester, gent., deceased, was granted to the said Nathan Leech, principal creditor, and he to exhibit an inventory. John Johnson, son of the said deceased renouncing."

Whereas Thomas Percivall hath purchesed a parcell of land In Manchester bought of Mr Leaver of Karsell [we do order that he] shall come into this Court to doe [his] suite and servise.

Alsoe wee doe prsent and finde a ditch lyinge at the End and side of the feild called the Accers, to bee a great nusance for want of Scoweringe and clenseinge therefore wee doe Order that those persons against which the ditch lyeth (vizt)

William Worrall gen Jonathan Buresell Richard Right	Deberah Bridocke William Plungen

Doe Cleanse the said Ditch betwixt this and next Christmas soe that the water may have its free and vsuall Course vpon paine of ffourty shillinges apeece.

Wee doe prsent a ditch lyeinge betwixt the lands of John Hartley Esqr and George Worsley to be a nusance but belonginge to the said George Worsl[e]y and now in the possession of Ellise Bayley Therefore wee doe Order the said George Worsley to Cleanse and Scoure the said Ditch that the Water may have its free and vsuall Course And this to be done within one months time vpon pain of xxs apeece.

Wheras there is a Cottage errected by James Chetham in the lane betwixt the Towne and Garrett lane end, Wee the prsent Jury vpon veiue doe find the said Cottage to bee an Incrochment vpon the Townes privelidges, Therefore wee the said Jury doe Ordr that the said James Chetham shall take downe the said Cottage vnder the pane of Tenn pound And doe further Order him to remove the same before the said day vpon payne of ffourty shillinges a Month for euy Mounth the same shall soe stand after the said first day of December And if the said James Chetham doe not observe this Ordr then wee doe further Ordr that the Burgers [*sic* for Burgesses] of this Towne if the[y] please to take downe the said Cottage.

Wheras there is a wall erected by Mr John Barlow at the End of the Deansgate Wee the prsent Jury vpon veiue doe finde that Mr John Barlowe hath made an insufferable Incrochment by the said Wall, therefore wee doe Ordr the said Mr John Barlow to take downe the said wall by the twenty fifth day of March next vndr the payne of five pound And if the said Mr John Barlowe doe not obserue this Ordr Then wee doe further Ordr that the Burgers [*sic* for Burgesses] of the said Towne shall take downe the said Wall.

Wheras it was ordered the last Easter Leete[1] that the Lord of this Mann^r^ or his officers should procure a Standard or Measure of Brass for measureinge of Corne (according to the Statute in that case provided) within three Monthes next comeinge vpon payne of fiue pound Wee the Jury of this present Court Leete doe Ord^r^ the Lord or his officers doe [*sic* for to] procure a standard within two Months next ensueinge.

Whereas Henry Bayley by the Ord^r^ of Easter Leet was supeaned in tenn shillinges if hee did not remoue A pale erected or [*sic* for on] the Lords wast in the Markett Street Lane which wee finde still is standinge, Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe amerce him [in] tenn shillinges and wee doe further Order the said Henry Bayley to remove the said pale before the first of January next vnder the paine of ffive pounds.

Whereas George Corbishley was presented and amerced in ffourty shillinges (by virtue of a former order) for turninge the water into the highway to the great prejudice of the said High way and was supeaned att Easter leet in ffoure pound for not turninge the water into its Anchient course And hath not yet pformed the same wee doe therefore amerce him in ffoure pound and doe Ord^r^ the said George Corbishley to turne the water into its Anchient course by the twenty ffifth of March next ensueinge vnder the paine of ffive pound.

The Jury desire the p^r^sent overseares of the Cunduit to see to the necessary repaires thereof and doe Order the p^r^sent Cunstables to reimburse them to what they shall lay downe out of the publique charge of the towne.

It is ordered by this p^r^sent Jury And this Court that the late Burroreive Mr William Byrome bring in the Burroreives Chest to the present Burroreive and Constables by the tenth of November next.

Whereas vpon viue wee doe finde that William Edge hath made an Incrochment vpon the wast att or vpon the Redd banke[2] of two Roodes and vpwards wee this p^r^sent Jury doe Ord^r^ that the said William Edge to lay open the said Wast betwixt [this] and the first of January next vnder the payne of ffiue pound.

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe amerce these persons followinge for

---

[1] See p. 120.

[2] The Red Bank has been occasionally mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes).

not obserueinge the Order of the last Court Leet to take their oathes to Serve in their respectiue offices [to] which on Michalemasse Leet 1680 they ware Elected (vid)

Mr George Chetham Mr Humfry Ouldfeild Thomas Widdowes Richard Blomiley	vs apeece

Wee this prsent Jury Doe ordr that that ballance of the late Constables accounts be given to the prsent Constables.

Whereas wee doe finde there is Eight poundes eleaven shillinges and seaven pence in the hands of Mr John Alexander Remaininge on Account of Buildinge the poores houses In Millars Lane[1] wee the

[1] The building of the Almshouses in Miller's Lane has not previously been referred to. When Edward Mayes, by his will dated 7th May, 1621, left £120 for the use of the poor of Manchester, he stipulated that this sum should be invested in lands. (See vol. iij., pp. 39-41, where this will is printed in full.) His trustees accordingly purchased certain houses and lands in Miller's Lane. In the year 1680, the churchwardens of Manchester finding themselves in the possession of the sum of £158 13s., which had been given to the poor of Manchester in or before the year 1622, and no doubt of other small sums which had been bequeathed from time to time since then, determined to erect some almsbouses in Miller's Lane with this money. The above-named £158 13s. was derived from the bequests of the following persons :—Richard Holland, £100 ; William Mosier, £10; John Clough, £3 13s.; a widow in London (unknown), £9 10s. ; Ralph Sandforth, £5 10s. ; and a Mr. Coale, £30. It is not improbable that these almshouses were erected on or near the land belonging to Mayes' Charity, but they appear to have been distinct from it. In front of the building a stone was inserted, bearing the following Latin inscription :—

In usum Mancunium
pauperum erecta fuerunt
Hæc domicilia Annuentibus
Irenarchis fideiq : commissoribus
per curam Præfectorum
Anno Domini 1680
Oswaldo Mosley Armig
Iacobo Marler Gen
Iacobo Radcliffe Gen
Richardo Fox Gen
Samuelo Dickinson Gen
Iohanne Alexander Gen
Edwardo Bootle Gen
Humphredo Marler Gen
Anno prædicto Emanc[ipanti]bus

The following is a translation of the above inscription :—

These buildings were erected in the year of our Lord, 1680, for the use of the poor people of Manchester, the magistrates approving and the trustees freely handing over the same in the year aforesaid by the care [or with the advice] of the churchwardens [or overseers] to Oswald Mosley, Esq., James Marler, gentleman, James Radcliffe, gentleman, Richard Fox, gentleman, Samuel Dickinson, gentleman, John Alexander, gentleman, Edward Bootle, gentleman, Humphrey Marler, gentleman, [as trustees].

These Almshouses remained in Miller's Lane for the space of 127 years, when, for some reason or other, they were pulled down. Mr. R. W. Procter, in his *Memorials of Bygone Manchester*, pp. 80–81, prints an abstract of an account of their destruction, taken from a newspaper entitled *The Manchester Observer, or Literary, Commercial, and*

Jury doe Order the said Mr John Alexand^r^ to pay the said Eight poundes eleaven shillinges and Seaven pence into the hands of the p^r^sent Burroreive.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe renew ratifie conferme and alowe of all former good Orders made by this or att any former Court for the benifitt and advantage of this Towne or of any the Burgesses or inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee put in Execution.

Political Register, published in 1818, which had but a short-lived existence. From this paper it appears that the houses were two stories in height, the whole building being about 150 feet in length, and accommodating 20 families. To each house there was a piece of ground for a garden. In 1807, in making the present Edward Street, between Hanover Street and Miller Street, two or three of the Almshouses were taken down. About twelve months afterwards a person who acted as steward for the charity ordered the poor people to leave the houses without providing any other homes for them, and on their refusing to go, the buildings were pulled down over their heads. Finally about ten families were provided with cellar accommodation, the rents of which were paid for them in 1818. The stone bearing the inscription given above was then in a timber yard in Mayes Street, but it was subsequently mislaid or lost. In December, 1886, it was discovered by Harry Rawson, Esq., in one of the cellars of the Royal Institution in Mosley Street, but it does not appear to be known how it got there.

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lancastrie [28th April, 1682].

Curia Leta Sibe Visu ffrank' Pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli Dñi North Baron De Kirtlinge Dñi Gray Baron de Rolston Dñi Manij prd tent apud Manchester prd die veneris vicesimo octavo die Aprilis Anno RRe Car secdi nūc Anglie &c. tricesimo quarto Annoq; Dñi 1682 Corā Jacobo Lightboune Aro senlo Cur pnd

EASTER 1682.—NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Johes Sandiford gen	Jur	Jacobus Baynton gen	Jur
Thomas Neild gen		John Shelton gen	
Joseph Gillman gen		Thomas Braban gen	
Edmundus Johnson gen		Edrus Chorlton gen	
Bryan ffell gen		Johes Greene Inkeep gen	
Johes Widdowes gen		Lawrencius Williamson gen	
Ricus Hopwood gen		Johes Antrobus gen	
Johes Hynd gen		Georgius Grimshaw gen	
Edrus Scott gen			

Qui dicunt et prsentant vt sequentr [1]

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet, doe amerce all Burgesses which owe suit and Service to this Court, and have now made default in twelve pence a peice and the Inhabitants in twoe pence a peice.

Alsoe wee amerce the Severall Constables whoe owe Suit and Service, and have now made default in Twentie Shillinges a peice.

Wee the Juriors of this prsent Leet doe amerce all these persons followinge that have neglected to take their oathes at the last Leet to Serve the Seuall offices whervnto they were alledged in Twelve pence a peice.

John Heywood	3s	Joseph Stockdale	3s
Robert Browne		Edward Walker	
William Johnson		John Barne	

[1] Who say and present as follows.

And doe Order that the aforesaid persons doe come into this Court and take their Oathes to performe theire said Seuall offices att or before the fareinge[1] of this Court vpon paine of five Shillinges a peece.

Whereas James Coppocke one of the Sealers and Searchers of Lether chosen the last Leet, and lately deceased Wee the present Jury doe Ellect Tho: Coppocke Searcher and Sealer in the roome of his father Deceased vntill ye next Leet here to be holden.

> Curia hec ajornata fuit vsq; diem Martis (vizit) secundam diem Maij ad Locū Vsualem ad Sextam horam post Meridiem.[2]
>
> Ad quam Locū et diem Comper) p^rd Jurat) et reddider) residiū verdictū suum [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequetibid [*sic* for sequentibus] (videlicet).[3]

Whereas Robert Browne beinge the last Court ellected one of the Ale Tasters for this Towne and haveinge not beene well Soe as hee could not bee Serviceable Wee Ellect John Leeds in his Stedd.

John Leeds Jur)

Wher[e]as Complaint is made vnto vs, the Jury of this p^rsent Leet that the Burroreives chest will not Conteyne the writeinges that Should be put into it Wee doe order that a new Chest be bought with twoe Substantiall locks by the Burrowreeve and Constables now in the office, and that one key shall be kept by the Burrowreeve, and the other by the Constables as formerly.

Whereas Complaint and vpon view, wee find that Thomas Widdowes by layinge his Middinge vpon a ditch belongeinge to John Smith doth Stopp the watercourse that there is not free passage for the water Wee doe Order that the said Thomas Widdowes doe before the twenty forth day of June next Comeinge remove this middinge, vpon paine of twenty shillinges.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe order that Joseph Wood shall take ceare that the markett places where the Lord receives toll bee repaired kept and made Cleane vpon paine of twentie shillinges.

Whereas vpon View wee find that the watercourse comeinge from Mr Eccles house into the Hanginge Ditch is much obstructed for want of Cleanseinge Wee doe therefore order that Mr Samuel

---

[1] That is the "affairing" or reducing of the various fines imposed upon delinquents.

[2] This Court was adjourned till Tuesday, (namely) the second day of May, at the usual place, at 6 o'clock *p.m.*

[3] At which place and day appeared the said Jurors and delivered the rest of their verdicts in these English words following, viz.

Butler Mr Henry Jackson Mr William Hunter and Mr William Stockdale doe Cleanse theire Watercourses before the first day of June next vpon paine of Tenn shillinges a peice.

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe finde that Mr John Pearson in right of his wife Elizabeth[1] is possessed of one burgage or Burgages at the Shude hill given vnto her by her ffather by his last will and Testament Wee doe order that the said Mr Pearson come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet doe find that Mr William Plungen is possessed of one Burgage commonly call[ed] by the name of the Nooke given vnto him by Mrs Isabell Mosley[2] deceased, Wee doe Order that the said Mr Plungen [is] to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet doe find that Mr Daniell Abraham is possessed of Seuall Lands as heire to his ffather[3] for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suit and Service.

---

[1] It is very unfortunate that Elizabeth's surname is not given as, if so, it would have been possible to have ascertained some particulars of her family. Mr. John Owen informs me that he cannot trace any marriage of John Pearson and Elizabeth . . . . . in the Manchester Registers, and that they must have been married elsewhere.

[2] See p. 121, note 1.

[3] Although the father's name is not given in the text, I have ascertained that it was *John Abraham*, whose will, dated 10th May, 1681, was proved at Chester on the 10th September in that year. He was living in the Smithy Door in 1668 (see vol. v., p. 249), and his name has frequently occurred in volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) At the Court held on the 3rd October, 1665, it was stated that he had purchased two messuages of Mr. Thomas Beck and Mr. Richard Hunt, and he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service. In his will he desires to ratify a lease dated the 17th November last past [1680], made between him of the one part, and Thomas Lower, of Marsh Grange, co. Lanc., gent., and Leonard ffell, of Beachley-within-ffurnes, co. Lanc., husbandman, of the other part, and all the uses and estates thereby granted. He also bequeathed to his son, Daniel Abraham, all that his messuage, with its appurtenances, in Ecchells [Etchells], co. Chester, commonly called the Lower House, at the High Greave, heretofore in the occupation of Robert Goodyear, gent., and now in the holding of him, the said John Abraham, which he held by lease from Robert Tatton, late of Withinshaw, co. Chester, Esq., deceased, William Tatton, gent., his son and heir apparent, and John Bennett, of Abingdon, co. Cambridge, gent., for the term of 99 years, commencing 1st June, 1661, if Elizabeth Abraham and Mary Abraham, his daughters, and Thomas Wood, son of Thomas Wood, late of Manchester, deceased, or any of them so long live. To hold to the said Daniel for the remainder of the said term, if he shall so long live, and after his decease to his children, he or they paying to the said Mary Abraham the yearly sum of £20, as long as she shall be unmarried, and also paying the sum of 20s. a year to his (the testator's) servant maid, Mary Moore, for her life. And if the said Daniel die without issue, then he bequeathed the remainder of the said term to the said Mary Abraham, his daughter. Further, he gave to the said Mary, his daughter, the sum of £1,000; provided always that if the said Mary shall marry, cohabit, or dwell with Thomas Haworth, son of Laurence Haworth, late of Brerewood, near Blackburn, co. Lanc., yeoman, as her husband, then all legacies given to her as aforesaid shall be utterly void, and the said premises shall go to Ellen Abraham, his (the testator's) mother, and his sister, Rachel Abraham, both of Warrington, co. Lanc., equally between them,

Whereas Samuell Leach[1] was Ellected Boylawman at the last Leet for ye Markett Stead lane and is since deceased Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Ellect Samuell Wharmby in his stead.

Whereas Complaint is made vnto vs that Seuall writinges is taken out of the Burrowreives Chest Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe Order that the Burrowreive and Constables doe Inquire of the said Writeinges that they bee restored into ye said Chest.

Whereas Several Orders have beene formerly made att Easter Leet and at Michaelmas Leet last that the Lord of this Manno^r^ Should procure a Standard or Measure of Brass for measureinge of Corne accordinge to the Statute in that case provided and hath beene hitherto neglected Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court doe amerce the said Lord in ffive poundes And if hee doe not procure a Standard or Measure of Brasse before the twentie ffourth day of June next Comeinge we doe amerce him in tenn pounds.

Whereas and [*sic*] Order was made the last Court Leet that Mr John Barlow should vpon paine of ffive pounds take downe a Wall hee hath made vpon the Lords wast at or before the twentie ffifth day of March last past and if hee neglected the Burgesses Should take downe the said Wall Wee the Jurie of this present Court doe amerce him in ffive pounds and doe Order that hee doe take it downe before the twentie ffifth day of July next comeinge in paine of Six pounds.

Whereas Seuall Orders have beene made at Seuall Court Leets and especially at the last Court Leet that George Corbishley Should turne the water into its due and ancient course at or before the twentie ffifth day of March last past vpon paine of ffive pounds and that hee hath neglected to performe the same Wee doe therefore Amerce him in ffive pounds Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe

---

and the said £1,000 to his said son Daniel. To the said Thomas Lower and Leonard ffell, Richard Johnson, of Ormskirk, husbandman, William Barne, of Great Sonkey, yeoman, Roger Haddock [? for Haydock], of Coppull, yeoman, and his said son, Daniel, £25, in trust for the use of the poor, as they shall think fit. And after his debts and legacies were paid. he left the remainder of his personal estate in Manchester to his wife, Rachel, and his said son Daniel, equally between them. He appointed his loving friends, Thomas Rudyard, gent., and Roger Haddock aforesaid, the said Rachel, his wife, and Daniel, his son, executors, and if the two former accept the same, he gave them 50s. The original will is much damaged, but a copy on paper is preserved with it, from which this abstract was made. This will was proved on the 10th September, 1681, by Rachel Abraham, the relict, and on the 11th February, 1685[-6], administration of the goods unadministered by the said Rachel Abraham, she having died, was granted to Mary, wife of Edward Chetham, daughter of the deceased.

[1] Samuel Leach died intestate, and administration of his effects was granted on the 26th May. 1682, to Martha Leach, his relict. The inventory of his goods, &c., taken on the 30th March, 1682, by Francis Davenport, Thomas Walker, John Runnigar, and Gyles Syddall was exhibited at the same time, the total amounting to £284 10s., of which £102 15s. was "debts owing to the decedent." Amongst the rooms in the house. which are named. one is called "the Calender Chamber," and another "the Working Chamber."

Order that the said George Corbishley doe turne the said water into its ancient passage at or before the twentie ffourth day of June next vpon paine of Six poundes.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their oathes p'sent that the Seuall persons hereafter named are Common Bakers or Sellors of bread and that they Exposed the Seuall pcells of bread hereafter menc̃oned which was not weight accordinge to the rate and price of Corne and Sell and make spiced bread Contrary to the forme of the Statute &c. and therefore they are Seually amerc[e]d for seuall faults as over against their names.

George Ouldham 1 horse loafe[1] 3 ounces too light for a Second offence	j^s
James Coppocke 1 horse loafe[1] 5 ounces too light	vj^d
Joseph Kershaw 1 horse loafe[1] 5 ounces too light	vj^d
William Knowles 1 horse loafe[1] 2 ounces too light	vj^d
Joseph Kershaw for a 2^d offence 1 horse loafe[1] too light ...	vj^d
Mary Clay widdow 1 loafe too light alsoe spiced bread ...	j^s
Samuell Morte 1 loafe too light	vj^d
John ffaireclough 1 loafe too light and a 2^d dafault 1 loafe too light alsoe sp: bread...	j^s vj^d
Alice Cocke 1 loafe too light alsoe Sp: bread	j^s
John Smethurst for the like	j^s
Robert Wyld 1 Manchet[2] too light...	vj^d
Christopher Lucas 1 Manchet[2] too light and 1 loafe too light	j^s
William Barlow 1 2^d Manchet[2] too ligh[t] and Spiced bread and 1 lofe too light	j^s vj^d
Thomas Worthington 1 lofe to light	vj^d
Henry Renshaw 1 lofe too light and Sp: bread	j^s
John Lyon 1 loafe too light Alsoe sp: bread	j^s
John Moores 1 loafe too light	vj^d
George Rutleach 1 loafe too light and sp: bread	j^s
William Barlow 1 loafe too light and sp: bread	j^s
Adam Hill for Spiced bread	vj^d
Widdow Percivall for the like	vj^d
Robert Mason for the like	vj^d
William Hudson for the like	vj^d

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent and amerce these persons folowinge for Sufferinge their dogges and bitches to goe abroad vnmusled in Twelve pence.

Myles Bradshaw Kallenderman Widdow Gee	ij^s	Peter Ticle Robert Ratcliffe	ij^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe present and amerce Mary Walker for suffering her Swine to goe abroade vnyoaked and vnwringed to the damage of Nei[g]hburs in ffive Shillinges.

[1] A coarse kind of bread, made to feed horses with.
[2] Bread or rolls made of very fine flour.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent these Seuall persons hereafter named for Sellinge Ale and beare by vnsealed measures therefore they are seually amerced in Six pence a peece (vizt).

Edward Pendleton	xxj^{s}	Alice Kirke	xxij^{s}
Peter Ticle		John Walsh	
William Eccles		James Wardly	
Thomas Sandiford		James Bolton	
John Greene		William Clay	
William Bayly		Widdow Lambert	
John Hall		Thomas Godward	
William Owen		John Wadson	
Richard Halliwell		Samuell Litherland	
Caleb Somister		Katherine Chapman	
Edmund Mosse		John Antrobus	
Thomas Widdowes		Widdow Barnes	
Robert Chapman		Joseph Loe	
Lawrance Williamson		Edmund Heywood	
Thomas Mercer		George Barlow	
Daniell Hall		John Herard	
Widdow Brookes		Raph Pendlebury	
Robert Bancroft		Widdow Loe	
Thomas Grimshaw		Phillis Dixon	
William Penington		John Clayton	
John Ellar		Humphry Bradshaw	

Ezekell Heskey	xxj^{s}
John Vnsworth	
Robert Bower	
Abraham Joanes	
John Widdowes	
Joseph Whittacer	
Widdow Owen	
George Bent	
John Clayton	
Edward Heymar	
John Loe	
Widdow Vrmson	
James Smith	
Widdow Ratcliffe	
James Lee	
John Hartly	
William Shutleworth	
Hugh Walworke	
Robert Hill	
John Taylor	
John Preesar	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oathes p^r^sent these Seuall persons hereafter named for vseinge and keepinge vnlawfull weights and Measures and therefore they are Seually amerced as over ag^t^ their names (vizt)

George Rutleach 1 pound weight too light 1 quarter of a pound too light	3^d^
Mr Daniel Willmore 1 tenn pound weight nine pound eight pound foure pound and twice twoe pound too light and three pound too big	iij^d^
Mr Richard Percivall two pound too bigg and 1 pound too light	iij^d^
Mr Peter Maddock 1 twentie foure pound too ligh[t] an[d] twoe pound to[o] light	iij^d^
Isaac Bradshaw 1 halfe pound and foure pound too light ...	iij^d^
M^r^ ffrancis Meddowcroft twentie ffoure pound weight and halfe a pound too light 4 pound and 2 pound too bigg	iij^d^
Mr John Hopwood 2 pound too light and 1 pound too light and too ounces to[o] light	iij^d^
Mr Thomas Drinkwater 3 pound 1 pound and 1 quarter of a pound too light	iij^d^
Mr Edmund Travis 1 halfe pound too light	iij^d^
Mr Jeremiah Harrinson 2 ffifty six pound weights 1 ounce apeece too light...	iij^d^
Ellin Jackson 1 pound too light twice twoe ounces too light	iij^d^
Mr Thomas Harwood twoe pound weight too bigg	iij^d^
Mr William Bowker twoe pound weight too light and halph a pound too light	iij^d^
Mr John Sandiforth thirtie pound weight too light Seaven pound too light ffoure pound too light and 1 pound too light an[d] halph a pound too bigge	iij^d^
Mr Edward Syddall twoo ffiftie six pounds two pound a quarter of a pound and 1 ounce too light	iij^d^
Mr Samuel Lightboune twoe yards too short	iij^d^
Mr John Vallentine 1 yard too short	iij^d^
Mr Thomas Gardside 1 yard too short	iij^d^
Mrs Jane Drinkwater 1 yard too short	iij^d^

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe present and amerce John Walker of Litlemosse for sellinge 2 dozen of Skins to John Heywood of Manchester vnsealed Contrary to the Statute in	iij^s^ iiij^d^

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe amerce theis persons followinge for cuttinge Leather vnsealed Contrary to the Statute as over ag^t^ their names.

John Barlow Thomas Warburton Samuell Barlow	iij^s^ iiij^d^	George ffletcher Raph Bowerhouse John Heywood	iij^s^ iiij^d^ apeece

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent theise persons followeinge beinge Butchers for sellinge of vnwholsome meate as over against their names.

Thomas Womesley haveinge a quarter or more of Beefe vnmarketable	iij^s^ iiij^d^
William ffalles of Chedle Hulme for the like	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Holland of Crumpsell for halfe a Mesald Swine ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
William Hough halfe a Mesald Swine	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Jeremiah Chorlton for boyinge and Sellinge a Calfe on one day	vj^d^
Charles Womesley of Pikettmore for a bull not lawfully beated [baited][1]	vj^s^ viij^d^
Robert Potter for the like	vj^s^ viij^d^
James Bancroft of Bornage [Burnage] for one Mesald Swine	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Humphry Burges of Bodon for severall peices of Beefe vnwholsome	j^s^

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oathes p^r^sent that the seuall persons hereafter named beinge Butchers have Gnashed and Cutt seuall hides hereafter menconed in ffleyinge thereof Contrary to the forme of the Statute in that case provided and made and therefore they are seually amerced as over ag^t^ their names (vizt)

William Anchors for gnashinge one hide	j^s^
Edmund Scolfeild of Oldham for the like	j^s^
Thomas Dearden of Ratchdale for the like	j^s^
Rich: Hibbe[r]t for the like...	j^s^
William Anchors againe for the like	j^s^
Henry Wharmby for the like	j^s^
Raph Kenyon for the like	j^s^
Robert Stevenson for the like	j^s^
Thomas Wharmby for the like	j^s^
James Stondery of Ratchdale for the like	j^s^
Thomas Gregory of Oldham for the like	j^s^
William Hibbe[r]t for the like	j^s^
John Whittaker for the like	j^s^
Robert Stevenson for the like	j^s^
John Seddon of Withington for the like	j^s^

[1] See p 15.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent Mr John Moxon for Causeinge mucke to be Carried into the Street and Sufferinge it to Lye eight dayes after notice given him to the Contrary to the annoyance of the N[e]ig[h]bourhood Wee doe therefore amerce [him] in ij^s^ vj^d^

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent Mr Edward Greaves for Sufferinge his timber to lye in the Street over against his new buildinge att the vpper end of the Deans gate after notice given him to Cause it to bee taken away beinge to the annoyance of Seuall whoe made their Complaints to vs we the Jury aforesaid doe present and amerce the said Mr Greaves in ij^s^ vj^d^

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent Peter Ticle for sufferinge his Swine to goe abroad in the Street vnyoaked Twice faulty in iij^s^ iiij^d^

Whereas Robert Chapman very frequently suffering his Swine to goe abroad in the Street and Some of them vnwrunged and when his wife was Informed of it by one of the officers Shee made light of it, Shee said it was but payinge a ffine and Shee cared not Wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce the said Robert Chapman in v^s^

Wee the Jurie aforesaid of this p^r^sent Leet doe amerce these persons followeinge for not Cleansinge their watercourses that the water may have its free passage in

John Smith vj^d^ Ellis Bayley vj^d^ a peece

[Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lancastrie . . . Oct., 1682.]

[The heading of this Court, and the names of the Boroughreeve and Constables, &c., are wanting.[1]]

the like [*i.e.* Bylawmen] for Dea[n]sgate both Markett Steads & Ould Milngate[2]	Mr Robert Chadwicke Jur Mr Josiah Walker Jur Mr John Heard Jur Mr Edward Godward Jur Mr Thomas Bradshawe Jur Mr John Booker Kallenderman Jur
the like for Millnegate and Toadlane	Mr Richard Hopwood Jur Mr Robert Sutton Jur Alexander ffletcher Jur
the like for Huntsbancke and Churchyard side ...	Mr Robert Steevenson Jur Richard Broadbancke Jur
the like for fennell Street Henginge ditch and Withengreave	Mr William Bowker Jur Mr Abraham Joanes Jur Mr Joseph Whittaker Jur
Officers for wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	Mr James Bolton Jur Mr Thomas Grimshawe Jur
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Mr John Heywood Jur Mr Edmund Heywood Jur Mr Edward Wright Jur Mr Richard Baxter Jur Mr John Hopwood Jur

[1] There is evidently one leaf missing here. This leaf would contain the heading of the Court and the names of the following officers:—The Boroughreeve, the Catchpole, the Constables and their Deputy, the Miselayers, the Misegatherers, the Marketlookers for corn, weights, and measures, the Marketlookers for fish and flesh, the Marketlookers for whitemeats for both Marketstidds and Marketstidd Lane, those for the Milnegate, those for Hunt's Bank and the Churchyard Side, those for Deansgate, those for Fennel Street, Hanging Ditch, and Toad Lane, the Officers for wholesome bread and the assize of bread, and the Bylawmen for Marketstidd Lane. The names of the Boroughreeve and Constables, if they can be ascertained from any other sources, will be given in the Appendix.

[2] *Sic* for Old Mealgate.

Scaving[rs] for Markett Stidd lane	Mr Thomas Birch Taylor Jur Mr Thomas Goodyer Jur
the like for Deansgate and St Mary gate	Mr Richard Blummeley Jur Mr William Baley Jur Mr James Boardman Jur
the like for both Markett Stidds and Shambles ...	Mr James Gimney Mr Mathew ffinleson Jur Mr Thomas Barlowe Inkeep Jur
the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard Side ...	George Williamson Jur Mr Oliver Lomax Jur
the like [for] ffennell Street Within Greave and Toad-lane	Mr Ezekell Heskith Jur Mr Robert Bowers Jur Mr Abraham Holland Jur
the like for Smithy doore Booths Gutter and to Salford Bridge	Mr Edward Scott Jur Mr Thomas Smith Jur
the like for Millngate ...	Mr Richard Percivall Jur Mr John Stocport Jur
the like for Hengeingeditch and Ould Millngate ...	Mr John Watson Jur Mr William Mather Jur Mr Charles Beswicke Jur
Apprisors	Mr John Boardman Jur Mr John Hall Jur
Officers for Musellinge of Mastife dogges & Bitches for the Millngate... ...	Mr William Ancors Jur Mr Richard Hibard Jur
the like for Ould Malegate and both markett Stidds..	Mr Peter Tickle Jur Mr William Robinson Jur
the like for Markett Stidd Lane	Mr Edward Vrmson Jur Mr Ellice Baley Jur
the like for Smithy doore and Shambles	Mr John Bradshaw Jur Mr Thomas Gartside Jur
the like for Deansgate ...	Mr Jonathan Runaker Jur Mr George Brookes Jur
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoot	Mr Samuel Bardsley
Markett lookers to prvent fforestallinge & Regrating of the Markett	Mr Mathew Bootle Jur Mr Geffery Holcroft Jur Mr Richard Worthington Jur Mr John Bearen Jur Mr John Hynde Jur

Officers to prevent cutting & gnashing of Raw Hydes..	Mr Richard Walker Jur Mr Edward Coppocke Jur
Officer for keepeinge clean both Markett Stidds ...	Mr Joseph Wood
Officers for the Conduit ...	Mr Robert Litchfeild [1] Mr Mathew Greaves Mr John Shelton Mr Walter Barrowe
Officers for Distributeinge of the Collihurst moneyes ...	Mr John Marler Mr John Hollingworth Mr Michael fflitcroft Mr Adam Gardside Mr Edward Chorlton Mr John Werden
Officers to give Notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmeates come into Towne	Mr Daniel Smith Mr Richard Gibson
the like for Deansgate ...	Mr Thomas Beley Mr Daniel Wilmore
the like for the Markett Stid	Mr John Byrom Mr Phillip Oldfeild
the like for Smithy doore and Shambles	Mr Edward Syddall Mr Samuel Lightbowne
the like for Milgate Toad lane & ffenell Street ...	Mr Edmund Johnson Mr Richard Morton
the like for Huntsbancke and Churchyardsyde	Mr George Corbishley Mr Thomas Hall
the like for Hengingditch and Withengreave ...	Mr John Widdowes Mr Anthony Moores

Item wee the Jury of this prsent Leet Doe amerce all Burgesses of and within the Towne and Mannor of Manchester whoe owe Suite and service att this Court and have now made default therefore the said Burgesses are Amerced in Twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants of the said Towne and Mannor of Manchester whoe have likewise made default in Three pence apeece.

---

[1] The word "Jur," signifying that these officers had taken their oath to carry out their various duties, seems to have been accidentally omitted by the clerk, who copied the entries into the manuscript volume.

Alsoe wee find that the Constables of the seuall Towne^{pps} hereafter named whoe owe Suit and Service to this Court have made default and therefore euy of the said Constables and Towne^{pps} are Seually amerced in Twenty Shillinges apeece vizt

The Constables of the Towne^{pps} of	Worthington and Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth and Lostocke Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Wrightington Turton Openshawe	xij^{li}
The Constables of the Towne^{pps} of	Pilkington Dalton and Parbold Harwood and Bradshawe Ashton vnd^{r} lyne Blakelye Crumpsall Gorton Droilsden and ffailsworth both Ardwickes Bradford Moston	[xj^{li}]

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe present Raph Kenyon for Gnashinge one hole in a hyde contrary to the Statute and is therefore amerced in	j^{s}
James Standred for gnashinge twoe Hydes	ij^{s}
Thomas Gregory of Ratclife for gnashinge one hole in a Hyde	j^{s}
Alsoe Wee the Jurie aforesaid doe p^{r}sent Mrs Glover for Sufferinge her dogge to goe vnmusled and therefore shee is amerced in...	j^{s}
Jonathan Runaker for Sufferinge his Mastife Bitch to goe vnmusled therefore hee is amerced in	j^{s}
James Strettell for not musellinge his dogge therefore hee is amerced in...	j^{s}
Raph Guest for the like	j^{s}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent the Seuall persons hereafter named for vseing and keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures and therefore they are Seually amerced as Over ag^t^ their names vizt

Mr James Ratcliffe for One Hoope too litle	iij^d^
M^r^ ffrancis Meddowecroft for the like	iij^d^
Mr George Grimshawe for the like	iij^d^
Mrs Obedience Dickanson one 8^l^ weight and 6^l^ weight too light	iij^d^
Mr Nathaniel Walker one 30^l^ weight too light	iij^d^
Mr Joseph Vigar One 4^li^ weight too light	iij^d^
Mr Joseph Slater one 28^li^ too light...	iij^d^
Mr Joshuah Browne one 56^li^ weight & One 3^li^ weight too light	iij^d^
Mr Edward Gathorne 60^li^ weight too light	iij^d^

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present theis seuall psons her[e]after named for Sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked to the damage of Neighbo^rs^ and therefore they are amerced Seually as over ag^t^ their Names vizt

Thomas Morres ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^	Mary Wallworke ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
John Widdowes ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^	Robert Chapman ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Joseph Whittaker ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^	Edward Walker ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
William Greene smith	iij^s^ iiij^d^	Robert Wright ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Henry Lees	iij^s^ iiij^d^	James Shepphard ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^

Alsoe Wee the Jurie aforesaid doe p^r^sent theis psons followeinge for not repaireing and keepeinge clean the pavem^t^ over against their howses therefore they are seually amerced as over against their names.

Mr John Moxson for not repaireinge the pavem^t^ before his howse in Millngate	vj^d^
Rosterne Lever gent for the like	vj^d^
Mr John Alexander for not keepeinge cleane the Street before the Malehowse	j^s^
Mr Gaskell for the like overagainst his Shopp att John Leedes	vj^d^
William Crompton for the like	vj^d^
Edward Ormson for the like	vj^d^
John Ellor for the like	vj^d^
Joseph Wood for not keepeinge cleane the markett place att Hydecrosse and both markett Steads	j^li^

Mr John Moxon for non repaireinge before his land in Toad-lane	js
Mr Thomas Mercer for not Cleanseinge the Street before his Barnes in Deansgate...	js
Mr Henry Kirke for the like	js
Robert Hyde for not repaireinge the Street over agt his howse in Deansgate	js

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present Catheren Cunley for boyinge a load of Carretts and makeinge Sale of them the Same day therefore Shee is amerced in vjd

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present theis Seuall persons followeinge whoe are Comon Bakers and Sellors of bread and that they exposed the Seuall pcells of bread hereafter menconed which was not weight accordinge to the Rate and price of Corne and therefore they are Seually amerced as over against their names vizt.

Christopher Lucas for One 6d loafe 8 ounces too light	js
Jeremiah Owen for one 6d loafe 6 oūces too light	js iijd
Mary Garside for one 6d loafe 16 ounces too light	ijs vjd
Christopher Lucas for Sellinge One 12d lofe to Micach Barret Moulded [*i.e.*, mouldy] througout	js
Henry Renshall for one 6d loafe 22 ounces too light... ...	vjs viijd
Robert Guilliam for one 6d loafe 6 ounces too light... ...	js iijd
George Rutleach for one horse loafe[1] 8 os too light... ...	vjs
Will: Barlowe for one 6d loafe 16 Ounces too light	vs
Ann Percivall for one 6d loafe eight ounces too light	js iiijd
Elizabeth Walker for one 6d loafe ffoure ounces too light	js
Samuel Mort for one 6d loafe 24 ounces too light	xs
William Hudson for one 6d loafe 16 ounces too light ...	vs
John ffaireclough for one 6d loafe 8 ounces too light ...	ijs viijd
John Lyon for One 6d loafe 16 ounces too light	vs
John Brookes for one 6d loafe 16 ounces too light	vs
Robert Wyld for one Manchett[2] 2 ounces too light... ...	js
Elizabeth Corker for one 6d loafe 20 ounces too light	vs
George Rutleach for one 6d loafe 8 ounces too light... ...	js iiijd

[1] See p. 145. [2] See p. 145.

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent the seuall psons hereafter named for sellinge Ale and beere by vnsealed Measures and not keepeinge the Assize thereof in Twelve pence apeece vizt

Edward Pendleton William Eccles John Greene John Hall Richard Halliwell Edmund Mosse Robert Chapman Thomas Mercer Robert Barcroft William Pennington James Bolton Mary Lambert John Wattson Catherine Chapman Widdow Barnes Edmund Heywood John Herrard Raph Pendlebury John Clayton Robert Bowers Abraham Joanes John Clayton Edward Haymer John Lowe John Hartley William Shutleworth Hugh Walworke John Taylor John Ellor William Cookeson John Carrington Thomas Hulme Margrett Dowson Edmund Shelmerdyne	j^h^ xiiij^s^
Peter Tickle Thomas Sandiford William Bayley William Owen Keleb Somister Thomas Widdowes Lawrance Williamson Daniel Hall Thomas Grimshawe John Walch James Wardle William Clay Thomas Godward Samuel Litherland John Antrobus Joseph Lowe George Barlowe Widdow Lowe Phillis Dixon Esekell Heskey John Vnsworth John Widdowes Joseph Whittaker Widdow Owen George Bent John Lowe Widdowe Ormson James Smith Widdow Ratcliffe James Lee Humphery Bradshawe Robert Hill John Preesar John Smethurst Robert Lawrenson Thomas Barlowe	j^li^ xvj^s^

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent John Barlow for Cuttinge of Leather contrary to the Statute & is therefore amerced in ... ... iij^s^ iiij^d^

Thomas Warburton for the like ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}
George ffletcher for the like... ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Raph Tomlinson ats Bowerhouse for ye like ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}
John Heywood for the like ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent and amerce James Lowe for makeing a pare of Shoes of badd Leather and for haveinge twoe peices of Tanned Horse Leather in his hands in } j^{s}

Alsoe Isaac Bayley of Withington for one pare of Shoes of Bad leather... ... ... } vj^{d}
Edmund Battersby of Bury for the like ... ... vj^{d}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid of this p^{r}sent Leet vpon Complaint made of a ffence lyinge to the side of the Ackers belongeinge [to] Mr William Worrall Mr Richard Wright Mr James Chetham and Mrs Deborah Briddocke beinge out of repare and fallen downe Therefore wee Order that the said Mr Worrall Mr Wright Mr Chetham and Mrs Briddocke and every or any of them to Make good their ffence and Clense the ditch as ffarr as belongeth to them within the space of Eight dayes Subpena.....ij^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present James Bason for emptieinge Howse of office Tubbs vpon the Middinge of Mr Henry Kirke to the great Annoiance of [the] Neighbourhood in [Blank] and the said Mr Henry Kirke for p̄mittinge him soe to doe in x^{s}.....x^{s}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order Mr William Worrall to Remove a Middinge Stead lyinge at the backe of a Stable now in the possession of John Greene Inkeep within the space of ffourteene dayes next comeinge Sub pena.....v^{s}

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent and amerce Thomas Wright Alice Parr and James Bason for emptyinge Howse of Office Tubbs vpon a Middinge belongeinge to Mr Thomas Mercer Therefore for every tyme they doe the same wee amerce the[m] seu̅ally in .....j^{s}

Alsoe Wee p^{r}sent Mr Thomas Mercer for not clenseinge the Watercourse att his Gate leadeinge from his howse to the Ackers Therefore wee amerce the said Thomas Mercer in.....j^{s}

Alsoe wee the [Jury] aforesaid doe find that Mr Richard Worthington hath purchased of Mr William Becke a parcell of Land lyinge att the vpper end of the Deansgate for which wee Order the said Mr Richard Worthington to come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Jur̄ Mr Worthington

Alsoe Wee the aforesaid Jury doe Order that the late Burrowreeve Mr Lawrance Gardner bringe in the Burrowreeves Chest to the p^r^sent Burrowreeve by the Tenth of November next.

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid vpon Complaint made of a Howse of Office att the Backside of Robert Hydes in a Watercourse Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe Order the said Robert Hyde to cause the same to be Removed or kept cleane within the space of ffourteene dayes next sub pena.....v^s^

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order That Mr John Sandiford Ironmong^r^ and Mr Samuel Butler Shall clense a watercourse that comes from Mr William Eccles and Mr Raph Shelmerdynes backsides in ffoureteene dayes time next comeinge Sub pena .....x^s^

and if it bee not done in the time aforesaid Then wee amerce them in 10^s^ apeece.....xx^s^

Alsoe Wee ye p^r^sent Jury That Whereas a watercourse belongeinge [to] Mr Willia̅ Worrall fallinge from the Howse of Mr James Rogers is a co̅mon Nusance to the Neighbourhood Therefore wee Order that the said Mr Worrall Shall fall a watercourse that the water may have free passage within ffourteen dayes next sub pena.....v^s^

Alsoe wee present Mr Humphry Trafford for not repaireinge the broaken Streets over against his land Therefore wee amerce him in ... ... } j^s^

Mr Richard ffox for the like ... ... j^s^

Mr John Oldfeild for the like... ... ... j^s^

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order that the late Constables of Manchester haveinge ffoure pounds Seaventeene Shillinges in their hands Shall pay it to Mr Joseph Gilman and Mr Lawrance Gardner beinge out of purse One pound One Shillinge and to Mr John Alexander and Mr Thomas Shawe beeinge out of purse in the execu̅con of their office Three pounds Eleaven Shillinges and Six pence.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe renew ratifie and confirme and alowe of all and every former good Orders made by this or any other former Court for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or of any the Burgesses or Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may be put in execu̅con.

Alsoe Wee Order that the present Constables as custome hath vsually beene to have a Deputy and a Beadle and to allow them their vsuall wages.

Whereas Mr John Barlowe att the last Easter Leet in pursuance of a form^r Order of this Court [was] ordered to pull downe a wall hee hath Erected before his howse vpon the Lords wast before the Twenty ffifth day of July now last past vpon the paine of Six pounds the which hitherto he hath neglected to doe Wee this present Jury Doe therefore amerce him the said John Barlowe in Six pounds and doe Order him to pull downe the said wall att or before the first day of March next vpon paine of Seaven pounds ... ... vj^li

Whereas George Corbishley was att the last Leet was [*sic*] ordered to turne the water into its due and ancient course Sub pena Six pounds which hee hath Neglected wee doe therefore amerce him in Six pounds and Order him to doe it before the first day of January next Sub pena Seaven pounds ... ... vj^li

Affairors { MR JOSEPH HIGHAM, MR DANIEL BEALY, MR JAMES ROGERS, MR JOHN VALENTYNE } Jur.

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc' [23rd April, 1683].

Cur' Leta Sive Vic' ffranc' pleg' p Nobiliū Cañ dñi North Baron de Kirtling dñi Gray Baron de Rolston (dñi Mañij pⁿᵈ) tent apud Manchester pⁿᵈ die Lune vicesimo tertio die Aprilis Anno RRs Cañ sēdi Anglie &c. Tricesimo quinto Annoq; dñi 1683 Coram Jacobo Lightbowne Año Senⁱᵒ Cur pⁿᵈ

NŌIA JURATOR'.

Edrus Greaves gen	Jur	Henricus Bayley gen	Jur
Miles Bradshaw gen		Daniel Smith gen	
Josephus Gilman gen		Robertus Chadwick gen	
Johes Walker gen		Josephus Bruckshawe gen	
Thomas Bradshawe gen		Samuel Wharmby gen	
Johes Antrobus gen		Daniel Wolmore gen	
Johes Watson gen		Edmund Johnson gen	
Matheus Greene gen		Henricus Jackson gen	
Petrus Tickle gen			

Qui dicunt et prsentant sup Sacrm suū provt Sequit'[1]

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet doe Amerce all Burgesses wh[i]ch Owe suit and service to this Court and have now made default in Twelve pence apeece And the Inhabitants in Twoe pence apeece.

Item wee the Jurie of this prsent Leet Doe fynd That the seuall Constables of the seuall Towneshipps hereafter named whoe Owe suite and service to this Court have made default and therefore euy of the said Constables and Townᵖᵖˢ are seually amerced in Twentie shillinges apeece vizt

The Constab[l]es of yᵉ Townᵉᵖᵖ of	Worthington and Coppull	xij
	Hulton	
	Horwich	
	Heaton Norres	
	Rumworth and Lostock	
	Heaton and Halliwell	
	Withington	
	Aspull	
	Westh[a]ughton	
	Wrightington	
	Turton	
	Openshawe	

[1] Who say and present on their oath as follows,

The Constables of ye Towne^pp of	Pilkington Dalton and Perbold Harwood and Bradshaw Ashton vnder lyne Blakely Crumpsall Gorton Moston Droylesden & ffailesworth Both Ardwicks Bradford	xj^l

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent and amerce Samuel Bardsley of Collihurst and James Gimney for neglectinge to take their Oathes for their seu^ll Offices wherevnto they were Elected the last Leet in One shillinge apeece And doe Order that the aforesaid psons doe come into this Court & take their Oathes to pforme their Offices at or before the faireinge [*i.e.*, the affairing] of this Court vpon paine of ffive shillinges.

Whereas Thomas Grimshaw[1] beinge Elected One of the Aletasters att the last Leet and is now lately deceased Wee the p^r^sent Jurie doe Elect Jonathan Briddock Aletaster in his stidd.

Jonathan Briddock Jur^

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent theis persons ffolloweinge ffor not sellinge Ale and Beer by sealed measures accordinge to the statue and therefore they are seu^ally amerced in six pence apeece (vizt)

William Eccles	xxij^s [*sic*]	John Clayton	xxij^s [*sic*]
Joseph Lowe		John Watson	
Peter Tickle		James Wardley	
John Carington		Widdowe Grimshawe	
John Smethurst		Robert Hill	
Thomas mercer		Thomas Godward	
John Clayton		Edward Pendleton	
John Hall		Richard Halliwell	
Lawrance Williamson		Jonathan Briddock	
Daniel Hall		Widdow Barnes	
Andrew ffletcher		John Vnsworth	
Joseph Whittaker		Edmund Hamer	
Abraham Joanes		James Smith	
Widdow Ratcliffe		Thomas Sandiford	
Robert Lawrinson		William Bayley	
Catheren Chapman		Raph Pendlebury	
Samuel Litherland		Widdowe Lowe	
Esekell Hesketh		John Lowe	
John Widdowes		William Shutleworth	
John Taylor		James Lees	
William Cookeson		Thomas Barlowe	
Robert Browne		Edmund Heywood	

[1] There is no will or administration of this Thomas Grimshaw now to be found at Chester.

Robert Bowers George Barlowe James Bolton Thomas Hulme George Bent John Hartley John Greene Thomas Widdowes Robert Hollins John Antrobus John Harrard Hugh Wallworke Margrett Dawson William Owen Edmund mosse Robert Chapman John Walsh William Clay James Traves Widdowe Booth Robert Thyer	xxj^{s} [*sic*]

Cur̃ hec adjornat̃ fuit vsq; diem Mercurij (vizt̃) vicesimum quintum diem hujus Instantis mensis Octobris ad Locum vsualem ibm̃ ad quintam Horam post meridiem.[1]

Ad quem diem et Locum Compuer̃ prd Jurat̃ et reddider̃ residuū veridictū [*sic*] hijs Anglicanis verbis sequen̄ (vizt̃)[2]

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet Doe p^{r}sent theis seu̅all persons ffolloweinge whoe are Comon Bakers and Sellers of bread that they have Exposed the seu̅all pcells of bread hereafter menc̃oned to sale which was not weight accordinge to the rate and price of Corne and make and Sell Spiced bread Contrary to the forme of the Statute And therefore wee doe Amerce them as over ag^{t} their names Seu̅ally (vizt̃).

Robert Wyld for One penny Manchett[3] One Ounce too light	vj^{d}
Elizabeth Walker wid̃ O[ne] 6^{d} wheaten loafe 9 Ounces too light & for spiced bread...	j^{s} vj^{d}

[1] This Court was adjourned until Wednesday, viz., the twenty-fifth day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at five o'clock *p.m.*

[2] At which day and place appeared the said Jurors, and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words following.

[3] Bread or rolls made of the finest white flour.

Robert Mason for Spiced bread	vj^{d}
Adam Hill for the like	vj^{d}
John ffaireclouge for an 8^{d} wheaten loafe 30 ffive Ounces too light & for Spiced bread	x^{s} vj^{d}
Elizabeth Corker widdow for penny Manchetts[1] 1 Ounce & a halfe too light...	viiij^{d}
Mary Clay widow for spiced bread	vj^{d}
Robert Higham of Chorlton for 1, 8^{d} loafe 5 Ounces too light	j^{s}
William Barlow for One Sixpenny wheat Loafe 6 Ounces too light & for spiced bread...	j^{s} vj^{d}
John Bull for an Eightpenny wheaten Loafe 13 Ounces too light	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Mary Deane for One penny manchett[1] 2 Ounces too light	j^{s}
Christopher Lucas for a six penny wheaten Loafe 28 Ounces too light & for One penny Manchett[1] One Ounce & halfe too light...	v^{s} viiij^{d}
George Rutleach for One Six penny wheat & Roy bread 14 Ounces too light and for One penny Manchett[1] 1 Ounce & Quarter too light	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Item Henry Renshaw for One Eight penny Wheat Loafe 30 Ounces too light	v^{s} iiij^{d}
John Lees for One 12^{d} loafe 36 Ounces & for One Manchett 2 Ounces too light	v^{s}
John Lyon for One 2^{d} wheaten Loafe 6 Ounces too light	ij^{s}
Samuel Mort for one 8^{d} wheaten Loafe 30 ounces too light	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Jane Hudson for one 6^{d} wheaten Loafe 30 ounces too light	v^{s}
Anne Vnsworth for a Seaven penny wheaten Loafe 5 Ounces too light	j^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe p^{r}sent theis seuall psons hereafter named beinge Butchers and have Gnashed and Cutt Rawe Hydes Contrary to the forme of the Statue and are therefore severally amerced in the Severall Sum̄es as over ag^{t} their names.

Richard Hibbard for One gnash in a hyde	j^{s}
Edw. Pendleton for one gnash in a hyde and for a second default	ij^{s}
John Gregory of Ratliffe for One gnash in a hyde	j^{s}
Thomas Atkinson for the like	j^{s}
William Phallas of Cheadle in the County of Chester for the like Offence	j^{s}
John Royle of Barton for the like	j^{s}
Edward Scholfeild of Moston for the like...	j^{s}

[1] Bread or rolls made of the finest wheat flour.

Jeremiah Chorlton for the like ... ... j^{s}
James Hilton for the like ... ... j^{s}
James Scholfeild of Oldham for the like ... ... j^{s}
James Scholfeild for a second default... ... ... j^{s}
John Williamson for one hole & gnash in a hyde ... ... ij^{s}
Jhon Whittaker for one gnash in a hyde ... ... j^{s}
Thomas Atkinson for a second default ... ... j^{s}
Robert Steevenson for One gnash in a hyde ... ... j^{s}

Whereas Mary Walker widdow hath turned an Ancient Water Course out of it[s] right Currant neere her howse at the topp of the Markett Street lane, and hath erected a Cottage or pile of buildinge vpon the Lords wast Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe p^{r}sent and amerce the said Mary Walker in One shillinge And doe Order to remove the said Cottage and alter the Watercourse into its former passage or agree with the Lord before the ffirst of September next Sub pena x^{s}

Whereas Nathaniel Deane hath sett a Hey stack vpon the Lords wast near the Dawbe holes[1] at the higher end of the Markett Street lane and fenced the same about Wee the aforesaid Jurie doe Order the said Hey stack with the ffence to be pulled downe by the said Nathaniel Deane before the ffirst day of September next Subpena x^{s}

Wee the Jurie of this psent Leet doe amerce Joseph Wood for not keepeinge Cleane the Markett place and for Sweepeinge of a Sabbath day x^{s}

Wee the Jurie of this psent Leet doe amerce Thomas Baguley and Joseph Eaton for buying a pannier of ffish and Sellinge the same againe the same day in twoe Shillings apeece.....iiij^{s}

Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe p^{r}sent theis persons followeinge (viz) Jonathan Meloram Elizabeth Sherdlye Thomas Chisnall and Jane Williamson for makeinge a Dunghill att the Churchyard side and therefore wee amerce them seually in six pence apeece and the same by them to be removed before the ffirst of June next Subpena 5 Shillinges apeece.....xx^{s}

Item Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe p^{r}sent William Ankers Samuel Barlowe and Richard Alkock for Sufferinge their Mastiffe dogges & Bit[c]hes to goe abro[a]d vnmuzled and therefore they are Seually amerced in Twelve pence apeece.....iij^{s}

---

[1] The Infirmary Flags now cover the site of the Dawb Holes, which were large pits where clay had been dug for building purposes, and which subsequently became full of water.

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe p^r^sent Robert Chapman and Raph Kennion for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked to the damage of [the] Neighbourhood therefore wee amerce the said Robert Chapman in 2^s^ 6^d^ and the said Raph Kennion in 3^s^ 4^d^

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe p^r^sent the severall psons followeinge beinge Comon Butchers for Exposeinge the severall pcells of meat to Sale wch was not markettable and fitt for mans meat and therefore they are severally amerced as over ag^t^ their names.

Thomas Wharmeby for sellinge ffoure Quarters of a Bull vnbeated...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Thomas Wharmeby for a second default	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Edward Hough for Two Quarters of a turney[1] Heifer ...	v^s^
James Mason for seaven Quarters of Mutton	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Joseph Beever for One Loyne of veale	j^s^
Robert Steevenson for One Measald Swine	v^s^
Charles Walmesley for One sheepe	iij^s^ iiij^d^

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet vpon Complaint made of a howse of Office on the backside of Mr Mathew Wilsons howse over a water course alsoe vpon Complaint of another howse of Office On the backside [of] Mr John Gathornes howse over a watercourse which are both great annoyances to the Neighbourhood Therefore wee Order both the said Mathew Wilson and Mr John Gathron [*sic*] to pull remove and take downe the said howses of Offices or keepe them Cleane from defileinge the watercourses within the space of ffourty dayes next Subpena 5^s^ apeece.....x^s^

Alsoe wee the Jurie aforesaid doe Order Joseph Wood whoe is the Collector of the Tole for the Lord of this Manno^r^ to ringe the bell for the Corne Markett at 1 a Clock in the afternoone vntill Michaelmas next and afterwards at 12 a Clock vntill Lady day Sub pena 5^l^.....v^l^ [£5]

And wee the Jurie aforesaid doe Order the p^r^sent Constables to Send the Bellman on Saturday next beinge the 28th of this Instant Aprill betwixt the howeres of 2 and 3 of the Clock in the afternoone to give Publique Notice of the same.

Alsoe wee the Jurey of this p^r^sent Leet doe Order the p^r^sent Constables to Cause the Townes Butts[2] in Garrett lane to bee sufficiently repaired.

---

[1] See p. 16. [2] See p. 9.

Alsoe wee the Jurey of this p^r^sent Leet doe p^r^sent theis severall psons followeinge for Exposeinge to Sale the severall pcells of Leather hereafter menc̃oned which were not Sealed & sufficient but Contrary to the Statute and therefore they are Seu̅ally amerced as over ag^t^ their names (vizt)

Peter Warburton for One hyde Insufficiently Tanned ...	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Edward Dareson of Preston for 3 hydes Insufficien[t]ly Tanned	v^s^
James Lowe of Manchester for exposeinge to Sale one pare of Shoes Insufficiently made	vj^d^

Alsoe wee the p^r^sent Jurie do amerce John Barlowe of Manchester Tanner for buying tanned Leather and cuttinge it Contrary to the Statute alsoe Thomas Warburton George fflecher of Marsleach and Raph Bowerhowse for the like in 3^s^ 4^d^ apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet vpon view doe find That Lambert Eaton hath made an Incroachm^t^ by Erecteinge a Pale on the Lords wast on the North Side att the ffurther end of the Milngate Therefore wee doe Order the said Lambert Eaton to remove the said Pale before the first of September next Sub pena ffourty Shillinges.....xxxx^s^

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet vpon view doe find that a Watercourse comeinge from Mr Eccles howse to the Hanging ditch is much Obstructed for want of Cleanseinge and is a Nusance to the Neighbourhood & Inhabitants We the p^r^sent Jurie doe therefore Order Mr Raph Shelmerdyne Mr William Stockdale Mr John Sandiford Mrs Hunter Mr Henry Jackson & Mr Samuel Butler to Clense their seu̅all watercou[r]ses within the space of ffourty dayes now next comeinge Sub pena Tenne Shillinges apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet vpon Complainte made to vs of a way leadinge downe to the water at Salford Bridge and vpon view doe find that its very much out of repaire Therefore wee doe Order the p^r^sent Constables to repaire the same att the charge of the Towne.

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet vpon Complaint made to vs and vpon View doe find that there is a great abuse done by seu̅all Poore psons whoe Carrie Tubbs of Excrements through the Streets at Seaven and Eight a Clock in the Morneinge which is a Nusance and of great Annoyance to the Inhabitants and likewise that many of them doe Empty their Tubbs vpon the Battlements of the Bridge to the great Annoyance of them that live neere the bridge and of Others that passe by Wee the Jurie aforesaid doe Order that all the

said Poore People to Carrie their Tubbs to the water & there Empty them and that they Carrie not their Tubbs of Excrements into the Streets after ffive a Clock in the Mornings nor before Tenne a Clock in the Night Subpena for every default j^{s}

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe amerce these severall psons followeinge whoe were elected in their severall Offices for neglectinge to bringe in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} and therefore they are Seually amerced in iij^{d} apeece (vizt)

Mr Daniel Leach	Mr Thomas Butterworth	Thomas Podmore
John Renshawe	Henry Barlowe	Jonathan Ellam
Jonathan Hall	John Hudson	Thomas Harwood
Alexand^{r} Bancroft	Robert Steevenson	Richard Broadbancke
Abraham Jones	Joseph Whittaker	William Bowker
Thomas Birch	Esekell Hesketh	Abraham Holland
Robert Bowers	John Bradshawe	Thomas Gartside
Edward Vrmeson	Ellis Bayley	

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe find that Mr Joseph Higham is possessed of seuall lands as heir to his father Mr Joseph Higham[1] deceased for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe find that m^{r} mathew Bootle is possessed of a pcell of land & howses near the Withen Greave formerly in the possession of m^{r} Henry Dickanson[2] deccased for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

---

[1] The name of Joseph Higham has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to Volumes iv. and v.) He seems to have held the office of Constable for the year 1667-8. (See vol. v., p. 260.) In his will, dated 7th April, 1683, and proved at Chester on the 18th May in that year, he left £200 to his daughter, Elizabeth Higham, together with various articles of domestic utility, including "one great silver Cawdall Cupp, one old silver boule one little silver cup and two silver spoons." The residue of his goods he gave to his son, Joseph Higham, and appointed his kinsmen, James Johnson and Joshua Gerard, his executors. At the Court held on the 27th April, 1671, Mr. Joseph Higham, of Manchester, chapman, is mentioned as having purchased one field called Burkehouse meadow, near Manchester, of John Hartley, Esq. (See vol. v., p. 135.)

[2] For an account of Mr. Henry Dickanson see p. 168, note 4. It may, however, here be noted, that by his will dated the 15th December, 1682, and proved at Chester on the 18th May, 1683, he devised to his son-in-law, Matthew Bootle, and his heirs for ever, "all those my three houses, one stable, one barn, one croft, with the gardens and orchards thereto belonging, lying at the Suedhill or Withingreave in Manchester, aforesaid, the house now in Abraham Gartside's possession excepted, which I give unto the said Abraham, during his life only, and after his decease I give the reversion thereof unto the said Mathew Bootle, and his heirs for ever. Item I give unto my said son-in-law, Mathew Bootle, the lease and all my interest of and in a certain messuage with the appurtenances in the Deansgate in Manchester aforesaid, called by the name of the *Rose and the Crowne*. Item I devise to the said Mathew Bootle the lease of all those houses in the ffennel street and Half Street in Manchester, which I hold by lease under Mr. Dauntesey [of Agecroft]." The former of these devises are the houses referred to in the text.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe find that Mr Thomas Shawe is possessed of One Burgage near the Shambles formerly in the possession of Mr Henry Dickanson[1] decd for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe find that Mr Thomas Minshull the Elder is possessed of Severall lands lyinge in or near to the Deansgate and Smithy doore-banck and the Tiblane feilds late in the possession of Mr John Johnson[2] for which he is to Come into this Court to doe his Suit & Service.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe find that Mr Daniel Hugh of London Merch^t^ is possed of Garrett Hall and all the lands belongeinge to it as heir to his father Mr Raph Hugh[3] deceased and is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe find that Mr Samuel Dickanson is possessed of seuall Burgages & lands lieinge near the Church yard as Heir to his ffather Mr Henry Dickanson[4] deceased for which hee is to Come into this Court to doe his Suit & Service.

---

[1] Thomas Shaw was another son-in-law of Mr. Henry Dickanson, who in his will (referred to in the previous note) devised to him and his heirs for ever "all that messuage with the appurtenances near unto the Shambles in Manchester, aforesaid, now or late in the possession of John Barlow, together with the Chambers and shop thereto adjoining." This is the burgage mentioned in the text.

[2] See p. 136.

[3] Mr. Ralph *Hough* was the son of Mr. Ralph Hough, whose death was announced at the Court held on the 7th April, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 185.) It was then returned that "the Jurie doth finde that Mr Raph Hough M^r^chant is heire to his ffather Mr Raph Hough deceased, of the Garrett Hall and demeasne Lands there vnto appertaineinge in Manchest^r^ ffor which he is to come into this Court and doe his suite and seruice." The next paragraph states that "the said Mr Raph Hough of Manchest^r^ Merchant hath bought one Messuage or dwellinge house wherein he now liveth in the Deanesgate for which he is to come into this Court to doe his suite and seruice or be Amerced in xx^s^." In a note attached to the first of these paragraphs I referred to the entry at the Court held on the 27th April, 1631, in which it was stated that Mr Ralph Hough "hath purchased Certaine Lands of Mr Samuel Mossley of the Garrett" (see vol. iij., p. 179), which lands evidently included Garrett Hall. Unfortunately I have not been able as yet to ascertain many particulars of this family.

[4] Henry Dickanson was a rich linen draper or merchant in Manchester, whose name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iij., iv., and v.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 10th October, 1648, Boroughreeve on the 11th October, 1653, and again on the 26th April, 1660. (See vol. iv., pp. 326-7.) He is called Mr. Henry Dickanson, the elder, on the 7th October. 1673, and was evidently an old man at the time of his death. His will is a very long and interesting document, of which the following is an abstract. It is dated the 15th December, 1682, and he described himself as of Manchester, linen draper, and desired to be buried in the parish church there. He devised to his son, Samuel Dickanson, and his heirs for ever, all that messuage, lands, &c., scituate in Blakeley, co. Lanc., then or late in the possession of William Buckley, together with one messuage with the appurtenances scituate in the Milngate, in Manchester, wherein the said Samuel Dickanson now dwells, "with the rest of my houses and lands thereto next adjoining." And also one dwelling house with

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe find that Mr Robert Litchford hath purchased a Certeine Smithy howse from Robert Percivall beinge near the Ackars for which hee is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

---

the appurtenances in the Toadlane in Manchester now in the possession of John Whittaker. And further he gave to his said son Samuel the lease of a certain messuage and tenement, situate in the parish of Oldham, late in the possession of Ottiwell Wild, and which is held under Joshua Cudworth, gentleman. To his son, Henry Dickanson, he devised the lease of his messuage, lands, &c., now in the possession of John Dixon, and the Moorfields, which he held under Sir Robert Cooke, Bart. Also he gave to his said son Henry, and his heirs for ever, all those two messuages, with the appurtenances, in Salford, in the possession of John Renshaw and widow Hulme, and also those two messuages and dwelling houses, with the appurtenances, in Salford, in the possession of Francis Davenport and Thomas Sidebotham. He gave to his son, Thomas Dickanson, the sum of £305, which he had formerly lent him. He devised to his son-in-law, Thomas Shaw, and his heirs for ever, all that messuage, with the appurtenances, near unto the Shambles in Manchester, now or late in the possession of John Barlow, together with the chambers and shops thereto adjoining. (See note 1.) He devised to his son-in-law, Matthew Bootle, and his heirs for ever, all those his three houses, one stable, one barn, one croft, with the gardens and orchards thereto belonging, lying at the Suedhill or Withingreave, in Manchester, the house now in Abraham Gartside's possession excepted, which he gave to the said Abraham during his life only, and after his decease he gave the reversion thereof to the said Matthew Bootle and his heirs for ever. He further gave to his said son-in-law, Matthew Bootle, the lease and all his interest of and in a certain messuage, with the appurtenances, in the Deansgate in Manchester, called by the name of the Rose and the Crown. Also he devised to the said Matthew Bootle the lease of all those houses in the ffennelstreet and Half Street in Manchester, which he held by lease under Mr. Dauntesey [of Agecroft]. He devised to his son-in-law, Alexander Davie, and his heirs for ever, all those two houses in Salford in the possession of widow Tilsley and Ralph Newton, and all the benefit of a lease made by the testator to Mr. Robert Illingworth of certain lands in Salford, formerly Mr. Pilkington's, and now the inheritance of the said Alexander Davie. To his son-in-law, Nathaniel Jeynson, he gave £300. To his son-in-law, Thomas Shrigley, and his heirs for ever, he devised the messuage in which he dwelt, and all those his two houses in Salford in the possession of Edward Atkinson and John Bradshaw, together with the croft on the backside, now in the possession of Edward Atkinson, and the plantation next adjoining. He bequeathed to his grandchildren, Samuel Dickanson and Henry Dickanson, sons of his son Samuel Dickanson, £100 a piece, "and to the rest of his children as shall be living at my decease" the sum of £50 a piece. To his grandson Henry, son of his son Henry Dickanson, £100, and to every child of his son-in-law, Alexander Davie, as shall be living at his decease, £100 a piece. To every other of his grandchildren to whom no legacy is hereinbefore bequeathed, and who shall be living at his decease, £50 a piece. Further he bequeathed to his eight sons and sons-in-law £100 each. To all his nephews and nieces who shall be living at the time of his decease, he bequeathed £3 a piece. To his servant, Elizabeth Leech, £5. To the poor of Manchester £100, the profits thereof, to wit, £5, to be disbursed amongst them yearly before Christmas Day for ever at the discretion of my executors hereinafter named. After his debts, funeral expenses, and legacies are paid, then all the residue of his goods, &c., real and personal, he bequeathed to his three sons, Samuel Dickanson, Henry Dickanson, and Thomas Dickanson, equally to be divided amongst them, and he appointed them his executors. This will was proved at Chester on the 18th May, 1683, and the probate copy of it is now preserved among the old local deeds in the Free Library, Manchester. The inventory of the effects of Henry Dickanson, late of Manchester, gentleman, was taken on the

Alsoe Wee the p^r^sent Jurie doe allow of all and every former good Orders made by this or any other former Court for the benefitt & advantage of this Towne or of any the Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee put in Execucon.

Affairo^rs^ { Mr EDWARD GREAVES, Mr MYLES BRADSHAWE, Mr HENRY JACKSON, Mr DANIEL SMITH } Jur^ors^

15th February, 1682-3, and the various items are as follows :—Household Goods, £120; Plate and Rings, £70; Ready Money, £500; Bonds and Good Debts, £4,000; Cloath Yarn and other goods in the warehouse, £300; the testator's wearing apparel, £20; Desperate Debts £500; "huslements" [*i.e.*, odds and ends] 5s., and in Leases for years £500. The total of the personalty amounting to the very large sum of £6,010 5s. The testator appears to have made a former will dated 1st August, 1681, and a codicil to it dated 8th November, 1682, which codicil, referring to a messuage, &c., at Mottram Andrew, co. Chester, which he had sold to Nathaniel Booth and Henry Booth, Esquires, is now in the Free Library, Manchester. At the Court held on the 19th October, 1647, Henry Dickanson was found to have lately purchased a messuage or dwelling house in the Toad Lane (see vol. iv., p. 5), and at the Court held on the 7th October, 1651, it was reported that he had purchased a messuage of Robert Symond, clerk, in the Half Street, near the churchyard. (See vol. iv., p. 60). Also at the Court held on the 12th October, 1658, it was found by the Jury that he had purchased certain lands near the Shambles from Richard Radclyffe, Esq., deceased. (See vol. iv., p. 239.) These are the messuages and lands mentioned in his will.

Manerium de Manchester cum Membris in Com' Lanc'. [9th Oct., 1683.]

Curia Leta siue Vis' ffranc' Pleg' Edri Moseley[1]

Afi Dñi Mañij p'd tent apud Manchester p'd die Martis nono die Octobr Año RRs Car sc̃di nunc Angl &c. Tricesimo quinto Añoq; Dñi 1683 coram Josepho Yates[1] Aro Sen^lo Cur p'd

MICHAS, 1683.—JURATOR' NŌĪA APUD CUR' PRD

Samuell Dickanson Gent	Thomas Drinkewater Gent
Thomas Shawe Gent	Edward Syddall Gent
John Leadbeater Gent	ffrancis Browne Gent
John Marler Gent	Phillip Oldfeild Gent
Roger Mekin Gent	Thomas Ratcliffe Gent
Edward Byrom Gent	Thomas Haworth Gent
John Byrom Gent	Richard Neild Gent
Richard Crowther Gent	John Widdowes Gent
Joseph Higham Gent	

Qui Electant has seperales psonas sequen Officiarios p Villa Manchestr et p Mañio p'dto p Vno Año Integro px sequen et p'sentant et dicunt p'tea vt sequit.[2]

BURROWREEVE	MR THOMAS SHAWE Jur
Catchpole	Joseph Wood Jur
CONSTABLES	MR THOMAS DRINKWATER, MR JOSEPH GILMAN } Jur
Miselayers	Mr John Oldfeild Jur, Mr William Edmundson Jur
Misegatherers	Mr Peter Maddock Jur, Mr William Crompton Jur
Markett Lookers for ffish & fflesh	Mr Robert Alexander Jur, Mr James Reddich Jur, Thomas Rothmell Jur, William Anckers Jur

[1] For an account of Edward Mosley, Esq., now lord of the manor of Manchester, and the new Steward, Joseph Yates, Esq., see *postea*.

[2] Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and for the manor aforesaid for one whole year next following, and they present and say further as follows.

Markett Lookers for Corne Weights and Measures ...	Mr Thomas Haworth Jur Mr Samuell Brookes } Jur Mr James Diggles } Jur Robert Chapman Jur
Markett Lookers for Whitemeats ffor Markett-Streete and Markett Streete Lane	Mr Joseph Bruckshaw Jur Mr Robert New Jur
The like for the Milne-Gate	Richard Lucas Jur John Syddall Jur
The like for the Hunts-Banck and Church-Yard Side ...	Arnold Syddall Jur Thomas Vnseworth
The like for the Deanesgate	John Herd Jur Thomas Goddard Jur
The like for ffennell-Streete Hanging-Ditch, Toade-Lane and within-Greave	Mr Abraham Jones mort[1] Jur Mr Richard Bentley Jur Mr Richard Mooreton Jur Mr Robert Thyre Jur
Officers for wholesome bread and the Assize of Bread...	Mr Nathaniel Walker Jur Mr John Beaven Jur Mr Samuell Lees Jur Mr Richard Worthington Jur
Bylaw-men for Markett Streete Lane	James Beck John Wyatt Jur
The like for Deanesgate boeth Markett-stids and ould Meale-gate	Mr Daniell Bayley Jur Mr James Baynton } Jur Mr Walter Barrow } Jur Mr Charles Beswick } Jur Mr Ellis Renshaw Jur Mr Henry Kirke
The like for Millne-gate and Toade Lane	Mr Samuell Barlow Jur Mr Bryan ffell Jur Mr John Hudson Jur
The like for hunts-banck and Church-yard-side ...	Thomas Chisnell Jur Edward Hamer Jur
The like for ffennell-Streete Hanging-Ditch and Within Greave...	Mr James Travis Jur Ezekiell Hesketh Jur Japhett Hulme Jur
Officers for wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	Mr Thomas Herrald Jur mort and Tho: Newby elected[2] Mr Richard Gibson Jur

[1] Added in another hand.
[2] These words are added in another hand.

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Thomas Percivall Jur Joseph Kirshawe Jur William Stockdale Jur Edward Coppock Jur Mr Edward Scott Jur
Scavengers for Markett streete Lane	John Hall Taylor mort[1] Jur John Smith Jur
The like for the Deanesgate and St Mary Gate ...	Mr Thomas ffisher Jur Jonathan Runacar Jur Jeremiah Bancroft Jur
The like for boeth Markett-steds and Shambles ...	Mr Henry Diccanson Jur Thomas Barlow Jur James Saxon Jur
The like for Hunts-Banck and Church Yard Side ...	George Bent Jur William Maunson Jur
The like for ffennell-streete within-greave and Toade-Lane	Joseph Wood Adam Holland Jur Henry Hamer Jur
The like for Boothes Gutter Smithy Dore to Salford Bridge	Mr Mathew Greene Jur Matthew ffindleson Jur Robert Hollins
The like for the Milne-gate...	Peter Maddock Richard Allcock } Jur
The like for Hanging Ditch and Ould Mealegate ...	Edward Hilton Jur Joseph Stockdale
Apprisors	John Boardman John Hall } Jur
Officers for Musling mastiffe Dogs and Bitches for the Milnegate	James Lees Jur[2] John Smethurst Jur
The like for ould Meale-gate boeth Market-steads and Hanging Ditch	William Johnson Jur John Bowker Callenderman Jur[2] Andrew ffletcher Jur[2]
The like for Markett-streete Lane	Robert Hyde Jur Richard Hurst Jur
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles...	Robert Beamount Jur Thomas Gardner Jur
The like for the Deanesgate (i:e) Officers for musling Mastiffe Dogs & Bitches	John Hardey Jur Samuell Walton Jur

[1] Added in another hand.
[2] These words are added in a different hand.

Bylaw Man for Collihurst & Collihurst foote	Thomas Breadbury Jur
Markett Lookers to prevent fforestalling Regretting and Ingrosseing of the Markett	Mr Joseph Higham mort[1] Jur Mr John Lightboune Jur Mr John Werden Jur Mr George Corbishley Jur
Officers to prvent Cutting & Gashing of Raw Hydes...	George Ouldham Jur Richard Baxter Jur
Officer for keepeing Cleane boeth Markett-Steads ...	Joseph Wood
Officers for the Conduit ...	Mr John Byrom Mr Joseph Bacon Mr John Hynde Mr Josiah Walker
Officers for the Distributeing of Collyhurst moneys	Mr Lawrence Gardner Mr Robert Illingworth Mr Thomas Neild Mr Miles Bradshaw Mr Thomas Podmore
Officers to give Noetice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for Markett-streete lane...	Samuell Wharmeby Thomas Widdowes
The like for the Deanes-Gate	Richard Hampson John Barlow Joyner
The like for the Markett stead	Mr Thomas Sandiford Mr Robert Chadwicke
The like for the Smithy Doore and Shambles ...	Mr John Vallentine Mr Daniell Leach
The like for Milne-Gate Toad-lane & ffennell Streete	Ralph Pycroft Samuell Mooreton
The like for the Hunts banck and Church-Yard side ...	Mr John Heawood Mr John Pearson
The like for the Hangeing Ditch & Withingreave ...	Mr John Widdowes Mr Samuell Tipping

Item Wee the Jury of this prsent Leete Doe Amerce all Burgesses and Inhabitants of and within the Towne and Mannor of Manchr who owe Suite and Service to this Cort and have now made

[1] Added in another hand. (See also p. 167.)

default Therefore wee Amerce the said Burgesses in Twelve pence apeece And the Inhabitants of the s^d^ Towne and Manno^r^ who have likewise made default in three pence apeice.

> Cur̃ hec Adjorñ fuit usq; diem Jovis vizt vicesimū quintū diem hujus instantis Mensis Octobr̃ ad locū usualem ibm ad quartam horam post merediem ejusdem diei.[1]

Ad quem diem et locū p^r^d Jur̃ Compuer̃ et reddider̃ resid verdictū [*sic*] his Anglican̄ verbis sequen̄ vizt.[2]

Allsoe wee finde that the Constables of the severall Townēpps hereafter named who owe suite and service to this Co^rt^ have made default And therefore wee Amerce every of the s^d^ Constables and Towneshipps severally and respectively in Twenty shillings a peece vizt

The Constables of the Towneshipps of	Worthington and Coppull...	20^s^	xiij^li^ [£13]
	Hulton	20^s^	
	Horwich	20^s^	
	Heaton Norres	20^s^	
	Rumworth and Lostock ...	20^s^	
	Heaton and Halliwell ...	20^s^	
	Aspull...	20^s^	
	Westhaughton	20^s^	
	Wrightington	20^s^	
	Turton	20^s^	
	Openshawe...	20^s^	
	Pilkington	20^s^	
	Dalton and Perbold	20^s^	
The Constables of the Towneshipps of	Harwood and Bra[d]shawe	20^s^	x^li^ [£10]
	Ashton under Lyne	20^s^	
	Blakely	20^s^	
	Crumpsall	20^s^	
	Gorton	20^s^	
	Droylesden and ffailesworth	20^s^	
	Bradford	20^s^	
	Moston	20^s^	
	boeth Ardwicks Compuer̃ p Randolphū Janney ...		
	fflixton	20^s^	
	Streetford	20^s^	

[1] This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 25th day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at 4 o'clock *p.m.* of that day.

[2] At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and presented the remainder of [their] verdicts in these English words as follows, namely.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe order and allowe theise p^{r}sent Constables (as the usuall Custome hath beene) A Deputy and a Beadle and to allow them theire usuall wages And for Defraying thereof to have A Townes Lay att the end of the yeare: And have liberty to remove either of the s^{d} Officers upon any misdemeanour by them Comitted if they shall thinke fitt And furthermore that the s^{d} Constables shall bee saved and kept harmelesse and indempnified in the due Execuc̃on of theire Office of and from any p^{r}son or ꝑsons that shall therefore any wayes molest them att and upon the publick Charge of the Towne.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe order and appoynt the winter Watch to bee continued and duely observed untill the ffive and twentieth day of March next, And then that the p^{r}sent Constables take Care that the same bee ꝑformed And that the Deputy shall keepe an Accompt of every nights Watch and of the ꝑsons that refuse to doe the same.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order the p^{r}sent Constables to putt and maintaine the Townes Butts[1] in the Garrett Lane in good and sufficient repaire.

Whereas there appeares by the Accompts of Mr William Drinkewater and m^{r} John Oldfeild late Constables for this Towne[2] that there remaines Twelve shillings in theire hands wee the Jury afores^{d} doe order the same to bee payd into the hands of m^{r} Thomas Shawe.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} Doe order Joseph Wood who is Collector of the Lords Toles to cause the markett Bell to bee Ringed every Corne Markett att one of the Clock in the Afternoone.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} Doe Amerce all and every the ꝑsons following for Cutting and Gashing of Raw Hydes Contrary to the forme of the Statute in that behalfe made and ꝓvided in one Shilling eight pence according to the same Statute vizt

Thomas Gregory of Radcliffe for one Gash in a Hyde found in his owne hands	j^{s} viij^{d}
Henry Litherland for one Gash in a Hyde sould to Thomas Shuttleworth	j^{s} viij^{d}
Ralph Kenyon for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Grantham	j^{s} viij^{d}
Henry Wharmeby for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Grantham...	j^{s} viij^{d}

[1] See p. 9.

[2] These would be the Constables elected in October, 1682.

Robert Steevenson for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Robert Steevenson for one Gash in a Hyde sould to John Coppock...	j^s viij^d
William Anchors for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Richard Pendleton for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Coppock Jun̄	j^s viij^d
Edward Pendleton for one Gash in a Hyde sould to John Coppock...	j^s viij^d
Edward Atkinson of Salford for one Gash in a hyde sould to William Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Edward Scholefeild of Ouldham for one Gash in a hyde sould to William Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for one Gash in a hyde found in his owne hands	j^s viij^d
Richard Hibbert for one gash in a hyde sould to Edward Hampson	j^s viij^d
William Anchors for one gash in a hyde sould to Wm Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Thomas Wharmeby for one gash in a hyde sould to Wm Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Edward Scholefeild of Ouldham for one gash in a hyde sould to William Coppock sen̄	j^s viij^d
Robert Steevenson for one Gash in a hyde sould to Wm Coppock Jun̄...	j^s viij^d
Edward Atkinson for one gash in a hyde sould to Wm Coppock Jun̄...	j^s viij^d
Henry Litherland for one gash in a hyde sould to Wm Grantham	j^s viij^d
John Whittacre for one gash in a hyde sould to Thomas Goodyer	j^s viij^d
Thomas Atkinson for one gash in a hyde sould to Wm Grantham	j^s viij^d
Edward Pendleton for one gash in a hyde sould to George ffletcher	j^s viij^d
Richard Pendleton for one hole and one Gash boeth in a hyde found in his owne hands	j^s viij^d
John Scholefeild of Ouldham for two gashes in two hydes boeth sould to Samuell Worthington	j^s viij^d

All[s]oe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^{r}sent theise severall psons following for suffering theire Dogs and Bitches to goe abroad un-

muzelled to the greate Terror of theire Neighbours and other his Mãties Leige People; and wee doe severally Amerce them in Two shillings apeece viz[t]

Robert Browne	... ij[s]	xiiij[s]	Mary Gee ... ... ij[s]	xij[s]
John Tompson	... ij[s]		James Beck ... ... ij[s]	
Sarah Williamson	... ij[s]		Alice Mason ... ... ij[s]	
Henry Bayley...	... ij[s]		Richard Barlow ... ... ij[s]	
William Hulme	... ij[s]		Robert Hilton ... ... ij[s]	
Robert Wilson	... ij[s]		William Shuttleworth ... ij[s]	
Miles Bradshawe	... ij[s]			

Allsoe wee the Jury afores[d] doe p[r]sent the severall psons hereafter named for useing and keepeing unlawfull weights and measures And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and resp[e]ctive [sums] as over against theire names are placed as followeth viz[t]

Milke measur[e]s too little

Jane Rider of Collyhurst for one pynt	vj[d]
Robert Bancrofte of Newton for one pynt	vj[d]
John Hulme of Moston for one pynt	vj[d]
Richard Hulme of Moston for one pynt	vj[d]
John Whitehead of Blakely for one pynt and one Gill	j[s]
Christopher Wrightson of Chetham for one pynt	vj[d]
Hugh Darlington of Ardwick for one Gill	vj[d]
John Rowe of Broughton for one Gill	vj[d]
John Wyld of Newton for one pynt and one Gill	j[s]
Samuell Bradshawe of Chetwood for one Gill	vj[d]
[Blank] Walker Widdow of Mosseside for one pynt	vj[d]
Joseph Berkett of Newton for one pynt	vj[d]
Edward Sandiford of Blakeley for one Gill	vj[d]
Anne Mosse of Broughton for one pynt	vj[d]
George Worseley of Collyhurst for one pynt and one Gill ...	j[s]
Thomas Lees of Crosse-Keys for one pynt and one Gill	j[s]
Elizabeth Houlden of Mosse-side for one pynt	vj[d]
William Dawson of Collyhurst for one pynt	vj[d]
Samuell Bardsley of Collyhurst for one Gill	vj[d]

Weights

John Herd Chandler for one 5[li] one 4[li] and one 2[li] weights all too light	viiij[d]
Nathaniell Eaton for one single pound weight too light ...	iij[d]
ffrancus Meadowcroft Gen for a 24[li] weight too light	iij[d]

Mr Thomas Drinkewater for a 4li, a 20li a 4oz, & a 2oz weights too light and one Yard too short all Amerced to	js iijd
Mr Benjamin ffisher for a 12li, a 4li, 2 single pounds and a 4oz too light and a halfe pound too heavy	js iijd
Mr Traves for two 24li Weights boeth too heavy	vjd
Joseph Mallison for a 12li a 1li a ½li a 4oz a 1oz & a ½oz weights too light	js vjd
Thomas Herald Tobacconist for a 10li & a 6li weights too light	vjd
Alexander Bancroft for a 6li weight too light...	iijd
Mr Samuell Tipping for a 30li a 28li & a 7li weights too light & a 12li weight too heavy...	js
Mr William Bowker for a 8li weight too light...	iijd
James Stretell for a 10li weight to[o] light	iijd
Jonathan Beck for a 4oz a 2oz & a 1oz weights too light... ...	viiijd
Margarett Hughs for a 20li weight too light	iijd
Mr Sandiford Iron-monger for a 20li weight too light	iijd
Edward Scott for a 28li & a 10li weights too light...	vjd
Ralph Stopford fflaxman for a 26li weight too light	iijd
Mr Peter Maddock for a 20li weight too light	iijd
Mrs Rachell Abraham for two eight pounds a 3li & 2 single pounds weights too light	js iijd
Richard Blomoley for the weights of the mealehouse the Scales are not true therefore Amerced in 3s A 56li wants 3oz another 56li wants 3oz a 15li wants 2oz a 60li wants 1li 2oz a 14li wants 8oz a 60li wants 8oz likewise Amerced in 3s in all	vjs
Wm Shaw for two ½li's & 1oz weights too light	viijd
John Rideings for a 2oz weight too light...	iijd
Thomas Smith for a 3li weight too light...	iijd
Mr Thomas Heyreick for a Twenty eight pound weight too heavy	iijd
Mr John Davie Strong waterman[1] for a 4oz & a 2oz weights too light	vjd

Cloth Yards

Mr Mathew Greaves for one Yard too short	vjd
Mr Joseph Byrom for two yards a little too short	vjd
Mr John Byrom for one yard too short	iijd
Mr Edward Byrom for one yard too short	iijd
Mr George Chetham for refuseing to lett the Officers try his Clothyard wee the Jury aforesd therefore Amerce him in	vs

[1] That is one who sold "strong waters," spirits, &c.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Co^rt^ Leete doe p^r^sent the severall psons following for suffering theire swine to goe abroad in the Streetes not lawfully Yoaked and wringed to the Damage of the Neighbourhood wee therefore severally Amerce them in the sum̄es as over ag^t^ theire severall and respective names in that behalfe are placed vizt

Ralph Kenyon for letting his Swine goe abroad unyoaked	ij^s^ iiij^d^
Thomas Morris for his swine goeing abroad in the streets...	ij^s^ iiij^d^
Abraham Jones for the like Offence	ij^s^ iiij^d^
John Widdowes for his swine goeing abroad in the Streetes	ij^s^ iiij^d^
Anne Vnseworth for the like Offence...	ij^s^ iiij^d^
Joseph Whittacre for the like Offence	ij^s^ iiij^d^
James Traves for the like Offence	ij^s^ iiij^d^
Richard Pendleton for the like Offence	ij^s^ iiij^d^
John Mooreton for suffring his Swine goe abroad unyoaked	ij^s^ iiij^d^
John Dawson for the like Offence	j^s^
Robert Chapman for suffering his Swine goe abroad neither yoaked nor wringed	ij^s^ iiij^d^

Wee doe allsoe p^r^sent Mrs Rachell Abraham for Suffering a watercourse adjoyning to her House in the Deansgate to lye uncleansed to the greate Annoyance of the neighbourhood therefore wee amerce her in ij^s^ iiij^d^

Allsoe wee doe p^r^sent theise severall psons following for Suffering theire dirt to lye in the Streets ungotten away and for sweeping the dirt into the Channells to the Annoyance of the neighbourhood and other the Inhabitants wee therefore amerce them in six pence apeece vizt

Thomas Herald George Chetham	j^s^	Andrew ffletcher Samuell Buttler	j^s^

Wee the Jury afores^d^ Doe p^r^sent the severall psons followeing being Com̄on Butchers for exposeing severall sorts of meate to sale which was not markettable and fitt for mans meate and therefore wee amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sum̄es as over against theire names are sett and placed vizt

James Broomehill for selling one sheepe not markettable ...	ij^s^ viij^d^
Thomas Walmesley for the like Offence...	ij^s^ viij^d^
Robert Hough for the like Offence...	ij^s^ viij^d^

Wee likewise p^r^sent Anne Bury for byeing three Chickins and selling them againe the same day And therefore wee Amercer [*sic*] her in j^s^

Likewise for byeing three Ducks and selling one or more of them againe the same day j^s^

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d Doe p^rsent theise severall psons following whoe are Comon Bakers and sellers of Bread and that they exposed the severall pcells of Bread hereafter menc̃oned to sale which was not weight according to the rate and price of Corne and make and sell spiced bread contrary to the forme of the Statute in that Case provided And therefore wee Amerce them respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t theire severall names are placed as followeth vizt

Alice Cock widdow for one six penny loafe two Ounces too light	iiij^d
And for spiced bread	vj^d
John Lyon for one Two penny wheaten loafe three Ounces too light	j^s
And for spiced bread	vj^d
Alice Mason Widdow for one sixpenny wheaten loafe two Ounces and a halfe too light...	iiij^d
John Holland for spiced bread	vj^d
Robert Briggs for one six penny wheaten loafe seaven Ounces and a halfe too light	j^s iiij^d
Robert Wyld for one penny manchett[1] one Ounce too light	vj^d
And for one eight penny wheaten Loafe seaven Ounces & a halfe too light...	j^s iiij^d
John ffairclough for one six penny wheaten loafe thirteene Ounces and a halfe too light...	iij^s
And for spiced bread	vj^d
Jane Hudson for one six penny wheaten loafe seaven Ounces and a halfe too light...	j^s iiij^d
And for spiced bread	vj^d
Elizabeth Walker widdow for one six penny wheaten loafe nineteene Ounces too light	v^s
And for spiced bread	vj^d
Joane Wood widdow for one six penny wheaten loafe twenty one Ounces and a halfe too light	iij^s viij^d
Elizabeth Percivall for one six penny wheaten Loafe Twenty two Ounces and a halfe too light	iij^s
Mary Clay for one six penny wheaten Loafe nine Ounces too light	viij^d
And for spiced bread	vj^d
Adam Hill for spiced bread...	vj^d
Henry Renshawe for the like	vj^d
Robert Higham for one light penny wheaten loafe twenty six ounces too light	v^s

[1] Bread or rolls made of the finest wheat flour.

[Blank] Bent Widdow for spiced bread	vj^{d}
James Smith for the like	vj^{d}
Mary Deane for one six penny wheaten loafe eight ounces and a halfe too light	j^{s} iiij^{d}
And for spiced bread	vj^{d}
Jane Roughleach Widdow for one seavenpenny wheaten loafe seaven ounces and a halfe too light	j^{s} iiij^{d}
And for spiced bread	vj^{d}
William Barlow for one six penny wheaten loafe seaven Ounces and a halfe too light	j^{s} iiij^{d}
And for spiced bread	vj^{d}

Allsoe wee the Jury Afores^{d} Doe p^{r}sent the severall ꝑsons hereafter named for selling Ale and Beere by unsealed Measures and not keepeing the Assize thereof, therefore wee severally and respectively Amerce them in Twelve pence apeece vizt

John Clayton	John Hall	Widdow Ratcliffe
Robert Bowers	Richard Halliwell	Robert Lawrenson
Joseph Lowe	Thomas Widdowes	Thomas Sandiforth
John Watson	Daniel Hall	William Bayley
George Barlow	Jonathan Briddock	William Owen
Peter Tickle	Widdow Barnes	Edmund Mosse
James Wardley	Robert Hollins	Robert Chapman
James Boulton	John Antrobus	John Walsh
John Carrington	John Harrod	William Clay
John Smethurst	Andrew ffletcher	Katherine Chapman
Widdow Grimshawe	Robert Thyre	Samuell Litherland
Thomas Hulme	Edmund Heywood	Ralph Pendlebury
Thomas Mercer	Widdow Vnseworth	Widdow Lowe
Robert Hill	Joseph Whittacre	Ezekell Hesketh
Thomas Godward	Abraham Jones	John Widdowes
George Bent	Edward Hamer	John Lowe
John Hartley	James Smith	James Traves
Edward Pendleton	Hugh Wallworke	William Shuttleworth
William Eccles	Margarett Dawson	James Lees
John Greene	William Cookeson	Thomas Barlow
John Taylor	Widdow Booth	
Robert Browne		

Wee allsoe p^{r}sent Isaac Bayley Junr and Thomas Hampson Coardwainers for makeing insufficient wares therefore wee doe severally Amerce them in 3^{s} 4^{d} apeece.....vj^{s} viij^{d}

Wee allsoe p^{r}sent the severall ꝑsons hereafter named for cutting and selling of Tanned Leather unsealed Contrary to the forme of a

Statute in that behalfe made Therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t theire names are placed vizt

Mr John Barlow for two faults	iij^s iiij^d
Thomas Warburton	iij^s iiij^d
George ffletcher	iij^s iiij^d
Ralph Bowerhouse als Tomlinson	iij^s iiij^d
John Heawood	iij^s iiij^d

Wee the Jury aforesaid vpon informacon and Complaint to us made of an House of Office of George Corbishleys erected on the backside of Mrs Haworth^s house in the Milnegate to bee to the greate Anoyance of Mrs Haworth and John White Wee doe therefore Order the said George Corbishley to remove the said house of Office before the first of Decemb^r next Sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Whereas complaint hath beene made that William Stopford hath layd severall peeces of Timber vpon the Lords Wast betwixt John Tompsons house and the end of the Horse-poole[1] att the vpper end of the Markett-Streete-lane wee doe Amerce him in two Shillings and doe order him to remove the said Timber by the ffirst of Decemb^r next and to lay noe more there for the future subpena Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid vpon view doe finde that Mary Walker hath not observed an Order of Co^rt made last Easter Co^rt Leete for the removeing of certaine Swine Coates or Piles of building by her erected Sub pena Tenne Shillings wee therefore Amerce her in Tenne Shillings and doe Order her to pull Downe the said Buildings before the ffirst day of March next ensueing Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe allsoe finde that Nathaniell Deane hath not observed an Order of Co^rt made last Easter Co^rt Leete for the removeing of an Hay-Stack Sub pena Tenne Shillings therefore wee doe Amerce him in Tenne Shillings and doe further Order that hee remove the said Hay-stack betwixt this and the Twenty ffifth day of March next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that there is a Pendice[2] erected upon Mr Thomas Shawes Land in the Hanging Ditch p^rjudiciall to the Neighbourhood wee doe Order the said Pendice to bee taken downe by the first of December next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

---

[1] The Horse Pool has been frequently mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes.) It was situated in Market Street Lane, a little above the present High Street.

[2] A pendice is described as "the part of a roof that projects over the wall of a house, and is sometimes sufficiently wide to walk under," or it is sometimes used for an open shed or a projection over a doorway.

Whereas severall former Orders have beene made that George Corbishley should turne a Watercourse into its Due and ancient Course neare to Travis Millne sub pena Six Poundes which hee hath neglected to doe, And for which hee was att Michaelmasse 1682[1] Amerced in Six Poundes and then Ordered before the first of January last to turne the said watercourse sub pena Seaven Poundes which hee hath still neglected to doe wee the p^r^sent Jury doe therefore Amerce him in Seaven Poundes and doe order him to turne the said Water into its ancient Course before the first of January next sub pena Tenne Poundes.

Wee the Jury aforesaid upon view doe finde that there hath beene and is a greate Anoyance to passengers through the Ackers by reason of the watercourse there not being Sufficiently cleansed wee doe therefore order that m^r^ Thomas Mercer shall cause soe farr of the said watercourse to bee sufficiently cleansed and soe kept as doeth belong to him by the sixth of November next sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Whereas vpon view wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that Thomas Percivall hath altered his ffence betwixt him and William Hibbert wee doe therefore Order the said Thomas Percivall to make up the said fence as it was formerly and according to its ancient Lymitts before the first of December next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Whereas vpon view wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that there is a platting[2] not sufficiently repaired over a watercourse goeing from the Poole neare the Ackers wee therefore doe order that the said Platting bee repaired by the ffirst of December next sub pena ffive Shillings.

Whereas there hath beene severall Orders that the Lord of this Towne and Manno^r^ should provide a standard or measure of brasse for measureing of Corne according to the Statute in that Case provided which hath hitherto beene neglected though formerly Amerced in ffive Poundes and Tenne Poundes which neglect is a greate p^r^judice and dissatisfacc̃on to the Inhabitants of this Towne some refuseing to lett theire Corne Measures bee tryed by the sworne Officers for want of such Standard and therefore wee cannot further pceed to Amerce any Offenders for want of such Standard or measure.

---

[1] See p. 159.

[2] A "platt," or "platting," was a Lancashire word then in common use for a small bridge. Platt and Miles Platting, on opposite sides of Manchester, are place names derived from this local word.

Whereas Joseph Wood hath p^r^sented to our consideracon that m^r^ Edward Greaves hath erected a Porch upon the Lords wast before his house in the Deanesgate Wee the Jury aforesaid doe therefore leave the said m^r^ Greaves to the Consideracon and Mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r^.

James Mosse Gen^n^ Mulct'd and fined for not appeareing as a Jury Man according to Sumons returne and Call upon the Impannell by the Steward of this Co^rt^ in xiij^s^ iiij^d^

Whereas Joseph Wood hath likewise p^r^sented to our Consideracon that m^r^ John Lightboune hath erected a porch upon the Lords Wast before his house in the Deanesgate wee the Jury aforesaid doe therefore leave the said Mr Lightboune to the Consideracon and mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r^.

Whereas Joseph Wood hath likewise p^r^sented to our Consideracon that the now wife of m^r^ Thomas Drinkewater when formerly called m^rs^ Beck[1] erected a Porch vpon the lords Wast before her then House in the Deanesgate which the s^d^ m^r^ Drinkewater is now possessed of and suffereth to stand wee the Jury aforesaid doe therefore leave the said m^r^ Drinkewater to the Consideracon and mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r^.

Allsoe wee the p^r^sent Jury doe finde that m^r^ John Leadbeater is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands in the Milne-Gate formerly in the possession of m^r^ William Jackson[2] Decd for which hee is to come into this Co^rt^ to doe his Suite and Service.

Johes Leadbeater Gen^n^ Jur^n^

---

[1] This Mrs. Beck was probably the widow of Thomas Beck, of Manchester, gentleman, whose death was reported at the Court held on the 8th October, 1678. (See p. 65.)

[2] The name of Mr. William Jackson has frequently occurred in volume iv. of these Records, but only occasionally in volume v. (See Indexes.) Nothing, however, appears to be known of his parentage, &c. He was elected Boroughreeve on the 12th October, 1652, and he is probably the same person described as "William Jackson of Manchester, hosier," who at the Court held on the 9th October, 1660, was "proved upon oath" to have used "divers opprobrious and Scandalous words against the Jurisdicon of this Court (To witt) that the Steward and Jury are all Rogues," for which he had to pay a fine of £2 10s. (See vol. iv., p. 273.) If he is the same man he was also one of the Churchwardens in that year. William Jackson, of Manchester, hosier, was one of the feoffees for the College Barn in 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 187, &c.) At the Court held on the 7th October, 1651, the Jury found that he had purchased a certain messuage in the Milnegate of Richard Hunt, clerk, for which he appeared and did his suite and service. (See vol. iv., p. 60.) His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

Allsoe wee this p^r^sent Jury doe finde that m^r^ Robert Steevenson is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands att Huntsbanck which were his ffathers[1] for which hee is to come into this Co^rt^ to doe his Suite and Service.

Robtus Steevenson Gen̄ Jur̄

Allsoe wee this p^r^sent Jury doe finde that m^r^ Thomas Stockton is possessed of a Messuage Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of Mr Jonathan Ridge[2] for which hee is to come into this Co^rt^ to doe his Suite and Service.

Thomas Stockton.

---

[1] Although the father's name is not given in the text, he is clearly to be identified with *Thomas* Stevenson, of Manchester, butcher, whose will, made on the 28th January, 1680-1, was proved at Chester on the 27th May, 1682. His name as Stevenson, or Stephenson, occurs occasionally in volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) At the Court held on the 19th April, 1664, it was reported to the Jury that he had purchased a messuage or burgage in the Hanging Ditch from William Rodley, Esq., for which he did his suit and service. (See vol. v., p. 36.) Again at the Court held on the 27th April, 1671, it was found by the Jury that he had purchased a messuage on the north side of the church from John Ratcliffe, gent., and John Gell, Esq., for which he was ordered to come to the Court to do his suit and service. (See vol. v., p. 136.) The former of these two messuages, that in the Hanging Ditch, he sold in 1674 to Mr. Samuel Butler and Susanna, his wife, as reported at the Court held on the 14th October in that year. (See vol. v., p. 229.) In his will above referred to he mentions Jane, his wife, his daughters, Mary Hamson, Jane Stevenson, and Katherine Stevenson. To Robert Stevenson, his son, he gave the reversion of his "three flesh boards" in case his wife, Jane, should marry again. To Jane, his wife, he devised the land in Failsworth which he had purchased of Mr. Robert Turner, except that land now in the occupation of William Chetham, and he also devised to her the land he bought of John Taylor "lying in Lime" [? Lymm, in Cheshire], and his dwelling-house in Manchester "where I now dwell or Mr Allens house next to it" at her choice, and also "a garden at the Huntsbanke formerly in the possession of Edward Rostorne deceased" for her life, she keeping herself sole and unmarried. If she marry, then he devised the same to Thomas Stevenson, his son, he paying to Jane Stevenson, "my wife," £10 yearly. The testator also bequeathed to his daughter, Mary Hamson, £20, and to his two daughters, Jane and Katherine Stevenson, £150 apiece. To Isabel Shepard, his sister, £10. To Thomas Stevenson, his son, 6 acres of land called Moor Ground, lying at Wrigley Head, and his land [at Failsworth] then in the occupation of William Chetham, and 8 acres of land called Sidgreaves, "which I bought of James Schoales and all my lands in Manchester and Salford with the deeds concerning the same, he paying all my debts and legacies and also paying to Jane Stevenson and Katherine Stevenson my daughters £5 a piece yearly till they shall attain 21 years of age, towards their education, if their mother shall die or marry before they attain to that age." "If my said son Thomas Stevenson shall die and leave no issue male then I give to Robert Stevenson, my son, all my lands in Manchester, Salford, Failsworth, Lime, Wrigley head and elsewhere and to his heirs male, he paying to my said daughters Mary Hamson, Jane Stevenson and Katherine Stevenson £50 a piece." He made his brother-in-law, James Ashton, and Thomas Stevenson, his son, executors. In the inventory of his effects, taken 19th October, 1681, he is described as Thomas Stevenson, late of Failsworth, butcher, deceased, and amongst the items is an entry of "three bibles and one practice of piety" valued at 16s. It would appear from the entry in the text that Thomas Stevenson, his son and heir, had died before this date without issue, and that Robert Stevenson, his second son, had therefore succeeded to his father's lands in Manchester and elsewhere.

[2] For a short note about Mr. Jonathan Ridge see vol. v., p. 7, note 3.

Allsoe wee this p^r^sent Jury doe finde that m^r^ Edmund Taylor of Gorton is possessed of certaine Lands Scituate and being in or neare adjacent to Newton Lane which hee purchased of m^r^ Leigh as allsoe of a Messuage and Burgage in the Milnegate formerly in the possession of his Brother John Taylor for which hee is to come into Co^rt^ and doe his suite and service.

Edm̃dus Taylor Gen̄

And wee this p^r^sent Jury doe Confirme and allowe of all former Orders made for and Concerning the Conduit.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe renew ratifie Confirme and allow of all former Orders made by this or any other former Co^rt^ for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or of any the Burgesses or Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee putt in execuc̃on

Affairo^rs^ { Mr Samuell Dickanson, Mr John Leadbeater, Mr Edward Syddall, Mr John Byrom } Jur̄

Manerium de Manchester cum membris in Com' Lanc' [15th April, 1684].

****

Cur' Let' siue Visus ffranc' Pleg' Edri Mosley Ari Dni Manij prd tent apud Manchr prd die martis decimo quinto die Aprił Año RRs Car sedi nunc Angł &c. Tricesimo sexto Añoq; 1684 coram Josepho Yates Aro Senło Cur prd.

NOIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Johes Barlow Gen
Johes Lightboune Gen
Jacobs Diggles Gen
Petrus Maddock Gen
Johes Hopwood Gen
Daniel Wilmore Gen
Jonathan Greene Gen
Willus Hulme Gen

Edrus Holland Gen
Abrus Bamford Gen
Willus Bowker Gen
Jonathan Runicar Gen
Georgius Lloyd Gen
Samuel Tipping Gen
Thomas Dickson Gen
Johes Sandiforth de Ancoates Gen
Robtus Thyre Gen

Qui dicunt et prsent sup Sacrm Suū pvt sequiť.[1]

Item wee the Jury of this prsent Leete Doe Amerce all the Burgesses of and within the Towne and Mannor of Manchr who owe Suite and service to this Cort and have made default therein in Twelve pence a peece And the Inhabitants thereof which likewise owe Suite and Service to this Cort and have made Default in three pence a a [*sic*] peece.

Item wee the Jury aforesd doe finde that the Constables of the severall Towneshipps hereafter named who likewise owe Suite and

[1] Who say and present on their oath as follows.

service to this Co^rt have made Default therein therefore every of the s^d Constables and Towneshipps are severally amerced in Tenne Shillings a peece vizt

The Constables of the Towneshipps of	Worthington & Coppull... ...	10^s	vj^li x^s
	Hulton	10^s	
	Horrwich...	10^s	
	Withington	10^s	
	Heaton-Norris	10^s	
	Rumworth & Lostock... ...	10^s	
	Heaton & Halliwell	10^s	
	Wrightington	10^s	
	Aspull	10^s	
	Westhaughton	10^s	
	Turton	10^s	
	Pilkington	10^s	
	Dalton et Perbold	10^s	
	Harwood & Bradshawe... ...	10^s	vj^li
	Ashton-under-Lyne	10^s	
	Blakeley	10^s	
	Crumpsall	10^s	
	Gorton	10^s	
	Moston	10^s	
	Droylesden & ffailesworth ...	10^s	
	boeth Ardwicks	10^s	
	Openshawe	10^s	
	Bradford...	10^s	
	fflixton	10^s	
	Stretford...	10^s	

xij^li x^s

Wee the Jury afores^d doe p^r sent the severall psons following who last Michas Co^rt Leete were elected to serve in severall Offices and have neglected to come in att this Co^rt to take theire Oathes for pformance thereof And wee doe therefore severally Amerce them in three shillings ffoure pence a peece.

Thomas Vnseworth	Henry Kircke	Joseph Stockdale	xvj^s viij^d
James Beck	Robert Hollins	Joseph Wood	iij^s iiij^d

Whereas Thomas Herrald[1] one of the Officers for seeing that wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof being Decd since the last Co^rt in whose Office and stead wee the Jury afores^d doe elect and putt Thomas Newby.....Jur)

[1] The inventory of the goods, &c., of Thomas Harralld, late of Manchester, prized by us, John Hopwood, Samuel Typping, John Boardman, and Stephen Hulme, 27th December, 1683, is still preserved at Chester. The total amounted to £371 19s. 11d., and the items in the various rooms are set out in detail. There was "in plate" £2 6s. and "in money and debts" £131 6s. This inventory was exhibited and administration granted to Anne, the relict of the deceased, on the 19th June, 1684.

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Amerce Joseph Wood for not cleansing the Markett place att Hyde Crosse in ffive Shillings.....v^{s}

And wee doe likewise Amerce the s^{d} Joseph Wood for not cleansing the Streete before the meale-house in Markettstreetelane in Six Shillings Eight pence.....vj^{s} viij^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Amerce Robert Hyde for laying Timber in the Streete before his house in markettstreete lane severall Complaints being made against him in two shillings six pence..... ij^{s} vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Amerce Anne Vnseworth Widdow for not cleansing the Streete before her House in Six pence.....vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Amerce John Lowe for not keepeing the pavem^{t} before his house att the Church yard side in Sufficient repaire, in Six pence.....vj^{d}

And wee doe likewise Amerce widdow Irlam for the like Defa[u]lt six pence.....vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} Doe Amerce Richard Halliwell for ffeeding Horses with hay in the Streete before his house in Markett-Streete-lane to the Offence of Passengers, in one shilling six pence .....j^{s} vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} Doe likewise Amerce William Owen for the like Offence before his house in the Markett-Streete-Lane, in one Shilling six pence.....j^{s} vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d}; the sev^{r}all p̲sons hereafter named doe p^{r}sent, for Suffering theire Swine to goe abroad in the Streetes not lawfully yoaked and wrunged to the Damage of the neig[h]-bourhood and the[y] are therefore severally Amerced as over ag^{t} theire respective names are placed in Three shillings ffoure pence apeece vizt

John Widdowes .	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	[Blank] Lowe Widdow	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
Joseph Whittacre	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	Ezekiell Hesketh ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the seaverall p̲sons hereafter named for vseing and keeping unlawfull weights and measures And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sum̄es as over against theire names are placed as followeth vizt

John Ellor one ½$^{c[wt]}$ too light 1^{oz} one 8^{li} too light ½^{oz} in...	j^{s}
James Rogers 3 Cloth yards too shorte in	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Joseph Slater one 6^{li} & one 2^{li} too light in	vj^{d}

Joshua Browne one ½^{c} too light 6^{oz} ½ & one ½^{c} too light 2½^{oz} in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Mr Thomas Heyreick one ½^{c} too heavie 1^{oz} one 3^{li} too light 1^{oz} one 2^{li} one 1^{h} [*sic*] too heavy	j^{s}
Mrs Dickanson one ½^{c} too light 3^{oz} one ½^{c} too light 2^{oz} one ½^{c} too light 1^{oz} one 40^{h} too light 1½^{oz} one 8^{li} too light 2^{oz} one 6^{li} too light 1^{oz} one 2^{li} too light 1^{oz} one 2^{li} too light 1^{oz} one 4^{li} too light 1^{oz}	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Joseph Bacon one Cloth yard too long	vj^{d}
Edward Byrom one Cloth yard too short	vj^{d}
John Seddon one Cloth yard too long	vj^{d}
Richard Worthington one 18^{li} too light 1^{oz} 6^{li} too light 4^{li} too light 1^{oz} 3^{li} too light 1^{oz} 22^{li} too light ½^{oz} 1^{li} & one ½^{li} too light	j^{s}
Ralph Stockport one 14^{li} too light 1^{oz} one 4^{li} too light ½^{oz}	vj^{d}
Mr John Alexander for the Meale-house weights one 60^{li} too light 1^{li} 4^{oz}, one 56^{li} too light 1^{oz} ½, one 15^{li} too light 2^{oz}, one 14^{li} too light ½^{oz}	vj^{s} vj^{d}
Henry Hamer one 2^{li} & 1^{li} too light	vj^{d}
Joseph Mallinson one 21^{li} too heavy 2^{oz} one 5^{li} too heavy ½^{oz}	vj^{d}
Benjamin ffisher 1^{li} too light	j^{d}
[Blank] Herrald Widdow one 8^{li} too heavy 2^{oz}, 1^{li} too heavy, 3^{li} too light, 2 halfe poundes too light, one ¼^{li} too light	vj^{d}
Nathaniell Eaton one 56^{li} too light 1½^{oz}	vj^{d}
Edward Scott ffive 50^{li} weights each 3^{oz} too light, two 8^{lis} too light 1^{oz} each, one 12^{li} too heavy ¼^{oz}	ij^{s}
Peter Maddock 1^{li} too light	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas Smith one 60^{li} too light 3^{oz} ½, one 30^{li} too light 1^{oz} and 1^{li} too light	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Jonathan Eaton one 56^{li} too light 3^{oz} 2 halfe pounds too light	j^{s}
Thomas Slater one halfe pound too light	iij^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the severall psons hereafter named for Selling Ale and Beere by vnsealed Measures and not keepeing the Assize thereof therefore wee seaverally Amerce them in Six pence a peece vizt

John Taylor	Andrew ffletcher	James Wardley
Hugh Wallworke	Widdow Lowe	Widdow Boulton
William Shuttleworth	Robert Thyre	William Clay
John Barnes	Ralph Pendlebury	Jonathan Briddoake
Anne Hartley Widdow	John Herrod	Thomas Godward
Ellen Videll	Joseph Lowe	Widdow Booth

John Smethurst	George Barlow	Edward Pendleton	
James Lees	John Antrobus	Thomas Barlow	
Widdow Ratliffe	Katherine Chapman	Peter Tickle	
James Smith	John Watson	William Eccles	
George Bent	Samuell Litherland	Thomas Sandiford	
Edward Hamer	Widdow Barnes	John Greene	
John Clayton	Robert Hollins	William Bayley	$1^{li}\ 15^{s}\ 6^{d}$
James Traves	William Romksan (?)	Widdow Hall	
Joseph Whittacre	Margarett Radley	Thomas Widdowes	
John Wallworke	John Carrington	William Owen	
John Widdowes	Daniell Hall	Richard Haliwell	
Abraham Jones	Widdow Grimshawe	Edmund Mosse	
Robert Bowers	Richard Hilton	John Lees	
Widdow Vnseworth	Thomas Mercer	Robert Rollison	
Ezekiell Hesketh	Barnaby Leigh	Robert Hill	
John Clayton	Edmund Heawood	Thomas Hulme	
Mary Dawson	John Walsh	ffrancis Scholefeild	
		Widdow Chapman	
		William Swarbrooke	

Curĩ hec adjornat fuit vsq; diem mercurij vizt vicesimũ tertiũ diem hujus instanc mensis Aprił ad locũ vsualem ibm ad ttiam horam post meridiem ejusdem diei.[1]

Ad quem diem et locũ p^rd Jurĩ Compuer et reddider resid veredictũ [*sic*] in his Anglicanĩ verbis sequenĩ vizt.[2]

Whereas Mr Joseph Higham[3] one of the Officers for p^rventing forestalling regretting & Ingrosseing of the Markett being Decd since the last Co^rt in whose Office and Stead wee the Jury afores^d doe elect and putt Mr William Hulme.....Jurĩ

Whereas John Hall Taylor one of the Scavengers for Markett-streete lane being Decd since the last Co^rt in whose Office and stead wee the Jury afores^d doe elect and putt Samuell Clowes .....Jurĩ

---

[1] This Court was adjourned till Wednesday, the 23rd day of this instant month of April, at the usual place there, at three o'clock *p.m.* of the said day.

[2] At which day and place the said Jury appeared and returned the remainder of [their] verdicts in these English words following, namely.

[3] This Joseph Higham was the son and heir of Mr. Joseph Higham, senior, whose death was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1683. (See p. 167, where an account of him will be found.) The administration bond and inventory of the goods of this Joseph Higham, junior, which are in the Index at the Probate Court, Chester, cannot now be found.

Whereas Richard Bently[1] one of the Markett lookers for Whitmeats for the ffenell Streete Hanging Ditch Toad lane and withingreave being Decd since the last Co^rt in whose office and stead wee the Jury afores^d Doe elect and putt John Clayton.....Jur)

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall psons following being Comon Butchers for exposeing severall pcells of meate to sale which was not markettable and fitt for mans meate And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respectiv[e] sumes as over ag^t theire names are sett and placed vizt

William Bury of Altrincham for vnmarkettable Beefe... ...	ij^s vj^d
John Potter of Northen for Rotten Mutton	ij^s
Henry Litherland for halfe a Cow vnmarkettable	ij^s vj^d
Robert worsley of Reddich for a Bull vnbaited[2]	ij^s vj^d
Thomas Wharmeby for vnmarkettable Beefe	ij^s vj^d
Henry wharmeby for the like	ij^s vj^d
William ffallowes of Cleedle [*sic*] for Rotten Mutton	ij^s
Robert Stevenson for the like	ij^s
Ralph Gregory of Ratcliffe-Bridge for the like	ij^s
Robert Hilton for the like	ij^s
William Bond for vnmarkettable ffish	vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall psons hereafter following who are Comon Bakers and and [*sic*] sellers of bread and that they exposed the severall pcells of bread hereafter menconed which was not weight according to the rate and price of Corne and make and sell spiced bread contrary to the forme of the Statute. And therefore wee Amerce them severally in the sev^rall and respective sumes as over ag^t theire names are placed as followeth vizt

John ffairclough of Salford for spiced bread	vj^d
Allsoe one Sixpenny Loafe one Pound too light	xiij^s iiij^d
John Wyld for one Manchett[3] ½^oz too light	vj^d
Elizabeth Walker for a sixpenny loafe 2^oz too light	iiij^d
And for spiced bread	vj^d
Jane Hudson for a Six penny Loafe 2^oz too light	j^s
Henry Renshall for spiced bread	vj^d
Adam Hill for the like	vj^d
Mary Clay for the like	vj^d

[1] The will of "Richard Bently in ye county of lankshir tradsman," dated 14th January, 1683[-4], is still preserved at Chester. He left everything to his wife, Cicely Bently, and appointed her sole executrix. In the inventory of his goods, which amounted to £192 19s. 7d., his book debts were £57 17s. 10d., and one item is "for 7 bunches of yarne," £11 12s. 6d. The will was proved on the 28th February, 1683[-4].

[2] See p. 15.

[3] Bread or rolls made of very fine flour.

Samuell Morte for the like ... ... vj^{d}
Alice Cocke for the like ... ... vj^{d}
Jane Roughleach for the like. ... ... vj^{d}
William Barlow for the like ... ... vj^{d}
Thomas Worthington for the like ... ... vj^{d}

Wee the Jury afores^{d} Doe Amerce William Anchors and William Shuttleworth for suffering theire Swine to goe abroad in the Streets in Three shillings foure pence apeece.....vj^{s} viij^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon Informac̃on and view doe finde the pavement att the end of the Toadlane, and to bee in Decay and much out [of] repaire which s^{d} Pavement belongs to Oswald Mosley Esqr Joseph Gillman and Edward Heywood who wee suppose and beleeve are obliged and ought to repaire the same therefore wee doe Order that the s^{d} Mr Mosley his parte being the most doe repaire the same by or before the Twenty Nineth day of May next sub pena six shillings eight pence And the s^{d} Mr Gillman and Edward Heywood shall likewise repaire theire parts by or before the s^{d} Twenty Nineth day of May sub pena Three shillings ffoure pence a peece.

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe finde that Richard Barlow hath placed a midding att the end of Millers-Lane Therefore wee doe Order the s^{d} Richard Barlow to remove the same att or before the ffifteenth day of July next sub pena ffive Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order that ffrancis Ashton make a sufficient fence before a Pond or Poole neare his house in the lane side att or before the Twenty fourth day of June next sub pena ffive Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe finde that a Ditch or watercourse lyeing betwixt ffrancis Ashtons and John Sandiforths in the Ancoates-Lane much to the damage of the lane and High way Therefore wee doe Order the p^{r}sent Overseers for the high wayes to see and provide the s^{d} Ditch or watercourse bee sufficiently amended and cleansed att or before the Twenty fourth day of July next sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon view doe finde that Mary Walker hath not observed an Order of Co^{rt} made last Michaelmass Co^{rt} Leete for the removeing of a certaine Swine Coate or piles of building by her erected And and [*sic*] for default thereof formerly Amerced in Tenne Shillings And ordered to pull Downe the same att or before a certaine day then to come and now past sub pena Twenty Shillings wee doe therefore Order her to pull downe the s^{d} Swine Coates or

piles of building and lay it open according to its Ancient Limitts att or before the Twenty ffourth of July next Sub pena Twenty ffive Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde that a House of Office and a certaine Dunghill Midding or Middingstead on the backside of Robert Hydes house in the markettstreete lane is to the greate Anoyance of the Neighbourhood therefore wee Order the s^d Robert Hyde to remove the said Midding and make and keepe cleane the backside and house of Office And take some Convenient Course to p^r vent all such Anoyances att or before the first day of May next Sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde that the Shooting-butts[1] in Garrett lane are much out of repaire being the accustomed Townes Butts wee doe therefore Order the p^r sent Constables [to] take care and provide that the s^d Butts bee Sufficiently repaired Sub pena ffourty Shillings by the Tenth of May next.

Whereas there hath beene severall Orders that the Lord of this Towne and Mannor should ꝑvide a Standard or Measure of Brasse for measureing of Corne according to the Statute in that Case ꝑvided which hath hitherto beene neglected though formerly Amerced in severall sum̃es of money which neglect is a greate p^r judice and dissatisfac̃on to the Inhabitants of this Towne some refuseing to lett theire Corne Measures bee tryed by the swoarne Officers for want of such Standard, And therefore wee cannot further ꝑceed to Amerce any Offenders for want of such Standard or measure.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Mr Lambert Heaton is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of Mrs Ellin Werden for which hee is to come in this Co^rt to doe his Suite and service.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Thomas Percivall is possessed of a certaine Messu[a]ge Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of Mrs Ellin Werden for which hee is to come into this Co^rt to doe his Suite and Service.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^r sent the severall ꝑsons hereafter named for Cutting and selling of Tanned Leather contrary to the forme of the Statute in that behalfe made therefore wee severally

---

[1] See p. 9. Query, were these Butts used at this time for shooting at with guns, instead of with bows and arrows?

and respectively Amerce them in Three Shillings ffoure pence apeece as over against theire names in that behalfe are placed viz[t]

John Barlow	iij[s] iiij[d]	George ffletcher of Marsh Leach ...	iij[s] iiij[d]	xxiij[s] iiij[d]
Thomas Warburton	iij[s] iiij[d]			
John Heawood ...	iij[s] iiij[d]	Ralph Bowerhouse als Tomlinson of Lev[e]nshulme..	iij[s] iiij[d]	
Nathaniell Deane ...	iij[s] iiij[d]			
		John Boardman of Openshawe ...	iij[s] iiij[d]	

Wee the Jury afores[d] doe Amerce John Munke of Deane Parish for bringing two hides not sufficiently Tanned to bee sealed in v[s]

Allsoe wee Amerce Samuell Proby Shooemaker for exposeing to sale three paire of Shooes made of insufficient Leather vj[d]

Item wee the Jury afores[d] vpon view doe finde that M[r] John Alexander's Poole[1] or Pond by his house haveing severall houses of Office Standing over it for want of cleansing is become a Greate Annoyance to the Neighbourhood wee doe therefore Order the s[d] M[r] Allexander to cleanse the s[d] Poole before the Twenty ffourth of July next sub pena ffourty Shillings.....*factum est.*

Item wee the Jury afores[d] doe p[r]sent the severall psons hereafter named Officers who have neglected to bring in att this Co[rt] either Presentm[ts] or blancks they are therefore severally Amerced in Three Shillings foure pence apeece viz[t]

Richard Lucas John Syddall Arnold Syddall Thomas Vnseworth [crossed out] Abraham Jones Richard Mooreton James Beck [crossed out]	John Wyatt M[r] Henry Dickanson Thomas Barlow James Saxon Edward Hilton Joseph Stockdale [crossed out] James Lees

John Smethurst Robert Hyde Richard Hurst John Hardy Samuell Walton Thomas Breadbury	iij[li] vj[s] viij[d] [crossed out] ij[li] xvj[s] viij[d]

[1] This was the pool, or lake, probably part of an old moat, round or on one side of the house in Manchester called the Pool, or Pool Fold, where Mr. John Alexander then lived, he having married Sarah, the only surviving daughter and heiress of Mr. John Ratcliffe, of the Pool, who died of the plague in 1645. (See vol. iv., p. 115, and vol. v., p. 94.)

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ vpon view doe finde That Thomas Warburton hath erected a Cottage or [Blank] house for Leather neare the Wheate Millne att the Milnegate and wee doe therefore leave the s^d^ Thomas Warburton to the Consideracõn and mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r^

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ of our knowledge are well Satisfied that the vacant place betwixt the Colledge Barne and the North side of the Church Wall being very dangerous to all ꝑsons that have occasion to make vse of that way and severall ꝑsons in theire Cattle haveing received greate damages being killed by falling downe wee therefore Order that the p^r^sent Overseers of the high way att or before the Twenty fourth of July next shall see and ꝑvide that a Sufficient Rayle bee made to p^r^vent future danger Sub pena fourty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ doe finde that Mr Miles Bradshawe is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of Mr John Johnson and Henry Johnson his Sonne for which hee is to come into this Co^rt^ to doe his Suite and Service.

And lastly wee the Jury afores^d^ doe renue ratifie Confirme and allow of all former Orders made by this or any former Co^rt^ for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or any the Burgesses or Inhabitan[t]s thereof, and desire the same may bee putt in Execucõn.

John Alexander Gent Mulct and fined for not apꝑing [appearing] as a Jury Man according to sumons returne and Call vpon the Impannell by the Steward of this Co^rt^ in x^s^

AFFAIRORS { JOHN BARLOW, JOHN HOPWOOD, PETER MADDOCK, WILLIAM HULME } Jur

Manerium de Manchester cum membris in com' Lancastr' [7th Oct., 1684.]

Curia Leta Sive Vis' ffranc' pleg' Edri Mosley

Afi Dñi Manij p'd tent apud Manchester p'd die Martis septimo die Octobr Año RR^s Car sc̄di nunc Angl &c. Tricesimo sexto Anoq; Dñi 1684 coram Josepho Yates Año Sen^llo Cur p^rd

MICHAS 1684.—NOĪA JUR' APUD CUR' PRD

Edrus Bootle Gen
Johes Alexander Gen
Laurns Gardner Gen
Mattheus Bootle Gen
Milo Bradshawe Gen
Martin Willis Gen
Thomas Neild Gen
Willus Drinkewater Gen
Johes Lyster Gen
} Jur

Michaell fflitcroft Gen
Samuel Lightboune Gen
Thomas Butterworth Gen
Jacobus Rogers Gen
Edrus Ratcliffe Gen
Josephus Slater Gen
Jacobus Bainton Gen
Johes Barlow Joyner Gen
} Jur

Qui electant has sepal psonl sequen Officiarios p villa Manchester et p Manlio p^rd p vno Año integro px sequen et p'sentant et dicunt p'tea vt Sequit.[1]

BORROUGH-REEVE ...	MR MATHEW BOOTLE Jur
Catchpole	Joseph Wood Jur
Miselayers	Mr Thomas Drinkwater, Mr Robert Wilson } Jur
CONSTABLES	MR JOHN LYSTER, MR SAMUELL LIGHTBOUNE } Jur
Misegather[er]s	Mr Edward Ratcliffe Jur, Mr Isaac Hyde Jur
Markett-lookers for ffish & fflesh	Mr John Bradshaw Apoth: Jur, Mr John Hopwood Jur, M^r ffrancis Nicholson Jur, Edward Rhoades als Pendleton Jur

[1] Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and the manor aforesaid for one whole year next following, and present and say furthur as follows.

Markett-lookers for weights and Measures	Mr Daniell Bayley } Jur Mr Daniell Wilmore } Jur Mr John Greene Innekeeper Jur Mr John Barlow Joyner Jur
Markett lookers for whit-meats for Markett streete & Markett streete Lane...	Richard Gibson } Jur John Ellor } Jur
The like for the Milnegate..	Mr Samuell Barlow Jur Mr Robert Sutton Jur
The like for the Hunts-banck & Church yard side ...	Edmund Traves John Clayton Jur
The like for the Deansgate..	Andrew ffletcher Jur Jonathan Runigar Jur
The like for ffennell Streete hanging ditch withen-greave and Toadlane ...	Joseph Wood Jur Joseph Whittacre Ezekiell Hesketh Jur Robert Percivall Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize thereof ...	Mr Joseph Slater } Jur Mr Thomas Butterworth } Jur Mr Edward Scott Jur Mr James Baynton Jur
Bylawmen for markett streete lane	James Beck Jur William Hulme Jur
The like for the Deansgate boeth Markett-steads and Ould mealegate	Henry Kirke Jur Abraham Woolfenden } Jur Thomas ffisher } Jur Robert New Jur Thomas Bradshaw Jur John Carrington Jur
The like for the Milnegate & Toade-Lane	Jonathan Beck Jur Richard Strettle } Jur William Sorrocold } Jur
The like for Hunts banck & Church Yard side ...	George Williamson Jur George Bent Jur
The like for ffenell-Streete Hanging ditch & within-greave	Thomas Newby Jur Samuell Butler Jur Peter Ellam Jur
Officers for wholesome Ale and beere and the Assize thereof	Samuell Nash Jur James Saxon Jur
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Mr Edward Byrom Jur Richard Davenport Jur George Ouldham Jur Thomas Coppock Jur Joseph Stockdale Jur

Scavengers for Markett streete Lane	John Chorley, Thomas Birch } Jur
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary's gate	Thomas Smethurst Jur, Robert Hyde Jur, Samuell Walton Jur
The like for boeth markett Streetes and Shambles ...	John Wagstaffe Jur, Daniell Leach Jur, John Winne Jur
The like for Hunts-Banck and Church yard side ...	Arnold Syddall Jur, George Grimshawe Junr Jur
The like for ffenell-streete Withingreave and Toad-lane	William Bowker Jur, William Hyde Jur, George Lloyde Jur
The like for Boothes gutter Smithy dore to Salford Bridge	Thomas Gartside Jur, Thomas Smith, Humphrey Chetham } Jur
The like for the Milnegate...	William Hibbert, James Hilton Butcher } Jur
Scavengers for the Hanging-Ditch and Old Mealegate	John Diggles Jur, John Davies Jur
Apprizers	John Boardman, John Hall } Jur
Officers for musleing mastiffe Dogs and Bitches for the Milnegate	Richard Lucas, George Bateman } Jur
The like for the Old mealegate boeth markett streetes and hanging Ditch ...	Richard Knowles Jur, Thomas Barlow Innekeeper, Joseph Lowe } Jur
The like for Markettstreete Lane	Joseph Orme Jur, Phineas Thorpe Jur
The like for Smithy-Dore & Shambles...	Mathew ffindleston Jur, Richard Worthington Jur
The like for the Deansgate	Joseph Wagstaffe, William Cookeson } Jur
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoot	Samuell Bardsley Jur
Markettlookers to pvent fforestalling regretting and Ingrosseing of the markett	Mr William Plungeon Jur, Mr John Hollingworth Jur, Mr Thomas Stockton, Mr Edmund Johnson
Officers to pvent cutting & gashing of raw hides ...	Samuell Proby Jur, George Benson Jur
Officer for keepeing cleane boeth Markett Steads ...	Joseph Wood Jur

Officers for the Conduit ...	Mr Thomas Haworth[1] Mr John Greene Apoth: Mr Joseph Hinde Thomas Brabin
Officers for distributeing of Collyhurst money ...	Mr John Sandiford Mr James Ratcliffe Mr John Oldfeild M^r ffrancis Cartwright Mr James Hilton
Officers to give notice to the Borrowreeve what Inmates come into Towne for Markett-Street-lane ...	John Tompson Joseph Brookshawe
The like for Deansgate ...	Henry Garnett Mr William Beck
The like for the marketstead	Mr John Hinde Mr Samuell Brooke
The like for the Smithy Dore and Shambles	Mr Thomas Gardner Mr Jonathan Eaton
The like for Milnegate Toade-lane & ffenell-Streete ...	Mr John Werden Mr Thomas Bowker Mr Joseph Hooper
The like for Hunts-banck and Church Yard side ...	Mr George Corbishley John Sandiford Mason
The like for Hanging Ditch and Within-Greave ...	Mr Thomas Bent Mr Richard Neild

Item wee the Jurors of this p^rsent Leete doe Amerce all Burgesses and Inhabitants of and within the Towne and Manno^r of Manchester who owe Suite and Service to this Co^rt and have now made defa[u]lt therefore wee Amerce the s^d Burgesses in Twelve pence a peece And the Inhabitants of the s^d Towne and Manno^r who have likewise made Default in Three pence a peice.

Cur̃ hec Adjorñ fuit vsq; diem Jovis vizt vicesimū diem hujus Instan̄ Mensis Octobr̃ ad locum vsualem ib̄m ad quartam horam post meridiem ejusdem diei.[2]

Ad quem diem et locū p^rd Jur̃ Compuer̃ et reddider̃ residū virdictū [*sic*] in his Anglican̄ verbis Sequen̄ vizt:[3]

---

[1] From here to the end of the list of officers appointed at this Court, the word "Jur," showing that they had taken their oaths, seems to have been accidentally omitted by the copyist, when he wrote out his rough notes of the proceedings into the Court Book.

[2] This Court was adjourned till Thursday, the 20th day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at 4 o'clock *p.m.* of the said day.

[3] At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words as follows, viz.

Allsoe wee finde that the Constables of the Severall Towneshipps hereafter named who owe Suite Suite [*sic*] and Service to this Co^{rt} have made defa[u]lt And therefore wee Amerce every of the s^{d} Constables and Towneshipps severally and respectively in Twenty Shillings a peice vizt

The Constables of the Towneshipps of			
	Worthington and Coppull	20^{s}	xij^{li}
	Hulton	20^{s}	
	Horwich	20^{s}	
	Withington	20^{s}	
	Heaton Norris	20^{s}	
	Rumworth and Lostock	20^{s}	
	Heaton and Halliwell	20^{s}	
	Wrightington	20^{s}	
	Aspull	20^{s}	
	Westhaughton	20^{s}	
	Turton	20^{s}	
	Pilkington	20^{s}	
	Dalton and Perbold	20^{s}	xiij^{li}
	Harwood and Bradshawe	20^{s}	
	Asshton-vnder-Lyne	20^{s}	
	Blakeley	20^{s}	
	Crumpsall	20^{s}	
	Gorton	20^{s}	
	Moston	20^{s}	
	Droylesden and ffailesworth...	20^{s}	
	boeth Ardwicks	20^{s}	
	Openshawe	20^{s}	
	Bradford	20^{s}	
	fflixton	20^{s}	
	Stratford...	20^{s}	

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order and allow the s^{d} p'sent Constables as the vsuall Custome hath beene a Deputy and a beadle and to allow them their vsuall wages And for defrayeing thereof to have a Townes Lay att the end of the yeare And have liberty to remove either of the s^{d} Officers vpon any misdemeanour by them Comitted if they shall thinke fitt and furthermore that the s^{d} Constables shall be saved and kept harmelesse & indempnified in the due Execucon of their Office of and from any pson or psons that shall therefore any wayes molest them att and vpon the publick charge of the Towne.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order and appoynt the Winter watch to be continued and duely observed vntill the Twenty fifth of

March next and then that the p^r^sent Constables take Care that the same be pformed And that the deputy shall keepe an Accompt of every nights watch and of the ꝑsons that refuse to doe the same.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe Order the p^r^sent Constables to put and mainteine the Townes butts[1] in Opert Lane [*sic* for Alport Lane][2] in good and Sufficient repaire.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ vpon Complaint made to vs and vpon view doe finde that there is a greate abuse done by severall poore ꝑsons who carry Tubbs of excrem^ts^ through the Streetes att eight nine & Tenne of the Clock in the morning which is a greate Nusance and annoyance to all the Inhabitants in the Towne And likewise that many of them doe empty their tubbs vpon the battlem^ts^ of the bridge to the greate annoyance of them that live neare the Bridge and of others that passe by wee the Jury afores^d^ doe therefore Order that all the s^d^ Poore People doe carry their s^d^ Tubbs to the water side and there empty them And that they carry not their tubs of excrem^ts^ through the Streetes after five a Clock in the morning or before Tenne a Clock att night sub pena for every such default hereafter comitted five shillings a peece.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe Order Joseph Wood who is collector of the Lords Toles to cause the Markett bell to be Rung every Corne Markett day att one of the Clock in the afternoone in the Sumer tyme And att Twelve a Clock in the Winter (That is to say) betwixt Michaelmasse and Lady day And that the Bell Man att the instance and by the Order of the p^r^sent Constables be sent through the Towne att the head tyme[3] of the Markett for Corne for three Markett days to give noetice thereof and that all Corne that is brought into the markett after the Bell is runge and the Howers afores^d^ appoynted that such Corne shall be set by and not sould that day.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe finde that Mr Samuell Dickanson hath not brought his Accompts of Mr George Clarkes Lands and Mrs Nugents Gift to this Jury wee doe therefore Order the s^d^ Mr Dickanson to bring the s^d^ Accompts to be audited by the Affairo^rs^ of this Co^rt^ and two or three more of this Jury who the s^d^ Affairo^rs^ shall make Choice of att the affaireing of this Co^rt^ and to allow them as they see cause.

---

[1] See p. 9.

[2] The Town's Butts have hitherto been described as having been placed in Garrett Lane. (See vol. iv., p. 113, and vol. v., p. 21.)

[3] A rather curious expression for the height of the market, that is, the busiest time, when it was most crowded.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon our view doe finde that Mr John Gathorne hath built two houses of Office vpon the ditch belonging to the Heires of Mr William Deane[1] Dec̃d and thereby hath Injured the Hedge to the damage of the s^{d} owner of the s^{d} Lands wee doe therefore p^{r}sent and Amerce the s^{d} Mr Gathorne in ffive Shillings And doe order him to remove the s^{d} Houses of Office and ditch the s^{d} Ditch, and sett the hedge banck sufficiently with new quickwood from the out side where now the s^{d} houses of Office stand to the out side of the other house of Office att or before the first of December next sub pena ffive Poundes.

And likewise wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent and Amerce James Bayson Grace ffletcher and Margarett Gorton for carryeing and emptying Tubs of Excrem^{ts} in the day tyme att sundry tymes contrary to former Orders in ffive Shillings a peece.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon Complaint to vs made That John Ellor doeth Suffer a house of Office to continue and stand vpon a ditch belonging to Robert Hyde wee therefore vpon our view thereof doe Amerce the s^{d} John Ellor in ffive Shillings and doe Order him to remove the s^{d} house of Office before the first of December next sub pena ffourty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order James Rydeings to remove his Channell or watercourse halfe a yard from the Stable of John Hinde Adjoyneing to the Ackers, and that hee the s^{d} James Rydeings shall raise the s^{d} channell to the s^{d} Stable end soe that the water may not Issue into the s^{d} Stable And that the s^{d} James Rydeings doe forbeare to lay any slate or other things soe as to hinder the passage of the s^{d} Channell att or before the eleaventh of November next ensueing Sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon our view doe finde That James Smethurst and Widdow Taylor doe lay Coales to the wall of Mr John Sandiford whereby the passeage of his Channell is Stopped wee doe therefore Order the s^{d} James Smethurst and Widdow Taylor to remove the s^{d} Coales att or before the first of December next sub pena six shillings eight pence.

---

[1] The death of Mr. William Deane has not previously been announced in these Records. His name does not appear to occur in vol. v., and only twice in vol. iv. At the Court held on the 28th April, 1652, it was found by the Jury that he had bought lands from Mr. Henry Pendleton. (See vol. iv., p. 74.) There is no will of any William Deane of about this time now to be found at Chester, but among the "Infra" wills there, there is the inventory of the goods, &c., of "William Deane *clerk*, late of Manchester deceased taken on the 1st October 1673," who is probably the William Deane named in the text. The total of his inventory was only £7 3s. 8d., and two of the items were "4 Coates of Armes" and "twoe Mapps." Administration of his effects was granted to Mr. Thomas Dickanson, of Salford, the principal creditor, in 1673.

Whereas it doeth appeare to vs by the Co^{rt} Leet Booke That Mr John Barlow hath erected a brick wall before his house att the vpper end of the Deansgate and that it was found an Incroachm^{t} vpon the Lords wast And that contrary to former Order doeth yet suffer the same to stand therefore wee this p^{r}sent Jury doe p^{r}sent the s^{d} John Barlow and amerce him in Thirty Shillings And doe order him to take downe the s^{d} Wall att or before the first of January next sub pena Tenne poundes.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order that Joshua Browne shall cleanse a ditch from the dore of his dyehouse goeing into the Ackers vnto the stile adjoyning to the house of Jonathan Buerdsell att or before the Eleaventh day of November next ensueing and not to suffer any saw dust hereafter to be cast therein by his servants or otherwise and att all tymes hereafter to keepe the same sufficiently cleansed sub pena Twenty shillings.

Whereas it doeth appeare to vs the Jury afores^{d} That Mr John Alexander was the last Co^{rt} Leete Ordered to cleanse one Poole[1] or pond of his wherevpon standeth severall houses of Office and vpon our view wee finde that the s^{d} Mr Alexander hath pformed the same And findeing that the s^{d} Poole is dangerous to the Neighbourhood and others of his Maties [Majesty's] Leige people for want of good fence vpon the out side thereof Wee therefore doe Order [that] Dorothy Mason Widdow, Edward Tipping and Samuell Eaton shall make a Sufficient ffence of paleing to the out side of the s^{d} Poole over against their Houses before the Eleaventh of November next sub pena six shillings eight pence apeece for every one that makes default and [*sic*]

And further the s^{d} Jury doe Order that Richard Wright shall make the like sufficient ffence by paileing over ag^{t} his Messuage and Teneme^{t} att or before the s^{d} Eleaventh day of November next sub pena Twenty Shillings.

And further allsoe the s^{d} Jury doe Order that Jonathan Buerdsell shall make the like sufficient fence of paileing over ag^{t} his house to the greate Ashtree att or before the s^{d} Eleaventh day of November next sub pena six shillings eight pence.

Whereas there was a late Order made that Mr William Worrall should fall his watercourses from the houseing of Mr James Rogers And wee this p^{r}sent Jury findeing that the afores^{d} Worrall hath not observed the s^{d} Order doe therefore p^{r}sent and Amerce him in Tenne Shillings And doe further Order that the s^{d} Mr Worrall fall the same watercourse att or before the Eleaventh of November next sub pena ffourty shillings.

---

[1] See p. 196.

Whereas there is Complaint made to vs the Jury afores^{d} by Joseph Wood That Mr Robert Chadwick doeth suffer his Servants to lay dirt in the markett place wee the s^{d} Jury doe Order the s^{d} Mr Chadwick or his Servants to lay their dirt noe more in the markett place but shall cause it to be carryed away sup̃na [*sic* for sub pena] for each offence ffive shillings.

Allsoe there is an other complaint made to vs by the aboves^{d} Joseph Wood That Mr Henry Bayley doeth lett severall peeces of Timber to lye in the streete or Lane over ag^{t} his house or Land att the vpper end of the markett streete lane wee the s^{d} Jury doe Order that the s^{d} Mr Henry Bayley shall remove the s^{d} Timber and shall not suffer any Timber to be layd in the s^{d} Streete or Lane sub pena ffive shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Amerce all and every the psons following for Cutting & Gashing of raw hides contrary to the forme of the statute in that Case made and provided in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^{t} their severall names in that behalfe are placed vizt

Edward Rhoades als Pendleton of Manchester three Hydes	v^{s}
Ralph Kenyon of Manchester two Hydes	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
William Stansfeild of Ashton one Hyde	j^{s} viij^{d}
Ralph Gregory of Ratcliffe one hyde	j^{s} viij^{d}
George Smith of Ratchdale for one hyde	j^{s} viij^{d}
Abraham Walker of Ratcliffe for one hyde	j^{s} viij^{d}

Wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent theise severall psons following for suffering their Mastiffe Dogs & Bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled to the greate Terror of their Neighbours and others his Maties [Majesty's] Leige People and wee doe therefore amerce them in Two Shillings a peece vizt

Oswald Mosley Esqr for the Milne-Dog[1] 2^{s} Samuell Barlow 2^{s} Henry Wharmeby, 2^{s} William Anchors 2^{s} Ralph Kenyon, 2^{s}	... ... x^{s}

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the severall psons hereafter named for vseing and keepeing vnlawfull weights & measures And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severally [*sic*] & respective sumes as over ag^{t} their names are placed vizt

Mr William Bowker one 3^{lb} too light 6^{d}, one 10^{lb} too light 6^{d}, one 20^{lb} too light 6^{d}	j^{s} vj^{d}
Henry Hamer one 1^{lb} too light 8^{d}, one 2^{lb} too light 6^{d} ...	j^{s} ij^{d}

[1] This would probably be the watch dog at the mill on the banks of the Irk, which belonged to Edward Mosley, Esq., lord of the manor of Manchester.

James Strettle two 2^{lis} too light ... ... j^{s} vj^{d}
Jonathan Beck one 3^{li} too light ... ... vj^{d}
Alexander Bancroft two 1^{li} too light 1^{s} 6^{d}, one ½ Ounce too light j^{s}, one halfe pound too light 6^{d}, one 2^{oz} too light 6^{d} } iij^{s} vj^{d}
Adam Holland one 1^{li} too light 8^{d}, two 2^{li} too light j^{s} 2^{d} one ounce to light j^{s} one ½^{oz} too light j^{s}, one 4^{li} too light 6^{d}, one other 4^{li} too light 9^{d}, one 30^{li} too light 6^{d} } v^{s} vij^{d}
Mary Harrison one 14^{li} too light 6^{d}, one 6^{li} too heavy j^{d} three halfe poundes too light 2^{s} three q$^{rs\ li}$ too light 2^{s}, two 2^{oz} too light j^{s} vj^{d}, two 1^{oz} too light j^{s} 8^{d} ... ... } vij^{s} ix^{d}
Joseph Mallison one ½^{li} too light 8^{d} two 2^{oz} too light j^{s} vj^{d}, one 1 q$^{r\ li}$ to[o] heavy 2^{d}, one ½^{li} too heavy 2^{d} one ½^{oz} too light 12^{d}, one 1^{oz} too light 12^{d} ... ... } iiij^{s} vj^{d}
Benjamin ffisher one ½^{li} too light 12^{d} one 2^{oz} too light 12^{d} ... ... } ij^{s}
Jonathan Eaton two ½^{lis} too light 20^{d}, one q$^{r\ li}$ too light 14^{d}, one j^{li} too light 8^{d} one 6^{li} too light 6^{d} ... ... } iij^{s}
Elizabeth Moore one 2^{li} too light 9^{d}, one 56^{li} too light 6^{d}... j^{s} iij^{d}
James Harwood one 3^{li} too light 6^{d}, one ½^{li} too light 14^{d} one ½^{oz} too light 10^{d} one 10^{li} too light 6^{d} ... ... } iij^{s}

Eliz: Valentine 1 pint too little 2^{s}
Rich: Ouldham of Broughton 1 gill too little 12^{d}
John Johnston one gill too little 12^{d}
Joseph Berkenhead 1 pint too little 2^{s}
John Robinson 1 gill too little 12^{d}
John Stringer 1 pint too little 2^{s}
Joseph Romsbothom 1 pint too little 2^{s}
} xj^{s}

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the severall psons following for Suffering their Swine to goe abroad in the Streetes not lawfully yoaked and wringed to the Damage of the Neighbourhood wee therefore severally Amerce them in the sum̄es as over ag^{t} their severall and respective names in that behalfe are placed vizt

Peter Tickle ... ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Robert Chapman ... 5^{s}
Samuell Litherland ... 5^{s}
Widdow Godward ... 5^{s}
John Holden ... ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Ralph Kenyon Butcher 3^{s} 6^{d}
John Woodhouse ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Joseph Whittacre ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Widdow Lowe ... ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Abraham Jones ... ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
John Woodhouse againe 3^{s} 6^{d}
Daniell Hall ... ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Edmund Heawood ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Widdow Boardman ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Samuell Chorleton ... 3^{s} 6^{d}
Robert Chapman againe 3^{s} 6^{d}
} iij^{li} vj^{d}

Of Edmund Travis for stopping a Watercourse of John Worthingtons ... ... } j^{s}
Of George Bowker for not removeing his Dunghill ... ... iiij^{s}

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^r^sent the severall psons following for suffering their dirt to lye in the Streetes vngotten away & for sweepeing the dirt into the Channell, for not sweepeing or cleanseing the streete before their houses, and for not repaireing the broken pavem^ts or streetes before their houses & Lands to the annoyance of the Neighbourhood and other the Inhabitants wee doe therefore Amerce them in the severall and respective Sum̄es as over ag^t their names in that behalfe are placed as followeth vizt

Of theise psons next hereafter named for not getting the muck out of their Streetes after warneing given vizt

Mr Joseph Gilman 2^s	William Bowker 2^s	John Widdowes 2^s	xij^s
Mr John Beswick 2^s	Anthony Moores 2^s	Joseph Whittacre 2^s	

Of theise psons next hereafter named for not keepeing in repaire the Streetes before their houses three shillings apeece vizt

Mr Benjamin Baron ... 3^s	Mrs Byrom Widdow 3^s	
John Sandiford Mason 3^s	Widdow Taylor ... 3^s	
James Traves ... ... 3^s		
Mary Williamson ... 3^s		xxj^s
& Elizabeth Stock... 3^s		

Of Joseph Wood receiver of the Lords Tols for not cleanseing the markett place att the Hide Crosse	iij^s
Of Ralph Baguley for not keepeing, or not cleanseing the Streetes	v^s
Of Mr Samuell Dickanson & Mrs Haworth for not cleanseing the Streetes before their houses twelve pence apeece ...	ij^s
Item of Mr John Moxon senio^r for not repaireing the broken Streetes and pavem^ts before his Land the dwelling houses of Joseph Wood in the Deansgate, Robert Chapman, Thomas Butterworth Taylor, Mrs Barlow and Anne Sant in St. Mary's Gate	vj^s viij^d
Of M^rs ffox for the like before her house towards the vpper end of the Deansgate now vninhabited	j^s
Of Mrs Glover for the like before her Dwelling house ...	j^s
Of Mr Mathew Bootle for the like before the Rose & Crowne[1]	iij^d
Of Mr Leaver for the like before his house in the Deansgate wherein John Neild inhabits	j^s
Of Mr Sandiforth of Liverpoole for the like before his house in the Deansgate wherein James Lomax inhabits	j^s

[1] In the note 2, on page 167, it is shown that "the Rose and the Crowne" was one of the messuages, which were devised to Mr. Matthew Bootle by his father-in-law, Mr. Henry Dickanson, senior.

Of Mr Daniell Bayley for the like before his house	j^{s}
Of Joseph Wood for seldom cleanseing the streete before his house	j^{s}
Of Dc̃or [Doctor] John Denney for the same default ...	j^{s}
John Clay for the like	j^{s}
John Barlow Junr son to John Barlow Pointer[1] Dec̃d for the like	j^{s}
Edmund Heywood for the like ...	
George Richardson for the like ...	in Twelve pence a peece ... ... iiij^{s}
Richard Worthington for the like ...	
John Carrington the elder for the like	
Thomas Mercer for the like before his two barnes	j^{s}
John Hartley Esqr for not repaireing the streetes before the dwelling houses of Thomas Worthington and Caleb Somister...	ij^{s}
Mr Worsley of Plat for not repaireing the Streetes before the Dwelling house of Joseph Orme and John Ellors Shopp in Markettstreetelane	ij^{s}
Joseph Wood for cleanseing the Streete before the Meale house	ij^{s}
Mr James Rogers & William Crompton for not getting the dirt away out of the streete six pence a peece	j^{s}
Widdow Orme and Richard Halliwell for giveing leave to fodder horses in the streete before their houses Two pence a peece	iiij^{d}
Daniell Smith for not getting his dirt away out of the Streete	j^{s}
Joseph Orme for sweepeing his dirt downe the Channell the Complaint of his Neighbour	j^{s}
Mr John Hollingworth for the like Offence	j^{s}
Widdow Lorrison for the like Offence	j^{s}
Thomas Worthington for the like Offence...	j^{s}
William Owen for giveing leave to fodder Horses in the streete before his house	vj^{d}
Mr John Moxon and John Lowe for letting heapes of muck lye in the streete before their houses in two shillings apeece	iiij^{s}

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe Order Mrs Elizabeth Barron Widdow to pave the Streetes and pavements now broken & out of repaire before her house [and] Land scituate and lyeing neare to the Withengreave before the first of December next sub pena ffourty Shillings.

---

[1] Probably one who made "points" or laces. This word has occurred before. (See vol. iij., pp. 44, 120, 135, 157, 173, 207.)

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent theise severall ꝑsons following being Comon Butchers and others for exposeing severall sorts of meate to Sale which was not markettable and fitt for Mans meate and therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^{t} their names are sett and placed vizt

Henry Wharmeby for vnmarkettable veal	iij^{s}
William Bond for vnmarkettable Salmon	ij^{s}
John Birch of Salford for vnmark[et]able Cod ffish	ij^{s}
Elizabeth Stocks for Stinking Lobsters	ij^{s}
Edward Stocks for the like	ij
Edward Stocks againe for the like	ij^{s}
William ffallowes for vnmarkettable beefe	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Henry Shawe for Stinking Salmon	ij^{s}
Thomas Williamson for vnmarkettable mutton	ij^{s}
James Walmesley for vnmarkettable beefe	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Edward Hough for Stinkeing beefe	v^{s}
Oliver Bowerhouse for a breast of veal vnmarkettable ...	j^{s}
Randle Seddon and Thomas Williamson for buyeing halfe a beefe and selling it the same day	vj^{s} viij^{d}

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} do p^{r}sent theise ꝑsons following for selling butter shorte of waight and doe therefore severally Amerce them as followeth.

John Traves of woodhouses for one pound & one halfe pound too shorte of waight	j^{s} vj^{d}
William Chorleton two pound too shorte of waight	ij^{s}
James Buerdsell of Blakeley 2^{li} too shorte of waight ...	ij^{s}
Wee doe likewise Amerce Thomas Vnsworth being elected an Officer for whitmeates for neglecting to come and take his oath for ꝑformance thereof	j^{s} viij^{d}

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the severall ꝑsons following who are comon bakers & selle^{rs} of bread for selling spiced bread contrary to the Statute in that case made and ꝑvided and doe therefore severally Amerce them in six pence a peece vizt

Henry Renshawe	... 6^{d}	Ellen Lowe	... ... 6^{d}
Adam Hill	... 6^{d}	Margarett Wilshaw	... 6^{d}
Mary Clay Widdow	... 6^{d}	Alice Henshawe	... 6^{d}
Joane Bull	... 6^{d}	William Barlow...	... 6^{d}
Elizabeth Walker	... 6^{d}	William Guest ...	... 6^{d}
Jane Hudson ...	... 6^{d}	John Smethurst	... 6^{d}
Widdow Morte ...	... 6^{d}	John Lyon... ...	... 6^{d}
John ffairclough ...	... 6^{d}		
Christian Bradley	... 6^{d}		

Mary Vrmeston	6d	xjs
Widdow Roughleach	6d	
William Barlow	6d	
Mary Ryecroft	6d	
Mary Deane	6d	
Thomas Worthington	6d	

wee likewise Amerce John ffairclough for selling a six penny Loafe one pound shorte of waight ... ... } ijs

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesd doe prsent the severall psons following for not selling Ale & beere by sealed measures according to the Statute in that behalfe made and doe therefore severally Amerce them in one shilling apeece vizt

John Taylor	Joseph Lowe	William Eccles
Hugh wallworke	George Barlow	Thomas Sandiforth
William Shuttleworth	John Antrobus	John Greene
John Barnes	Katherine Chapman	Mary Hawkeshead
Jonathan Beck	John Watson	William Bayley
John Smethurst	Samuell Litherland	Widdow Hall
James Lees	Widdow Barnes	Thomas Widdowes
Jane Ratcliffe	Robert Hollins	William Owen
James Smith	William Cookeson	Richard Halliwell
George Bent	Margarett Radley	Robert Browne
Edward Hamer	John Carrington	Edmund Mosse
John Clayton	Daniell Hall	John Lees
James Traves	Widdow Grimshaw	Widdow Rollinson
Joseph Whittacre	Thomas Mercer	Robert Hill
John Wallworke	Barnaby Lee	Thomas Hulme
John Widdowes	Edmund Heywood	ffrancis Scholefeild
Abraham Jones	John Walsh	Samuell Chorleton
Robert Bowers	James Wardley	William Swearbrooke
Widdow Vnsworth	William Clay	Mary Dawson
Ezekiell Hesketh	Jonathan Brideoake	Richard Greenehalgh
John Clayton	Thomas Godward	Thomas Grimshaw
Andrew ffletcher	Widdow Booth	
Elizabeth Lowe	Thomas Barlow	
Robert Thyre	Edward Pendleton	
Ralph Pendlebury	Peter Tickle	
John Herrald		

} iijli xijs

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the severall psons hereafter named for cutting and selling of Tanned Leather contrary to the forme of the Statute and doe therefore severally Amerce them in three Shillings ffoure pence a peece.

John Barlow Tanner	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	j^{li} x^{s} [£1 10s.]
Thomas Warburton	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
John Heawood Currier	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
George ffletcher of Marshleach Tanner	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
Ralph Bowerhouse als Tomlinson of Levenshulme Tanner	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
Peter Warburton of fflixton Tanner	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
John Boardman of Gorton Tanner	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
William Brentnald of Marple Tanner	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
Robert Walker of Didsbury Tanner...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
likewise Richard Bayley of Chetham and James Jaques of Middleton for that each of them exposed a pair of Shooes to Sale made of insufficient Leather or not lawfully made in three shillings ffoure pence a peece		vj^{s} viij^{d}

Wee likewise p^{r}sent theise psons following who have neglected to take their Oathes to the Severall Offices whereunto they were elected for the yeare last past And doe therefore severally Amerce them in ffive Shillings a peece vizt

James Beck 5^{s}	Joseph Stockdale 5^{s}	Joseph Wood of ffenell Streete 5^{s}	j^{li} v^{s}
Henry Kirke 5^{s}	Robert Hollins... 5^{s}		

Likewise wee p^{r}sent theise psons hereafter named for not bringing in p^{r}sentm^{ts} or blanks and doe therefore severally Amerce them as over ag^{t} their names are placed vizt

Mr Henry Dickanson iij^{s}, Richard Elcock 6^{d}, Peter Maddock of the Milnegate 6^{d}	iiij^{s}

Whereas it is p^{r}sented to the Steward of this Co^{rt} Leete by Thomas ffisher and Jeremy Bancroft Junr and Jonathan Runigar sworne to execute the Office of Scavengers for Deanesgate & St Mary's Gate in theise english words following vizt Wee p^{r}sent John Traves Barber who hath not (to the best of our knowledge) Cleaned his Streete before his Shopp in St Mary Gate above ffoure tymes (att the most) since wee came into Office, And sayes hee cares neither for Officers Co^{rt} nor Jury sayeing wee are all a parcell of Rogues & High landers[1] and shall not Rule over him Therefore the s^{d} Steward vpon the Oath of the afores^{d} Thomas ffisher and Jeremy Bancroft Junr taken before him in open Co^{rt} as to the trueth of the Effects of

[1] The use of this name here as one of reproach is very noteworthy.

the above-written p^r^sentm^t^ and the false and scandalous words and Reflecc̃ons therein contained with regaurd to the Offence doeth Amerce him in iij^li^ [£3]

Joseph Lowe Mulct'd & fined for not appeareing as a Jury Man According to Sumons returne and Call vpon the impannell by the Steward of this Co^rt^ in xiij^s^ iiij^d^

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe ffinde That Mr John Besswick hath purchased of Mr Nicholas Hawett[1] of Salford a Messuage Burgage and Land scituate Lyeing & being in the Millnegate in the possession of M^rs^ ffrances ffranckland for which wee doe Order the s^d^ Mr John Besswick to come into this Co^rt^ to doe his Suite and Service. Johes Besswick.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe finde that Mr William Drinkwater hath purchased of John Long of the Citty of London and Rebecka his wife daughter of Nathaniell Rathbone late of the Citty of Yorke a parcell of Land lyeing in Deanesgate in Manchester late in the possession of Edward Godward &c. for which wee doe Order the s^d^ Mr William Drinkewater to come into this Co^rt^ to doe his suite and service. Willus Drinkewater Jur)

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe finde that Mr Joseph Vigor Junr of the Citty of Bristoll hath purchased of his ffather Mr Joseph Vigor[2]

---

[1] The following is an abstract of the conveyance of this land. The indenture is dated 6th March, 1683[-4], and was made between Nicholas Hawett, of Salford, gentleman, on the one part, and John Besswick, of Manchester, gentleman, on the other part. The former conveyed to the latter, his heirs and assigns for ever, in consideration of the sum of £222 3s., all that messuage or tenement with the appurtenances situate in Manchester, in a certain street called the Milnegate, abutting upon the said street on the east part and on the land of William, Earl of Derby, on the west part, and then in the occupation of Mrs. Frances ffranckland, widow. It seems probable that Hawett sold this property in consequence of a judgment for debt given against him at the Assizes held in August, 1683, at the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster, at the suit of Besswick. As already explained in a note to vol. iv., p. 251, Mr. Hawett, then described as Nicholas Hawett, of Manchester, mercer, had married Mary, the widow of Mr. John Griffin, of Manchester, gentleman, the only daughter of Henry Keeley, of Manchester, chapman, and sole heir to her brother, Thomas Keeley, who died without issue before 1647. Mr. Hawett, in his will dated 29th June, 1688, bequeathed £30 to his daughter, Elizabeth Salmon, "if she come over into England and demand the same," and £10 to Nicholas Hawett, his grandson, "if he come over into England and demand the same." The residue of his goods and chattels, and all his houses, messuages, lands, &c., he left to William Hawett, his son, his heirs and assigns for ever, and made him sole executor.

[2] The name of Joseph Vigor (or Vigors, as sometimes written) occurs for the first time in these Records at the Court held 8th April, 1662. (See vol. iv., p. 316.) His name is more frequently met with in vol. v. (see Index), and in 1668 he appears to have been living near the Conduit. (See vol. v., p. 250.) This family held a very good position in Manchester in the 18th century. They were closely connected with Bristol at the end of the 17th and beginning of the 18th centuries.

of Manchester certaine Lands lyeing neare the Conduit in Manchester lately purchased from Mr James Ratcliffe by the sd Mr Vigor the Elder for which wee doe Order the sd Joseph Vigor Junr to come into this Cort to doe his Suite and Service. Josephus Vigor Junr

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesd doe finde that Mr John Greene Innekeeper hath purchased of Mr William Beck of Manchester two Messuages and Burgages Scituate & being in or neare the Markett place now in the possession of the sd Mr John Greene or his Assignes for which wee doe Order the sd Mr John Greene to come into this Cort to doe his suite & service. Johes Greene Jur)

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesd doe finde that Mr James Smethurst of Manchester and Abraham Howorth of Crumpsall have purchased of Mr William Beck[1] a house or burgage Scituate neare the Millers Lane in Manchester and other feild Lands called the three Astley ffeilds[2] for which wee doe Order the sd Mr James Smethurst and Abraham Howorth to come into this Cort to doe their suite and service.

Jacobus Smethurst } Jur)
Abrus Howorth }

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesd doe finde that Mr Robert Alexander Married with Mrs Elizabeth Higham[3] right Heire vnto her Brother Mr Joseph Higham Decd ffor which the sd Mr Robert Alexander is to come into this Cort to doe his suite and Service.

Robtus Alexander

---

[1] At the Court held on the 8th October, 1678, Mr. John Beck was found heir to his father, Mr. Thomas Beck, deceased. (See p. 65, where a long account of the latter will be found.) As quoted in the note on p. 65, this John Beck was a party to a deed dated 5th August, 1678, to levy a fine of all his messuages, lands, &c., in or near Manchester. These lands included the Nearer Ashley, the Midlest Ashley, and the Furthest Ashley, containing in all 5 acres of land. This John Beck had a brother, William, living in 1669, and it would seem probable from the fact that Mr. William Beck is now found selling these and other messuages and lands that he had inherited them on the death of his brother John without male issue.

[2] These fields have been mentioned before in these Records, or in the notes to them. Thus, at the Court held on the 16th April, 1601, Mr. Robert Langley was ordered "to laye open two places and sett two steeles [stiles] in the syde of Asheley ffields in the accustomed places accordinge to auncyent order." (See vol. ij., p. 168.) Again, at the Court held on the 12th October, 1608, Mr. Laurence Langley, the son and successor of Mr. Robert Langley, who was then dead, was ordered to do the same thing. (See vol. ij., p. 239.) Ashley Lane is also very frequently mentioned in the earlier volumes of these Records. At the Court held on the 12th April, 1636, it was found by the Jury "that Thomas Becke hath purchased of Thomas Haworth ffiue Acars of Land called Ashley feilds & is to come into this Cort to doe his suit & seruice for the same," which he duly performed. (See vol. iij., p. 240.) This Thomas Beck died in July, 1645, leaving a son and heir, also called Thomas Beck, whose death was announced at the Court held on the 8th October, 1678. (See p. 65.) As stated in the previous note (1) these Ashley Fields are there shown to have formed part of his estate.

[3] The death of Mr. Joseph Higham was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1683, (see p. 167), where a short account of him will be found. He left an only son, Joseph Higham, junr., whose death was announced at the Court held 15th April, 1684 (see p. 192), and an only daughter, Elizabeth. The latter, on the death of her brother without issue, became heir to her father, and, as stated in the text, married Mr. Robert Alexander.

And lastly wee the Jury afores^d of this p^rsent Co^rt Leete doe renue ratifie confirme and allow of all former Orders made by this or any former Co^rts for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or any the Burgesses or Inhababit [*sic*] thereof and desire the same may be putt in Execucon.

AFFAIRORS { MR JOHN ALEXANDER, MR LAWRENCE GARDNER, MR MILES BRADSHAW, MR THOMAS NEILD } Jur^r

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d of this Michaelmass Co^rt Leete (for suffering dirt to lye in the streetes and not cleansing before their dores and houses) doe p^rsent and amerce these psons following in one shilling six pence a peece vizt

Michaell Mand	Edward Coppock	xvj^s 6^d
John Meare	John Sanderson	
William Greene	George Chetham	
Widdow Lowe	Ellin Percivall	
Robert Thyre	Anthony Moores	
Joseph Low		

Manerium de Manchester cum Membris in Com' Lanc^r [5th May, 1685].

****

Cur' Let' sive Visus franc' pleg' Edri Mosley[1] Ari Dni Manij p^rd tent apud Manch^r p^rd die Martis quinto die Maij Año RR^a Jacobi Sedi nunc Angl &c. primo Añoq; Dni 1685 Coram Josepho Yates[2] Aro Sen^llo Cur p^rd

NOIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' P^RD'.

Edrus Greaves Gen
Johes Gathorne Gen
Willus Plungen Gen
Henicus Bayley Gen
Willus Beck Gen
ffrancus Medowcroft Gen
Johes Bradshaw Apothecary
Johes Green Apothecary
Robtus Gartside Gen
Jacobus Redish Gen
Thomas Sandiford Gen
Willus Swarbreck Gen
Petrus Tickle Gen
Willus Hibert Gen
Willus Brabin Gen

Qui dicunt et p^rsent sup sacrm suū pvt sequit[3]

---

[1] At the Court held on the 9th October, 1683, the name of EDWARD MOSLEY, Esquire, occurs for the first time as lord of the manor of Manchester. (See p. 171.) At the period when this volume commences, October, 1675, the Rt. Hon. Charles, Lord Gray, Baron of Rolleston, and the Lady Katherine, his wife (the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., who died in 1665), were the lord and lady of the manor of Manchester (see p. 1), but at the Court held on the 5th October, 1680, the name of Lord North occurs alone as lord of the manor of Manchester (see p. 105), and he was still so called at the Court held on the 23rd April, 1683. (See p. 160.) Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., as he afterwards became, was the second son of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, gent., who was buried at Manchester on 11th November, 1630. (See vol. iij., p. 197.) He is mentioned in the will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., who died in 1665, where he calls him "my cozen Edward Mosley Esq. Councellor at Law," and he subsequently devised all his manors, lands, &c., except his Leicestershire estates, after certain trusts were fulfilled, to Edward Mosley, "son of my said cozen Edward Mosley Esq." and his heirs male, with remainder in default of such issue to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., and his heirs male. (See a full abstract of this important will, vol. v., in the note to pp. 78-80.) Edward Mosley, the son, died unmarried, and was buried at Didsbury on the 10th April, 1677. Edward Mosley, Esq., who thus became lord of the manor of Manchester in 1683, was then about 65 years of age, having been baptized at the Collegiate Church of Manchester on the 6th December, 1618. He married Meriel, daughter of Richard Saltingstall, of Huntwich, co. York, who died on the 8th, and was buried at Didsbury on the 14th July, 1697. By her he had three sons, Edward, Nicholas, and Francis, who all died young, and an only daughter, Anne, who became heiress to her father, and who was married on the 31st March, 1685, to Sir John Bland, of Kippax, co. York, Bart. Sir Edward Mosley died on the 25th, and was buried at Didsbury on the 31st July, 1695.

[2] Joseph Yates, of Manchester, Esq., was the son of William Yates, of Stanley House, in Blackburn parish, gent., and was baptised at Blackburn on the 15th October,

Item we the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe Amerce all the Burgesses of and with[in] the Towne and Manno^r^ of Manch^r^ who owe Suite and Service to this Co^rt^ and have made default therein in Twelve pence a peece and the inhabitants thereof which likewise owe Suite and Service to this Co^rt^ and have made default in three pence apeece.

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ doe finde that the Constables of the Sev^r^all Towne Shipps hereafter named who likewise owe Suite and Service to this Co^rt^ have made default ther[e]in therefore every of the Said Constables and Towneshipps are Sev^r^ally amerced in Tenn Shillings apeece (vizt)

The Constables of the Towne Ships of	Worthington and Coppull	10^s^	vj^li^ x^s^	xij^li^ x^s^ [£12 10s]
	Hulton	10^s^		
	Horwich	10		
	Withington	10		
	Heaton Norris	10		
	Rumworth and Lostock	10		
	Heaton & Halliwell	10		
	Wrightington...	10		
	Aspull	10		
	Westhaughton	10		
	Turton	10		
	Pilkington	10		
	Dalton & Perbold	10		
	Harwood & Bradshawe	10^s^	vj^li^ 00	
	Ashton under Line	10		
	Blakeley	10		
	Cromsall...	10		
	Gorton	10		
	Moston	10		
	Droylesden & failesworth	10		
	boeth Ardwickes	10		
	openshawe	10		
	Bradford...	10		
	flix[t]on	10		
	Stretford	10		

1655. He married Margaret, daughter of Mr. Edward Bootle, of Manchester, and settled in that town, where he was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 18th April, 1705, leaving a large family. His sister, Mary, was married at Blackburn on the 24th January, 1670-1, to Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., nephew to Sir Edward Mosley, knt., referred to in the previous note. He occurs as Steward of the Court Leet for the first time at the Court held on the 9th October, 1683 (see p. 171), and he held this office till *c* 1686, when he was succeeded by John Ashton, Esq. (See p. 241.)

[a] Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

Wee the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the sev^{r}all persons following who last Michas Co^{rt} Leete were elected to Serve in Sev^{r}all offices and have neglected to Com[e] in att this Co^{r}t to take their Oathes for pformance thereof And wee Doe therefore Severally amerce them in ffive Shillings A peece.

Samuell Barlow Edmund Travis Joseph Whittacre James Beck Thomas Gartside Mr John Hollingworth	xxx^{s}	Peter Ellome Samuell Walton John Wagstafe George Grimshawe Junr Thomas Stockton Edmund Johnson	xxx^{s}...iij^{li}

whereas Richard Gibson[1] one of the Officers or markett lookers for whittmeates for the Markett place and Markett Street lane being decd since the last Co^{rt} in whose Office and Stead wee the Jury afores^{d} doe elect and putt Thomas Widdowes.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent Richard Lucas and George Bateman elected Dogmussellers for the Milnegate for neglectinge their office and therefore wee amerce them in two shillings Six pence a peece.....v^{s}

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent and Amerce the Sev^{r}all persons hereafter named for not keeping their Causes [*sic* for causeys or causeways] in good repaire to the great danger of all passingers therefore we amerce them in the Sev^{r}all Sumes as right against their names is placed.

Oswald Moseley Esqr	2^{s} 6^{d}	
Joseph Wood p Micheal Mands house ...	2 6	vij^{s} vj^{d}
Robert Percivall for Ezekiel Hesketh house	2 6	xij^{s} vj^{d}
Anthony Moores for the like	2^{s} 6^{d}	
William Hughes for ye like	2 6^{d}	
John Hartley Esqr for the like in the Markett Stedlane being the dwelling houses of Caleb Summester and Thomas Worthington in 6^{s} 8^{d}		6^{s} 8^{d}
Mr Ralph Worsley of the platt[2] the like offence for the dwelling house of Joseph Orme in iij^{s} iiij^{d}		iij^{s} iiij^{d}

[1] The inventory of the goods, &c., of Richard Gibson, late of Manchester, deceased, taken 2nd December, 1684, is still preserved at Chester, but is much damaged by damp. Among "the goods belonging to his trade" there occurs "46 dozen of whalebone at 10s. per dozen," and various items for thread, silk, white leather, red leather, &c., and "2 grosse of galloone at 7s. per grosse." The total, including household goods, was £184 7s. 8d. It was exhibited on the 29th May, 1685, but the name of the person to whom administration was granted is now illegible.

[2] That is the Platt, an estate in Rusholme.

M^r [Blank] Slater for the house John Ellor dwells in iij^s iiij^d	iij^s iiij^d
Mr John Moxon for the like before his land in toadlane in iij^s iiij^d	iij^s iiij^d
John Shelton for the like offence in the Toadlane before his land in j^s	j^s
Robert Perceivall Exec^r to Thomas Perceivall for the like offence in the toad lane in	j^s

Wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the p^rsons hereafter named for not cleaneseing and keeping Cleane the Streets over against their pticular houses in the Sev^rall Sum̄es as over against their names is placed (allsoe ov^r against their Shopps and flesh boards)

George Chetham ...	6^d	Mr Matthew ffindleson ...	6^d	vj^s vj^d
Micheal Mand... ...	6^d	Mr Nathan Leech	6	
Mrs Holbrooke... ...	6	Mr Samuell Lightboune...	6	
M^rs ffox	6	Ann Barnes	6	
Mrs Rylance	6			

Peter Ellom for letting his dirt lye after Six times notice j^s	vj^s vj^d
Thomas Coppocke for the like offence ... ... j^s	
Thomas Nightingale for not cleanseing the Streete ou^r against his Shopp, 6^d	v^s 6^d
Thomas Adkinson for not cleanseing vnd^r two fflesh boards, 6^d...	
Robert Stevenson for not cleanseing vnd^r one fflesh board 6^d	
John Henshaw for the like offence 6^d	
William Walker for the like offence 6^d	
Thomas Gregory for the like offence 6^d	
Joseph Wood for not cleanseing the Boothes gutt^r 2^s 6^d ...	
Joseph Wood for not cleanseing the Streete before the meale house after sev^rall times notice to doe the same	2^s 6^d

Wee the Jury afores^d vpon Complainte made to us and vpon our veiw wee doe finde that the pavem^t ov^r against the houses of Mr William Wilson and Mr Humphery Marler in the old mealegate is reaised too high towards the Said buildings & too much fallinge to the gutter to the danger of all passingers wee therefore doe order the Said Mr William Wilson and Mr Humphery Marler to Cause the Same to bee Levelled each before their Sev^rall buildings att or before the Twenty fifth day of July next Sub pane fourty Shillings a peece.

Allsoe we the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the Sev^{r}all persons followinge for Sufferinge their Swine to goe Abroad in the Streets not Lawfully yoaked and wringed according to the Statute to the great damage of the neightbourhood wee therefore amerce them in the Sum̄es as ov^{t} against their names Sev^{r}all[y] in that behalfe are placed.

Andrew ffletcher	iij^{s} vj^{d}	xxiiij^{s} vj^{d}	xxxvij^{s}
John Welch	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
Elizabeth Boardman vid	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
Robert Chapman	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
Edward Heywood	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
Peter Tickle	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
John Widdowes	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
John Houlden	iij^{s} vj^{d}	[xij^{s} vj^{d}]	
Jane Stevenson being three times Complained on	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
Richard Kersley	iij^{s} vj^{d}		
Ellin Lawrinson	j^{s}		
Martha Sharrocke	j^{s}		

Item we the Jury afores^{d} doe p^{r}sent the Sev^{r}all psons hereafter named for keepinge and vseing vnlawfull waights and measures and therefore wee Amerce them Sev^{r}ally and respectively in the Sev^{r}all and respective Sum̄es as over ag^{t} their names are placed as followeth (vizt)

Benjamin ffisher 1^{lb} one ½^{lb} and one 2^{oz} all too light 3^{d} ...	iij^{d}
Joseph Mallison one 3^{lb} too light 3^{d}	iij^{d}
Edmund Travis two 4^{lb} one 3^{lb} one 2^{lb} one 1^{lb} one ½^{lb} and one ¼^{lb} all too light v^{s}	v^{s}
Samuell Edgley one 6^{lb} one 56^{lb} each 3^{oz} too light j^{s} 8^{d} ...	j^{s} viij^{d}
Adam Holland one 2^{lb} one 1^{lb} and one ½^{oz} all to[o] light j^{s} 8^{d}	j^{s} viij^{d}
James Strettill 2 Singule pounds one 2^{lb} one ¼^{lb} and one 2^{oz} all too light j^{s} 8^{d}	j^{s} viij^{d}
Mathew Greaves 2 Cloath yards too Short vj^{d}	vj^{d}
Joseph Bacon 1 ell too Shorte 4^{d}	iiij^{d}

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^{r}sent the Sev^{r}all persons hereafter named for Selling ale and beare by vnsealed measures and not keepeing the Assieze thereof therefore wee Sev^{r}ally amerce them in twelve pence apeece (vizt)

Thomas Bayley James Gimney	2^{s}	James Bardley James Smyth	ij^{s} ... ... iiij^{s}

Itm wee the Jury afore Said doe p^r^sent the Sev^r^all persons following being Com̄on Bu[t]chers for exposeing Sev^r^all p̣cells of meate to Sale which was not Markettable and fitt for mans meate and therefore we Amerce them Sev^r^ally and respectively in the Sev^r^all and respective Sum̄es as over against their names are Sett and placed

Edward Atkinson for 3 quarter of mutton not Markettable 2^s^	
Thomas Atkinson for 2 quarter of mutton not Markettable ij^s^	
ffrancis Gorton for a Cow not Markettable vj^s^ viij^d^... ...	
Edmund Scholefeild for a Cow not Markettable vj^s^ viij^d^..	
Ralph Kenyon and Robert Hilton for three Shipp [*sic*] vnmarkettable vj^s^	
The Same Robert Hilton for buying and Selling a Calfe one day [*i.e.*, the same day] iij^s^ iiij^d^	xxiij^s^ iiij^d^
The Same Robert Hilton for buying and Selling two Calfes one day vj^s^ viij^d^	
William Mouson for Selling A measelled Swine v^s^ ...	
George Worsley for the like v^s^...	

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^r^sent the Sev^r^all persons hereafter followinge who are Com̄on bakers and that they exposed the Sev^r^all p̣cells of bread hereafter men̄coned which was not weight according to the rate and price of Corne and make and Sell Spiced bread contrary to the forme of Statute and therefore wee amerce them Sev^r^ally in the Sev^r^all and respective Sum̄es as over against their names are placed as followeth (vizt)

Mary Rycrofte for one Manchett[1] to[o] light	iiij^d^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
Henry Renshaw for a Six penny loafe too light	j^s^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
Mary Clay for a Six penny loafe too light	j^s^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
Elizabeth Rollinson one manchett[1] one Six penny loafe one foure penny loafe all too light	ij^s^ vj^d^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
Edward Vawdry two six penny loafes too light	ij^s^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
John ffaireclough one Six peny loafe too ligh[t]	j^s^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
Richard Scholefeild a manchett[1] too light	iiij^d^
allsoe for Spiced bread	vj^d^
Mary Kershaw for a Manchett[1] too light	iiij^d^

[1] A "Manchet" was a loaf or roll made of the finest wheat flour.

John Wild for the like ... ... iiij^{d}
Elizabeth Walker for Spiced bread... ... ... vj^{d}
Thomas Worthington for the like ... ... vj^{d}
Widdow Houmshaw for the like ... ... vj^{d}
John Lyon for the like ... ... vj^{d}
Jane Rowleach for the like ... ... vj^{d}
Alice Mason for the like ... ... vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^{r}sent John Birch of Ardwicke Greene for exposeinge to Sale two pounds and a halfe of butter which wanted waighte and therefore wee amerce him in Six pence .....vj^{d}

Item wee the Jury afore Said vpon Informac̃on and Veiw doe finde that Thomas Mercer hath made a Midding Stedd neare the Com̃on foote way in the acres which is a great Nuzance to the inhabitants and Neighbours and often Stops the Com̃on watercourse to the damage of all passingers wee doe therefore ord^{r} the Said Thomas Mercer to remove the Said Dunghill before the Twenty fourth day of June next ensueing and not to lay any more there vnlesse hee make A wall of two yards high betwixt the foote way and the Said Dunghill Sub pana [*sic*] ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said vpon view doe finde that Mr Worrall of Wimslow[1] nor his Steward Mr John Leeds hath not observed an ord^{r} of Co^{rt} made last Michealmass Co^{rt} Leete for the removall of a Channell which was formerly removed halfe a yard from it's ancient Course to the great damage of John Hinde by the water issueing into his Stable and an ord^{r} made to remove it halfe a yard from the Said Stable and to Raise and remove the Said Channell before a certaine day then to Come and now past which is yett vndone therefore wee doe amerce the s^{d} Mr Worrall for his neglect tenn Shillings and doe ord^{r} him to remove and raise the Said Channell before the twenty fourth of June next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe vpon view find that the Gates which Mr John Barlow hath erected att the vper end of the Deansgate before his now dwelling house Stands with in the Compasse of the Land wherein the old Porch Stood and allsoe the Stone Staires for which hee payes the vsuall Rent which hath beene formerly payd for the Same to the Lord of the Manno^{r} Soe that wee doe finde that hee ought to enjoy the Same vpon the afore Said rent without any further interrupc̃on.

---

[1] Mr. Worrall lived at Pownall Hall, in Wilmslow. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 126.)

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon view doe find that Joshua Browne hath not observed an ord^{r} made last Michealmass Co^{r}t Leete for the cleanseing the ditch from the doore of the dye-house goeing into the Acres vnto the Stile adjoyneinge to the house of Jonathan Buerdsill att a certaine day now past and not to Suffer any Sawduste to bee Cast therein by his Serv^{ts} or otherwise and att all tymes to keepe the Same Sufficiently cleansed wee the p^{r}sent Jury doe therefore amerce him in tenne Shillings and doe further ord^{r} that he Shall Sufficiently cleanes [*sic*] the Same and keepe it cleanesed before the Twenty fourth of July next and soe forwards and not to Suffer any Sawdust to bee cast there in sub pena ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said vpon Informac̃on and view doe finde that the Heires of Jeremy owen Suffers a hedge on the Side of his Garden on the back-side of his house in the Milnegate vnhabited to lye downe to the prejudice of the Neightbourhood and wee therefore ord^{r} him to make a Sufficient fence before the twenty fourth of June next Sub pena Six Shillings eight pence.

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent Richard Hampson of the Deansgate for Suffering his dog to goe abroad vnmusselled and doe amerce him in ij^{s}

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce all and ev^{r}y the p̲sons following for Cutting and gashing raw hid[e]s contrary to the forme of the Statute in that Case made and p̲vided in the Sev^{r}all and respective Sum̄es as over ag^{t} their Sev^{r}all names in that behalfe are placed (vizt)

ffrancis Dickinson of Rochdale 1 hide one j^{s} 8^{d} and for two more iij^{s} iiij^{d}	v^{s}
George Smith of Rochdale 2 hides	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Richard Redfearne of Rochdale one hide	j^{s} viij^{d}
William Walker of Ashton one hide	j^{s} viij^{d}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} vpon Informac̃on and view doe finde that John Hough hath turne[d] a water Course out of it's accustomed Channell to the damage of Joseph Wood therefore wee doe Ord^{r} him the Said John Hough to turne the Said water into It's Ancyent Channell of and from the Said Joseph Wood att or before the Twenty ffourth day of June next Sub pena x^{s}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} doe finde that Ralph mellor hath purchased A Certaine Burgage att the Lower end of the milnegate on the north side of the Streete of and from Mr Nathaniel Walker for which hee is to Come into this Co^{r}t to doe his Suite & Service.

Ralph Mellor.

allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent Lambert Heaton for neglecting to remove three Stoopes[1] att the end of the milnegate to the to the [*sic*] danger of all passingers wee therefore Amerce him for the p^r^sent neglect two Shillings Six pence and in Case he remove them not before the fourteenth day of June next in twenty shillings.

And Lastly wee the Jury afore Said of this p^r^sent Co^rt^ Leete doe renew ratifie confirme and allow of all orders made by this or any former Co^rt^ Leete for the advantage and benefitt of this Towne and all the Burgesses of it and inhabitants of the Same and the Same may be putt in Execuc̃on.

Mr John Hollingworth and Joshua Browne [each] Mulcted and fined for not appeareing as a Jury man according to Sumons retorned and called vpon the Impannell by the Steward of this Co^rt^ in tenn Shillings apeece.....xx^s^

Affairo^rs^ { EDWARD GREAVES, FFRANCIS MEADOWCROFT, JOHN GATHORNE, ROBERT GARTSIDE } gen̄ Jur̄

[1] An old local word for posts, which has previously occurred in these Records. (See vol. iv., pp. 116, 188 *bis*, 261, 262.)

[Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lancastrie . . Oct., 1685.]

[The heading of this Court and the names of the Boroughreeve and the Constables,[1] and very nearly all the officers appointed at this Court, are wanting, two leaves having been for some reason or other torn out of the volume.]

The like[2] for Smithy Doore and Shambles	Mr George Chetham Mr Edward Syddall
The like for Milnegate Toad-lane and ffenilstreet ...	Mr John Barlow Mr Robert Sutton Mr John Marler
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard side ...	Mr George Corbishire [*sic* for Corbishley] Mr John White
The like for the Hanging Ditch & within Greave ...	Mr John Sandiforth Mr John Widdowes

Item wee the Jurors of this prsent Court Leete doe amerce all Burgesses and Inhabitants of and within the Towne and Mannor of Manchester who owe Suite and Service to this Court and have now made default therefore wee amerce the Said Burgesses in Twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants of the Said towne and manner [*sic*] who have likewise made default in three pence a peece.

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that the Constables of the Sevrall Townshipps hereafter named who likewise owe Suite and Service to this Cort and have made default therefore wee amerce

[1] The names of the Boroughreeve and the Constables, if they can be ascertained from any other sources, will be given in the Appendix.

[2] That is, officers to give notice to the Boroughreeve what Inmates came into the town for the Smithy Door and the Shambles.

every of the Said Constables and Townshipps Sev^r^ally and respectively in Twenty Shillings a peice.

Worthington and Coppull	xij^li^	Dalton and Parbold	xiij^li^
Hulton		Harwood [and Bradshaw]	
Horwich		Ashton vnderline	
[Withington]		Blackley	
Heaton-Norris		Crompsall	
Rumworth and Lostock		Gorton	
Heaton and Halliwell		Moston	
Wrightington		Dro[y]lsden and fa[i]lsworth	
Aspull		Boeth Hardwickes [*sic*]	
Westhoughton		Openshaw	
Turton		Bradford	
Pilkington		fflixs[t]on	
		Stretford	

Cur̃ hec Adjorñ fuit vsq; diem Lune vizt nono die Novembr̃ p̃x ad Locum vsualem ib̃m ad quartam Horam post merediem ejusdem diei Ad quam diem et Locum p^r^d̃ Jur̃ Compuer̃ et reddider̃ residū veredictū [*sic*] in hijs Anglicañ verbis Sequentib^s^ [1]

Item wee the Jury aforesaid Doe Order and allow the present Constables as the vsuall Costom hath been a deputy and a Beadle and doe allow them their vsuall wages and for defraying of the Charge to have a towns lay att the end of the yeare and to have liberty to remove Either of the Said officers vpon any Misdemeaner by them Comitted if the s^d^ Constables Shall thinke fitt and further more that the s^d^ Constables shall bee Saved and kept Harmlesse and indempnified in the due Execucion of their Office of and from any p̃son or p̃sons that shall therefore anywayes molest them att and vpon the publick Charge of the Towne.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe order and appoint the p^r^sent Constables to putt and mantaine the Towns Butts in Opert [Alport] Lane in good and Sufficient repaire.

Allsoe wee the Jury afore Said doe p^r^sent the Sev^r^all p̃sons following for not Selling ale and beare by Sealed Measures According to the Statute in that behalfe made and p̃vided and doe therefore Sev^r^ally amerce them in one Shilling a peece.

John Leigh ... j^s^ Thomas Renshaw ... j^s^ Alexander Bancroft ... j^s^
John Hall Carpenter ... j^s^

[1] This Court was adjourned to Monday, the 9th day of November next, at the usual place there, at four o'clock *p.m.* of the said day. At which day and place the said Jury appeared and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words following.

Allsoe Wee the Jury afore Said doe amerce the ꝑsons hereafter named for useing and keeping unlawfull weights and measuers [*sic*] and therefore wee amerce them Sev^r^all[y] and respectively in the Sev^r^all and respective Sum̄es as over against their names are placed.

Benjamine ffisher 2 Single pounds both too light & one two Ounce too light	vij^d^
Joseph Mallisen 2 Single Ounces too light	iij^d^
James Strettell 2 Single pounds 1 halfe pound 1 quarter and one halfe quarter all too light	ij^s^
James Dale one Cloath yard quarter of an Inch too Short	j^s^ viij^d^
Matthew ffindleson Scotchman[1] 1 yard and one ell both too Shorte	viij^d^
Edward Byrom Two Cloath yards too Shorte	vj^d^
Phillip Oldfield one Cloath yard too Shorte	iij^d^
James Smith Strongwater man[2] one 4 ounce and one 2 ounce to[o] light	viij^d^
Mr Joshua Browne one 2^h^ one halfe pound too light, 2 Cloath yards too Shorte	j^s^

Allsoe wee the Jury afore Said doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeing for Cutting and Gashing of Raw Hides Contrary to the forme of the Statue [*sic*] in that Case made and provided.

One Hyde of Ralph Gregorys of Ratclife Bridge	j^s^ viij^d^
John Gregory of the Same one hide	j^s^ viij^d^
Edward Pendleton 2 hides	iij^s^ iiij^d^
William Anckers 1 hide	j^s^ viij^d^
Edward Pendleton one other hide	j^s^ viij^d^
Henry Wharmby one hide	j^s^ viij^d^
Richard Pendleton one hide...	j^s^ viij^d^

Allsoe we the Jury afores^d^ doe amerce theise ꝑsons following for Suffering their Mastife dogs and Bi[t]ches to goe abroad not lawfully museled.

William Shuttleworth j^s^ Henry Wharmeby j^s^ Richard Rhoads aꝗ Pendleton j^s^	toto iij^s^

Allsoe we the Jury afore Said doe amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowing for buying and Selling of the Same day Contrary to [the] forme of the Statute in that Case made and provided in the Sev^r^all and respective Sum̄es as over against their names are placed (vizt)

---

[1] Probably a travelling draper. This term is still in common use in Lancashire.

[2] One who sold "strong waters," spirits, &c. (See also p. 179.)

Robert Hilton Butcher for buying and Selling two Calfes vpon the 9th of May Last allsoe for buying and Selling 2 lambes 1 Calfe and one Sheep vpon the 27th of June last and for buying and Selling one Sheepe vpon the 26th of September last all in...	xx^{s}
Ralph Kenyon for buying and Selling one Calfe vpon the 3^{d} of Octob^{r} last	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Thomas Wharmeby for buying and Selling one Sheep of [*sic* for upon] the Same day...	vj^{s} viij^{d}

Allso wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce theise p^{r}sons following Sev^{r}ally and respectively in the Severall and respective Sumes as over ag^{t} their names are placed.

Ralph Kenyon for Suffering a Sowe to goe abroad not lawfully Yoaked	iij^{s}
Robert Chapman for the like	v^{s}
Thomas Traves for the like	iij^{s}
John Welch for the like	iij^{s}
Andrew ffletcher for the like	iij^{s} 6^{d}
Elizabeth Boardman for the like	iij^{s} vj^{d}
Edward Heawood for the like	iiij^{s}
Richard Kirsley for the like...	iij^{s} vj^{d}
Ellin Lawrenson	iij^{s} vj^{d}
Joseph Wood for [not] makeing Cleane before the meale house and for not Cleanseing the boothes Gutter ...	vj^{s} viij^{d}

Allsoe we the Jury afore Said doe Amerce theise psons ffollowing who are Com̄on Bakers and Sellers of Bread for Selling bread Shorte of Weight and for Selling Spiced bread Contrary to the fforme of [the] Statute in that Case made and provided in the Severall and respective Sum̄es as are Sev^{r}ally and respectively over ag^{t} their names placed.

Elizabeth Rowlinson one Six peny loafe too light	vj^{d}
and Spiced bread	vj^{d}
Mary Clay one loafe of Bread too light	vj^{d}
and Spiced bread	vj^{d}
Henry Renshaw one loafe too light	vj^{d}
and Spiced bread	vj^{d}
Jane Rowleach one Manchett[1] too light	iiij^{d}
Spiced bread	vj^{d}
Robert Wild one Manchett[1]...	iiij^{d}
John ffairclough for Spiced bread	vj^{d}

[1] See p. 221.

Edward Vaydery [Vaudrey] [for] the like	vj^{d}
Adam Hulme the like 6^{d} Elizabeth Walker the like 6^{d} both	xij^{d}
Adam Hill the like 6^{d} Mary Rycroft the like 6^{d} Thomas Worthington ye like 6^{d} [in] all	xviij^{d}
Alice Cooke the like 6^{d} William Guest ye like 6^{d} James Wilson ye like 6^{d} [in] all	xviij^{d}
Alice Mason the like 6^{d} Mary Kirshaw ye like 6^{d} Joan Bull ye like 6^{d} [in] all	xviij^{d}

Item wee the Jury aforesaid vpon the Compla[i]nt of Mr John Byrom ov^{r}seere of the Conduit that Joseph Wood doeth Cause muck and Litter to bee layd att the end of the Cunduit where the Trough is for the Town of Manch^{r}s vse wee therefore amerce the Said Joseph Wood in ffoure Shillings and Ord^{r} him to lay noe more their Subp̄na ffive pounds.....iiij^{s}

Allsoe we the Jury afores^{d} doe Amerce theise psons ffollowing Sev^{r}ally and respectively in the Sev^{r}all and Respective Sum̄es as ov^{r} ag^{t} their names are placed with their Sev^{r}all and respective offencis vizt

Humphry Bradshaw for not mending his pavem^{t} before his House in the Toad lane	j^{s}
Widdow Williamson for her house in the Toade Lane in like manner	j^{s}
Mr Worsley of the Platt[1] for not mending his land neare ye pinffold[2] itt beeing out of repaire	2^{s} 6^{d}
Oswald Mosley for the like before his house in the Milgate	j^{s}
William Hughes his pavem^{t} being ill broaken before Thomas Briddocks house	j^{s} vj^{d}
Alice Penington widdow for Rubbish Lying in the Streete	o : 6^{d}
Mrs Mosley of the Ancoates her pavem^{t} being out of Repaire	j^{s}
Anthoney Moores for the like	j^{s}
Mr Rootes for the like before John Smethurst house ...	j^{s}
George Bowker for his timber lyin[g] in the streete ...	j^{s}
Joseph Lowe for not Removeing his dung in the Streete...	o : 6^{d}
Robert Steevenson for lett in [*sic* for letting] his fflesh Borad [*sic*] bee Durty	6^{d}
Isaac Scholefield the like	6^{d}
Ralph Kenyon the like...	6^{d}
Thomas Gregory of Ratclife Bridge the like	1^{s} 6^{d}

[1] The Platt, an estate in Rusholme.

[2] The Pinfold has been occasionally referred to in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.)

John Clay for [not] Cleanseing the Street before his house in the Deansegate	6d
Jonathan Briddock the like	6d
John Booth the like	6d
Jane Roodleach for Emtieing Potts in the Streete before her house to the Annoyance of her Neighbour hood	2d

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerece Joseph Wood vpon the Complaint of the prsent Constables for causeing the Stockes[1] to bee layd betwixt the Stockes[2] and the Crose to the damage of the Towne in Two Shillings Six pence and doe order that hee doe soe noe more Subp̃na ffive pounds.....ijs vjd

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesd doe prsent John Houlden and Widdow Lowe in two Shilling[s] vpon the Complaint of Mr Joshua Browen [*sic*] that they keept a Comon Gameing house[3] to [the] disturbance of all the neightbour hood Contrary to the Statute in that Case made and provided.....ijs

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesd doe order Henry Bayley to ffence out his Midding that lies in the Markett streete lane in Manchr before the first of December next Subp̃na Twenty Shillings.

Whereas Compla[i]nt hath Been made to this prsent Jury by Thomas Gartside and Thomas Slater That Joseph Wood doeth not keep Clean the Streete betwixt their two Shops att the end of the Shambles in Manchr as ffar as the Lords Stallages are and Contrary Joseph Wood prsenteth the aforesaid Gartside and Slater that they doe not Sweepe And keep the Same Clean wee this prsent Jury Considering that this place is Rented [*i.e.*, let] and Stallaged by the lord of this Mannor and reĉed [received] Rent or toule for the Same wee doe ordr that hereafter the Lords ffarmers or the Stallager or tenent doe take Care that this Said place bee keept Clane as it ought to be Subp̃na ten Shillings.

Compla[i]nt being Made to this prsent Jury by Mr Robert Wilson yt Mr William Wilson of Poppithorne[4] hath built vpon his owne watercourse in the old Mealgate and now turnes his watercourse betwixt the Said Mr William Wilsons New house and the next adjoyning house belonging to the Heires of Mr Ralph Poole to the

[1] This is clearly a mistake for some other word—possibly, rubbish.

[2] The Stocks have already been mentioned in this volume. (See p. 121).

[3] Gaming in public houses or alehouses was very strictly prohibited. (See vol. i., p. 50, note.) It is very often referred to in the earlier volumes of these Records.

[4] The Poppythorn was an estate in Prestwich. (See Booker's *Memorials of the Church in Prestwich*, where a short account of the Wilson family will be found.)

great damage of the heirs of Mr Poole[1] wee doe therefore Order Mr William Wilson to turne his watercourse as formerly it vsed to run before the ffirst of January next Subp̃na Twenty Shillings.

Compla[i]nt being made by Thomas Mercer That Joshua Browne letteth his ffence ly open to the Ackers in Manch^r wee the Jury afore Said doe Order Mr Joshua Browne to Make good the Said ffence by the ffirst of January next Subp̃na ffive Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r sent William Plungin for letting the Causey ly out of repaire before Peter Tickley doore in Manch^r soe that theire Constan[t]ly lyes a puddle of Water to the great damage of the Night-Bour-hood therefore wee ord^r the Said William Plungin to repaire the Same before the Twenty ffifth of December next Subp̃na Twenty Shillings.

Whereas Lambert Heaton hath pailed[2] out a certaine Compas of Land att the end of the Milnegate in Manch^r and hath encroached into the Lords wast and hath Straightned the Kings high way to the damage of his Leige people wee therefore order the Said Lambert Heaton to pull downe the Said paile and noe more to sett it vp againe subpena ffive pounds before the first of ffebruary next.

[Added in another hand, probably that of the Steward :—]

9° die 9^br 85, p^rd Lambert Heaton compuit in ppr̃ ꝑson et dicit q^d non est Culpabilis.[3]

Vpon Compla[i]nt of Thomas Hardman That the said Lambert Heaton hath diged and taken away from the Said Hardmans quick woods hedge adjoyne[ing] to the said Lambert Heaton all the dich back and hath layd baere all the Rootes of the s^d quick wood soe that the Said quick wood is decaded wee therefore ord^r the said Lambert Heaton to repaire the said Hedge and make good the Said Hedge as formerly before ye ffirst day of December next Subp̃na Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said do p^r sent Richard Wroe Warden of Christ College in Manch^r for erecting and Setting vp of [a] pale in the Streete alonge his house in the Deansgate[4] in Manch^r which is an encroachm^t of the Lords wast and therefore wee leave him to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

---

[1] See *postea*, p. 251.

[2] That is, has "paled" out or enclosed within a wooden pale or paling.

[3] The 9th November, '85, the said Lambert Heaton appeared in his proper person and said that he was not guilty.

[4] This entry is of interest as referring to the Warden's house in Deansgate.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent Mr John Werden for erecting and Setting vp a porch att his house in the Milnegate in Manch^r vpon the Lords wast therefore wee leave him to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that John Greene[1] Deceased hath erected a Horseing stone[2] vpon the Lords wast therefore wee leave it to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent John Sandiford Mason for erecting a Porch att Hyde Crose vpon the Lords wast therefore wee leave him to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r Mr John Pearson to remove his house of office att the Sude hill in Manch^r or to sett a tub vnder it before the Twenty ffifth of November subp̃na Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe order that Daniell Hartley and John Barlow doe Sett a tubb vnder their houses of offices before the first of December next subp̃na Tenn Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe ord^r Mr Mathew wilson to cleanse his house of office and to Sett a tubb vnder it before the first of December next Subp̃na Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe we the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent theise p^rsons ffollowing who were elected officers att last Michalmas Co^rt Leet and came not to take their oaths thereafore wee amer[c]e them Severally in ffive Shillings a peece.

Mr Edmund Traves	... ...	v^s
Mr Edmund Johnson	... ...	v^s
Mr Thomas Stocken	... ...	v^s

[1] The will of John Greene, of Manchester, innkeeper, is still preserved at Chester. It is dated 3rd July, 1685, and it was proved there on the 6th November, 1685. He left £10 to be paid to the Churchwardens of Manchester, and the interest to be distributed yearly "among the most ancient and most needy poor of Manchester aforesaid," with a further proviso "that when it is considered convenient to build any Almes house or houses the said £10 shall be paid towards the same building." He bequeathed 25s. to his mother, Anne Greene, to be paid her quarterly during her life. To his loving friend, Mrs. Elizabeth Bradshaw, of Manchester, widow, £10, and to his executors £5 each for their pains. The residue of his goods, &c., he bequeathed to his only son, Alexander Green, his executors to attend to his son's tuition and education until he came of age. He refers to a lease of a messuage in St. Mary's Gate, Manchester, held under Mr. ffinch, clerk, and then in the possession of James Smith, distiller, and also to the messuage wherein he dwelt, purchased from Mr. William Beck (see p. 214), which he was altering and building. In case of his said son's death without issue, he left a further sum of £10 to the poor of Manchester; to Elizabeth, his youngest sister, £10, and £25 more each to his executors, and the rest of his real and personal estate he devised to his loving brother, Edmund Greene, and Anne, Mary, and Elizabeth, his sisters, equally amongst them. He appointed his loving friends, Edward Bootle, of Manchester, gent., and John Greene, of the same, apothecary, to be his executors.

[2] A "horseing stone" was a block of stone, or a small flight of stone steps, placed near any house, for the purpose of assisting people to mount on horseback.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe ffinde that Edward Goodall[1] Clerke in right of his wife is possessed of Sev^r^all houses and lands within the Towne of Manch^r^ which formerly was in the possession of William Bell[2] Clerke deceased for which hee is to Come into this Co^r^t to doe his Suite and Service.

---

[1] Edward Goodall, clerk, was at this time Vicar of Prescot, near Liverpool, and it is not very easy to understand the statement in the text, that "in right of his wife" he was possessed of several houses and lands in Manchester, formerly in the possession of "William Bell clerke deceased," of whom an account will be found in the following note. An indenture, dated 18th March, 1 James II. [1684-5], for the suffering of a common recovery, relates to the land mentioned in the text. This indenture was made between Edward Goodall, clerk, Vicar of Prescot, and Ann, his wife, daughter of Lawrence Shaw, Vicar of Cockerham, co. Lanc., of the first part; John Roberts, of Preston, and Daniel Lawton, of Prescot, gentlemen, of the second part; Richard Fleetwood, of Rossall, Esq., George Allanson, of the Inner Temple, gent., Robert Shawe, of Adlington, gent., and Richard Fleetwood, of Leyland, gent., of the third part. The property to be settled is described as messuages, shops, &c., in Manchester; land in Hanging Ditch, now used for layinge manure on; messuages, &c., at Huyton, Ashton-under-Lyne, and Wheston. William Bell, of Manchester, in his will dated 1st March, 1633-4, devised property in Manchester to his two grand-children, Mary and Anne Bell, daughters of his son William Bell, clerk (see vol. iij., pp. 217-18 note). Of these Anne Bell married *c.* 1661, Mr. Samuel Somersall, of Mansfield, co. Nottingham (see vol. iv., p. 298), and to explain the statement in the text it must have happened that the other daughter, Mary, married Lawrence Shaw, Vicar of Cockerham, who must have had an only daughter and heiress. Ann, who married the above named Edward Goodall, Vicar of Prescot.

[2] William Bell, clerk, as already noted (see vol. iv., p. 298, note 2), was the only son and heir of Mr. William Bell, of Manchester and Ashton-under-Lyne, whose death was announced at the Court held on the 14th October 1634. (See vol. iij., pp. 217-18, where a long note about him will be found.) He married about the year 1629, but his wife's name is not at present known, and subsequently, *c.* 1660, he married for his second wife Anne, daughter of Robert Hyde, of Denton, Esq., and he had issue by both wives. Of those by the first wife, two, Anne and Mary, were living in 1634, and are mentioned in their grandfather's will; whilst in 1640, four children, William, Anne, Mary, and Esther, are named in their grandmother's will. (See vol. iij., pp. 217-18, note.) Mr. Bell, who was a Master of Arts, is stated by Calamy to have been ordained by Bishop Bridgeman, and to have been for some years one of the four King's Preachers for Lancashire. About the year 1642 he was appointed to the vicarage of Huyton, near Liverpool, which he held till 1662, when, on the 24th August in that year, he was forced to resign that living, because of his Non-conformity. He then left Huyton and retired to Sinderland, near Ashton-under-Lyne, where he had an estate. In the year 1672 he obtained a licence to preach, as a Non-conformist, at Huyton, and he returned there, where he remained till his death, in 1684. He died on the 10th March in that year, 1683-4, and was buried in Huyton Church on the 12th of that month, being then in the 80th year of his age. The following inscription, on a brass plate, is still preserved in the church :—

> "Here Underneath Lyeth the Body of that Worthy Divine And Most Famous Preacher of Gods Word Mr WILLIAM BELL M^r^ of Arts Whose Pithy and Sententious Sermons Warmed the Hearts of All Good Christians that Heard Him And Whose Pious Life and Holy Conversation Was a Continual Sermon To Teach Others Imitation. HEE Dyed or Rather Began to Live a Life of Glory Upon Monday the 10th Day of March and was Here Solemnly Interred On Wednesday the 12th of March Anno Dom 1683 And In the 80th Year of His Age Having Been Pastor of This Church ABove 20 Years."

He is described by Calamy as "a great scholar and a good orator," "a learned and pious man." "noted for his neat and sententious preaching." This writer also adds

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Mr Samuel Tipping is heir to his father Mr George Tipping[1] deceased for lands against the Shambles now in the possession of John Seddon and others for which [he] is to Com[e] into this Co^rt to doe his suite and service.

Sa: Tipping Jur^)

---

that "he left several children behind him, and among the rest two sons, who were conforming ministers." His will, in which he describes himself as William Bell, of Huyton, clerk, is dated 9th February, 1683[-4], and was proved at Chester on the 12th June, 1684. He refers to the capital messuage and tenement in Ashton-under-Lyne, commonly called by the name of Sinderland, of which he was seised, and of which he had made a settlement by a deed bearing date the 20th August, 1683, made between him of the one part, and John Heywood, of Taunton, in Ashton-under-Lyne, gent, John Brownsword, of Aughton, co. Lanc., clerk, and Tabitha Bell, of Huyton, aforesaid, spinster, on the other part. This messuage, &c., was settled upon him for life, and after his death to such uses as he should appoint in his last will. He now desired that it should be sold, and out of the purchase money to pay his funeral expenses and just debts, and then to pay to his eldest son, Peter Bell, £100, "and I give the said Peter Bell all my ministery notes, whether bound up or loose papers, and all my wearing apparel as gowns, cassocks cloaks and others, in full of his filial portion of my real and personal estate, after the many hundred pounds, which I have paid for him, being much more than would by right have belonged to him." To his son, Timothy Bell, £10; to his daughter, Lydia Bell, £10, for perfecting her education either at Manchester or Chester. To his three younger children, Tabitha Bell, Lydia Bell, and Samuel Bell, all his lands and tenements in the parish of Oldham, co. Lanc., and in Stockport, co. Chester, to hold to them their heirs and assigns for ever, equally amongst them, except those Stockport lands, "which I have already conveyed to my daughter, Elizabeth, wife of the said John Brownsword." To his said daughter, Elizabeth Brownsword, "the virginalls, that were her mothers and also my silver can, in full of her filial portion." To his daughter, Tabitha, all his silver spoons, to his daughter, Lydia, his gold ring, and to his son, Samuel, his watch. All the residue of his real and personal estate he bequeathed to his executrix to the following uses, viz., £200 to such uses as he had already declared to his daughters, Tabitha and Lydia, £3 to be added to the stock for the poor of Huyton, and the residue to be equally divided amongst his said three youngest children, Tabitha, Lydia, and Samuel, and he appointed the said Tabitha Bell his executrix. The total of the inventory of his effects, taken by "two indifferent neighbours," amounted to £87 18s. 8d. only, of which one clock was valued at £1, his silver plate £3, a silver watch £2, and "a Library of books" £30. The above will confirms the statement of his having been twice married, the three younger children, above referred to, probably being the children of his old age. Mr. Bell was the author of several little books, all now of great rarity. These are as follows:—

"Well Doing Well Done to," a sermon on Jeremiah xxij., 15. 1650. 4to.

"Incomparable Company-keeping or a Conversation on Earth in Heaven." 1657. Small 8vo.

"Enoch's Walk," a discourse on Gen. v., 24. 1658. Small 8vo.

"The Excellency, Necessity and Usefulness of Patience as also the Patience of Job and the End of the Lord, in two Treatises." 1674. Small 8vo.

The second of these has an address to the Reader, by Thomas Johnson, Rector of Halsall, dated 14th May, 1656, and the fourth has recommendatory addresses from Richard Baxter, dated 1st February, 1669-70, John Angier, of Denton, dated 17th August, 1668, and John Harrison, late Rector of Ashton-under-Lyne.

[1] At the Court held 21st April, 1640, George Tipping was returned as right heir to [his great uncle] Samuel Tipping, for one messuage or dwelling house, with the appurtenances in the "flesh shambles," in Manchester. At the same time and place

Allsoe wee the Jury afores[d] doe finde that M[r] Samuell Barlow hath Purchased a mesuage or Burgage in the Milnegate of James Smethurst and Abraham Howorth[1] and [which he] now possēth himselfe and William Mekin for which hee is to Com[e] into this Co[r]t to doe his Suite and Service.

---

he was also returned as right heir to Margaret Nugent for one shop and two chambers, with the appurtenances, also in the "flesh shambles"; and he attended at the Court and did his suit and service for both these premises. (See vol. iij., pp. 323-4.) He was the only surviving son and heir of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, who succeeded to the estates of his grandfather, of the same name, in 1592, when he was under age. This Richard Tipping was married on the 17th April, 1614, to Alice Diggles, of Manchester, but was buried at Middlewich, in Cheshire, on the 5th December, 1621, leaving an only surviving son, George, and two daughters, who died young. George Tipping, who was baptised at Manchester on the 27th November, 1618, married Jane . . . . (who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 12th July, 1677), by whom he had issue an only son, Samuel, baptised on the 23rd December, 1649, and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 13th March, 1684-5. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

[1] At the Court held on the 7th October, 1684, it was announced that Mr. James Smethurst, of Manchester, and Abraham Howorth, of Crumpsall, had purchased from Mr. William Beck, of Manchester, a house near the Millers Lane, and lands called the three Astley Fields. (See p. 214.)

[Manerium de Manchester
Cum Membris in Com' Lanc'[1] Easter, 1686.]

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^r^sent Robert Chapman for suffering his Swine to goe abroad in the Streets not lawfully yoaked therefore wee amerce him in three Shillings Six pence ... iij^s^ vj^d^
Andrew ffletcher for the like ... ... iij^s^ vj^d^

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe amerce Thomas Walkden John Jepson and James Rydings for Suffering their Mastiff doggs and bi[t]ches to goe abroad not lawfully muzeled in two Shillings a peece.....vj^s^

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ doe p^r^sent theise psons following being Comon Butchers and others for exposeing to Sale Sev^r^all Sorts of fflesh and fish which were not Markett-able therefore wee amerce them in the Sev^r^all and respective Sumes as over ag^t^ their names are placed.

Edward Hough for a beefe not Markettable in ... ... v^s^
William Bond for Selling Stinking ffish ... ... x^s^
William Hibbert for a Sheeps liver not Markettable ... ... vj^d^
Henry Wharmeby for two Sheeps livers not Markettable... j^s^
Oliver Bowerhouse for three Sheeps livers not Markettable j^s^ vj^d^
John Redihouse for ffish not Markettable ... ... iij^s^ iiij^d^
Ann Sherrock for the Same ... ... iij^s^ iiij^d^
John William for the Same ... ... iij^s^ iiij^d^

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d^ doe ord^r^ Thomas Warburton to repaire the Causey before his house before the Twentieth of June Next subp̃na ffourty shillings.

---

[1] In the original MS. volume a careful inspection of the pages shows that two leaves are here missing. The page originally numbered 603 is followed by 608, showing that the two leaves containing pages 604–5–6 and 7 have been taken out or lost before the volume was bound. The handwriting on page 608 differs from that of page 603. The entries in the text must therefore belong to the Court held at Easter, 1686, which is confirmed by several of the orders being commanded to be performed before the 20th June, before St James' tide [July 25], and so on.

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} finding that Joseph Wood is Sworne to keep Cleane boeth Markett places and hath neglected to doe the Same to the greate damage of the Lord of the mannor and all his Maties Leige people wee therefore doe amerce him in the Sume of ffourty Shillings.....40^{s}

Allsoe the Same Joseph Wood for not Clenseing the Markett place for Roots &c. att the bottom of the Shambles for which the Lord of the towne receives Stalleage wee therefore amerce ye said Joseph wood in ten shillings.....10^{s}

Item wee the Jury afores^{d} do p^{r}sent theise pson[s] ffollowing for [not] keeping there streets Cleansed to the damage of all Nightbours and passingers therefore wee amerce them in in [*sic*] one shilling six pence a peece.

Samuell Probie Thomas Coppock John Wolstenhulme
Thomas Nightingale John Green } vij^{s} vj^{d}

Wee allsoe p^{r}sent William Bowker for suffering his man to sweep the dirt into ye Channell to ye damage of the Lord of ye Manno^{r} therefore wee amerce him in one shilling.....j^{s}

Item wee the Jury aforesaid vpon our view doe find that the ffoot Cawsey att the Hunts Banck Lying before Mr George Corbish[l]eys Garden is out of repaire for two yards in length or thereabouts therefore we doe ord^{r} the s^{d} Mr Corbishley to repaire the Same before the first day of September next Subp̄na tenn Shillings.

Allsoe we the p^{r}sent Jury aforesaid doe find that John Ellor and John Low were sworne Schavengers for Markett Streete lane Allsoe Jonathan Ellam and Jonathan Runager were sworne officers to see to the Musleing of Mastiff doggs and bi[t]ches for Deansgate wee allsoe find that Thomas Bradbury was Sworne bylawman for Collihurst and Colihurst foot allsoe att Michaelmas Co^{rt} Last[1] att which tyme they were all sworne And all have neglected to bring into this Co$^{r[t]}$ Either Blanck or p^{r}sentm^{t} therefore wee sev^{r}all[y] amerce them in two Shillings Six pence apeece.....xij^{s} vj^{d}

Allsoe wee the s^{d} Jury vpon our viev [view] doe find that the Gennell[2] att the end of Thomas Renshalls house wants Clenseing soe

---

[1] This entry gives the names of some of the officers appointed at the Michaelmas Court, 1685, the pages of which are missing from the original MS. volume. (See p. 225.) This is clear proof that these entries relate to the Easter Court.

[2] A Gennell or Ginnell has occurred several times before in these Records. (See vol. v., p. 98, where it seems to mean a narrow entry or a covered passage between houses, and vol. iv., p. 10, where it means a gutter.) In the first of the entries in the text it would seem to mean a gutter, and in the others a narrow entry or covered passage between two houses.

that the water Cannot passe to the great damage of all the Neightbourhood wee therefore ord^r him to Clense the Said Gennell[1] within ffourteen dayes from this tyme and next Comeing subp̃na Tenn Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe likewise ord^r Mr Thomas Gardner to Cleanse his parte of the Chan [*sic*] Gennell[1] within fourteen dayes afore Said Subp̃na x^s

Whereas Thomas Gardner afore[said] hath erected a house of office in the afore Said Gennell[1] wee the Jury afores^d vpon our veiv [view] doe find it to be to the damag[e] of Mr Shawes land and that noe house [of] office was there before wee therefore ord^r him to remove the Said house [of] office before saint James tyde [July 25] and Sett noe more there Sub paine ffourty Shillings.

Whereas Complaint is made to us the Jury afore Said That Thomas Leigh Casteth downe dirt and Excrements &c. out of his Chamber Into Mr Hopwoods Gennell[1] soe that it Stopes the Currant of the water and to the annoyance of the Nightbourhood therefore we doe ord^r him to cleanse the Same and Cast noe more Cowne [*sic* for Down] Subp̃na tenn shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury afores^d vpon our view doe find that the Shooteing butts now Standing in Alport lane[2] doe not Stand in a Convenient place but are a disturbance to passingers on the kings high way wee therefore doe ord^r the p^rsent Constables to Erect Shooteing butts in Garrett lane the accustomed place before the first day of June next Sub paine foure pounds.

Whereas Complaint hath been made to us that Joshua Browne letts his ffence ly open to the Accres in Manch^r wee this p^rsent Jury doe ord^r the said Joshua Browne to make good the Same ffence before the first of June next Subpaine twenty shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r the Same Joshua Browne to Clense his ditch in the Accres ov^r ag^t his dye house and garden before the fifteenth of September next Subpaine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe likewise ord^r Richard Wright to Clense his ditch in the Accres before the ffifteenth of September next subpaine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r James Chetham to Clense his ditch in the Accres before the ffifteenth of September next sub paine ffourty Shillings.

---

[1] See p. 237. [2] See pp. 203, 226, and 245.

Item wee the p^r^sent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r^ Mr William Plungen to Clense his ditch in the Accres before the ffifteenth of September next Sub paine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p^r^sent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r^ Thomas Mercer to Scouer and Clense his ditch in the Accers in Manch^r^ before the ffifteenth day of September next Subpaine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p^r^sent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r^ Mrs Elde to Clense her parte of the Ditch in the Lower end of the Accres in Manch^r^ before the Twenty ninth day of September next Subpaine Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the p^r^sent Jury afores^d^ doe ord^r^ Mr William Becke to Clense his parte before ye Twenty ninth of September next sub paine Twenty Shillings.

Item wee ye Jury afores^d^ doe ord^r^ Mrs Glover to Clense her parte before ye Twenty ninth of September next subp̃n Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ doe ord^r^ Peter Heyes naylor to Clense his parte before ye Twenty ninth of September next Subp̃n Twenty Shillings.

Item wee ye Jury afores^d^ doe ord^r^ Daniell Hall to Clense his parte before the Twenty Ninth of September next Subpãn Twenty Shillings.

Item wee ye Jury afores^d^ doe ord^r^ John Carrington to Clense his parte before ye Twenty ninth of September next Subp̃n Twenty shilling[s].

Item wee the Jury aforesaid vpon our view doe find that Thomas Mercer hath made a Midding stead neare the Com̄on foote way in the acceres in Manch^r^ aforesaid which is a greate nusance to the Inhabitance and Nightbours and often Stops the Common Water Course to the damage of all passingers wee doe therefore ord^r^ the Said Thomas Mercer to remove the Said Midding stead before the Twenty fourth of June next and to lay noe more dunge there Subp̃na ffoure pounds.

Item wee the Jury afores^d^ doe finde that Mr Henry Dickanson[1] hath purchased Sev^r^all houses (from Mr Edward Gathorne[2] lately deceased) and is to Come into this Co^r^t to doe his suite and Service.

---

[1] A younger son of Mr. Henry Dickanson, of Manchester, senior, deceased. (See p. 168, note 4.)

[2] The name of Mr. Edward Gathorne has occurred frequently in volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) At the Court held on the 11th April, 1654, it was returned that Mr. Edward Gathorne had purchased a messuage or dwelling house from Mr. Edward Johnson and Mr. James Lancashire, and he did his suit and service for the same. (See vol. iv., p. 114.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 9th October, 1650, but he

Itm wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Mr Samuel Butler is Heire to his father Mr Samuell Butler[1] deced for lands in the Hanging ditch now in the possession of him selfe and others and is to Come into this Co^rt to doe his suite and Service.

Samuel Butler Jur

Lastley wee the Jury aforesaid doe renew ratifie and Conferme & allow of all ord^rs made att this or any former Co^rt Leete made for the advantage and benefitt of this Towne and the Burgesses thereof and Inhabitance of ye Same and that ye Same may bee putt in Execucon.

JOHN LEADBEATER
WILLIAM EDMUNDSON
ROBERT ALEXANDER
JOHN HOLLINGWORTH
} AFFEARORS.

---

does not appear to have ever held the office of Boroughreeve. At the Court held on the 8th October, 1672, it was stated that Mr. Edward Gathorne had given to his son, John Gathorne, certain lands in the Marketstidlane (see vol. v., p. 190), and at the Court held on the 4th April, 1676, the death of a Mr. John Gathorne was announced, which I took to be the same person. (See p. 13.) However, at the Court held on the 11th April, 1678, it is stated that "m^r John Gathorne hath purchased three messuages of m^r Edward Gathorne Scituate and beinge in the market streete Lane" and he was ordered to do his suit and service, which he performed. (See p. 54.) This shows that there must have been two John Gathorne's who were contemporaneous, one of them being called "senior," in 1671 and in 1674. Very little appears to be known about this old Manchester family, and I have not been able at present to make any satisfactory pedigree of them. The will of the Edward Gathorne whose death is now announced, is dated the 15th Jan., 1685[-6], and was proved at Chester on the 16th February in that year. He describes himself as Edward Gathorne, of Manchester, gentleman, and bequeaths to Elizabeth Gathorne, "daughter to my brother Henry Gathorne of Hormesall in Westmoreland gentleman" £10, and to his other daughter [not named], 20 marks. To Samuel Gathorne, of Salford, 20 marks; to Edward Gathorne, brother to John Gathorne, of Manchester, 40s.; to his servant, Richard Gymney, 5 marks, and to Edward Heighfield, of Manchester, 40s. To his servant maiden, Mary Kenyon, 20 marks; to Mary Armstrong, his other maid servant, 5 marks; and to Bridget Sidgewick, wife to Roger Sidgewick, of Manchester, chapman, 5 marks. To "Roger Kenyon my wellbeloved and trustie servant and one of my executors hereafter herein named" £20. "I hereby devise all and singular my messuages, burgages, lands, &c., with their appurtenances in Manchester, Ratcliffe, and Rushford or elsewhere in the county of Lancaster, to my said servant Roger Kenyon of Manchester aforesaid, chapman, and my friend Samuel Dickanson, of Ardwick, near Manchester, chapman, in trust to sell or lease the same and with the money so raised to pay my just debts and legacies in case my personal estate shall not extend to do the same." He appoints the said Roger Kenyon and Samuel Dickanson his executors. The witnesses are John Gathorne, Gilbert Browne, and Thomas White.

[1] The name of Mr. Samuel Butler is met with occasionally in these Records, subsequent to the year 1658. (See Indexes to vols. iv. and v.). On the 26th April, 1660, he was appointed one of the two Constables, there not having been any Court held at Michaelmas, 1659. (See vol. iv., p 252). At the Court held on the 14th October. 1674, it was found by the jury that Mr. Samuel Butler and Susanna, his wife, had purchased a messuage or burgage in the Hanging Ditch, and they appeared and did their suit and service for the same (see vol. v., p. 229). This is the property mentioned in the text. His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Manerium de Manchester
Cum Membris in Com' Lanc' [5th Oct., 1686].

****

Curia Leta sive Vis' ffranc' pleg' Edri Mosley Afi Dñi Manij p'd tenl apud Manch' p'd die Martis (viz') quinto die Octobl Año RRs Jacobi Secdi nunc Angl &c. Secdo Añoq; Dñi 1686 coram Johe Assheton[1] Aro Sen^no Curl p'd.

NOIA JUR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Lawrencus Garner Genl	Joseph Slator Genl
Milo Bradshaw Genl	Samuel Wharmbey Genl
Thomas Drinkwater Genl	Daniel Wilmore Genl
Thomas Neild Genl	Johes Hopwood Genl
Josephus Hooper Genl	Jacobus Bentham Genl
ffrancus Meaddowcroft Genl	Henicus Kirke Genl
Thomas Butterworth Genl	Carolus Besswicke Genl
Michaell Pimblett Genl	Andreas ffletcher Genl
Mattheus Willson Genl	

Qui electant has Sepal psonl Sequenl Officiarios p villa Manch' et p Manio p'dco p vno Año Integro px Sequenl et p'sentant et dicunt pretea vt Sequitl[2]

BURROUGH-REEVE ...	MR ROBERT ILLINGWORTH Jurl
Catchpole	George Grimshaw Jurl
CONSTABLES	MR ROBERT ALEXANDR, MR JOHN LIGHTBOUNE } Jurl
Mise Layers	Mr Nathaniell Walker, M^r ffrancis Meadowcroft } Jurl
Misegatherers	Mr James Rogers, Mr Samuell Brookes } Jurl
Markett Lookers for Corne Waights and Measures ...	Mr Joseph Byrom, Mr Abram Woolfenden, Mr Robert Newe, Mr William Hulme } Jurl

[1] This is the first time the name of John Ashton, Esq., has occurred as Steward. He had succeeded Mr. Joseph Yates.

[2] Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and for the manor aforesaid for one whole year next ensuing, and they present and say further as follows.

M'kett Lookers for fish and fflesh	Mr Edward Scott Mr Thomas Slator Mr Daniel Leech Mr Richard Rodes als Pendleton	Jur.
Markett Lookers for Whitmeats for Markett streete and Marketstreete lane ...	Mr Samuell Cloughes Mr John Lowe	Jur.
The like for Milnegate ...	Mr John Stoppord Mr Peter Wilson	Jur.
The like for Hunts-Banck and Churchyard side ...	Richard Platt John Clayton	Jur.
The like for Deansgate ...	John Heard Edward Hyde	Jur.
The like for fennell streete Henging-ditch Withingreave and Toadelane ...	John Antrobus Jun. Samuell Tipping Richard Strettle William Whitehead	Jur.
Officers for wholesome bread and the Assize thereof ...	Mr William Robinson Jur. Mr John Digles Mr Edmund Johnson Jur. Mr Josia Walker	
By Lawmen for Markettstreete lane	Mr Jonathan Nicholes Mr Roger Harpur	Jur.
The like for Deansgate boeth Markett steads and old Mealegate	Mr John Bowker Mr Richard Worthington Mr Robert Crosley Mr William Bowker Mr William Bayley Mr William Matther	Jur.
The like for Milnegate and toad lane	Peter Maddock Coachman Jeremia Chorleton James Hewes als Harrison	Jur.
The like for Hunts-banck and Church yard sige [*sic* for side]	Arnald Syddall John White	Jur.
The like for fennell streete Hanging ditch and Withingreave	John Willcoxon Jur. John Davies John Sandiford Jur.	
Officers for wholesome ale and Beare and the assize thereof	Robt Hyde Joseph Bryckshaw	Jur.

Searchers and Seale[r]s of Leather	Mr Thomas Drinckwater Mr George Ouldham Mr Edward Wrigley Mr Richard Walker Mr Thomas Coppock	Jur.
Schavengers for the Markett streete Lane	Mr John Smith Mr Richard Hall[i]well	Jur.
the like for deansgate and Saint Marys gate ...	James Boardman John Cooke John Hardy	Jur.
The like for Markett place and Shambles	John Wolstenhulme Jur. Ralph Worsley Jur.	
The like f[or] Hunts-banck and Church yard side ...	Thomas Hall Peter Smethurst	Jur.
The like for fennell streete Withingreave and toad lane	Thomas Kempe Robert Bowers John Hudson	Jur.
The like for booths Gutter smithy doore and to Salford Bridge	William Swarbrick Thomas Renshaw Thomas Travis	Jur.
The like for the Milnegate	John Lyon Henry Wharmeby	Jur.
The like for the Hanging ditch and old Mealegate...	Robert Thyre Joseph Lowe Jur.	
Apprisors	John Boardman John Hall	Jur.
Officers for Muzleing Mastiffe Dogs and Bi[t]ches...	Jonathan Beck William Wakefeild	Jur.
The like for oldmealegate Markettsteads and hanging di[t]ch	Richard Knowles Edward Shelton John Houghton	Jur.
The like for Markettstreete lane	John Rydings James Rydings	Jur.
The like for smithy doore and Shambles	Robert Beamount Jur. John Jenkinson	
The like for Deansgate ...	Richard Hill Daniel Hall Jur.	
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	Samuell Bardsley Jur.	
Markett lookers to pvent fore stalling Ingrosseing and regrateing the Markett	Mr Joseph Shervin Jur. Mr Jeffery Holcroft Jur. Mr John Hynde Jur. Mr John Beaven Jur.	

Officers to p'vent Cutting and Gaushing of Raw hydes	Richard Davenport Jur̃ John Heywood
Officers to keep boeth Markett steads Cleane ...	Robert Dea Thomas Dreaper } Jur̃
Officers for [the] Cunduit ...	Mr Joseph Slator Mr Samuell Lees Mr John Greene App̃ Mr Ralph Ri[d]gway
Officers for disposeing [of] Collihurst money ...	Mr Edward Greaves Mr Robt Wilson Mr John Byrom Mr Daniell Wilmore Mr Joseph Slator
Officers to give noetice to the Burrough reeve of what inmeats Com[e] into Towne for Markett streete lane...	Mr John Gathorne Mr John Tompson
The like for Deansegate ...	Mr Henry Garnett Mr Edward Gothard
The like for Markett stead ...	Mr Robert Chadwick Mr Peter Tickle
The like for smithy doore and Shambles	Mr John Holbrooke Mr Thomas Gartside
The like for hunts-Banck and Church yard side ...	George Grimshaw Jun̄ Mr Bryan ffell
The like for Millnegate toad lane and fennell streete ...	Ellis Crompton Joseph Gilman Joseph Wood
The like for Hanging Ditch and Withingreave	Mr James Hulton Mr Isaac Hyde

Cur̃ hec Adjorn̄ fuit vsq; diem Jovis Viz^t Vicesimū primum diem hujus instan̄ Mensis Octobris ad locum usualem ib̄m ad quartam horam post meridiem ejusdem die [1]

Ad quem diem et locum ltmenconat̄ [*sic*] p'd Jurator̄ Compuer̄ et reddider̄ residuū Veredictum [*sic*] in his Anglican̄ Verbis Sequen̄ Viz^t [2]

---

[1] This Court was adjourned until Thursday, the twenty-first day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at four o'clock *p.m.* of the same day.

[2] At which before-mentioned day and place the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words following.

Item Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe amerce all Burgessis & Inhabitancs of and within the Towne and Mann^r^ of Manch^r^ who owe suite & Service to this Co^rt^ & have now made default, wee Amerce ye Said Burgessess in twelve pence apeece And the Inhabitants of the said Towne & Mann^r^ who have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Item Wee find that the Constables of ye Severall Towneships hereafter named who owe Suit & Service to this Co^rt^ have made default & therefore wee amerce every of the s^d^ Constables & Towneshipps severally.....20^s^ apeece.

[The names of the townships are not entered.]

Item Wee the Jury afores^d^ doe Ord^r^ and allow ye p^r^sent Constables as vsuall a Deputy & beadle and to allow [blank] usuall wages and to have a Townes Lay at ye yeares end for defraying thereof & to have liberty to remove either of them vpon Misdemenor if the[y] thinke fitt allsoe y^t^ the s^d^ Constables shall [be] Indemnified in ye due Execucon of theire Office vpon the publique Townes Charge.

Item Wee Ord^r^ the Winter Watch to be continued till 25 March next, and y^t^ the p^r^sent Constables shall take care ye same bee p^r^formed that ye deputy keepe acc^t^ of each nights watch & of those that refuse to doe the same.

Item Wee Ord^r^ the p^r^sent Constables to put & mainetaine [the] Townes butts in alport Lane[1] within Manchester Afores^d^ in good and sufficient repayre.

Item Wee the Jury of this Co^rt^ Leet afores^d^ doe p^r^sent the severall psons followeing for selling Ale and Beere by unsealed Measures contrary to the Standard & Assize lymitted and ye Statutes in that behalfe made and pvided And doe therefore doe Merce [*sic*] them severally in 1^s^ apeece.

Thomas Tillsley	Joseph Lowe	John Lee
John Dawson	George Barlow	John Hall
Robert Bowers	John Antrobus	Thomas Bagshawe
Abraham Jones	Kath: Chapeman	Robert Chapeman
John Widowes	John Wadson	William Beeley
Joseph Whittekare	Ann Barnes	James Gimney
James Travis	Tho: Travis	Robert Smethurst
John Wallworke	John Clayton	William Booker
ffrancis Scholefeilde	Tho: Bayley	Mrs Staynrod

[1] At the Court held at Easter, 1686, it was ordered that the Butts should be removed from Alport Lane to their old position in Garret Lane (see p. 238), but this does not appear to have been as yet carried out.

Henry Hamar	William Clay	John Chorly
John Grimshawe	Andrew ffle[t]cher	John Ellor
Essekell Hesketh	John Walch	Bridgett Widdowes
John Clayton	Tho. Mercer	Thomas Barlow
Eliz: Lowe	Edmund Heywood	Richard Halliwell
Rober[t] Thyor	Daniell Hall	Edmund Mosse
John Brookes	John Carrington	John Prestwidge
John Harad	William Cookeson	Alice Penington
Edward Holland	James Smyth	Robert Hill
Edward Rodes	Jane Rattcliffe	James Smithurst
Edward Shellton	Richard Strettell	Hugh Wallworke
Peter Tikell	James Barlow	Tho: Hulme
Thomas Rattcliffe	James Lees	Tho: Wever
Tho: Renshawe	Jonathan Becke	Marget Dawson
William Swarebruke	William Shuttleworth	Edward Hyde
Edward Hamar	Ann Vnsworth	Thomas Sandiford
Edward Wallker	John Taylor	
George Bent		

Item Wee the Jury of this Co^rt Leet afores^d doe p^rsent ye severall psons following who are Comon Bakers & Sellors of Bread for selling of spiced bread Contrary to the statute in that Behalfe made and not makeing bakeing and Selling other bread according to the Assize of bread and ye price and rate of Corne and Graine thereby lymited And ther[e]fore wee doe Amerce them in the severally and respective sumes as over Ag^t theire severall and respe[c]tive names are putt.

	s.	d.
Alice Corke 6^d wheaten lofe shorte 1^li & ½	02	00
Robert Wilde shorte rated ffrench bread[1]	01	00
James Willson 6^d wheaten bread ½ a ^li to[o] shorte... ...	00	08
John ffareclough a 6^d wheaten bread ½ & ½ to[o] shorte...	02	00
Jane Rutleeh a 6^d wheaten bread 1^l shorte	01	04
Gilbert Lowe for selling gannack[2] bread not marketable ...	02	06

Alice Henshawe for selling spiced bread...	6^d	Samuell Malt for ye Like	6^d
William Barlow for ye Like	6^d	Edward Vrdrey [*sic* for Vaudrey] for ye Like ...	6^d
William Guest for ye Like	6^d	Robert Browne for ye Like	6^d
John Lyon for ye Like ...	6^d	Widdowe Walker for ye Like	6^d

[1] This term occurs here for the first time in these Records.

[2] Jannock is described in the *Lancashire Glossary* as "a dark-coloured bread or cake made of oatmeal or any coarse wheat meal," and the earliest reference is to the year 1725. This is the first time it has occurred in these Records, and it is interesting to know that this word, still in use, was well known in 1686.

Richard Percevall for ye Like ... ... } 6^d
Widdowe Penington for ye Like ... ... } 6^d
Adam Hill for ye Like ... 6^d
James Willson for ye Like 6^d
John ffareclough for ye Like 6^d
Widdowe Clay for ye Like 6^d
William Barlow for the Like 6^d
Henery Renshall for the like ... ... } 6^d

Alice Mason for ye Like... 06^d
Edward Neilde for ye Like 06^d
Adam Hulme for ye Like 06^d
Jane Rutlech for ye Like 06^d
Widdowe Garside for the Like ... ... } 06^d
Tho. Worthington for ye Like ... ... } 06^d

Item Wee Amerce theise people ffollowing for haveing and useing unlawfull Weights and measures.

	s.	d.
Mrs Bayley one ounce a little to[o] light	00	02
M^r ffrancis Meadocroft 3^li was a ¼ of an ounce to[o] light 2^li almost ¼ of an ounce to[o] light	00	08
Mr Robert Illingworth 1 cloth yard to[o] shorte	00	03
Mr Tho: Butterworth 2 cloth yards to[o] shorte	00	06
Mrs Alice Vsherwood 1 cloth yarde to[o] shorte	00	03
Mr Robert Marsh 2 weights 48^li & 10^li each 2 ounces to[o] heavy	00	06
Mr William Bowker a 3^li to[o] light	00	03
Mr Ralphe Stockeporte a 56^li 2 ounces to[o] light	00	06
Mrs Hannah ffisher 2 weights 10^li [blank] each to[o] light ...	00	03
Mr Tho: Butterworth in his wifes shope 1 cloth yard to[o] shorte ½ an Inch	01	00
Mrs Mary Harrison 2 weights 56^li 1 ounce to[o] light ...	00	03
Mr James Wilson 5 weights all to[o] light...	01	00
Ellen Persevall 2 weights ½ a ^li & 3^li to[o] light each ...	00	06
Mr John Antrobus Junr 4 : 56^li allmost 1 ounce to[o] light	00	06
Item Wee amerce John Williamson for setting to sale & selling unmarketable fish	02	00

Item Wee Amerce theise psons following for forestalleing Ingrossing & regretting ye Market contrary to the Statute.

Elizabeth Shepard of Salford	03^s	00
[Blank] Baggiley and [Blank] his Wife	03	
Mary Kempe of Manch^r	03^s	

Katherine Boa[r]dman als Cundliffe 03
Widdow Vnsworth als Toogood 03
Peter ffarrand & Alice his Wife 03
Robert Sheppard & Elizabeth his wife... 03
Ellnor Ellor 03
Anne Twogood widdowe 03
Katherine Boa[r]dman 03
Robert Buckley and Ellen his wife 03
William Platt and Anne his Wife... 03
Katherine Berch 03
John Grime and [Blank] his Wife 03

Item Wee amerce theise psons following for makeing shooes of insufficient Leather contrary to the statute.

Samuell Probie 1 paire 01s
Peter Leach of Salford 1 paire 01
William Royle 3 paire of little ones 01

Item Wee amerce William Ankors for gas[h]ing of one hide contrary to the statute 01s 08d

Item Wee amerce theise psons followeing for keeping of Mastiffe Doges and Bi[t]ches vnmozeled.

Mr John Thompeson ... 2s
Mr William Plungeon ... 2s
Mr James Rydings 3s 4d
Mr Peter Tickley ... ... js
Thomas Walkden ... ... js
Robert Whitthead ... ... js
James Smith ... ... js

Item Wee amerce theise psons followeing for not repaireing & Clensing the Street before theere houses & doores in Manchester aforesd

William Hulme Esqr for a broken Causey both in the Toadlane & ffenell Street 3s 4d
Capt Wallworth for ye Like before the house wheere Anthony Moores dwells att the hyde Crosse ... ... 02 : 00
Mr Ralph Worsley of the Platte for his Land att Bottome of ye Milnegate ... ... 02 : 00
Mrs Anne Evans Widowe ... ... 02 : 00
Mrs ffox a broken Pavement at the vpper end of Deansgatte 02 : 00
Mr Joseph Wood of the Deansgat[e] for ye like befor[e] his Doore ... ... 02 : 00
Peter Erlum for a broken Causey in the ffenellstreete ... 03 : 00
Mr Wm Slater for not repaireing his Causey before his Land in the Marketstreet lane ... ... 02 : 00

Item Wee Amerce theise psons followeing for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in Manch^r street[s] not lawfully yoaked & wringed to ye damag[e] of ye neigberhood.

Robert Chapeman twice p^rsented...	3^s	Richard Pendleton als Roades	01^s
Andrew ffle[t]cher ...	6^d	Anne Vnsworth widdowe ...	01
Elizabeth Boa[r]dman widdow	[Blank]	Richard Persevall...	01
Anne Heywood widdowe	j^s	Tho: Mercer Compl^t being made by one of the Jury	01
Isaac Bradshaw	j^s		

Item Wee doe amerce theise psons following for setting to sale and selling Butt^r shorte of weight.

Anne Knot of Ouldam	02^s
Alice Hall of Foxdenton	02
Ralph Bardsley of Mosseside	02

Item Wee doe Amerce Joseph Wood of ye Deansgate in Manch^r he being p^rsented upon severall Compl^ts for not repaireing & cleansing ye Market place in Manch^r.....06^s : 08^d

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury haveing rec̃d the late Constables accounts and examining the same doe finde over plusse the sume of ten pounds two shillings five pence half peny which said sum̃e wee order to be paid to Mr John Oldfeilde and Mr William Drinckewatter towardes ye defraying a certaine Charge they are Chargeable with upon this Townes concerne.

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon Complaint made & vewing A seller hole in the old meale gate in Manch^r afores^d in m^r Marlers land and m^r Samuel Brookes shopp and alsoe the pavem^t wanting repayreing doe ord^r the s^d m^r Hump: Marler to Cause ye seller doore to bee amended and the pavm^t repayred before the tent[h] day of 9^ber [November] next upon paine of ffourty shillings.

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon Compl^t made to us of severall Empty Vessels left in the street to the great Damage of the Kings Lerge [*sic*] people both in the smithy doore and severall other places in the Towne of Manch^r wee doe ord^r them to remove them before the 20th of this Instant Octo^r vpon penality of ten shillings for every offend^r

Item Wee order y^t noe pson suffer any Cartes to bee in the streets within this Towne of Manch^r all knight [*sic*] w^thout hanging out a light till tenn at night vpon penality of two shillings six pence.

Item Compl^t being made to us y^t severall horses being ffoddered in and about ye market place and att severall other places in ye Towne of Manch^r to the p^rjudice of the Inhabitants & others its ordered every one soe offending by ffoddering horss or horsses doe pay three pence for each horsse.

Item vpon a p^rsentm^t made (and alsoe vpon Veiwe) wee find an Incroachm^t mad[e] on the Lords lands being for a wash house now built now in the possion [possession] of m^rs Jane Drinkewater wee order the same to bee removed by the first of January next upon penality of tenn shillings & y^t the heires of Dr Basshett looke to the removeall of it ag^t ye time.

Item upon a p^rsentm^t made of Mr Henry Kirke in Manch^r Suffering a Ditch and a house of office uncleanessed to ye Annoyance of the neighborhood and all psons passing that way wee order it to be cleansed before ye second of ffebruary next subpena 10^s

Item Wee ye p^rsent Jury doe finde that m^r Joseph Hooper hath purchessed Lands on each side opert Lane [Alport Lane] in Manch^r aforesaid from Roger Rogers and is to come into [this Court] to doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Mannor for his Lands in Manchester.

Josephus Hooper Gen Jur

Item the Jury doe finde that Ralph Poole[1] sonn & Heire of Ralph Poole his late ffather deceassed is at full Age and is to come into this Co^rt to doe his suite & Serevice to the Lord of this Mannour for his Lands in Manch^r

Radus Poole gen Jur

---

[1] The name of Ralph Poole occurred very frequently in volume iv., but much more rarely in volume v. (see Indexes), but there is nothing to show his parentage. At the Court held on the 12th October, 1658, it was returned that Mr. Ralph Poole possessed certain messuages in the Old Mealgate, lately purchased from Mr. Richard Fox, of Manchester, deceased, or from his trustees, for which he appeared and did his suit and service. (See vol. iv., p. 240.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 9th October, 1660, and served during the eventful year 1661, when the Coronation Day festivities took place in the town, and when the first Oath of Allegiance was taken by the inhabitants. He died in 1665, but his death has not been previously noticed, because his son and heir was under age. In his will, dated the 10th March, 1664[-5], and proved at Chester on the 29th April, 1665, he describes himself as Ralph Poole, of Manchester, linendraper. He refers to the several messuages, burgages, tenements, and hereditaments in Manchester, in a certain street or place there called the Old Mealgate, "which I lately purchased or which I had in marriage with Mary my wellbeloved wife," and which had been assigned or conveyed at his marriage to certain uses, and states that he herewith confirmed the deeds, &c., relating to the said premises. After his debts and funeral expenses were paid, he desired that the residue of his goods should be divided into three equal parts, one part whereof he gave to Mary, his wife, another third part to his three daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Ellen Poole, "or any other children which I shall have by my said loving wife, except my eldest son if I shall have any such son,"

Item The Jury doe finde that m^r^ Joshua Browne hath purchased severall houses and Lands Lying about ye Cunduet in Manch^r^ & is to come into this Court to doe his suit & service to the Lord of this Manner [*sic*] for his Lands in Manch^r^

Joshua Browne gen̄ Jur̄

Item Wee this p^r^sent Jury upon Complaint of a Ditch Lying in the Backe of John Eccles house in Market street Lane in Manch^r^ doe order the s^d^ Lord [*sic* for landlord] m^r^ William Mullenex to Clense the s^d^ ditch befor[e] the 10th of December next subpenay 20^s^

Item Wee the p^r^sent Jury haveing vewed a Channell Lyeing from the side of the Cundeth to y^r^ende of the Booth Gutt^r^ att ye ende of the smyth[y] doores in Manch^r^ to be very dangerous to them y^t^ passe y^t^ way in the night do Order the same Causey on both sides the saide Chanell to bee taken vp and levelled by Edward Mossley Esqr Mr Edward Bootley [*sic* for Bootle], and Mr John Hynde before the first day of Decemb^r^ next subpena 10^s^ Apeece.

Item Wee the p^r^sent Jury vpon Compl^t^ maide to us that the Millers doe sett theire sackes & Pokes[1] of Corne vpon the pevem^t^ before Michã Pimblet shope which is to the Stopidge of the high way Prejudiciall to severall of [the] Kings Subjects wee doe order that the[y] shall sett them vp in the shope taken ffor that purpose or some other Convenient place.

---

equally between them. The other third part he reserved to himself, and disposed of as follows: "To my brother Mr Thomas Poole and to my brothers-in-law Mr John Poole, Mr John Holbrooke and Mr Richard Holbrooke and their wives, 20^s^ a piece to buy gold rings." "To my eldest son (if I have any) £100 for his maintenance and the reason I give him no more is because he is to have the aforesaid messuages" &c. To his apprentice, Robert Oldham, 40s. He appointed his said wife, Mary, his executrix, and the said Thomas Poole, John Poole, John Holbrooke, and Richard Holbrooke, overseers. The inventory of his goods was taken on the 13th April, 1665, by Mr. Michael Buxton, Thomas Valentine, Thomas Elliot, John Maddocke, and Edward Kelsall, as follows: "In ready money in the house £185 . 2 . 11; in Cloth in the Shop £698 . 1 . 11; In Household goods &c. £169 . 4 . 6; In Debts good and doubtful £460 . 12 . 6; total £1513 . 1 . 10," a large sum at that time. With this inventory another one, taken on the 27th March, 1665, is also preserved. This was taken by the same persons, who are thus described:—Mr Michael Buxton, and Mr Thomas Valentine of Manchester, woollen-drapers, and Mr Thomas Elliot and Mr John Maddock, chapmen. The goods in the various rooms in the house are duly set out, and the total is made to amount to £1,512 2s. 3d. Mary, the wife of Mr. Ralph Poole, was the daughter of Edward Holbrooke, of Manchester, Esq. (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Mr. Richard Fox, of Manchester, merchant), and sister to Mr. John Holbrooke, of Manchester, and Mr. Richard Holbrooke, of Salford, clerk, the latter of whom married Elizabeth, younger daughter of the Rev. Richard Heyrick, Warden of the Collegiate Church. Ralph Poole, the son and heir, was clearly a posthumous son.

[1] A "poke" is a North country word for a bag or sack. It is used here for the first time in these Records. It is not given in the *Lancashire Glossary* as a Lancashire word, although clearly in use at this time.

Lastly wee the p^r^sent Jury afforesd doe renew ratifye & confirme & allowe of all orders made att this or any former Court Leete made for the Advantage and benefitt of this Towne & the Burasses [*sic* for Burgesses] thereof and Inhabitants of the same and that the same may bee put in Execution.

MR LAWRENCE GARDNE[R] Gen̄	Afferors Jur̄
MR THOMAS DRINKEWATER Gen̄	
MR MILES BRADSHAWE Gen̄	
MR THOMAS NEILDE Gen̄	

Wee the p^r^sent Jury haveing Rec̄d the late Constables accounts and examineing the same doe finde over pluss the sum̄e of tenn pounds two shillings and five pence halfph [*sic*] peny which s^d^ sum̄e wee order to be payd to m^r^ John Oldfeild and Mr William Drinkewater towardes the defraying a certaine Charge they are Chargeable with upon this Townes Concerne.

Manerium de Manchester

Cum Membris in Com' Lancastr' [Easter, 1687].

* * * * * * * * * * * *

Curia let' siue Visus franc' pleg' Edri Mosley Ar Dñi Mañij p'd tent apud Manchester p'd die . . . . [Blank] . . . . . Año RR^s Jacobi secdi nunc Angl &c. tertio Añoq; Dñi 1687 Coram Johe Assheton Ar Sen^llo Cur p'd.

EASTER.—NOIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'

Ricus Percivall Gen	Jur	Edrus Radcliffe Gen	Jur
Michael fflitcroft Gen		Robtus Delves Gen	
Georgius Chetham Gen		Johes Holbroocke Gen	
Edmdus Travis Gen		Mordeca Moxon Gen	
Samuel Tipping Gen		Samuel Edgley Gen	
Robtus New Gen		Elizeus Renshaw Gen	
Robtus Chadwicke Gen		Radus Worsley Gen	
Johes Tompson Gen		Samuel Clowes Gen	
		Jonathan Eccles Gen	

Qui dicunt et p'sent vt [*sic*] sup sacm suū pvt sequit.[1]

the Jury of this p'sent Co^rt Leete doe amerce all Burgesses of and within the Towne and Manno^r of Manch^r who owe suite and service to this Co^rt and have now made defa[u]lt therein In twelve pence apeece and the inhabitance of the s^d Towne & manno^r who have lik[e]wise made Default in Three pence apeece.

Wee the Jury afore Said doe finde that the Constables of the severall Towneships hereafter named who likewise owe suite and

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

service to this [Court] and have made default therefore wee amerce every of the said Constables and Towneships severally and respectively in Twenty shillings apeece.

Worthington and Coppull	xiij^{li}	Heaton and Halliwell	xiij^{li} [*sic* for xij^{li}]
Hulton		Aspull	
Horwich		Westhoughton	
Withington		Crompsall	
Heaton Norris		Gorton	
Rumworth cum Lostocke		Moston	
Wrightington		Droylsden and failesworth	
Turton		Both Ardwickes	
Pilkington		Openshaw	
Dalton and Perbold		Bradford	
Harwood and Bradshaw		fflixton	
Assheton Vnd^{r} line		Stretford	
Blackley			

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^{r}sent theise sev^{r}all psons followeing who last Michelmas Co^{rt} Leet was Elected to serve in sev^{r}all offices & have neglected to come into this Co^{rt} to take theire Oaths and wee doe therefore sev^{r}ally amerce them in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^{t} there names ar[e] placed.

John Diggles	1^{s} 6^{d}	Josia Walker	1^{s} 6^{d}	John Davies	1^{s} 6^{d}
Thomas Travis	1^{s} 6^{d}	John Hudson	1^{s} 6^{d}	John Houghton	1^{s} 6^{d}
John Jenkinson	1^{s} 6^{d}	Richard Hill	1^{s} 6^{d}	John Heywood	1^{s} 6^{d}

Wher[e]as Robert Thyar[1] one of the Officers Or Scavengers for Hanging Ditch & the old mealegate being dec̃d since the last Co^{rt} in whose Office and Stead we the Jury aforesaid doe ellect and put John Holden.

Item Wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce theise psons followeing for selling ale & beare by vnsealled measures contrary to the Standard and and [*sic*] Assize lymited and the statues in that behalfe made & provided in one shilling appeece.

Edward Holland	Andrew ffletcher	Rich Strettell
James Ratcliff	Wm Clay	James Barlowe
William Bowker	Anne Booth	James Lee
John Chorley	Wm Swarebricke	John Smethurst
Bridget Widdowes	Thomas Bayley	John Kay
Widdow Oweing	Thomas Travis	Anne Vnsworth
Rich Halliwell	Anne Barnes	Wm Shuttleworth

[1] There are a few references to Robert Thyar in Volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

John Prestige	John Wadson	Hugh Walworke
Thomas Weaver	Katherine Chapman	Alice Penington
Edm̃d Mosse	John Antrobus	John Taylor
Thomas Barlow	Thomas Radcliffe	Margerie Dawson
John Eller	Joseph Law	Jane Ratcliffe
James Gymney	John Harrard	James Smith
Robert Smethurst	Tho Brookes	George Bent
Widdow Bayley	Widdow Thyer	Henry Haimer
Robert Chapman	Eliz̃ Hesketh	Edward Walker
John Cooke	Eliz̃ Lowe	Edmond Haimer
Thomas Mercer	John Clayton	John Clayton
Danniell Hall	John Grimpshaw	Peter Ticklle
John Carrington	ffrancis Scolefeild	Edward Shellton
John Lee	James Travis	Edward Pendleton
William Cookson	Joseph Whittacre	Thomas Renshall
Martha Barrett	John Walworke	Edward Hyde
Widdow Heywood	John Widdowes	Anne Stainrod
Widd̃ Walsh	Abraham Jones	John Dawson
	Robert Bowers	Ralph East
	Tho: Bagshaw	Thomas Dickson
		Thomas [Blank]

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p'sent the sev'all psons followeing who are comon bakers and sellors of bread for not makeing bakeing and selling bread accordeing to the assize of bread and the price and rate of corne & graine thereby lymited And therefor[e] wee doe amerce them in the sev'all & respective sumes as over ag^t there sev'all & respective names are putt.

					s	d
John ffaireclough 6^d Loafe	wanted	7^oz	fined		1 :	00
Edward Voudry 6^d Loafe	...	1^li	...		2 :	06
Robert Browne 6^d Loafe	...	2^li	...		4 :	00
Wid̃ Walker 6^d Loafe	...	2^li	...		4^s :	00
Rich̃ Schoefeild 6^d Loafe	...	2^li	...		4^s :	00
Adam ffell 6^d Loafe	...	1^li	...		1^s :	00
Wid̃ Ruttlidge 6^d Loafe	...	14^oz	...		2^s :	00
Wm Barlow j^d wheaten loafe	...	2^oz	...		00 :	4
Mary Deane 6^d Loafe	...	8^oz	...		01 :	00
Thomas Worthington 6^d Loafe ...	...	1^li	...		2 :	00
James Willson 6^d Loafe	...	1 1/2^li	...		3 :	4
Alice Hampshire 6^d Loafe	...	1 1/4^li	...		2^s :	6^d
Wm Barlow 2^d Loafe	...	5^oz	...		00 :	10^d
Wm Guest 6^d Loafe	wanted	10^oz	fined		00 :	08
John Loyall 6^d Loafe...	...	1^li 4^oz	...		02 :	6

Edward Voudrie 6^{d} Loafe...	1^{li} 2^{oz} ...	02 : 06
Robert Browne 6^{d} Loafe	20^{oz} ...	03 : 04
Widd Walker 6^{d} Loafe	8^{oz} ..	01 : 04
Rich Schoefeild 6^{d} Loafe	1^{li} 2^{oz} ...	02 : 06
Widd Clay 6^{d} Loafe	6^{oz} ...	01 : 00
James Willson 6^{d} Loafe	1½^{li} ...	03 : 06
John Loyall 6^{d} Loafe	1^{li} ...	2 : 6

Item we amerce theise ꝑsons followeing for haveing and vseing vnlawfull weights and measures.

Adam Holland 2^{li} too light 4^{d} and 30^{li} too light... ... ... 00 : 08

James Strettell 2^{li} to[o] light 4^{d} two s[i]ngle pounds to[o] light 4^{d}, 4^{oz} to[o] light 2^{d} 8^{oz} to[o] light 2^{d}, 2^{li} to[o] light 4^{d}, and 1^{li} too light 2^{d}

Ellen Buckley 4^{oz} to[o] light 2d

Thomas Slater 7^{li} too light 4^{d}

Mrs Anderson 1^{li} too light 2^{d} 8^{oz} too light 3^{d}

The ꝑsons that kepp the meale house for two 56^{li} to[o] light 2^{s} for a 60^{li} to[o] light 1^{s} for a 14^{li} too heavy 1^{d} for a 15$^{[li]}$ too light 3^{d}

Mr James Smith for 1^{li} to[o] light 2^{d} for 8^{oz} to[o] light 2^{d} for 4 ounces to[o] light 1½^{d}

Item we amerce Ralph Prescott of Warrington for selling Stinkeing heareings	5^{s}
Henry Litherland	3^{s} : 00
John Barlow of Stand for a mesled Swine	06 : 8
Mary Leaver for Stinkeing oysters	00 : 06

Item wee amerce theise ꝑsons followeing for keeping of Mastife Doges and Bitches vnmusled ... James Dale j^{s} John Aldcroft 0j^{s}

Item Wee amerce theise ꝑsons followeing for not repaireing and clensing the Street before there houses and doores in Manchester aforesaid.

m^{r} John Sandiford befor[e] a broken cause[y] before Wm Tarrs if not paved in 3 months	5^{s} : 00^{d}
m^{r} Tho: Minshull for the like if not mended in 3 moneths	05 : 00
m^{r} John Moxon for the like if not mended in 3 moneths...	05 : 00
m^{r} ffox for the like if not amended in 3 months	05 : 00
Widd Taylor of Gorton for the like in Toadlane if not mended befor[e] the 25th of August next in	10 : 00
James Williamson for the like if not mended before the 25th of august next...	10 : 00

Item wee order that theise two last menconed Shall have tymely noetice for the reparacon of the Same.

Item we amerce theise psons followeing for not cleanseing the acres ditch if not amended before the 25th July next in 5s apeece.

mr James Rogers	5s	Richard Wright	5s
mr Jossuah Browne	5s	Thomas Mercer	5s
Jonathan Buersell	5s	mrs Shuttleworth	5s
the heires of Widdow Brideoake	5s		
Widd. Plungeon	5s		

Item We amerce theise psons followeing for not keepeing the Streates cleane before there houses.

mr Thomas Butterworth ...	6d	mr Edward Scott	6d
mr Richard Maile	6	mr Robert Chaddocke ...	6
mr John Holbrocke	6	mr Robert Delves	6

the pson that gathers rents for the Standing betwixt Shambles & Smithy doore for not cleanseing the same place ...	05s
the owners of every horse that fodders theire horses about the market Steed & Conduit in	4d
we amerce Robert Chapman for not keepeing his Swine lawfully yoaked	3s 4[d]

Wee the prsent Jury doe prsent Robt Browne for layeing his Saw dust on the wast & suffering his dying watter to run into the Horse poole[1] at the higher end of Market Streetlane if not prevented & the Saw dust removed by the 24th of Jully next ensueing we doe amerce him in 20s

Item we ordr Henry Bayley to finde a place to lay the Saw dust on for his dye house [and] to finde his Tennant Robert Browne a passage for his dying water that it Runne not into the said horse poole to the disturbance and abuse of the neighborhood Subpena 20s

Wee finde vpon examinacon of weights & measures for the towns vse that there is a suply of all . . . . . [The remainder has not been copied.]

---

[1] See p. 183.

[End of Vol. III. of the MS. Court Leet Records.]

(See next page.)

It may be worth while here noting that the MS. Volume III., which commences with the Court held 10th October, 1648, originally possessed 625 pages, or more correctly 624 (the number 394 being accidentally omitted), according to the old pagination still remaining. As now bound up it contains only 600 pages, showing that 24 pages, or 12 leaves, have by some means or other been lost or destroyed prior to the re-binding of the volume. The various leaves which have been lost are as follows:—

Old Pagination.

Pages 185–6. This appears to have been a blank leaf before the proceedings of the Court held 30th April, 1661.

Pages 215–16. This may have been a blank leaf, or it may have contained some more of the Bonds copied at the end of the proceedings of the Court held on the 8th April, 1662. (See vol. iv., pp. 319–20.)

Pages 311–12. Probably a blank page, as pp. 309–10 are blank.

Pages 335–6. Probably a blank page, as the proceedings of the Court held 7th April, 1670, end on the middle of p. 334. (See vol. v., p. 115.)

Pages 355–6. These pages contained the transcript of the deed of appointment of new trustees for Nugent's Charity, 1671, printed in vol. v., pp. 138–43.

Pages 506–7–8–9. These pages probably contained the proceedings of the Court held at Easter, 1680, which are entirely missing. These would come after those for Michaelmas, 1679, which now finish on p. 505, and before those for Michaelmas, 1680, which commence on p. 510. (See this volume, p. 104.)

Pages 544–5. These pages contained the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held — October, 1682, giving the names of the Boroughreeve, Constables, and many of the other officers. (See this volume, p. 150.)

Pages 594–5–6–7. These pages contained the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held — October, 1685, giving the names of the Boroughreeve, Constables, and all the other officers except nine. (See p. 225.)

Pages 604–5–6–7. These pages contained the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held at Easter, 1686. (See p. 236.)

APPENDIX No. I.

Appointment of New Trustees for Clarke's Charity, 12th July, 1692, and 15th October, 1711.

In previous volumes all the various deeds relating to Clarke's Charity have already been printed in full. The original deed of gift, dated 13th December, 1636, will be found in vol. iij., pp. 301-14, the first appointment of new trustees, on the 16th December, 1657, in vol. iv., pp. 218-26, and another similar appointment, on the 7th May, 1672, in vol. v., pp. 174-81. As the volume of *Court Leet Records*, between the years 1687 and 1731, is now unfortunately lost, it seemed desirable to print the two deeds of appointment of new trustees, dated the 12th July, 1692, and the 15th October, 1711, from the original documents, now in the custody of Sir Joseph Heron, as Clerk to the Trustees, and preserved in the Town Hall. By doing this, if any later deeds belonging to this Charity are copied in full in any of the later volumes of the *Court Leet Records*, the sequence of the series will not be broken. The trustees who were appointed in 1692 and 1711 were selected from the most prominent men in Manchester at those times. These two deeds are as follows:—

No. 1.—Dated 12th July, 1692.

This Indenture made the twelveth day of July in the fourth year of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord and Lady Willm and Mary by the grace of God of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland King and Queen Defendors of the faith &c. Annoq; Dñi One thousand six hundred and ninety two **Between** Michaell Dickanson of the Middle Temple London Esqr Oswald Mosley of Ancoats in the County of Lancaster Esq^e^ James Lightbowne of Moston in the said County of Lancaster Esqr John Hartley of Strangeways in the said County Esqr Thomas Lancashire late of Manchester in the said County and now of Yorkshire Clerke and Edward Bootle of Manchester aforesaid gentleman on the one part And Joseph Yates of Manchester aforesaid Esqr Ralph Hartley of Strangeways aforesd

gentleman John Oldfield of Manchester aforesaid gentleman Joseph Hooper of Manchester aforesd gentleman Edward Greaves of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Edward Byrome of Manchester aforesaid gentleman Samuell Lightbown of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman and Thomas Butterworth of Manchester aforesaid Woolen-draper on the other part **Witnesseth** that the said Oswald Mosley James Lightboune John Hartley Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle according to and in pursueance of a trust in them reposed by Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats aforesaid Esqr decd John Hartley the elder of Strangeways aforesd Esqr decd John Johnson of Stockport in the County of Chester mercer James Marler late of Manchester aforesd gentleman decd the said Michaell Dickanson James Lancashire late of Manchester aforesd Esqr decd and Michaell Buxton late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman decd and menconed contained and expressed in one Indenture or Deed beareing date the Seaventh day of May wch was in the year of our Lord God One thousand Six hundred Seaventy and two[1] and made between the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley the elder John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson James Lancashire and Michaell Buxton on the one part and the said Oswald Mosley James Lightboune John Hartley the younger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox late of Manchester aforesd gentleman since decd Samuell Dickanson of the same since likewise decd and the said Edward Bootle on the other part **And** to and for the better Execucon accomplishment and pformance of the trusts confidences uses intents and purposes in the said deed and hereafter herein menconed and recited soe as the rents Issues profitts and revenues of the Messuages Burgages tenements Lands and hereditaments with the appurtances in the said in part recited Deed or Indenture and in these presents hereafter menconed may from time to time and att all times hereafter (as long as it shall please Allmighty God to permitt and suffer the same) be imployed used ordered and disposed of according to the mind meaneing declaracon and limitacon of George Clark late of Manchester aforesd Haberdasher deceased menconed specified prescribed and appointed in & by one Indenture or deed beareing date the thirteenth day of December wch was in the year of our Lord God One thousand Six hundred thirty and Six[2] and made between the said George Clark on the one part and Humphry Chetham late of Clayton in the County of Lancaster Esqr since decd the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Ratcliffe of Manchester aforesd Esqr since likewise decd Samuell Typping of Manchester aforesd gentleman since likewise

[1] This deed is printed in full in vol. v., pp. 174-81.
[2] This deed will be found in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

decd ffrancis Mosley of Manchester aforesd gentleman since allso decd Henry Johnson the elder of Manchester aforesd mercer since decd John Hartley of the same Draper since likewise deced and late ffather in Law of the said John Hartley the elder John Gaskell of the same Draper since likewise decd William Radley late of the hall of the hill in the said County of Lancaster gentleman since likewise decd Ralph Worsley late of Platt within Rushulme in the same County gentleman decd John Marler of Manchester aforesd gentleman since likewise decd Richard Lomax of the same Clothier since likewise decd Thomas Kely of the same Chapman since likewise decd and John Griffin of the same Chapman since likewise decd on the other part And for divers other good causes and consideracons them thereunto moveing they the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle **have** granted enfeoffed conveyed and assured and by these presents doe grant infeoffe convey and assure unto the said Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightboune and Thomas Butterworth

All and every the Estate and Estates rights tittles intrests and demands whatsoever of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle and of every of them their and every of their heires of in and unto **All** those the Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements rents reversons services and hereditaments with their and every of their appurtances scituate lyeing and being in Manchester Crumpsall and Tetlow and in every or any of them in the sd County of Lancaster or else where in the said County of Lancaster in whose tenures possions or occupacons soever the same and every or any of them is are or have been whereof or wherein the sd George Clarke att the time of the makeing of the said Deed or Indenture beareing date the sd thirteenth day of December which was in the year of our Lord God One thousand Six hundred thirty and Six had any Estate of inheritance in possession reverson use remainder or otherwise and which were granted infeoffed or confirmed by the sd George Clarke unto the aforesd Humphrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Typping ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Ralph Worsley John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Kely and John Griffin & their heires or assignes or any of them in or by the said last menconed Indenture and the reverson and reversons remainder and remaind's of all and singular the said hereditaments and p'misses before menconed and of every part and parcell thereof

To have and to hold the s^d^ Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and all and singular other the p^r^misses whatsoever and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtañces and all the said Estate and Estates rights tittles intrests and demands whatsoever of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle and of every of them their and every of their heires of in and unto the said hereditaments and p^r^misses and every of them and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof unto the said Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrom Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes forever to the use and behoofe of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes forever Charged and Chargeable neverthelesse to and with the payment of the yearly rent charge or sume of two shillings of good and lawfull mony of England reserved and to be due and payable unto the said George Clarke his heires and assignes out of the aforesaid premises in or by the aforesaid Indenture att or upon the yearly feast days of the birth of St John Babtist and the nativity of our lord God by even and Equall porc̃ons with a clause and power of distresses for nonpayment of the same rent or any part thereof **And** allso Charged and Chargeable to and with the payment of the yearly rent or Sume of twenty shillings Issueing and going out of one of the Messuages parcell of the p^r^misses in Manchester aforesd heretofore in the holding of Michaell Dickanson decd late ffather of the s^d^ Michaell Dickanson party to these p^r^sents **And** ffurthermore neverthelesse it is further agreed by and between all and every the parties to these p^r^sents and the further intent of these p^r^sents and of all and every the parties thereunto was and is and forever shall be and be taken to be that all and every the Estate interest remaind^r^ and inheritance wch by force & meanes of these p^r^sents or of anything herein contained shall or may in any wise belong or appertaine unto the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbown and Thomas Butterworth and their heires and assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the said Messuages Burgages tenements lands hereditaments and p^r^misses is and

forever shall be remaine and continue unto the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterwo[r]th their heires and assignes forever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes in the said deed or Indenture in such behalfe and hereafter herein declared or specified and in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is in or by these presents limitted Expressed or appointed

That is to Witt imediatly from and after the makeing of these p^r^sents All and singular the clear yearly rents Issues revenues Commodities and profitts of all and every the said Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and p^r^misses before menc̃oned with their appurtañces which yearly from time to time for the time being shall or may be raised or levyed out of the same Messuages burgages Lands hereditaments and premisses (The fformerly herein menc̃oned annuall or yearly rents or sum̄es of twenty shillings and two shillings and all other reasonable and necessary Charges and reprizes being allways allowed and deducted) shall be forever hereafter yearly from time to time justly truely carefully and wholely distributed disposed of converted and imployed towards and for the aide Succour and releife of such poor aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt or dwell within the said town of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgements and good discrecc̃ons from time to time forever of the Burroughreeve and the two Constables of the said town of Manchester successively for the time being Takeing unto them onely as an assistant yearly forever some such one of the Churchwardens for the parish Church of Manchester for the time being as they shall think fitt And as from time to time shall happen to be dwelling and inhabitting within the said town of Manchester or any three of them whereof the said Burroughreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid to be one shall be deemed and conceived to have need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is in the aforesaid Deed or Indenture limitted and herein hereafter in that behalfe declared specified limitted or expressed

And for the better declarac̃on and affecting thereof the said George Clark did by his said Deed or Indenture lymitte Ordaine Declare and appointe **And** it is by these presents likewise limitted ordained declared menc̃oned intended expressed and appointed

that they the s̄d Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrom Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes for the time being shall from time to time and at all times hereafter well and carefully to their best Endevors and knowledges dispose of or lett to ffarme all or any part of the said p^r^misses for any terme not exceeding the terme of one and twenty yeares without takeing any ffines for the same and not lessening the present Rents but increaseing the same att the discrecc̄on of the said ffeoffees and the Survivors of them And so farr forth as in them shall be to have care and provide That the said cleere yearly rents and profitts thereupon to be from time [to time] reserved or had shall and may be from time to time yeilded and payable so and in such manner and forme unto them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfield Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes for the time being as that thereby and therewithall the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires or some of them shall and may yearly and every year from and after the makeing of these p^r^sents forever well and truely deliver and pay unto such the Burroughreeve and two Constables of the said town of Manchester and such Churchwardens aforesaid as are afore menc̄oned or to some of them The wch same delivery and Receipt for the time being the said George Clark did by his said Indenture will and appoint for the better appearance thereof upon the accompt to be made to be sett down in bookes or notes in writeing to be from time to time made whereof one part to remaine with the Receivers or th'one of them and th'other with the deliverers or payers or th'one of them untill the last account for that year and then both the same Bookes or notes to be produced and shewed for the perfecting of that yeares account att the Cort Leet for the town or mannor of Manchester aforesaid to be yearly there kept after the ffeast of St Michaell tharchangell the severall Rates and proporc̄ons of the same Cleare yearly rent or profitt (deducting to be deducted as aforesaid) Att such severall yearly times and in such manner and forme and to thintent and purpose thereof in the said Indenture and in and by these presents hereafter limitted or declared **that is to say** the intire and whole cleere yearly rent or profitt for the time being to be

yearly and for every year from henceforth successively to be reserved or had for the said Messuages burgages lands tenements and p^r^misses The said yearly rents or sum̄es of mony being first paid and deducted (As allso deducting from time to time to be deducted) as aforesaid to be well and truely yearly forever satisfied and paid by and from the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes or some of them unto such the Burroughreeve and Constables for the said town of Manchester as aforesaid for the time being or some of them yearly and forever Att or before the two severall ffeast days of St James th'apostle and the purificac̄on of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porc̄ons **Of** intent and purpose that the same payments of the said cleere yearly rent or profitts so to be yearly or in every year from and after the makeing of these p^r^sents paid or received as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or upon the same severall yearly ffeast days of the payment and receipt thereof so had and made unto and by such the Burroughreeve and Constables as aforesd

Bee by them the said Burroughreeve and Constables or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesd respectively from time to time allso distributed and disposed of to and amongst such of the poor of the said town of Manchester as aforesd and after such rates and proporc̄ons as by the good discrecc̄ons of the same Burroughreeve and two Constables by and with the advice and assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesd for the same town of Manchester or any two of them for the time then being whereof the sd Burroughreeve or some one of the sd Constables to be one shall seem good and Conveniant **And** for the better assureance of the Continuance forever in and towards the due performance of the p^r^mises It was limitted in and by the sd Indenture and it is agreed and assented unto by and amongst the sd parties to these p^r^sents and every one of them the sd Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth for himself & his heires severally and not otherwise **doe** covenant and grant to and with th'other of them and his heires to be at all times thereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̄on to make or Joyne in further assureances of the said messuages Lands tenements hereditam^ts^ and p^r^misses and every of

them according to the true intent and meaneing hereafter herein nextly specified **that is to witt** and the true intent trust use and meaneing of these p^r^sents and of the said parties unto the same is and forever hereafter shall be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever any Tenne of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth shall be deceased as that there shall be onely foure of them liveing that then the four Survivors of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth and the survivor of them and his heires shall within Six months then next following Grant and assure all theire and every of their Estate & Estates right tittle intrest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and p^r^misses with their appurtances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other Tenne substantiall and discreet persons such as the said Survivor or survivors shall in his or their discrecc̃ons think most meet in that behalfe

To have and To hold to them their heires & asses to the use and behoove of the saide Survivors and the other tenne grantees their heires and asses **And** nevertheless to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and und^r^ and upon the trust and Confidence in these p^r^sents menc̃oned and to no other use trust Confidence Intent purpose or imployment w^t^soever The same grant Conveyance or assureance to be discharged of all Charges and incumbrances whatsoever Comitted or done or hereafter to be Comitted or done by the s̃d ffeoffees for ye time being other then such Lease or Leases as shall be made according to the true meaneing of these p^r^sents **And** it was thought Conveniant and Expediant and so accordingly limitted declared and appointed by the said George Clark in and by the said Deed and was so accepted of by the ffeoffees or grantees therein named and is now assented unto by all the other parties to these p^r^sents That the same or the like order and Course of grant conveyance and assureance of and concerneing the premisses shall from time to time successively and att all times forever be observed pformed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but four ffeoffees concerneing ye p^r^misses in full life to the end intent and purpose that the said Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and p^r^misses

with their appurtances and every of them shall and may be att all times forever to Gods good will and pleasure to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid p^r^served and kept **And** it was further limitted & appointed by the s̄d George Clark in and by the s̄d Indenture and is now assented unto by and between all the said parties to these presents and the true intent use trust and true meaneing of these p^r^sents is and so forever shall be taken to be That as well the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfield Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth and the survivors of them as allso their succeeding ffeoffees of and concerneing the p^r^misses together with such the Burroughreeve & Constables for the time being of the town of Manchester afores̄d as shall have received or distributed any of the Rents sum̄es or profitts shall yearly and from year to year forever att the Cort Leet to be yearly holden for the s^d^ town and Mannor of Manchester after the ffeast of St Michaell tharchangell and before the Jury of the same Cort make and yeild up a just and true reckoning and account of all such sum̄es of mony and other things as they shall have there received disbursed or done in for or by reason of the p^r^misses or any part thereof

In Witness whereof the parties first above named to these present Indentures Interchangeably have sett their hands and Seales the day and year first above written.

(Signed) Michael [L.S.] Dickenson Oswald [L.S.] Mosley [L.S.]
J. [L.S.] Hartley Edw: [L.S.] Bootle

Sealed signed & delivered by the within named Michael Dickanson, Oswald Mosley, John Hartley & Edward Bootle in the p^r^sence off

(Signed) Thomas Neild
Joseph Byrom
Mich : Pimlott

The seals now affixed to the deed are not heraldic, and those of Oswald Mosley and Edward Bootle have been cut off.

The Counterpart of the above Deed is signed sealed and attested as follows

Joseph [L.S.] Yates Ra: [L.S.] Hartley John [L.S.] Oldfield
Joseph [L.S.] Hooper Edw [L.S.] Greaves Edwd [L.S.] Byrom
[L.S.] Tho. [L.S.] Butterworth

Sealed signed & delivered by the within named Joseph Yates, Ralph Hartley, John Oldfeild Edward Greaves and Edward Byrom in the p^r^sence of vs

(Signed) Thomas Neild
Joseph Byrom
Mich: Pimlott

Sealed signed & delivered by the within named Joseph Hooper & Thomas Butterworth in the p^r^sence of

Thomas Neild
(Signed) Tho: Jackson
James Boardman

The only heraldic seal affixed to any of the above signatures is that of Joseph Yates, which has the well known Yates arms.

No. 2.—Dated 15th October, 1711.

This Indenture made the ffifteenth Day of October and in the Tenth year of the Raign of our most Gracious Soveraign Lady Ann by the Grace of God Queen of Great Brittain ffrance and Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c Annoq; Domini One Thousand Seaven hundred and Eleaven **Between** Oswald Mosley of Anncoats in the County of Lancaster Esqr Edward Bootle of Manchester in the Said County Gentleman and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r^ of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman on the one part And John Greaves of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Nathaniel Gaskell of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Edward Mosley of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman John Oldfield of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Thomas Butterworth Juni^r^ of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Samuel Cloughs of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman William Shrigley of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Thomas Illingworth of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman John Moss of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Thomas Bradshaw of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman and Joseph Yates of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman on the other part **Witnesseth** that the said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r^ According to and in pursueance of A Trust in them reposed by Michael Dickanson of the Middle Temple London Esqr Deceased the Said Oswald Mosley James Lightboune of Moston in the said County of Lancaster Esqr Deceased John Hartley of Strangeways in the said County Esqr Deceased Thomas Lancashire

Clark and the said Edward Bootle and menc̃oned and Contained and Expressed in one Indenture or Deed bearing Date the Twelfth day of July which was in the year of Our Lord God One Thousand Six hundred Ninety and Two[1] and made between the said Michael Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightboune John Hartly Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle on the one part And Joseph Yates of Manchester aforesaid Esqr Deceased Ralph Hartley of Strangeways aforesaid Gentleman Deceased John Oldfield of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Joseph Hooper of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Edward Greaves of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Edward Byrom of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Samuel Lightboune of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased and Thomas Butterworth of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman on the other part And to and for the better Execuc̃on Accomplishment and performance of the Trusts Confidences Uses Intents and Purposes in the Said Deed and hereafter herein Menc̃oned and Recited So as the Rents Issues Profitts and Revenues of the Messuages Burgages Tenem^ts Lands and Hereditaments with the Appurtenances in the Said in part recited Deed or Indenture and in these presents hereafter herein menc̃oned may from time to time and att all times hereafter (as long as it shall please Almighty God to permitt and Suffer the Same) be Imployed used Ordered and Disposed of According to the mind meaning Declarac̃on and Limitac̃on of George Clark late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher Deceased menc̃oned Specifyed prescribed & appointed in and by one Indenture or Deed bearing Date the Thirteenth Day of December which was in the year of our Lord God One Thousand Six Hundred Thirty and Six[2] and made between the Said George Clark on th'one part and Humphrey Chetham late of Clayton in the County of Lancaster Esqr Since Deceased Nicholas Mosely Esqr Deceased Richard Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esqr Since likewise Deceased Samuell Typping of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Since also Deceased ffrancis Mosley of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Since allso Deceased Henry Johnson the Elder of Manchester aforesaid Mercer Since Deceased John Hartley of the Same Draper Since likewise Deceased and late ffather in Law of the said John Hartley the Elder John Gaskell of the Same Draper Since likewise Deceased William Radley late of the Hall of the Hill in the Said County of Lancaster Gentleman Since likewise Deceased Ralph Worsley late of Platt within Rushulme in the Same County Gentleman Deceased John Marlor of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Since

---

[1] See pp. 259-68.

[2] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

likewise deceased Richard Lomax of the Same Clothier Since likewise Deceased Thomas Keley of the Same Chapman Since likewise Deceased and John Grifin of the Same Chapman Since likewise Deceased on the other part And for divers other Good Causes and Considerac̃ons them thereunto moving they the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r **have** Granted Enffeoffed Conveyed and Assured and by these presents Do Grant Enffeoffe convey and assure unto the Said John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskell Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw Joseph Yates.

All and every the Estate and Estates Rights Tytles Interests and Demands whatsoever of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r and every of them their and every of their Heires of in and unto **All** those the Messuages Burgages Tenements Lands Rents Reverc̃ons Services and hereditaments with their and every of their Appurtenances Scituate Lying and being in Manchester Crumpsall Tetlow and in every or any of them in the Said County of Lancaster or else where in the said County of Lancaster in whose Tenures Possessions or Occupac̃ons soever the same and every or any of them is or have been whereof or wherein the Said George Clark at the Time of the makeing of the Said Deed or Indenture bearing date the Said Thirteenth Day of December which was in the year of our Lord God One Thousand Six Hundred Thirty and Six had any Estate of Inheritance in Possession Reverc̃on use Remainder or otherwise and which were Granted Enffeoffed or Confirmed by the Said George Clark unto the aforesaid Humphrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuel Typping ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Ralph Worsley John Marlor Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Grissin [*sic* for Griffin] and their Heires or Assignes or any of them in or by the Said Last menc̃oned Indenture and the Revertion and Revertions Remainder and Remainders of all and Singular the Said Hereditaments and premises before menc̃oned and of every part and parcell thereof

To have and to hold the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and all and Singular other the Premises whatsoever and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their Appurtenances and all the Said Estate and Estates Rights Tytles Interests and Demands whatsoever of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r and of every of them their and every of their Heires of

in and unto the Said Hereditaments and Premises and every of them and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof unto the Said John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskell Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for ever to the Use and behoofe of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskell Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for ever Charged and Chargable Nevertheless to and with the payment of the yearly Rent Charge or Sum̄e of Two Shillings of good and Lawfull Money of Great Brittain reserved and to be due and payable unto the Said George Clark his Heires and Assignes out of the aforesaid premises in or by th'aforesaid Indenture at or upon the yearly ffeast Days of the Birth of St John Baptist and the Nativity of our Lord God by even and equall porcons with a clause and power of distresses for nonpayment of the Same Rent or any part thereof **and** also Charged and Chargeable to and with the payment of the yearly Rent or Sume of Twenty Shillings issueing and going out of one of the Messuages parcell of the Premises in Manchester aforesaid heretofore in the holding of Michael Dickanson Deceased Late ffather of the said Michael Dickanson party to the Said in part recited Indenture **And** furthermore Nevertheless it is further agreed by & between all and every the parties to these presents and the further Intent of these presents and of all and every the parties thereunto was and is and forever Shall be and be taken to be and that all and every the Estate Interest Remainder or Inheritance which by force and meanes of these presents or of any thing herein Contained Shall or may in any wise belong or appertaine unto the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughes William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates and their Heires and Assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the Said Messuages Burgages Tenements Lands Hereditaments and Premises is and for ever Shall be Remaine and Continue unto the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for ever under and upon the Speciall Trust and Confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every

the Intents Agreements and Purposses in the Said Deed or Indenture in Such behalfe and herein hereafter Declared or Specifyed and in manner and forme as thereof or Concearning the Same is in and by these Presents Limitted Expressed or Appointed.

That is to Witt imediately from and after the makeing of these presents All and Singular the clear yearly Rents Issues Revenues Commodities and Profitts of all and every the said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premises before menc̃oned with their appurtenances which yearly from time to time for the time being Shall or may be raised or levyed out of the Same Messuages Burgages Lands Hereditaments and Premises (The formerly herein menc̃oned Annuel or yearly Rents or Sum̃es of Twenty Shilling[s] and Two Shillings and all other reasonable and necessary Charges and reprizes being allways Allowed and Deducted) Shall be for ever hereafter yearly from time to time justly truly Carefully and wholly Distributed Disposed of Converted and Imployed towards and for the Aid Succour and reliefe of Such poor Aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt or dwell within the Said Town of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgments and good Discreations from time to time for ever of the Burroughreeve and the Two Constables of the said Town of Manchester Successively for the time being Takeing unto them only as an Assistant yearly for ever Some Such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchester for the time being as they Shall think fitt And as from time to time Shall happen to be Dwelling and Inhabitting within the Said Town of Manchester or any Three of them whereof the Said Burroughreeve or Some one of the Constables aforesaid to be one Shall be deemed and Conceived to have need or want thereof and in Such Sort and manner as is in the aforesaid Deed or Indenture limitted and hereafter herein in that behalfe Declared Specifyed limitted or expressed.

And for the better Declaracon and Affecting thereof the said George Clarke did by his Said Deed or Indenture Limitt Ordaine Declare and appoint **And** it is by these presents likewise Limitted Ordained Declared menc̃oned Intended Expressed and appointed **That they** the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r^ John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r^ Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for the time being Shall from time to time and at all times hereafter well and carefully to their best Endeavours and Knowledges Dispose of or Lett to

farm all or any part of the Said Premises for any Terme not exceeding the Terme of Twenty and One years without taking any fines for the Same and not Lessening the present Rents but Encreasing the Same at the Discreacõn of the Said ffeoffees and the Survivours of them and So far forth as in them Shall be to have care and provide that the said clear yearly Rents and Profitts thereupon to be from time [to time] Reserved or had Shall and may be from time to time Yielded and payable So and in such Manner and form unto them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for the time being as that thereby and therewithall the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires or Some of them Shall and may yearly and every year from and after the making of these presents for ever well and truly deliver and pay unto Such the Burroughreeve and Two Constables of the said Town of Manchester and Such Churchwardens aforesaid as are aforemenc̃oned or to Some of them the which Same Delivery and Receipt for the time being the Said George Clark did by his Said Indenture will and appoint for the better appearance thereof upon the Accompt to be made to be Sett down in Books or Notes in Writeing to be from time to time made whereof one part to remaine with the receivers or th'one of them and th'other with the deliverers or payers or th'one of them untill the last account for that year and then both the Same Books or Notes to be produced and Shewed for the perfecting of that years account at the Court Leet for the Town or Mannor of Manchester aforesaid to be yearly there kept after the ffeast of St Michael th'archangel the Severall Rates and proporc̃ons of the Same Clear yearly Rent or Profitt (Deducting to be Deducted as aforesaid) at Such Severall yearly times and in Such Manner and form and to th'intent and purpose thereof in the Said Indenture and in and by these presents hereafter Limited or Declared **That is to say** the intire and whole clear yearly rent or profitt for the time being to be yearly and for every year from henceforth Successively to be reserved or had for the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements and premises the said yearly Rents or Sum̃es of money being first paid and Deducted (As also Deducting from time to time to be Deducted) as aforesaid to bee well and truely yearly forever Satisfied and paid by and from the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill

Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes or Some of them unto Such the Burroughreeve and Constables for the said Town of Manchester as aforesaid for the time being or Some of them yearly and for ever at or before the Two Severall ffeast Days of St James th'apostle and the Purificac̃on of the blessed Virgin Mary by Even and Equall porc̃ons **of** intent and purpose that the Same payments of the Said clear yearly Rent or profitts So to be yearly or in every year from and after the making of these presents paid or received as aforesaid Shall and may accoardingly in or upon the Same Severall yearly ffeast days of the payment and receipt thereof So had and made unto and by Such the Burroughreeve and Constables as aforesaid

Bee by them the Said Burroughreeve and Constables or Some of them with the Assistance of Such the Churchwardens as aforesaid respectively from time to time also Distributed and Disposed of to and amongst Such the poor of the said Town of Manchester as aforesaid and after Such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good Discreac̃on of the Same Burroughreeve and Two Constables by and with the advise and assistance of Such the Churchwardens as aforesaid for the Same Town of Manchester or any Two of them for the time then being whereof the Said Burroughreeve or Some one of the Said Constables to be one Shall Seem good and Covenient **And** for the better assureance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was limitted in and by the said Indenture and it is agreed and Assented unto by and amongst the said parties to these presents and every one of them the said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw & Joseph Yates for themselves and their Heires Severally and not otherwise **doe** Covenant and Grant to and with the other of them and his Heires to be att all times hereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or joyn in further Assureance of the Said Messuages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premisses and every of them according to the true intent and meaning hereafter herein nextly Specifyed **That is to witt** and the true intent trust use and meaning of these Presents and of the said partyes unto the Same is and for ever hereafter Shall be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever any Tenn of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John

Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuell Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates shall be Deceased as that there Shall be only four of them living, that then the four Survivours of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates and the Survivour of them and his Heires Shall within Six Months then next following Grant and Assure all their and every of their Estate and Estates Right Title Interest and Demand whatsoever of in and unto the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premises with their appurtenances and every part and Parcell thereof unto Some other Ten and discreat persons Such as the Said Survivor or Survivors Shall in his or their Discreac̃ons think most meet in that behalfe

To have and to hold to them their Heires and Assignes to the use and behoofe of the Same Survivors and the other Ten Grantees their Heires and Assignes **And** nevertheless to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trusts and Confidence in these presents menc̃oned and to no other use trust Confidence Intent purpose or Imployment whatsoever The Same Grant Conveyance or Assureance to be discharged of all Charges and Incumbrances whatsoever Comitted or Done, or hereafter to be Comitted or Done by the said ffeoffees for the time being other then Such Lease or Leases as Shall be made according to the true meaning of these presents **And** it was thought Convenient and Expedient and So accordingly Limitted Declared and Appointed by the said George Clark in and by the Said Deed and was So excepted of by the Said ffeoffees or Grantees therein named and is now Assented unto by all the other partyes to these presents that the Same or the like order and Course of Grant Conveyance & assureance of and Concearning the premisses Shall from time to time Successively and att all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there Shall happen to be but four ffeoffees Concearning the premisses in full life to the End Intent and purpose that the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premisses with their appurtenances and every of them Shall and may be att all times for ever to Gods Good will and pleasure to the uses Intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept **And** it was further Limitted and Appointed by the Said George Clark in and by the said Indenture and is now Assented unto by and between all the said parties to these p^rsents and the true intent use trust and true

meaning of these presents is and So for ever Shall be taken to be that as well the said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates and the Survivors of them as also their Succeeding ffeoffees of and Concearning the Premises together with Such the Burroughreeve and Constables for the Town of Manchester aforesaid as shall have received or distributed any of the Rents Sum̄s or profitts Shall yearly and from year to year for ever att the Court Leet to be yearly holden for the said Town and Mannor of Manchester after the Feast of St Michael the Archangel and before the Jury of the Same Court make and yield up a Just and true reckoning and Account of All Such Sum̄es of money and other things as they Shall have there received disbursed or done in for or by reason of the premises or any part thereof

In Witness whereof the partyes above named to these presents have Interchangeably Sett their Hands and Seales the Day and Year first above written.

(Signed) Oswald [L.S.] Mosley, Edw [L.S.] Bootle
Tho: [L.S.] Butterworth

The seal of Edward Bootle is heraldic, a chevron between three combs.

Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of

(Signed) A. Bland
James Baguley
Richd Bent

The Counterpart of the above Deed is signed, sealed, and attested as follows:

Jno [L.S.] Greaves Nathl [L.S.] Gaskell Edward [L.S.] Mosley
John [L.S.] Oldfield Tho [L.S.] Butterworth Junr Sam^ll [L.S.] Clowes
W^m [L.S.] Shrigley Tho: [L.S.] Illingworth John [L.S.] Moss
Tho: [L.S.] Bradshaw Joseph [L.S.] Yates

Sealed and Delivered by the within named Nathaniel Gaskill in the presence of

[Blank]

Sealed and Delivered by the within named Edward Mosley in the Presence of

A. Bland
Joseph Hill

Sealed and Delivered by the within named Joseph Yates in the Presence of

Jo: Hornby

Sealed and Delivered by the within named John Greaves John Oldfield Tho: Butterworth Samuell Clowes Willm Shrigley Tho: Illingworth John Moss & Tho: Bradshaw in the presence of

A. Bland
R^d Bent

The seals of Shrigley, Illingworth, and Bradshaw are alone heraldic. The former is three legs couped at the knee, the next a chevron between three lozenges, impaling a chevron between three fleurs de lis, and the last the well-known Bradshaw coat and crest.

APPENDIX No. II.

LISTS OF THE WRITINGS, &c., BELONGING TO THE TOWN, 1663 TO 1725, AND 1682 TO 1712.

At the end of Volume IV. of these Records a list of the writings, &c., belonging to the town, from 1658 to 1662, was printed (see vol. iv., pp. 323-5), and it was there promised that the remainder of this schedule or list, subsequent to 1662, should be printed in later volumes. This is as follows:—

Memorandum the 17th of ffebruary 1662[-3] That the Townes Chest and all the writeings Menc̃oned in this Schedule were therein deliuered safe By Nicholas Mosley Esqr late Borrow Reeue to Mr Thomas Becke prsent Borrow Reeue in the prsence of

John Alexander
Geo. Booth
Joseph Higham:

Memorandum the 2a of Nouembr 1663 that the Townes Chest and all the writeings menc̃oned in the Schedull weere there in Deliuered safely by Thomas Beck gent late Borrow Reeue to John Lightbowne Esqr prsent Burrow Reeue Except one bond of Mrs ffrancies Barlowes beinge one of the 13 bonds one the other side the which Moneyes is Lent vnto John Prince And Mr Thomas Elliott by the prsent Churchwardens but the bond Not yet brought in in the prsence of vs the sum̄e soe lent is 50li besides Interest

John Moxon
Mich. Buxton
Will: Page:

John Prince bond
brought in

Memorandum Eight bonds Deliuered in by Mr Thomas Becke when hee was Borrow Reeue vlto Octobr 1664.

Itm: 12 bonds rec̃d and Deliuerd by John Lightbowne Esqr Borrow Reeue vlto die Octobris 1664.

Itm: 4 parchment Deeds and one receipt in pap brought in to the Chest about Jesus Chappell now called Manchester Chappell belongenge to the Towne.

vlto Die Octobrs 1664.

Brought into the Burrewes Chest the Last yeare by Mr Becke the late Burrowreeve 12 bonds for payment of Moneyes of the poores Stock & there Now Remaines 10 bonds & there was taken out by Mr Robert Marler & Mr Moxon one bond from one Watt for payment of 42^li : 8^s another bond from Mr Halliwell & Mr Browne for 60 : alsoe another bond from James Barlow & others for : 10 : The which 110^li is Nowe in the Church wardens hands and the[y] are to Accou[n]t for it to the p^rsent Borrowreeue There was Mr Barlowes Bond taken out And M^r Pr[i]nce gaue bond for the same Moneyes & the bond is brought into the Chest which Makes vp the therteene Bonds Accordinge to the Schedule before Mentioned All which are Now Delivered by John Lightbowne Esqr Late Burrow reeve vnto Richard Meare gent Now the p^rsent Borrow reeve to gether with the Chest and the Deeds & the writeinges therein Menc̃oned in the Schedule before Menc̃oned in the p^rsence of vs

George Booth
Michael Buxton
Tho: Becke
Samuel Dickanson

29th of May 1665 Deliud to Mr Thomas Elliot ouerseere of the poore of Mancheste^r one bond from John Andrew & Eliz: Andrew to saue the towne harmles from Elizabeth Andrew

DELIUERED by Mr Richard Meare Borrowreeue the 23th Day of ffebruary 1664[-5] to Mr Lawrance Garner Churchwarden one bond from Thomas Birch for 21^li : 4^s Due the 17th of March 1660[-1] And receued in steede there of one bond from William Birch of 10^li : 6^s another from Isaak Birch of 10^li : 6^s: payable the tenth Day of May 1664.

Receued the 25th Day of Aprill 1664 of Mr Phillipp Stampe one bond from Mr Hobson Clarke in Leiue of one bond from John Prince for the sum̃e of 51^li : 10^s Due the 29th Day of Septemb^r 1665.

More Receued of Mr Stamp one bond of 103^li from John ffletcher Due att Michellmus next from Mr John Browne 60^li whereof was Rec̃d in Cheshire and 40^li from one Watt:

23th May Deliud to Mr Byrom and Mr Barlow Churchwardens one bond from George Birch and John Booker for Susan Dixon y^t shee should not bee Chargable to the Towne.

The bonds Deliuered to the p^rsent Borrowreeue into the Chest beinge Therteene amount to 532^li : 5^s

Eight Bonds taken by Richard Meare gent Late Borrowreeue.

Receiued from Mr Hartley late Borrow Reeue one Counter part of a lease made to Mr Richard Bradshaw of Mr Marshalls lands.

Put into the Chest By Michaell Buxton Burrow Reeue 1670.

Mr Clarks deeds to Mr Brownsword to Atturne to Mr Clarks Settlement.

The orriginall Charter for the Towne.

Taken By him 17 Bonds to save the Towne Harmeless and put into the Chest.

The Bond For six^li given by James Bradshaw, Secured p Jo^n Neild and Thomas Neild.

Memorandum this 26 daie of October 1670 that the Townes Chest and all the writeings therein Mentioned in this Schedull were Deliuered Safe wth ffourtie Six pounds tow shillings ffiue pence [which] beelongs to the poore of this Towne by Michael Buxton late Burrereeve vnto John Alexander p^rsent Burrereeve in the p^rsence off

(Signed) Willm Hunter
John Browne
William Plungen

Put into the Chest p John Alexander Burrowereiue Anno Dom^i 1671 Eight bonds to Saue the Towne Harmelesse and Imdempnified.

Memorandum

That the 18th October 1671 The Townes Chest and all the writtings therin mentioned in this Schedule wheare deliuered safe with one hundred and ffortie pounds belonginge to the poore of this Towne By John Alexander Late Burrowreeue vnto Mr John Holbrook present Burrowreeue in the p^rsence of vs whose names are subscribed.

(Signed) Mich: Buxton
Tho: Vallentine
James Johnson
Jeffery Holcroft

Putt into ye Chest p Humphrey Marler Bur^h Reeve Año 1676 Three Bonds to save ye Towne harmelesse &c.

Put into ye Chest by Mr Sam: Dickenson Late Burreeue [Reeve] Anno 1679 Two parchm^t Deeds & 3 papers relateing to ye erecting of ye new loft in ye pish chu[r]ch of Manchester.

Put into the Chest p Edw. Greaves[1] Bur. Reeve Anno 1688 one parchm^t Deed sealed signed & delivered by John Hartley Esqr for the secureing the paym^t of fourty shillings p Ann̄ toward the repairing of the Conduit in this Town of Manchester.

Put into Chest Mrs Richards Will of Strangways, Augt 11th 1724 by Richd Butler.

Put into the Chest the new ffeofment Concerning Partington[2] 5^li p annum March the 20 1724-5.

In addition to the above schedule, there is another in the possession of the Corporation, which gives the list of the writings, &c., belonging to the town from the year 1682 to 1712. This, which seems well worthy of being printed, is as follows:—

A PERFECT INVENTERY of all such Writinges and other thinges as are found in the Burrowreeves Chest the Twentieth day of Aprill 1682 Mr Lawrance Gardner beinge then Burrowreeve.

The Deeds belongeinge to Mr Newgent of the 40^s a yeare to buy Turves with yearely issueinge out [of] twoe houses One late in possession of John Broxupp and another late in the possession of Robert Johnson.

One Indenture tripartite dated xx^th ffebruary 1 Elizabeth [1558-9] made betweene Thomas Tetlowe vpon the 1 parte Hugh Traves one the 2^d parte and John Glover on the 3^a parte.

One Indenture dated 21 October 4 James [1606] made betweene Thomas Tetlowe & Robert Raphson vpon thone pte and Richard Newgent vpon thoth^r parte.

A Bond to performe Covenants of the last deed.

One other Indenture dated 22^a October 4 James [1606] from Thomas Tetlowe Katherine his wife Robert Raphson and Susan his wife vnto Richard Newgent Twoe Transcripts of a ffyne.

One other Indenture dated 26th December 7 James [1609] made betweene Walter Newgent & Margret Newgent his mother vpon thone parte And Edmund Prestwich Esqr William Stanley and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte And a Counterparte thereof.

---

[1] This probably supplies us with the name of the Boroughreeve elected in October, 1687, who held that office till October, 1688, or it may mean the one elected in October, 1688.

[2] See p. 284, note 5.

One other Indenture dated 25 July 8[t] yeare Car̃ [1632] made betweene Humfry Booth Robert Robinson & William Stanley vpon th'one parte And Nicholas Mosley & others ffeoffees vpon thother parte And a Counterparte thereof.[1]

One other Indenture dated 25 October 1656 betweene Nicholas Mosley & Richard Ratclyffe vpon thone parte And Oswald Mosley and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte And a Counterpte thereof.[2]

One other Indenture dated 20th September 1671 made betweene Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson Michael Buxston James Lancashire & James Marler vpon the one parte And Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox & others ffeoffees vpon the other parte and a Counterparte thereof.[3]

The Deeds belongeinge to M[r] Mayes Lands lyeinge in the Millne gate and Millners Lane now in Lease to Henry Bayley vpon the Rent of 8[l] 3[s] a yeare which is to bee distributed yearely to the Poore vpon Goodfriday.

One Deed dated the 10[th] December 1635 & the Eleaventh Car̃ betweene Robert Robinson & Nathaniel Robinson vpon th'one parte And William Ratclyffe Nicholas Mosley & others ffeoffees vpon thother parte[4] The Transcript of a recovery of the same Lands from the Robi[n]sons.

And a Counterpte of the same last deed Sealed by the said William Ratclyffe and the rest of the ffeoffees.

A Coppy of M[r] Mayes last will and Testament.[7]

One Indenture dated the 23[d] June 1660 betweene Nicholas Mosley & ffrancis Mosley vpon thone parte And Jeremiah Hargreaves vpon thother pte.

One Indenture dated the 26th June 1660 betweene Nicholas Mosley and ffrancis Mosley vpon thone pte And Oswald Mosley James Marler and others ffeoffees vpon thother pte.[6]

And a Counterpte of the last menc̃oned deed Sealed by the ffeoffees.

One Indenture dated the 14th ffebruary 31 Car̃ 2[d] [1678-9] betweene Oswald Mosley & James Marler vpon thone parte And James Ratclyffe Richard ffox & others vpon thother pte.[7]

---

[1] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 198-204.
[2] Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 174-8.
[3] Printed in full in vol. v., pp. 138-43.
[4] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 231-9.
[5] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 39-41.
[6] Printed in full in vol. iv. pp. 263-7.
[7] This has not been copied into the Court Leet Records, and so has not been printed.

A Counterpte of Henry Bayle[y]s Lease.

Deeds belongeinge to Mr George Marshalls Lands neere the Conduit in Manchester late in the possession of Elizabeth Bradshawe, yearly Rent of 12l

One Deed dated the 27th Aprill 1620 betweene William Sparke & Robert Barlowe vpon thone parte And George Marshall vpon the other parte.

A Coppy of the last Will and Testament of George Marshall. [1]

One Deed dated 23a October 1624 betweene George Marshall vpon thone parte And William Sparke James ffox and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte. [2]

One other deed dated the 2d December 1637 betweene Thomas Lancashire William Cooke & John Dawson vpon thone parte and Richard Rat[c]lyffe Thomas Keyley & others ffeoffees on th'other parte. [3]

And a Counterparte thereof Sealed by the ffeoffees.

One other Indenture dated the 4 September 1646 betweene Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire & John Griffin vpon thone pte And Richard ffox James Lancashire and others ffeoffees vpon thother pte. [4]

And [a] Counterpte thereof Sealed by the ffeoffees.

One other Indenture dated 21 of October 1680 & another the 22a of October 1680 both made betweene Thomas Minshull & Nicholas Hawett vpon th'one parte And John Hartley Esqr Richard ffox and others ffeoffees vpon th'other pte. [5]

A Counterpte of a Lease of the said Lands made to Richard Bradshawe dated the 1st January 1666[-7] vnder the yearely Rent of 12l

Another Counterpte of a Lease of the said Lands to Elizabeth Bradshaw dated the 9th July 1677 vnder the yearely Rent of 12l

Deedes belongeinge to George Clarkes Lands in Manchester Crumsall and Tetlowe.

---

[1] An abstract of this will from the original at the Probate Court, Chester, has been printed in the notes to vol. iij., p. 104.

[2] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 104-11.

[3] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 290-300.

[4] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 335-48.

[5] This has not been copied into the Court Leet Records, and so has not been printed.

One deed dated the 12th December 1636 betweene George Clarke vpon th'one pte And John Browneswood vpon th'other pte.

Another Deed dated the 13th December 1636 betweene George Clarke vpon thone parte And Humphry Chetham Esqr Nicholas Mosley and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte.[1]

One other Indenture dated 14t December 1657 betweene Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley & Raph Worsley vpon thone parte And Raph Meare vpon thother parte.

One other Indenture dated the 16th December 1657 betweene Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley vpon thone parte And George Chetham Esqr William Ratclyffe and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte.[2]

Deedes about the Colledge Barne.

One deed dated 14th of Aprill 1657 and another deed dated the 17th of Aprill 1657 betweene Edmund Hopwood Laurance Rowsterne and others ffeoffe[e]s vpon th'one parte And Richard Ratclyffe Michael Buxstones and others ffeoffe[e]s vpon thother parte.[3]

A writinge in pchmt beinge a Consent about the makeinge of the new Loft in the Church & a deed dated the 24th March 1656[-7] Sealed by severall ffeoffees about the loft.

Exchanged for a deed renewed by John Hartley Esqr sonn & heir to ye former Anno Dni 1689.

A deed dated 4t October 1637 betweene John Hartly Esqr vpon thone parte And William Ratclyffe Esqr and others ffeoffees vpon thother pte of 40s a yeare for Repaire of the Conduit.[4]

A Bagge Conteincinge the deeds of purchase & Setlemt of the lands purchased with the 100l given by Mr Partington to the vse of the poore in Manchester.[5]

A Blacke Box with the Charter and the Exemplificacon thereof in it.[6]

---

[1] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

[2] Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 218-26.

[3] Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 186-97.

[4] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

[5] John Partington's will is dated 15th September, 1677, and in it he describes himself as "of Manchester chapman." Certain lands at Little Lever were purchased with the £100 he left, and the deeds relating to this purchase, together with a copy of his will, are in the possession of the Corporation. New trustees were appointed for the management of this Charity on the 2nd November, 1724.

[6] For a translation of this Charter see vol. iv., pp. 214-17.

Bonds

One bond from John & Tho: Neild for paym^t of 6^l

1 Bond from Alex^d Greene for payment of 10^l

1 Bond from George Thorpe & John Wyatt for paym^t of Six pound.

1 Bond from John Barlowe and Samuel Barton for paym^t of 10^l

1 Bond from Mr Kersall & his Son for paym^t of 10^l

1 Bond from Mr Egerton and others for paym^t of 100^l

1 Bond from Mr Egerton and others for paym^t of 26^l 10^s

1 Bond from Eliz: Crompton for paym^t of 10^l

1 Bond from John Binns & Raph Shelmerdyne for paym^t of 5^l

1 Bond from John Hollinpreist & others for paym^t of 8^l 11^s 8^d

The decree in the Dutchy about the Commons of Colly-hurst.[1]

[2]An Ingagem^t from Mr Arthur Buckley about the Chamber adjoyneinge to the Townes hall.[3]

One bond from John Taylor Rd Wild & John Bateman for x^li Dated October 6th 1683.

Weuers bond in Mr Sandifords hand church warden.

One bond of Edward Cottrill ffran^d Cottrill and Peter Cottrill of a 100^li to Saue the towne harmless from Edw Cottrill and Issue Dated 25 May 1685.

A Copy of John Whittworths will for twenty pounds Giuen to the poore of Manchester and Salford.[4]

Received p Edwd Byrom Into the Burrareves Chest 1690, Writings of Mr Jno Allexanders Gift of Three pounds a year.

Ditto four Bonds and Indenturs Deliverd p Mr Tho Neild Churchwarden the Perticulers in the Churchwardens Booke 1690

Febru^d 1693[-4]. Rec^d into ye Borroughreeus Chest from Mr Mich^l ffleetcroft & Mr Sam Brooks Cunstables for Manchester Seuenteene parchm^t & pap^r writeings Relateinge to 100^li ye gift of Mr Willm Drinkwater to ye poore of Manch^r Laid out on a messuage & Lands in Stonebreakers Quick & Sadleworth in Yorkeshere. J. Hooper Bur^r

---

[1] Printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

[2] As far as here is in one handwriting; the rest has been added at different times by different persons.

[3] Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 321-2.

[4] This will, a copy of which is still in the possession of the Corporation, is dated 18th September, 1623, and was proved at London on the 20th May, 1626. There is a reference to this £20 in the Commissioners' Report on the Manchester Charities.

[5] I have not met with any documents relating to this Charity in the possession of the Corporation, and in the Commissioners' Report it is stated to be entered in the Churchwardens' Register, but then unknown. But, curiously enough, I do find that the £100 left by the will of Mr. Henry Dickanson, of Manchester, linen draper, made 15th December, 1682, and proved 18th May, 1683 (see note on pp. 168-9), is stated to have been invested in property purchased in Quick and Saddleworth, in Yorkshire, and the rent, value £5, is yearly distributed to the poor.

October 1st 1705. Recd from Mr Jno Wagstaff and Mr ffrancis Davenport Constables of Manchr a Bond dated 30th Augt 1705 Signed by John and Richard Stringer and Benj. Jackson for Security of 6li left by James Bradshaw[1] for ye use of a new marry'd Couple Interest free for 5 years.

by me
(Signed) Mich: Pimlott } Burroug[h]rev.

Recd 29 Decr 1708 from John Moss Execr of James Moss[2] Late of Manchester Woolendrapr Into the Burroughreevs Chest Three Parchmt deeds and one Bond on Papr as followes. Impr Thos Bradshaws conveyance of Lands at Hope in Eccles p'sch [parish] (there Named), for a Rent charge of five pounds five shillings cleer yearly, to John Waite & his Heirs for ever Dated 8 May 1706. Item Thos Bradshaws Bond in 200li to John Waite for p'formance of ye covenants of ye above deed same date. Item John Waites Lease for Six months to John Lees younger constable & John Moss Heir of James Moss & youngest churchwarden for [the] town of Manchester for 1706, of the afforesaid p'mises from Bradshaw datd 17 June 1706. Item John Waites deed of Release to John Lees & John Moss afforesaid, of the said Premises for Rent charge of five pounds five shillings off Hope Lands from Bradshaw for Buying yearly five Gowns of Blew K'say [Kersay] Purchassed by Money (vizt 100li) Left by James Moss afforesaid (& Six pounds added). Recd by me
(Signed) Benja Bower Burroughreeve.

Bonds In an Oak Box In this Chest entred ye 24 Oct. 1712 by Benj. Bower Borroug[h]reeve & Wm Shrigley Constable.

Delivd Mr Roger Sedgwick:
- 1 Bond (Shuttleworths gift) for 50l James Beck & Nich: Lilly Sureties p 50l
- 1 Bond Thomas Leigh & Tho: Gregson p 12li : 10s : 6d Drinkwaters money.
- 1 Bond of Mr Richd Percivall & Jno Percivall p 100l

by John Lees Borroug[h]reeve put into ye Chest A Coppy of ye Will of Ms Mary Chorleton[3] by which shee bequeaths yearly 10li to be lent to a young Tradesman on good Security for 5 years without Intrest.

---

[1] I cannot find any account of this Charity in any list of the Manchester Charities, nor have I met with any documents relating to it in the possession of the Corporation.

[2] The will of James Moss, of Manchester, is dated 4th June, 1705. He left £100 to the poor of the town, and by a deed dated 8th May, 1706, Thomas Bradshaw, upon receipt of this £100, charged his capital messuage, called Hope Hall, in Eccles, with the annual payment of £5 5s. for ever. The deeds relating to this are in the possession of the Corporation.

[3] A copy of Mrs. Mary Chorlton's will, dated 29th January, 1706-7, is in the possession of the Corporation.

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1675 TO 1686.

[Modern Spelling.]

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 12th Oct., 1675, to Oct., 1676	Humphrey Marler	Lawrence Gardner Francis Cartwright
Elected 5th Oct., 1676, to Oct., 1677	John Sandiford	John Marler Matthew Bootle
Elected 4th Oct., 1677, to Oct., 1678	Richard Fox	John Gilliam Myles Bradshaw
Elected 8th Oct., 1678, to Oct., 1679	Samuel Dickanson	Roger Barlow John Leadbeater [Mr. Roger Barlow died during his year of office, and Mr. Edward Greaves was elected in his place.]
Elected 7th Oct., 1679, to Oct., 1680	William Hunter	Roger Meakin Edward Syddall
Elected 5th Oct., 1680, to Oct., 1681	William Byrom	Francis Browne Thomas Neild
Elected 5th Oct., 1681, to Oct., 1682	Laurence Gardner	James Moss William Edmundson
Elected — Oct., 1682, to Oct., 1683	[Ralph Shelmerdine][1]	[William Drinkwater John Oldfield][2] [The names of the chief officers appointed at this Court are missing.]
Elected 9th Oct., 1683, to Oct., 1684	Thomas Shawe	Thomas Drinkwater Joseph Gilman
Elected 7th Oct., 1684, to Oct., 1685	Matthew Bootle	John Lister Samuel Lightbowne
Elected — Oct., 1685 to Oct., 1686	[The list of the officers appointed at this Court is missing.]	
Elected 5th Oct., 1686, to Oct., 1687	Robert Illingworth	Robert Alexander John Lightbowne

[1] From a Bond dated 9th December, 1682, in possession of the Corporation.

[2] At the Court held on the 9th October, 1683, there is mention of the "accompts of Mr William Drinkwater and Mr John Oldfeild late Constables for this Towne," which supplies us with the names of the two Constables, elected at the Michaelmas Court, 1682.

APPENDIX No. IV.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

In the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as several such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes.

Bolted bread 126*n*

Callender-man 133, 145, 150, 173
Cappings of silver 71
Cawsey or Causey, 14, 42, 88, 103, 122, 134, 135, 218, 231, 236, 237, 248, 251, 256
Compass (of land) 231

French bread[1] 246

Garther 93
Gennell or Ginnell, 8, 64, 237, 238

Head time 203
Highlander, a... 212
Hoope 16, 154
Horsebread 112, 126, 145, 155
Horseing stone 232
Horseloaf 126, 135, 145, 155
Housing 14, 32, 33
Huslements 170*n*

Jannock (gannack)... ... 246

Kidds 24, 64, 96
Kip 133

Manchet, 126, 135, 145, 155, 162, 163, 181, 193, 221, 228
Masty 7, 26, 74, 123
Midding stead, 88, 114, 157, 195, 222, 239

Out-shave ... ... } 44, 44*n*
Out-shutt ... ... }

Pale, *n.* 119, 120, 138, 166, 231
Pale, *v.* 231
Pannier (of fish) 164
Pendice 183
Platting 184
Pluck 30, 61
Pointer, *n.* 209
Poke, *n.* 251
Pot (a measure) 123

Scotchman, a 227
Several, *n.* 45
Sink (or channel) ... 114, 115
Stallage, *n.* 12, 74, 230, 237
Stallage, *v.* ... ...22 *n*, 230
Stallager 230
Stoops 224
Strongwaterman ... 179, 227

Treenware 11, 12, 36, 74, 96
Turne ... 5, 16*n*, 49, 125
Turney ... 16, 30, 61, 165

Ungotten 208

Whitore pit 119

Yates 35

[1] Thomas Cogan, in his *Haven of Health*, 1596, p. 26, says:—"Turkey wheate, French wheate and such like strange graine . . . they be not usual in our countrey of England. Yet of French wheate I can say thus much by experience, that in some partes of Lankashire and Chesshire they vse to make bread thereof for their household, being mingled together with barley, but for the Winter time onely. For when the heate of the yeare encreaseth it wareth rancke of sauour. Also, therewith they fatte their swine, for which purpose it is greatly commended, and in my iudgement it is more fit for swine than men."

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.
Names of Places are printed in *italics*.
References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.
The word *&c.* means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

Abbott, Thomas, 3
Abingdon, co. Cambridge, 143 n
Abraham (Abram), Daniel, 143, 143 n *ter*, 144 n *passim*
—— Elizabeth, 143 n
—— Ellen, 143 n
—— John, 7, 26, 44, 45, 55, 59, 61, 94, 108, 124, 143 n
—— Mary, 143 n *passim*
—— Rachel, 143 n, 144 n *passim*, 179, 180
Ackers (Accers, Accres, Acres), the, 36, 42, 45, 98, 99, 114, 115, 137, 157 *bis*, 184, 204, 205, 223, 231, 238 *passim*, 239 *passim*, 257
—— *premises near the*, 73, 99, 169
—— *the Pool near the*, 184
—— *See also Pool*
Adams, Michael, 72 n
Addison, Robert, 85
Adkinson. *See* Atkinson
Adlington, 233 n
Agecroft, 167 n, 169 n
Ainsworth (Aynsworth), Lawrence, 81
Alcock (Alkock, Allcock), Geoffrey, 83
—— John, 80
—— Nathan, 80
—— Richard, 86, 110, 164, 173
Aldcroft, John, 256
ALE and BEER sold contrary to statute, 26, 34, 42, 50, 63, 76, 101, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 191, 211, 220, 226, 245, 254
Alexander, Elizabeth, 214, 214 n
—— John, 10 n, 37, 46 *bis*, 100, 108, 124, 139, 139 n *bis*, 140, 154, 158, 191, 196 *bis*, 196 n, 197, 198, 205 *bis*, 215, 278, 280 *ter*, 285
—— Robert, 2, 21, 24, 47, 106, 131, 171, 214 *ter*, 214 n, 240, 241, 287
—— Sarah, 196 n
Alkrington, 14, 35, 43
Allanson, George, 233 n
ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF, List of those who took the, in 1679, 77-87
Allen, James, 81
—— Mr., 186 n
ALMSHOUSES, the, 139, 139 n, 140 n, 232 n
Alport (Opert) Lane, 203, 226, 238, 245, 245 n, 250
Alsmore, Peter, 86
Altrincham, 27, 35 *bis*, 193
Anchors (Anckars, Anckers, Anckors, Ancors, Ankers, Ankors), John, 80
—— William, 2, 6, 7 *bis*, 8, 14, 26, 27, 48, 49, 68, 88, 104, 126, 133, 148 *bis*, 151, 164, 171, 177 *bis*, 194, 206, 227, 248
Ancoats, 188, 216 n, 217 n, 229, 259, 260, 268
Ancoats Lane, 194
Anderson, Mrs., 256
Andrew, Elizabeth, 279 *bis*
—— John, 6, 83, 85, 130, 279
Andrewes, John, 88
Angier, John, 234 n
Antrobus, John, 27, 31, 34, 36, 43, 51, 63, 76, 83, 93, 110, 123, 136, 141, 146, 156, 160, 162, 182, 192, 211, 242, 245, 247, 255
—— Richard, 6
—— Robert, 82
Ardwick, 134, 178, 240 n
—— Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 87, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
—— *Green*, 222
Armstrong, Mary, 240 n
Arstall, William, 78
Ashley, John, 20, 29, 82, 93
—— Thomas, 87
—— *See also* Astley

Ashley Fields, the, 214 n
—— —— *See also Astley Fields*
—— *Furthest, the*, 65 n, 214 n
—— *Midlest, the*, 65 n, 214 n
—— *Nearer, the*, 65 n, 214 n
—— *Lane*, 214 n
Ashton, Francis, 7, 86, 194 *bis*
—— James, 186 n
—— John, 217 n, 241, 241 n, 253
—— Thomas, 80 *bis*
Ashton, 206
Ashton-under-Lyne, 10 n *bis*, 11, 234 n
—— Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175. 189. 202, 217, 226, 254
—— Rector of, 234 n
Ash Tree, Great, the, 205
Ashworth, Edward, 85
Asker, Robert, 85
Aspull, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Astley, Thomas, 16
—— *See also* Ashley
Astley Fields, the, 214, 235 n
—— *See also Ashley Fields*
Atkinson (Adkinson), Edward, 48, 68, 89 *ter*, 114, 125, 169 n *bis*, 177 *bis*, 221
—— Thomas, 7, 27, 44, 48, 163, 164, 177, 219, 221
Aughton, co. Lanc., 234 n

Backhouse, Anne, 62 *bis*
Bacon, Joseph, 1, 4, 16, 59, 70. 108, 174, 191, 220
Baggiley —, 247
Bagshaw, Robert, 110
—— Thomas, 245, 255
Baguley, James, 276
—— Mr., 10, 45 *bis*
—— Ralph, 13 *bis*, 40, 59, 80, 82, 94, 108, 208
—— Thomas, 164
Bamford, Abraham, 188
Bancroft, Alexander, 84, 114, 115, 124, 167, 179, 207, 226
—— Alice, 51
—— James, 82, 148
—— Jeremiah, 33, 39, 69, 77, 107, 173, 212 *bis*
—— Joseph, 81
—— Robert, 28, 50, 58, 63, 78, 84, 101, 110, 123, 125, 136, 146, 178
Bancroft, Widow, 43
—— —, 34
—— *See also* Barcroft
Banister, John, 27
Bankes, George, 85
Bank Top, 101
Barber, Elizabeth, 27, 28, 34, 43, 50, 63, 68
—— Jonathan, 86, 117, 130
—— Widow, 6
Barcroft, Robert, 156
—— *See also* Bancroft
Bardley. James, 220
Bardsley, Mary, 65 n
—— Ralph, 249
—— Rhodo, 111
—— Samuel, 35, 151, 161, 178, 200, 243
—— William, 65 n *bis*, 100 n
Barlow, Alexander, 44
—— Andrew, 72 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 72 n *passim*
—— Frances, 278
—— George, 27, 34. 43, 51, 63. 76, 83, 101, 110, 124, 135, 136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 192, 211, 245
—— Henry, 4, 77, 93, 167
—— James, 79, 82, 246, 254, 279 *bis*
—— John, 4 *bis*, 5, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 55, 56, 59 *bis*, 67, 72 n, 78, 79, 83, 86, 87, 91, 92 *bis*, 102, 103 *bis*, 107, 108, 111, 112. 114, 128, 129, 131 *bis*. 133, 137 *passim*, 144, 148, 156, 159 *bis*, 166, 168 n, 169 n, 174, 183, 188, 196, 197, 198, 199, 205 *bis*, 209 *bis*, 212, 222, 225, 232, 256, 285
—— Katharine, 27
—— Mary, 72 n *bis*
—— Mr., 279
—— Mrs., 208
—— Richard, 43, 49, 58, 72 n *bis*, 76, 106, 113 *bis*, 122, 123, 178, 194 *bis*
—— Robert, 283
—— Roger, 1, 3, 10, 14 *bis*, 21, 37, 46 *bis*, 56, 56 n, 72, 72 n *passim*, 287 *bis*
—— Samuel, 20, 21. 31, 57, 86, 94, 119, 120, 129, 148, 164, 172, 199, 206, 218, 235
—— Thomas, 151, 156, 161, 173, 182, 192, 196, 200, 211, 246, 255
—— Widow, 43, 51, 63, 119

Barlow, William, 68, 75, 83 *bis*, 87, 102, 112, 126, 135 *bis*, 145 *bis*, 155, 163, 182, 194, 210, 211, 246, 247 255 *bis*
—— —, 34
Barn, College, the, 185 n, 197, 284
Barn End at Deansgate End, 32
Barne, John, 141
—— William, 144 n
Barnes, Anne, 27, 43, 51, 63, 69, 76, 101, 110, 123, 219, 245, 254
—— Edward, 6, 85
—— John, 83, 130, 134, 191, 211
—— Richard, 6
—— Samuel, 6
—— Widow, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 211
Barnett, Margaret, 27
—— Obediah, 79
Baron (Barron), Benjamin, 88, 208
—— Elizabeth, 209
—— *See also* Berron
Barrett, Edward, 58, 81
—— James, 82, 100 n
—— Martha, 255
—— Micah, 26, 50, 53, 63, 76, 78, 101, 104, 106, 110, 155
Barrow, Samuel, 84
—— Walter, 3, 12, 13, 21, 40, 56, 81, 106, 152, 172
Barrs, Richard, 79
Barton, George, 84, 87
—— Samuel, 285
Barton, 163
Baskervyle, Mr., 28
Bason (Bayson), James, 86, 157 *bis*, 204
Basshett, Dr., 250
Bateman, Alexander, 26, 34, 43, 51, 63
—— George, 83, 200, 218
—— John, 285, 157
Battersby, Edmund, 157
Baxter, Richard, 3, 39, 79, 150, 174, 234 n
—— Robert, 86
Bayley (Baley, Baly, Bayly), Daniel, 72 n, 94, 172, 199, 209
—— Edward, 133
—— Ellis, 137, 149, 151, 167
—— Henry, 9, 91, 92, 98, 138 *bis*, 160, 178, 206 *bis*, 216, 230, 257, 282, 283
—— Isaac, 157, 182
—— Mrs., 247
Bayley, Richard, 212
—— Thomas, 91, 220, 245, 254
—— Widow, 255
—— William, 58, 63, 123, 130, 136, 146, 151, 156, 161, 182, 192, 211, 242
—— *See also* Bealey
Baynton, James, 2, 56, 81, 108, 141, 172, 198, 199
Beachley-within-Furness, co. Lanc., 143 n
BEADLE, the, 24, 24 n, 45, 66, 72, 97, 109, 132, 158, 176, 202, 226, 245
Bealey (Bealy, Bealye, Beeley, Beley, Beyly), Daniel, 4, 17, 18, 37, 57, 87, 159
—— Edward, 83, 112
—— Ellis, 80
—— Henry, 5, 11, 19, 82, 113, 120 *bis*
—— Isaac, 31
—— Thomas, 1, 4, 10, 40, 152
—— William, 3, 21, 27, 34, 40, 43, 51, 76, 80, 106, 110, 245
—— *See also* Bayley
Beamount (Baumount, Beymond), Robert, 58, 78, 93, 173, 243
Bearen, John, 151
Beavan (Beaven, Beevan) John, 4, 17, 21, 38, 47, 55, 59, 80, 131, 172, 243
Beck, Elizabeth, 65 n
—— Esther, 65 n *bis*
—— James, 2, 12, 13, 17, 19, 52, 80, 93, 106, 172, 178, 189, 196, 199, 212, 218, 286
—— John, 65, 65 n *ter*, 214 n *passim*
—— Jonathan, 179, 199, 207, 211, 243, 246
—— Margaret, 65 n
—— Mary, 65 n *ter*
—— Mrs., 28, 185, 185 n
—— Richard, 65 n
—— Sarah, 65 n
—— Thomas, 65, 65 n *passim*, 80, 143 n, 185 n, 214 n *passim*, 278 *ter*, 279 *bis*
—— William, 65 n, 82, 157, 201, 214 *bis*, 214 n *bis*, 216, 232 n, 235 n, 239
BEEF, unbaited, sold, 15, 15 n, 30, 49, 61, 89, 112, 148, 165, 193
—— turney, sold, 16, 30, 61, 165
Beever, Joseph, 165
Bell, Anne, 233 n *passim*
—— Elizabeth, 234 n
—— Esther, 233 n
—— Lydia, 234 n *passim*

Bell, Mary, 233 n *passim*
—— Mr., 28, 36, 135
—— —— clerk, 6
—— Peter, 234 n *bis*
—— Samuel, 234 n *ter*
—— Tabitha, 234 n *passim*
—— Timothy, 234 n
—— William, 233 n *ter*
—— —— clerk, 233, 233 n *passim*, 234 n
BELLMAN, the, 165, 203
BELL, MARKET, the, 120, 125, 165, 176, 203
Bennett, John, 113 *bis*, 143 n
—— Randle, 80
—— Widow, 127
—— William, 43
Benson George, 81, 200
Bent, Francis, 84
—— George, 3, 16, 29, 57, 74, 84, 92, 96, 124, 126, 146, 156, 162, 173, 182, 192, 199, 211, 246, 255
—— Richard, 276, 277
—— Roger, 83
—— Thomas, 2, 11, 16, 32, 35, 43, 55, 59, 82, 108, 201
—— Widow, 27, 43, 182
Bentham, James, 241
Bentley, Cicely, 193 n
—— Joseph, 84
—— Richard, 57, 172, 193, 193 n
Benton, George, 136
—— James, 12, 20, 129
Berkett, Joseph, 178
Berron, John, 81
—— Mrs., 134
—— William, 78
—— *See also* Baron
Berry, Anne, 33
—— Nicholas, 86
—— *See also* Bury
Beswick, Charles, 81, 151, 172, 241
—— John, 84, 208, 213 *ter*, 213 n *bis*
Bewman, Thomas, 84
Binns, John, 4, 80, 285
Birch (Berch, Burch), George, 13 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 18, 20, 23, 37 *bis*, 39, 56 *bis*, 58, 67, 279
—— Isaac, 279
—— John, 48, 49, 113 *bis*, 210, 222
—— Katherine, 248
—— Robert, 85, 131
—— Thomas, 53 n, 58, 80, 134, 151, 167, 200, 279
Birch, William, 93, 279
Birkenhead, Joseph, 207
Blackburn, 216 n *bis*, 217 n
Blackshaw, William, 84, 92
Blackwell, Ralph, 87
Blagshawe, William, 39
Blakeley, Ralph, 6, 83
Blakeley, or Blackley, co. Lanc., 9 n, 53 n, 168 n, 178, 210
—— Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Blakestake, in Chorlton Row, 36
Bland, Lady Anne, 216 n
—— A., 276 *bis*, 277
—— Sir John, 216 n
Blomiley, Richard, 107, 117, 139
Blomoley, Richard, 179
Blummeley, Richard, 151
Boardman, Adam, 125
—— Anne, 9 n
—— Elizabeth, 220, 228, 249
—— James, 28, 57, 78, 93, 151, 243, 268
—— Jeremiah, 80
—— John, 1, 2 *bis*, 20, 38, 47, 55, 81, 82, 83, 86, 125, 151, 173 *bis*, 189 n, 196, 200, 212, 243
—— Katherine, 102, 248
—— Mary, 123
—— Samuel, 9 n
—— Widow, 207
—— *alias* Cundliffe, Katherine, 248
Boden, Timothy, 85, 87, 107
Bolton (Boulton), Edward, 16
—— Hugh, 6, 15 *bis*, 26, 28, 34, 43, 48, 50, 63, 68, 76, 101
—— James, 79, 110, 123, 129, 136, 146, 150, 156, 162, 182
—— John, 86
—— Widow, 191
Bolton in the Moors, 11
Bolton, 52 n *ter*
Bond, William, 193, 210, 236
BONDS, 9, 278, 279, 280, 281, 285, 286
Booker, Ann, 52 n
—— John, 150, 279
—— Katherine, 100 n
—— Thomas, 52 n, 100 n *ter*
—— William, 245
—— *See also* Bowker
Booth, Anne, 254
—— Elizabeth, 48
—— George, 278

Booth, Henry, 170 n
—— Humphrey, 282
—— Isabel, 15, 16, 32, 34
—— John, 39, 81, 107, 117, 230
—— Matthew, 87
—— Nathaniel, 170 n
—— Ralph, 82
—— Richard, 80
—— Robert, 87
—— Samuel, 100 n
—— Widow, 162, 182, 191, 211
Booths, the, 14, 23 n, 66, 66 n, 73, 73 n
Booths Gutter, the, 12 *bis*, 14, 124, 219, 228, 251
Bootle (Bootley), Edward, 7, 73 *bis*, 91, 131, 139 n *bis*, 198, 217 n, 232 n, 251, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis* 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *passim*, 268 *bis*, 269 *bis*, 270 *ter*, 271 *ter*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274 *bis*, 275, 276 *ter*
—— Margaret, 217 n
—— Matthew, 4, 18, 23, 30, 37, 128, 151, 167, 167 n *passim*, 169 n *passim*, 198 *bis*, 208, 208 n, 287 *bis*
BOROUGHREEVE'S CHEST, the, 10, 115, 138, 142, 144, 158, 279, 281, 285, 286
Bottomley, Jeremiah, 78
Bowdon, 148
Bower, Benjamin, 286 *bis*
—— Miles, 80
—— Robert, 6, 15, 27, 34, 146
—— *See also* Bowers
Bowerhouse, Oliver, 30, 210, 236
—— Ralph, 31, 44, 62, 148, 166
—— *alias* Tomlinson, Ralph, 157, 183, 196, 212
Bowers, Robert, 14, 28, 32, 43, 51, 63, 68, 76, 84, 101, 106, 110 *bis*, 123, 136, 151, 156, 162, 167, 182, 192, 211, 243, 245, 255
—— *See also* Bower
Bowker, George, 6, 207, 229
—— James, 82 *bis*
—— Jeremiah, 83
—— John, 2, 107, 173, 242
—— Margaret, 16
—— Michael, 84
—— Peter, 80
—— Thomas, 57, 117, 201
—— William, 16, 33, 50, 57, 87, 102, 105, 106, 129, 147, 150, 167,
Bowker, William—*continued* 179, 188, 200, 206, 208, 237, 242, 247, 254
—— *See also* Booker
Boyes, George, 131
—— Tobias, 78
Boydale, Ellen, 101
Brabin (Braban, Brabban), Thomas, 80, 93, 127, 141, 201
—— William, 216
Bradbury (Breadbury, Bredbury), Thomas, 4, 13, 39, 93, 102, 131, 174, 196, 237
Bradford, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Bradley, Christian, 210
—— Nicholas, 6, 7
—— Richard, 85
—— William, 45
Bradshaw, Elizabeth, 27, 28, 32, 34, 42, 43, 51, 63, 76, 101, 110, 123, 232 n, 283 *bis*
—— Humphrey, 32, 42, 84, 146, 156, 229
—— Isaac, 78, 103, 147, 249
—— James, 280, 286
—— Jane, 16
—— John, 11, 19, 40, 59, 75 *bis*, 75 n *bis*, 82, 84, 106, 151, 167, 169 n, 198, 216
—— Miles, 4, 29, 37 *bis*, 56, 66, 78, 81, 108, 123, 128, 133, 145, 160, 170, 174, 178, 197, 198, 215, 241, 252, 287
—— Ralph, 83
—— Richard, 80, 280, 283
—— Samuel, 124, 178
—— Thomas, 38, 58, 82, 93, 107, 150, 160, 199, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277, 286 *passim*, 286 n
—— William, 86, 87
Bradshaw and Harwood, Constables of, 109, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Bratt, John, 85
BREAD, sold contrary to assize, 5, 26, 42, 48, 68, 75, 101, 145, 155, 162, 181, 193, 221, 228, 246, 255
BREAD, SPICED, sold, 5, 14, 32, 68, 112, 126, 135, 145, 162, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228, 246
Brentnald, William, 212

Brerewood, near Blackburn, 143 n
Briddock (Briddoake, Bridocke), Deborah, 137, 157 *bis*
—— Hannah, 134
—— Jonathan, 39, 135, 161 *ter*, 182, 191, 230
—— Thomas, 229
—— Widow, 6
Brideoake, Jonathan, 2, 12, 34, 42, 211
—— Thomas, 85, 86
—— Widow, 257
Bridgeman, Bishop, 233 n
Briggs, Robert, 85, 181
Bristol, 65 n, 213, 213 n
Broadbancke, Richard, 150, 167
Broadbent, James, 103
—— Richard, 39
Broadhead, Caleb, 4, 11, 16, 40, 59, 83, 105, 108
Bromiley, George, 82
Brooke, John, 81
—— Robert, 51
—— Samuel, 84, 122, 201
—— William, 77
Brookes, Charles, 84
—— George, 78, 151
—— John, 155, 246
—— Samuel, 129, 172, 241, 249, 285
—— Thomas, 255
—— Widow, 146
—— William, 11, 19, 27, 34, 40, 43, 50, 63, 91, 101, 108, 110, 123, 131, 136
Brookshaw, Joseph, 82, 201
—— *See also* Bruckshaw
Broomehill. James, 180
—— *See also* Brownehill *and* Brownewell
Broughton, 178 *bis*, 207
Broxupp, John, 281
Browne, Francis, 4, 6 *bis*, 7, 8, 62, 70, 73, 105, 114, 115, 125, 134. 171, 287
—— Gabriel, 41, 41 n
—— Gilbert, 240 n
—— John, 279, 280
—— Joshua, 50, 58, 91, 105, 106, 131, 154, 191, 205, 223, 224, 227, 230, 231 *bis*, 238 *ter*, 251 *bis*, 257
—— Katharine, 103
—— Mr., 279
—— Robert, 130, 141, 142, 161, 178, 182, 211. 246, 255, 256, 257 *bis*
—— ——, clerk, 82, 85
Browne, William, 41
Brownehead, William, 125
Brownehill, James, 89
—— John, 89
Brownewell, James, 49
—— John, 49
—— *See also* Broomehill
Brownsword, Elizabeth, 234 n *bis*
—— John, 284
—— ——, clerk, 234 n *bis*
—— Mr., 280
Bruckshaw, Joseph, 2, 19, 59, 160, 172, 242
—— *See also* Brookshaw
Buckley, Arthur, 285
—— Ellen, 248, 256
—— John, 78
—— Robert, 79, 248
—— William, 168 n
Buerdsell (Buersell, Buresell), George, 99 n
—— James, 210
—— John, 84
—— Jonathan, 24, 137, 205, 223, 257
—— Richard, 85
Buerdsell, 53 n
Buerdsell Moor, 53 n
Bull, Joan, 210, 229
—— John, 135, 163
Burges, Ellen, 6
—— Humphrey, 148
Burkehouse Meadow, the, 167 n
Burnage, 148
Burnell, Robert, 83
Burnett, Philip, 87
Burrick (Burwick), Thomas, 34, 43, 51
Bury. Anne, 49, 180
—— James, 85
—— Richard, 83
—— William, 193
—— *See also* Berry
Bury, 53, 157
Bushell, Thomas, 85
Busick Bridge, 125, 134
Butler, Samuel, 2 7, 40, 50, 55, 114, 115, 143, 158, 166, 182, 186 n, 199, 240 *ter*, 240 n *bis*
—— Susanna, 186 n, 240 n
BUTTER, short of weight, sold, 210, 249
Butterworth, James, 82
—— Thomas, 39, 44, 57, 79, 92, 111, 129, 167, 198, 199, 208, 241, 247 *bis*, 257, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267,

Butterworth, Thomas—*continued* 268 *passim*, 269, 270 *passim*, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *passim*, 274 *passim*, 275 *ter*, 276 *passim*, 277
BUTTS, Shooting, 9, 9 n, 72, 121, 165, 176, 195, 195 n, 203, 203 n, 226, 238, 245, 245 n
Buxton, Michael, 251 n *bis*, 260 *bis*, 278, 279, 280 *ter*, 282, 284
—— Mrs., 50
—— Samuel, 80
BUYING and SELLING the same day, 5, 30, 33, 44, 61, 76, 89, 102, 113, 148, 155, 164, 180, 210, 221, 227, 228
Byrom, Ann, 52 n *passim*, 121 n
—— Edward, 34, 44, 47, 50, 52 *ter*, 52 n *passim*, 57, 85, 94, 99 n, 105, 106, 121 n, 122, 122 n, 128, 130, 133, 171, 179, 191, 199, 227, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269, 285
—— Ellen, 52 n
—— John, 50, 52 n, 57, 70, 90 *bis*, 94, 108, 128, 131, 152, 171, 174, 179, 187, 229, 244
—— Joseph, 52 n *passim*, 122 *bis*, 122 n *bis*, 179, 241, 267, 268
—— Mr., 279
—— Mrs., 208
—— Sarah, 99 n
—— Thomas, 52 n
—— William, 18, 31, 34, 36, 40, 52 n *passim*, 66, 67, 75, 75 n, 80, 91, 96, 105, 138, 287

Caleb Bangs, lands in, 73
Cambridge, Jesus College, Master of, 99 n
CANDLES for the winter watch, 24
Canterbury, 53 n
Carr, George, 6, 27, 29
—— Randle, 78
Carrington, John, 6 *bis*, 33, 79, 88, 98 *bis*, 156, 161, 182, 192, 199, 209, 211, 239, 246, 255
—— Widow, 123, 133
—— William, 81
CARTS in streets, 28, 97, 249
Cartwright (Kartright), Francis, 1, 2, 10, 18, 24 *bis*, 56, 59, 67, 86, 117, 127, 131, 201, 287
Castleton, 53 n
CATCHPOLE, the, 1, 18, 37, 56, &c.
Caton, John, 81
Caton, Oliver, 81
Causeway (Cawsey), Long, the, 42, 42 n
Causey, Thomas, 86
Cawsell, John, 6
Cawsey, John 26, 28, 32, 34, 36, 43, 110, 124
—— *See also* Cowsey
Chadderton, John, 78
—— Richard, 85
Chaddocke, Robert, 257
Chadkirke, John, 77
Chadwick, Joseph, 7
—— Robert, 20, 37, 57, 81, 105, 108, 129, 150, 160, 174, 244, 253
—— Thomas, 6, 86
CHANCE COWS sold, 5, 15, 49
Chapman, George, 87
—— Katharine, 27, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76, 101, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 211, 245, 255
—— Robert, 2, 6, 15, 19, 27, 28, 29, 32, 34, 38, 43, 51, 57, 63, 68, 76, 79, 92, 103, 110, 116, 123, 136, 146, 149 *bis*, 154, 156, 162, 165 *bis*, 172, 180, 182, 207 *bis*, 208, 220, 228, 236, 245, 249, 255, 257
—— Samuel, 83
—— Widow, 192
Cheadle, co. Chester, 163
Cheadle ? (Cleedle), 193
Cheadle Hulme, 148
CHEST, BOROUGHREEVE'S, the, 10, 115, 138, 142, 144, 158, 279, 281, 285, 286
CHEST, TOWN'S, the, 278, 280 *bis*
Chester, 8 n, 9 n *bis*, 13 n, 22 n *bis*, 41 n, 52 n, 53 n *bis*, 54 n *bis*, 65 n, 72 n, 73 n, 99 n, 100 n, 114, 122 n, 136 n, 143 n, 161 n, 167 n *bis*, 169 n, 170 n, 185 n, 186 n, 189 n, 192 n, 193 n, 204 n, 232 n, 234 n *bis*, 235 n, 249 n *bis*, 250 n, 254 n, 283 n
Chetham, Edward, 144 n
—— George, 2, 19, 38, 47, 64, 106, 117, 129, 134, 139, 179, 180, 215, 219, 225, 253, 284
—— Humphrey, 79, 200, 260, 261, 269, 270, 284
—— James, 68, 85, 137 *ter*, 157 *bis*, 238
—— John, 22, 36
—— Mary, 144 n
—— William, 186 n *bis*

Chetham, 111, 125, 134, 178, 212
Chetwood, 178
Chew, John, 86
Chisnall, Thomas, 85, 110, 134, 164, 172
Chorley, John, 81, 129, 200, 246, 254
Chorlton, Anne, 27, 51, 63
—— Edward, 2, 21, 31, 38, 59, 92, 129, 141, 152
—— James, 7
—— Jeremiah, 89 *bis*, 148, 164, 242
—— John, 84
—— Mary, 286, 286 n
—— Samuel, 85, 207, 211
—— Widow, 42
—— William, 27, 86, 210
Chorlton, 72 n, 163
Chorlton Row, 36
Christ College, Warden of, 231
Churchyard, lands near the, 36
Churchyard side, premises at, 53 *bis*, 190
Clarke, Evan, 100 n
—— George, 203, 260 *bis*, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 267, 269 *bis*, 270 *bis*, 271, 272, 273, 275, 283, 284 *bis*
—— Mr., 280
CLARKE'S CHARITY, Appointment of New Trustees for, 259, 277
Clay, Bernard, 5, 14
—— John, 4, 33, 79, 80, 209, 230
—— Joseph, 79
—— Lawrence, 87
—— Mary, 49, 68, 75, 102, 126, 145, 163, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228
—— Widow, 32, 42, 112, 135 *bis*, 247, 256
—— William, 76, 78, 101, 123, 136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 191, 211, 246, 254
Clayden, Hopwood, 65 n *bis*
CLAY, getting, in the highway, 134
Clayton, John, 3, 6, 11, 19, 34, 38, 43, 51, 57, 58, 63, 76, 84 *bis*, 101, 106 *bis*, 110, 118, 123, 124, 134, 136 *bis*, 146 *bis*, 156 *bis*, 161 *bis*, 182, 192 *bis*, 193, 199, 211 *bis*, 242, 245, 246, 255 *bis*
Clayton, co. Lanc., 260, 269
CLOTHYARDS too short, 29, 34, 44, 50, 88, 102, 111, 133, 134, 179, 190, 191, 220, 227, 247
Clough, James, 91, 94
—— John, 139 n
Clowes (Cloughes), Samuel, 192, 242, 253, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277
Coale, Mr., 139 n
Cock, Alice, 5, 26, 32, 42, 68, 75, 101, 112, 127, 135, 145, 181, 194
—— Widow, 14, 29
—— *See also* Cooke *and* Corke
Cockerham, co. Lanc., Vicar of, 233 n *bis*
Coe, George, 88
Cogan, Thomas, 288 n
Coldem, John, 48
College Barn, the, 185 n, 197, 284
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 8 n, 22 n, 23 n *bis*, 65 n *bis*, 99 n, 216 n, 217 n, 235 n *bis*
—— Warden of, 52 n, 251 n
Collier (Colier, Collyer), John, 28, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 85, 101, 104, 110, 124, 136
Collinson (Collison), Robert, 76, 101, 110, 124
Collyhurst Lane, 42, 102
CONDUIT, the, 12, 67, 72, 74, 95, 98, 116, 138, 213 n, 229, 251, 281, 283, 284
—— *premises near the*, 36, 73, 214, 251
CONSTABLE, DEPUTY, the, 2, 18, 37, 56, &c.
Cooke, Alice, 43, 50, 63, 229
—— Charles, 32, 80, 85
—— Daniel, 77
—— Elizabeth, 27, 28, 34, 43, 63, 68, 76, 101
—— John, 3, 26, 77, 78, 243, 255
—— Joshua, 86
—— Sir Robert, 169 n
—— William, 19, 26, 34, 79, 283
—— *See also* Cock *and* Corke
Cookson, William, 126, 156, 161, 182, 200, 211, 246, 255
Coppock, Edward, 20, 39, 82, 108, 130, 152, 173, 215
—— Francis, 8
—— James, 20, 39, 58, 86, 93, 107, 130, 142, 145
—— John, 177 *bis*
—— Thomas, 81, 142, 199, 219, 237, 243
—— William, 177 *passim*
Coppul, 144 n
Coppul and Worthington, Constables of, 109, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Coppul and Wrightington, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132

Corbishley (Corbesley, Corbishey, Corbisley), George, 1, 4, 38, 47, 59, 63, 94, 108, 121 *bis*, 138 *bis*, 144, 145, 152, 159, 174, 183 *bis*, 184, 201, 225, 237 *bis*
Corke, Alice, 246
—— *See also* Cock *and* Cooke
Corker, Elizabeth, 49, 68, 75, 155, 163
—— Widow, 42, 112, 127, 135 *bis*
Corn Market, the, 8, 11, 36, 74, 96, 203
CORN, STANDARD for measuring, 120, 138, 144, 184, 195
Costerdine, Anne, 33, 44, 89
—— John, 16, 30, 35
Cottrill, Edward, 285 *bis*
—— Francis, 285
—— Peter, 285
Court, Willfrey, 86
COURT, DEPUTY STEWARD of the, 16, 46, 55, 90
COURT, NON-APPEARANCE at the, 10, 21, 25, 41, 51, 60, 70, 95, 108, 117, 131, 132, 141, 152, 153, 160, 174, 175, 188, 189, 201, 202, 217, 225, 226, 245, 253
COURT, STEWARD of the, 1, 11, 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160, 171, 188, 198, 216, 217 n, 241, 253
Cowpe, John, 53 n
COWS, CHANCE, sold, 5, 15, 49
Cowsey, John, 76
—— *See also* Cawsey
Crompton, Ann, 52 n
—— Elizabeth, 285
—— Ellis, 17, 18, 39, 92, 244
—— James, 85
—— John, 52 n
—— Joseph, 52 n
—— Wareinge, 84
—— William, 19, 38, 70, 87, 93, 106, 154, 171, 209
Crooke, Richard, 78, 103
Crosse, John, 50, 58, 63, 76, 78, 101, 104, 110, 124, 136
CROSS, MARKET, the, 25, 72, 115, 118
CROSS, MARKET, lands near the, 52, 121
Cross-Keys, 178
Crosseley, Robert, 2, 12, 20, 38, 58, 79, 242
Crowther, Anne, 34
—— Richard, 18, 20, 24, 30, 40, 56, 58, 67, 105, 106, 116, 128, 171
Crumpsall, 148, 214. 235 n, 261, 270, 283
Crumpsall, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
CUCKSTOOL, the, 9, 9 n, 72, 97 n, 121
Cudworth, Joshua, 169 n
Culcheth, Mr., 112
Cundliffe, *alias* Boardman, Katherine, 248
Cunley, Catherine, 155
Curteous, John, 81
Curtis, John, 83

Dale, James, 227, 256
—— *See also* Deale
Dalton and Parbold (Perbold), Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Daniell, John, 84
Darbishire, James, 86
Dareson, Edward, 166
Darlington, Hugh, 178
Dauntesey, Mr., 167 n, 169 n
Davenport, Francis, 144 n, 169 n, 286
—— John, 82
—— Richard, 57, 79, 94, 103, 199, 244
Davie, Alexander, 169 n *ter*
—— John, 179
—— *See also* Davy
Davies, Alexander, 73 *ter*
—— John, 200, 242, 254
Davy, Mary, 24, 29
—— *See also* Davie
Dawb Holes, the, 164, 164 n
Dawson, Elizabeth, 101
—— John, 84 *bis*, 87, 180, 245, 255, 283
—— Margaret, 162, 182, 246
—— Margery, 255
—— Mary, 9 n, 192, 211
—— Ralph, 34, 43, 51
—— Widow, 63, 110, 136
—— William, 9 n, 178
—— —, 27
—— *See also* Dowson
Dea, Robert, 244
Deale, James, 85, 86
—— *See also* Dale
Deane, Hamlet, 79
—— Mary, 163, 182, 211, 255
—— Nathaniel, 80, 164 *bis*, 183, 196
—— Thomas, 5, 27, 42, 49
—— William, 204, 204 n *ter*
—— William, clerk, 204 n
Deane, 196

Deane, near Bolton, 52 n
Deanham, Edward, 85
—— Thomas, 86
Deansgate, premises in, 33, 44, 45, 64, 73, 99, 103, 114, 149, 155 *bis*, 157, 167 n, 168, 168 n, 169 n, 185 *ter*, 205, 208 *passim*, 213, 222, 230, 231, 231 n, 248 *bis*
Deansgate End, Barn End at, 32
Dearden, Thomas, 148
—— *See also* Duerden
Dearnally, Nicholas, 4, 40
Delves, Robert, 253, 257
Denney, Doctor John, 209
Dennis, John, 79
—— Robert, 86
Denton, 233 n, 234 n
DEPUTY CONSTABLE, the, 2, 18, 37, 56, &c.
DEPUTY STEWARD of the Court, 16, 46, 55, 90
Derby, William, Earl of, 213 n
Dickanson (Dickenson, Dickinson, Dickonson), Ambrose, 177
—— Edmund, 4, 21, 31, 36, 59, 108
—— Edward, 94
—— Elizabeth, 54 n
—— Francis, 223
—— Henry, 22 *passim*, 81, 92, 119 *bis*, 167, 167 n, 168 *bis*, 168 n *ter*, 169 n *passim*, 170 n, 173, 196, 208 n, 212, 239, 239 n, 282, 285 n
—— John, 80
—— Michael, 33, 43, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*, 262 *passim*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *ter*, 268, 269, 271 *bis*
—— Mrs., 191
—— Obedience, 133, 154
—— Samuel, 17, 18, 22 *bis*, 24, 25, 54, 56, 65 n, 100 n, 120 *bis*, 128, 139 n *bis*, 168, 168 n *bis*, 169 n *passim*, 171, 187, 203 *bis*, 208, 240 n *bis*, 260, 279, 280, 287
—— Thomas, 54 n, 82, 169 n *bis*, 204 n
Dickson, Thomas, 129, 188, 255
—— *See also* Dixon
Didsbury, John, 80
Didsbury, 36, 212, 216 n *ter*
Diggle *or* Diggles, Alice, 235 n
—— George, 3
—— James, 84, 122, 172, 183
—— John, 200, 242, 254
—— Robert, 2
Diggle, Thurstan, 122, 122 n
Dixon, John, 169 n
—— Joshua, 80
—— Phillis, 27, 34, 42, 51, 63, 76, 101, 110, 114, 115, 123, 136, 146, 156
—— Richard, 82
—— Susan, 279
—— Thomas, 80
—— *See also* Dickson
DOGS unmuzzled, 7, 26, 35, 88, 103, 111, 123, 133, 135, 145, 153, 164, 177, 178, 206, 223, 227, 236, 248, 256
Doodson, Henry, 78
Dowson, Margaret, 156
—— *See also* Dawson
Dreaper, Thomas, 244
DRINKING in alehouse at time of Divine Service, 29
DRINKING in alehouse at unseasonable hours, 29
Drinkwater, Arnold, 1, 2, 29, 34, 39, 44, 59, 78, 107
—— Jane, 147, 250
—— Samuel, 83
—— Thomas, 7, 11, 16 *bis*, 33, 65, 70, 73, 90 *bis*, 94, 100, 124, 131, 147, 171 *bis*, 179, 185 *ter*, 198, 241, 243, 252, 287
—— William, 4, 21, 29, 44, 59, 79, 100, 128, 176, 198, 213 *ter*, 249, 252, 285, 287, 287 n
—— —, 286
Droylsden and Failsworth, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Duckworth, Richard, 79
Duerden, Thomas, 89
—— *See also* Dearden
Dugdale, Sir William, 53 n
Dunster, James, 79
Dutton, John, 3, 13
Duxbury, Henry, 78

Eares, George, 40
—— *See also* Eyres
East, Ralph, 255
Eaton, Jonathan, 4, 6, 29, 41, 50, 118 *bis*, 131, 191, 201, 207
—— Joseph, 164
—— Lambert, 166 *bis*

Eaton, Nathaniel, 16, 29, 178, 191
—— Robert, 9 n
—— Samuel, 80, 205
Eccles, John, 251
—— Jonathan, 253
—— Mr. 142, 166
—— William, 1, 2, 10, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 158, 161, 182, 192, 211
Eccles, 286
Edge, Jonathan, 82
—— William, 83 *bis*, 138 *bis*
Edgley, Samuel, 220, 253
Edmundson, William, 30, 31, 85, 100 n, 105, 128, 171, 240, 287
Egerton, Mr., 285
Elcock, Richard, 212
Eld, Charles, 80
Elde, Mrs. 239
Ellam (Ellom), Jonathan, 39, 79, 107, 167, 237
—— Peter, 199, 218, 219
—— *See also* Erlam *and* Irlam
Elliott, Thomas, 251 n *bis*, 278, 279
Ellor (Eller), Edward, 2, 47, 82
—— Ellnor, 248
—— John, 58, 84, 107, 136, 146, 154, 156, 190, 199, 204 *bis*, 209, 219, 237, 246, 255
—— Richard, 50
—— Samuel, 81 *bis*, 87
ELLS, too short, 220, 227
ENCROACHMENTS, 8, 45, 54. 55. 98, 120, 137, 138, 166, 205, 231, 250
Erlam (Earlome, Erlum), Peter, 248
—— Thomas, 3, 13, 34, 39, 76, 83, 110, 124, 136
—— *See also* Ellam *and* Irlam
Etchells, co. Chester, 143 n
Evans, Anne, 248
—— Thomas, 11, 21. 38, 85, 86, 94, 107
Eyres, George, 58, 84
—— Ralph, 86
—— *See also* Eares

Failsworth, 186 n *passim*
Failsworth and Droylsden, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Fairclough, John, 5 *bis*, 14, 26, 32, 42, 49, 68, 75, 102, 112, 125. 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 155, 163, 181, 193, 210, 211, 221, 228, 246, 247, 255
Falles, William, 148
Fallowes, William, 125, 193, 210
Farmerey, George, 79
Farrand, Alice, 248
Farrand (Ferrand), Peter, 86, 111, 248
Farrar, Edmund, 86
Faulkner, William, 86
Fell, Adam, 255
—— Bryan, 3, 6, 21, 37, 38, 40, 40 n, 57, 92, 141, 172, 244
—— Christopher, 79
—— John, 87
—— Leonard, 143 n, 144 n
Fennel Street, premises in, 167 n, 169 n, 248 *bis*
Fenton, Robert, 8
Fidler, Henry, 125
Fielden, Richard, 79
Files, Robert, 48
Finch, Henry, 9 n *bis*
—— Mr., clerk, 232 n
Findleson (Findleston, Finleson), Matthew, 151, 173, 200, 219, 227
FISH and FLESH, unwholesome, sold, 5, 15, 16, 30, 35. 44. 49, 61, 89, 125, 148, 165, 180, 193, 210, 221, 247
Fisher, Benjamin, 106, 179, 191, 207, 220, 227
—— Hannah, 247
—— Thomas, 129, 173, 199, 212 *bis*
Fleetwood, Richard, 233 n *bis*
FLESH AND FISH, unwholesome, sold, 5, 15, 16, 30, 35, 44, 49, 61, 89, 125, 148, 165, 180, 193, 210, 221, 247
Fletcher, Alexander, 83, 130, 150
—— Andrew. 161, 173, 180, 182, 191, 199, 211, 220, 228. 236, 241, 246, 249, 254
—— George, 62. 133. 148, 157, 166, 177, 183, 196, 212
—— Grace, 204
—— James, 85, 115
—— John, 279
—— Peter, 27
—— Richard, 78, 86
Flitcroft (Fleetcroft), Francis, 9 n
—— Michael, 1, 2, 9 *bis*, 9 n, 47, 105, 108, 152. 198, 253, 285
—— Robert, 9, 9 n
Flixton, 44, 212
—— Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
FORESTALLING, 25, 43, 49, 96, 111, 123, 247

Fox, James, 283
—— Mary, 251 n
—— Mr., 256
—— Mrs., 208, 219, 248
—— Richard, 8, 37 *bis*, 44, 45 *ter*, 100, 102, 105, 116, 128, 139 n *bis*, 158, 250 n, 251 n, 260, 282 *bis*, 283, 287
Foxdenton, 249
Franckland, Frances, 213, 213 n
Free School, the, 119

GAMING HOUSE, common, a, 230
Gardner (Garner), Elizabeth, 110
—— Lawrence, 2, 24 *ter*, 56, 67, 79 *bis*, 113 *bis*, 113 n, 128 *bis*, 158 *bis*, 174, 198, 215, 241, 252, 279, 281, 287 *bis*
—— Thomas, 173, 201, 238 *bis*
Garnett, Henry, 94, 201, 244
Garrett Hall, 125, 168, 168 n
Garrett Lane, 72, 137, 165, 176, 195, 203 n, 238, 245 n
Gartside (Gardside, Garside), Abraham, 78, 83, 167 n *bis*, 169 n *bis*
—— Adam, 20, 31, 38, 57, 91, 105, 108, 129, 152
—— Enoch, 85
—— Mary, 155
—— Phineas, 87
—— Robert, 216, 224
—— Thomas, 147, 151, 167, 200, 218, 230 *bis*, 244
—— Widow, 247
Gaskell, John, 261 *bis*, 269, 270
—— Mr., 154
—— Nathaniel, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*
Gathorne, Edward, 7, 13 n *bis*, 54, 61 *bis*, 69, 123, 154, 239, 239 n *bis*, 240 n *passim*
—— Elizabeth, 240 n
—— Henry, 240 n
—— John, 2, 7, 13, 13 n *ter*, 19, 54 *bis*, 92, 106, 118 *bis*, 123, 131, 165 *bis*, 204 *bis*, 216, 224, 240 n *passim*, 244
—— Samuel, 240 n
Gee, Cicely, 15
—— George, 39, 48, 58, 79, 81, 123, 133
—— Mary, 178
—— Widow, 145
Gell, John, 185 n
Gerard, Joshua, 167 n
—— Thomas, 86
Gibson, John, 42, 81
—— Richard, 39, 80, 152, 172, 199, 218
Gilliam, John, 18, 28, 30, 37, 82 *bis*, 287
—— Robert, 14, 26, 32, 42, 49, 68, 75, 83, 102
—— *See also* Guilliam
Gilman (Gillman), Joseph, 11, 16, 21, 35, 47, 55, 117, 127, 141, 158, 160, 171, 194 *bis*, 208, 244, 287
Gimney (Gymney), Anne, 26, 34
—— James, 151, 161, 220, 245, 255
—— Margaret, 50, 63, 76, 101
—— Richard, 240 n
—— Widow, 28, 43
Glover, John, 281
—— Mrs., 153, 208, 239
—— William, 87
Goddard, Edward, 3, 39, 78
—— Thomas, 50, 76, 86, 110, 123, 136, 172
Godward, Edward, 150, 213
—— Thomas, 63, 101, 103, 146, 156, 161, 182, 191, 211
—— Widow, 207
—— *See also* Gothard
Gomes, *alias* Gregory, John, 89
Gomms, *alias* Gregory, Ralph, 89
—— *See also* Gounns
Goodall, Ann, 233 n *bis*
—— Edward, clerk, 233, 233 n *ter*
Goodier (Goodyer), Margaret, 22 n
—— Thomas, 84, 151, 177
Goodins, Edmund, 61
GORSE STACKS, 24, 64, 96
Gorton, Francis, 221
—— Margaret, 204
Gorton, 9 n, 187, 212, 256
—— Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Gothard, Edward, 244
—— *See also* Goddard *and* Godward
Gounns, Ralph, 14
—— *See also* Gomms
Gradwell, Henry, 87
Grammar School, the, 119 n
Grantham, Humphrey, 81, 136
—— William, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*
Graver, Joshua, 3, 39, 59, 81, 92
—— Ralph, 83

Graver, Robert, 84
Gray's Inn, 8 n, 53 n
Greave, High, the, 143 n
Greaves, Edward, 21, 37, 56, 72 *ter*, 73 *bis*, 91, 100, 105, 149 *bis*, 160, 170, 185 *bis*, 216, 224, 244, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269, 281, 287
—— John, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274 *bis*, 275, 276 *bis*, 277
—— Matthew, 70, 87, 87 n, 152, 179, 220
Greene, Alexander, 97, 232 n, 285
—— Anne, 232 n *bis*
—— Edmund, 232 n
—— Edward, 2, 12, 27, 42, 59, 80
—— Elizabeth, 232 n *bis*
—— John, 18, 19, 27, 34, 39, 43, 51, 63, 70, 76, 92 *bis*, 101, 106, 110, 123, 131, 136, 141, 146, 156, 157, 162, 182, 192, 199, 201, 211, 214 *passim*, 216, 232, 232 n *bis*, 237, 244
—— Jonathan, 188
—— Mary, 232 n
—— Matthew, 160, 173
—— Thomas, 89
—— William, 154, 215
Greenhalgh, John, 82
—— Richard, 211
—— William, 48, 64, 68, 84, 97 *bis*, 101
Gregg, John, 78
Gregory, George, 7
—— John, 27, 69, 126, 163, 227
—— Ralph, 5, 7, 48, 68, 89, 90, 193, 206, 227
—— Thomas, 27, 133, 148, 153, 176, 219, 229
—— *alias* Gomes, John, 89
—— —— Gomms, Ralph, 89
Gregson, Thomas, 286
Grey (Gray), Charles, Lord, 1, 1 n *bis*, 11, 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 216 n
—— Lady Katherine, 1, 1 n *bis*, 11, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 216 n
—— Lord, 1 n, 117, 128, 141, 160
Griffin, John, 213 n, 261 *bis*, 270 *bis*, 283
—— Mary, 213 n
Grime, John, 248
Grimshaw, George, 4, 6, 27, 28, 32, 34, 42, 43, 51, 57, 62, 63, 76, 96, 129, 131, 141, 154, 200, 218, 241, 244
Grimshaw, John, 246, 255
—— Thomas, 76, 79, 93, 101, 103, 110, 123, 136, 146, 150, 156, 161, 161 n, 211
—— Widow, 161, 182, 192, 211
—— William, 133
Grundy, Edmund, 65 n
—— Randle, 65 n
Guest, Ralph, 153
—— William, 83, 210, 229, 246, 255
Guilliam, Robert, 155
—— *See also* Gilliam

Hague, Michael, 84
Half Street, premises in, 167 n, 169 n, 170 n
Hall, Adam, 112
—— Alice, 249
—— Anne, 27
—— Daniel, 26, 28, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76, 79, 101, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 207, 211, 239, 243, 246, 255
—— George, 77
—— John, 3, 4, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 81, 84 *bis*, 91, 93 *bis*, 103, 105, 106, 107, 130 *bis*, 146, 151, 156, 161, 173 *bis*, 182, 192, 200, 226, 243, 245
—— Jonathan, 167
—— Richard, 89
—— Thomas, 152, 243
—— Widow, 192, 211
—— William, 82
Hall-on-the-Hill, co. Lanc., 261, 269
Hall, Town, the, 23, 23 n, 55, 64, 65 n, 73, 73 n, 120, 285
Hallas, Robert, 130
Halliwell, Anne, 16
—— Mr., 279
—— Richard, 107, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 190, 192, 209, 211, 243, 246, 254
—— Widow, 28
Halliwell, 52 n
Halliwell and Heaton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Hallowes, Joseph, 80
Halsall, Rector of, 234 n
Hamer (Haimer, Hamar, Haymer), Edmund, 161, 255
—— Edward, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 101, 110, 124, 156, 172, 182, 192, 211, 246

Hamer, Henry, 82, 173, 191, 206, 246, 255
—— *See also* Harmer *and* Heymar
Hamlett, William, 86
Hampshire, Alice, 255
Hampson (Hamson), Anne, 32
—— Edward, 177
—— Mary, 186 n *ter*
—— Richard, 6, 38, 43 *bis*, 79, 130, 174, 223
—— Thomas, 31, 48, 112, 182
—— Widow, 42
Hanging Ditch, premises in, 36, 43, 114, 122, 142, 166, 183, 186 n *bis*, 233 n, 240, 240 n
Hanley, Humphrey, 83
Hanson, Abraham, 8 *ter*, 12 *ter*, 113 *ter*
Harcourt, John, 85
Hardman, Henry, 53 n
—— John, 29, 31
—— Richard, 86
—— Thomas, 231
—— William, 78
Hardy, John, 78, 173, 196, 243
—— Patience, 111
—— Richard, 77, 102
—— William, 21, 40, 44, 56
Hargreaves, Jeremiah, 282
Harmer, Edward, 136
—— *See also* Hamer *and* Heymar
Harmson, Jeremiah, 130
Harpur, Roger, 242
Harrison, Jeremiah, 85, 88, 93, 111, 147
—— John, 234 n
—— Mary, 207, 247
—— Thomas, 83
—— *alias* Hewes, James, 242
Harrold (Harad, Harold, Harralld, Harrard), Anne, 189 n
—— James, 82
—— John, 83, 162, 182, 246, 255
—— Thomas, 83, 92, 189 n
—— *See also* Heard, Herd, *and* Herrald
Hartley, Anne, 191
—— Daniel, 134, 232
—— Edward, 71, 87
—— Ellen, 23 n *bis*
—— John, 6, 20, 23 *bis*, 23 n *passim*, 27, 28, 34, 43 *bis*, 48, 51, 58, 63, 65, 69, 74, 76, 86, 92, 98, 101, 103, 110, 114 *bis*, 122, 123, 124, 129, 136, 137, 146, 156, 162, 167 n, 182, 209, 218, 259, 260 *passim*, 261 *passim*, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *ter*, 268, 269 *ter*, 270, 281, 283, 284 *bis*
—— Mr., 280
—— Ralph, 259, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269
—— Robert, 84
—— Thomas, 79
—— William, 82
Harwood, James, 207
—— John, 26, 34, 63, 76, 101
—— Richard, 103, 115
—— Thomas, 79, 147, 167
Harwood, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132
—— *and Bradshaw*, Constables of, 109, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Hassell, Richard, 79
Haughton, Hugh, 86
—— John, 82
Hawett, Mary, 213 n
—— Nicholas, 213, 213 n *passim*, 283
—— William, 213 n
Hawkeshead, Mary, 211
Hawkins, Thomas, 16, 20, 72 *bis*, 84, 94, 101, 115 *bis*
Haworth, Esther, 65 n
—— Jane, 35
—— Laurence, 143 n
—— Mrs., 183 *bis*, 208
—— Thomas, 65 n, 106, 128, 143 n, 171, 172, 201, 214 n
—— Widow, 103
—— *See also* Howorth
Haydock (Haddock), Roger, 144 n *bis*
Heald, Anne, 33
—— Widow, 43
Heard, John, 2, 11, 20, 93, 150, 242
—— *See also* Harrold, Herd, *and* Herrald
Heateley, James, 87
Heaton, Lambert, 195, 224, 231 *passim*, 231 n
—— Ralph, 10 n, 53 n
—— Sarah, 49
Heaton, 10 n, 49
Heaton and Halliwell, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Heaton Norris, 44
—— —— Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254

Heawood, Edmund, 130, 192, 207
—— Edward, 228
—— John, 21, 40, 106, 129, 174, 183, 196, 212
—— *See also* Heywood
Hegginson, Thomas, 30
—— *See also* Higgenson *and* Higginson
Henshaw, Alice, 210, 246
—— John, 82, 219
—— William, 82
Hepworth, William, 20, 49, 82, 94, 106
Herd, John, 29, 79, 106, 172, 178
Herrald (Herald, Herard, Hererd, Herod, Herrard, Heyrod), John, 29, 51, 110, 124, 136 145, 156, 191, 211
—— Thomas, 124, 172, 179, 180, 189
—— Widow, 191
—— *See also* Harrold and Heard
Hesketh (Heskey, Heskith), Elizabeth, 255
—— Ezekiel, 78, 136, 146, 151, 156, 161, 167, 172, 182, 190, 192, 199, 211, 218, 246
Hewes, *alias* Harrison, James, 242
Hey, Ellis, 52 n
—— George, 85
Heyden, James, 79
Heyes, Joseph, 85
—— Peter, 86, 239
Heymar, Edward, 146
—— *See also* Hamer *and* Harmer
Heyrick, Elizabeth, 251 n
—— Richard, 251 n
—— Thomas, 77, 179, 191
Heywood, Anne, 249
—— Edmund, 3, 13, 26, 43, 51, 57, 63, 124, 136, 146, 150, 156, 161, 182, 209, 211, 246
—— Edward, 34, 39, 64, 76, 82, 110, 194 *bis*, 220
—— James, 79
—— John, 3, 13, 53, 83, 89, 94, 133, 141, 147, 148, 150, 157, 234 n, 244, 254
—— Thomas, 78, 87
—— Widow, 255
—— *See also* Heawood
Hibbert (Hibard, Hibbard), James, 6, 35, 48, 89
—— John, 48, 69, 87
—— Nathaniel, 81
—— Richard, 5, 89, 107, 110, 113 *bis*, 125, 126, 148, 151, 163, 177
Hibbert, William, 27, 48, 57, 69, 85, 89 *bis*, 114, 115 *bis*, 130, 148, 184, 200, 216, 236
Hide, Isaac, 103
—— Robert, 93, 97 *bis*
—— *See also* Hyde
HIDES cut and gashed, 7, 14, 27, 44, 48, 68, 89, 104, 113, 125, 133, 148, 153, 163, 176, 206, 223, 227
HIDES, unsealed, sold, 44
Higgenson, John, 84
—— Richard, 35
Higginson, William, 83
—— *See also* Hegginson
Higham, Elizabeth, 167 n, 214, 214 n
—— Joseph, 24, 31, 36, 80, 159, 167 *bis*, 167 n *ter*, 171, 174, 192, 192 n *ter*, 214, 214 n *bis*, 278
—— Robert, 163, 181
Highfield, Edmund, 78 *bis*
—— Edward, 240 n
—— John, 87
High Knowles, 10 n
Hill, Adam, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 163, 181, 193, 210, 229, 247
—— John, 79, 83
—— Joseph, 276
—— Richard, 77, 243, 254
—— Robert, 26, 34, 42, 48, 50, 63, 76, 77, 87, 110, 124, 136, 146, 159, 161, 182, 192, 211, 246
Hilton, Edward, 83, 107, 173, 196
—— Ellen, 22 n
—— Francis, 84, 92, 107
—— George, 22, 22 n *bis*
—— James, 22 *bis*, 22 n *ter*, 27, 31, 35, 45 *passim*, 48 *ter*, 58, 59, 66, 69, 73, 83, 89, 90, 94, 98, 99, 100, 105, 106, 108, 125, 126, 164, 200, 201
—— Jane, 22 n
—— Jeffery, 86
—— John, 38
—— Richard, 192
—— Robert, 22 n *bis*, 82, 84, 111, 112 *bis*, 113, 123, 126, 178, 193, 221 *ter*, 228
—— *See also* Hulton
Hinde, John, 97, 114, 201, 204, 222
—— Joseph, 201
—— *See also* Hynde
Hindley, Thomas, 19
Hoaker, Martha, 68

Hoaker, *see also* Holker
Hobson, Mr., clerk, 279
Holbrooke, Edward, 251 n
—— Elizabeth, 251 n
—— John, 11, 13, 32, 43, 56, 69, 79, 244, 251 n *ter*, 253, 257, 280
—— Mary, 251 n *bis*
—— Mrs., 219
—— Richard, 251 n *bis*
—— —— clerk, 251 n
Holcroft, Geoffrey, 21, 38, 47, 48, 57, 70, 87, 87 n, 93, 108, 131, 151, 243, 280
Holden (Houlden), Elizabeth, 178
—— John, 207, 220, 230
Holker, John, 123
—— *See also* Hoaker
Holland, Abraham, 3, 38, 62, 70, 93, 107, 151, 167
—— Adam, 82, 173, 207, 220, 256
—— Edward, 84, 188, 246, 254
—— Isaac, 120
—— John, 148, 181
—— Richard, 139 n
Hollingworth, John, 19, 34, 37, 56, 81, 152, 200, 209, 218, 224, 240
—— Widow, 88
Hollinpreist, Anne, 49, 68, 101
—— John, 285
Hollins, Robert, 162, 173, 182, 189, 192, 211, 212
—— William, 80
Holt (Hoult, Houlte), John, 81
—— Richard, 80
Hooper, Joseph, 91, 201, 241, 250 *bis*, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269
—— J., 285
Hope, Thomas, 79
Hope Hall, in Eccles, 286 n
Hope, in Eccles, 286 *bis*
Hopwood, Alexander, 62
—— Edmund, 284
—— John, 15, 16, 20, 29, 33, 65, 78, 93, 102, 108, 124, 129, 147, 150, 188, 189 n, 197, 198, 241
—— Mr., 238
—— Richard, 16, 83, 84, 92, 141, 150
Hopwood Clayden, 65 n *bis*
Hormesall in Westmoreland, 240 n
Hornby, Jo., 277
HORSEBREAD, 112, 126, 126 n, 135, 145, 155
Horse Mill, the, 28
Horse Pool, the, 9 n, 97, 97 n, 183, 183 n, 257 *bis*
HORSES fed with hay in the street, 190
—— foddered in Market Place, 250
—— foddered about the Market Stead and Conduit, 257
Horwich, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Hough (Hugh), Daniel, 168
—— Edward, 165, 210, 236
—— John, 223 *bis*
—— Ralph, 168, 168 n *passim*
—— Robert, 15 *bis*, 30, 180
—— William, 30, 148
Houghton, John, 61, 243, 254
—— *See also* Haughton
Houmshaw, Widow, 222
HOUSE SIGNS, 167 n, 169 n, 178, 208, 208 n
Howorth, Abraham, 214 *ter*, 235, 235 n
—— Thomas, 81
—— *See also* Haworth
Hudson, Jane, 75, 163, 181, 193, 210
—— John, 3, 19, 57, 68, 83, 87, 107, 130, 167, 172, 243, 254
—— William, 102, 112, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 155
Hugh. *See* Hough
Hughes, James, 84
—— Margaret, 103, 179
—— William, 218, 229
Hulme, Adam, 78, 229, 247
—— Dorothy, 61
—— George, 78
—— James, 57, 78, 82, 96, 107
—— Japhett, 83, 129, 172
—— John, 85, 178
—— Richard, 178
—— Stephen, 82, 189 n
—— Thomas, 35, 77, 110, 156, 162, 182, 192, 211, 246
—— Widow, 169 n
—— William, 4, 57, 66, 67, 82, 94, 123, 129, 178, 188, 192, 197, 199, 241, 248
—— —, 61
Hulton, James, 21, 244
—— *See also* Hilton
Hulton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Hunt, Richard, 143 n

Hunt, Richard, clerk, 185 n
Hunter, Mrs., 166
—— Richard, 16
—— William, 18, 20, 25, 29, 30, 55, 66, 75 *bis*, 75 n *bis*. 91, 100, 111, 114, 115, 143, 280, 287
Hunts Bank, premises at, 22, 186, 186 n
Huntwich, co. York, 216 n
Hurst, Arthur, 87
—— George, 85 *bis*
—— Richard, 79, 173, 195
Huyton, 233 n *bis*, 234 n *ter*
—— Vicar of, 233 n
Huyton Church, INSCRIPTION *in*, 233 n
Hyde, Anne, 233 n
—— Edward, 242, 246, 255
—— Isaac, 1, 4, 39, 43, 57, 117, 129, 198, 244
—— Robert, 80, 130, 155, 158 *bis*, 173, 190, 195 *bis*, 196, 200, 204, 233 n, 242
—— William, 80, 200
—— *See also* Hide
Hyde Cross, 15, 23, 73, 115, 119, 232
Hyde Cross, Market place at, 154, 190, 208
Hyde Cross, premises at, 54, 248
Hynde (Hynd), James, 23, 23 n *bis*,
—— John, 18, 19, 23 *ter*, 59, 141, 151, 174, 243, 251
—— Jonathan, 82
—— Joseph, 81
—— *See also* Hinde
Hyton, John, 58, 82

Illingworth, Anne, 22 n
—— Elizabeth, 73 n
—— Margaret, 22 n
—— Mr., 25
—— Robert, 17, 18, 19, 22 *bis*, 22 n, 29, 34, 39, 50, 61, 105, 115, 116, 128, 131, 169 n, 174, 241, 247, 287
—— Thomas, 22, 22 n *ter*, 24, 73 n, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277
Ingham, Widow, 135
—— William, 86
INGROSSING, 25, 96, 247
Inner Temple, the, 233 n
INSCRIPTION *in Huyton Church*, 233 n
INSUFFICIENT WARES, persons amerced for making, 182
Irk River, 119, 120, 206 n
Irlam, Thomas, 27, 43, 51, 59, 63, 93, 101
Irlam, Widow, 190
—— *See also* Ellam *and* Eilam
Irwell River, 53 n

Jackson, Benjamin, 286
—— Ellin, 147
—— Francis, 39, 85
—— George, 81
—— Henry, 5, 18, 19, 39, 51, 55, 63, 70, 76, 90 *bis*, 101, 110, 115 *bis*, 123, 143, 160, 166, 170
—— James, 78, 83, 85, 125, 134
—— John, 86, 87
—— Thomas, 268
—— William, 15, 185, 185 n *ter*
Janney, Randle, 175
Jaques, James, 212
Jenkinson, John, 243, 254
Jepson, Adam, 53 n
—— Jane, 53 n
—— John, 24, 32, 42, 64, 86, 97 *bis*, 236
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 119, 278
Jesus College, Cambridge, master of, 99 n
Jeynson, Nathaniel, 81, 94, 169 n
Johns, William, 44
—— *See also* Jones
Johnson (Johnston), Edmund, 1, 21, 56, 94, 108, 141, 152, 160, 200, 218, 232, 242
—— Edward, 239 n
—— Henry, 197, 261 *bis*, 269, 270
—— James, 53, 167 n, 280
—— Jane, 136 n
—— John, 62, 79, 81, 136 *ter*, 136 n *passim*, 168, 197, 207, 260 *bis*
—— Richard, 35, 82, 144 n
—— Robert, 80 *bis*, 281
—— Thomas, 234 n
—— Widow, 6
—— William, 2, 15, 29, 33, 44, 78, 94, 102, 108, 111, 124, 130, 141, 173
Jones (Joanes), Abraham, 27, 28, 32, 34, 40, 43, 51, 63, 68, 76, 82, 92, 101, 106, 110, 111, 122, 123, 131, 136, 146, 150, 156, 161, 167, 172, 180, 182, 192, 196, 207, 211, 245, 255
—— Isaac, 83
—— Mr., 6
—— *See also* Johns
JURORS fined for non-appearance, 17, 30, 40, 40 n, 185, 197, 213, 224

Kabron, William, 79
Kay, George, 78
—— Hannah, 99 n
—— James, 99 *bis*, 99 n *ter*
—— John, 254
—— Mrs., 16
Keeley (Keley, Kely, Keyley), Mary, 213 n
—— Thomas, 213 n, 261 *bis*, 270 *bis*, 283
Kelsall, Edward, 251 n
Kelshaw (Kilshawe), William, 86, 87
Kemp, Mary, 247
—— Robert, 34, 43, 51, 86
—— Thomas, 243
Kennerley, Arthur, 87
Kenyon (Kennion), Adam, 79, 107
—— John, 3, 6, 11, 18, 19, 38 *bis*, 47, 85, 87, 129 *bis*
—— Mary, 240 n
—— Ralph, 49, 61, 83, 112 *bis*, 114, 119 *bis*, 123, 126, 148, 153, 165 *bis*, 176, 180, 206 *bis*, 207, 221, 228 *bis*, 229
—— Roger, 81, 240 n *ter*
Kersall, Mr., 285
Kersall (Karsell), 6, 137
Kershaw (Kershew, Kirshawe), Joseph, 31, 48, 111 *bis*, 112, 135, 145 *bis*, 173
—— Mary, 111, 221, 229
—— Matthew, 84
Kersley (Kirsley), Richard, 32, 82, 87, 220, 228
—— Samuel, 82
—— Thomas, 80
Kippax, co. York, 216 n
Kirke (Kircke), Alice, 110, 123, 136, 146
—— Henry, 120, 129, 155, 157 *bis*, 172, 189, 199, 212, 241, 250
—— Thomas, 1, 2, 12, 15, 26, 28, 34, 38, 43, 48, 50, 63, 76, 79, 101
Kirkedale, Robert, 86
Kirtling (Kirkling), Baron of, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160
Knot, Anne, 249
Knott Milne, 48
Knowles, Ralph, 15, 28, 78
—— Richard, 75, 78, 135, 200, 243
—— Thomas, 78
—— William, 145
Knowles, High, 10 n
Knutsford, Thomas, 2, 19, 38, 58, 83, 92
Lagoe, Mrs., 6
Lambert, John, 27, 34, 43, 50, 57, 63
—— Mary, 76, 101, 110, 123, 156
—— Widow, 136, 146
Lancashire, James, 239 n, 260 *bis*, 282, 283
—— Mrs., 48, 62
—— Thomas, clerk, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267, 268, 269
—— Thomas, 283 *bis*
Lancaster, John, 84
Lancaster, 213 n
Langley, Laurence, 214 n
—— Robert, 214 n *bis*
—— Titus, 85
Langton, Roger, 80
Lansdale, John, 80
Law, Joseph, 255
—— *See also* Lowe
Lawrenson (Lawrinson), Ellin, 220, 228
—— Robert, 156, 161, 182
—— *See also* Lorrison
Leach, Daniel, 107, 117, 167, 174, 200
—— James, 86
—— Martha, 144 n
—— Peter, 248
—— Samuel, 81, 93, 129, 144, 144 n
—— Thomas, 77
—— *See also* Leech
Leadbeater, John, 4, 17, 21, 52 n, 56 *bis*, 91, 100, 105, 115, 171, 185 *bis*, 187, 240, 287
Lealand, William, 84
LEATHER cut and sold contrary to statute, 62, 133, 156, 166, 182, 183, 195, 212
—— insufficiently tanned, 31
—— order concerning sealing of, 64
—— TANNED, order concerning, 73
—— unsealed, sold, 31, 44, 122
Leatherland, Henry, 7
—— *See also* Litherland
Leaver. *See* Lever
Lee, Barnaby, 211
—— Eliz., 34
—— James, 76, 124, 136, 146, 156, 254
—— John, 245, 255
—— Robert, 20, 42, 82
—— Sarah, 63
—— *See also* Legh *and* Leigh
Leech, Daniel, 82, 242
—— Elizabeth, 169 n

Leech, John, 21
—— Nathan, 6, 16, 36, 46, 53 n, 55, 90, 136 n *bis*, 219
—— *See also* Leach
Leeds, Alice 29, 62
—— John, 11, 24, 28, 97, 142 *bis*, 154, 222
—— Widow, 29
—— Widow (?), 33
Lees, Barnabas, 78
—— Henry, 40, 59, 86, 94, 108, 154
—— James, 63, 110, 161, 173, 182, 192, 196, 211, 246
—— Jane, 101
—— John, 19, 68, 87, 163, 192, 211, 286 *bis*
—— Joseph, 81
—— Nicholas, 86
—— Robert, 85
—— Samuel, 37, 38, 59, 78, 89, 98, 125, 172, 244
—— Thomas, 178
Legh, Mr., 62
Leigh, Barnaby, 192
—— John, 61, 62, 75, 77, 80, 102, 126, 135, 226
—— Mr., 36, 187
—— Nicholas, 81
—— Peter, 7
—— Robert, 7, 26, 27, 32, 34, 48, 51, 102
—— Thomas, 238, 286
—— *See also* Lee
Levenshulme, 62, 196, 212
Lever (Leaver), Mary, 256
—— Mr., 6, 137, 208
—— Mrs., 6
—— Robert, 14, 28, 35, 42, 43, 48, 49, 62, 68, 78, 86, 88, 103, 112
—— Rosterne, 154
Lever, Little, 284 n
Leyland, 233 n
Lichfield, Robert, 128, 152
Lightbowne, Adam, 53 n *ter*
—— Elizabeth, 53 n *ter*, 54 n
—— James, 53, 53 n *passim*, 54 n *ter*, 128, 128 n, 160, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267, 268, 269
—— Jane, 53 n
—— John, 2, 12, 21, 24, 37, 46 *bis*, 53 n *passim*, 59, 78, 94, 96, 98, 174, 185 *bis*, 188, 241, 278 *bis*, 279, 287
Lightbowne, Mary, 53 n *ter*
—— Samuel, 17, 34, 38, 47, 53 *bis*, 53 n *passim*, 129, 147, 152, 198 *bis*, 219, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267, 269, 287
Lilly, Edward, 80, 92
—— Nicholas, 286
—— William, 81
Lime, 186 n *bis*
Linsey, John, 125
Lion, John, 97
—— *See also* Lyon
Lister (Lyster), John, 7, 61, 78, 91, 108, 198 *bis*, 287
Litchford, Robert, 4, 14 *ter*, 17, 21, 25, 40, 91, 93, 130, 169
Litherland, Henry, 176, 177, 193, 256
—— Samuel, 101, 111, 123, 134, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 207, 211
—— *See also* Leatherland
Littlemosse, 147
Liverpool, 28 *bis*, 208, 233 n *bis*
Livesey (Livesay), Richard, 87, 107, 131
Lloyd (Loyd), George, 86, 188, 200
Lockett, John, 86
Lodge, Edward, 80
Loe. *See* Lowe.
Lomax, James, 77, 208
—— John, 78, 86, 93 *bis*, 103
—— Oliver, 83, 151
—— Richard, 42, 58, 70, 87, 87 n, 93, 261 *bis*, 270 *bis*
London, 122, 168, 213
London, Inner Temple, 233 n
London, Middle Temple, 259, 268
Long, John, 213
—— Rebecca, 213
Long Causeway (Causey), the, 42, 42 n
Longworth, Thomas, 6, 84
Lorriman, Richard, 83
Lorrison, Widow, 209
—— *See also* Lawrenson
Lostock and Rumworth, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Lowe (Loe), Anne, 48
—— Elizabeth, 32, 51, 63, 68, 76, 101, 110, 114, 115, 123, 136, 211, 246, 255
—— Ellen, 210
—— Gilbert, 246
—— James, 157, 166

Lowe, John, 79, 80, 146, 156 *bis*, 182, 190, 209, 237, 242
—— Joseph, 2, 12, 26, 28, 34, 36, 39, 43, 51, 63, 76, 82, 83, 110, 123, 130, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 191, 200, 211, 213. 215, 229, 243, 245
—— Widow, 28, 43, 146, 156, 161, 182, 190, 191, 207, 215, 230
—— *See also* Law
Lower, Thomas, 143 n, 144 n
Lower House, the, in Etchells, 143 n
Loyall, John, 255, 256
—— *See also* Lyall
Lucas, Christopher, 20, 26, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76, 93, 110, 123, 130, 145, 155 *bis*, 163
—— Richard, 82, 172, 196, 200, 218
Lyall, John, 42
—— *See also* Loyall
Lymm, Cheshire, 186 n
Lyne, 233 n *ter*
Lyon, John, 5, 14, 32, 68, 75, 85, 102, 127, 145, 155, 163, 181, 210, 222, 243, 246
—— *See also* Lion

Maddock, John, 4, 13, 15, 18, 19, 38 *bis*, 47, 58, 70, 92, 94, 106, 251 n *bis*
—— Peter, 84, 129, 147, 171, 173, 179, 188, 191, 197, 212, 242
Maile, Richard, 257
Maire ground, Watercourse in the, 24
Makin, Roger, 29, 81, 128
—— *See also* Meakin
Mallison (Mallinson, Mallisen), Joseph, 179, 191, 207, 220, 227
Malt, Samuel, 246
—— *alias* Mort, Samuel, 68
Manchester Collegiate Church, 8 n, 22 n, 23 n *bis*, 65 n *bis*, 99 n, 216 n, 217 n, 235 n *bis*
—— —— *Jesus Chapel*, 119, 278
Manchester, Warden of, 52 n, 231, 251 n
Mand, Michael, 215, 218, 219
Mansfield, co. Nottingham, 233 n
Manister, John, 82
Manistre, John, 42, 51
Manistrey, John, 34
Mann, Edward, 20, 81
Mannson, William, 83
—— *See also* Maunson *and* Monson
MARKET BELL, the, 120, 125, 165, 176, 203
Market, Corn, the, 8, 11, 36, 74, 96
MARKET CROSS, the, 25, 72, 115, 118
—— —— lands near the, 52, 121
Market Place not repaired and cleaned, 249
—— —— *premises near the*, 214
Marketstreet (Marketstead, Marketstid) Lane, premises in, 13, 23, 23 n, 36, 54, 74, 98, 164, 190 *ter*, 206, 209, 218, 240 n *bis*, 248, 251
—— —— *Horse Pool in*, 97 n
—— *See also Horse Pool*
Marler, Amy, 99 n
—— Ashton, 97
—— Elizabeth, 76
—— Hannah, 99 n
—— Humphrey, 1, 6, 24. 94, 98, 139 n *bis*, 219 *bis*, 249 *bis*, 280, 287
—— James, 28, 139 n *bis*, 260 *bis*, 282 *ter*
—— John, 18, 23, 37, 70, 73, 90 *bis*, 152, 171, 225, 261 *bis*, 269, 270, 287
—— Robert, 99 *bis*, 99 n *bis*, 279
Marple, 212
Marsh, Elizabeth, 52 n
—— Robert, 247
Marshall, George, 283 *passim*
—— Mr., 280
Marsh Grange, 143 n
Marshleach (Marsleach), 62, 166, 196, 212
Mason, Alice, 178, 181, 222, 229, 247
—— Dorothy, 205
—— James, 89, 90, 165
—— Robert, 27, 32, 35, 42, 68, 75, 85, 86, 102, 103, 127, 145, 163
—— Roger, 86
—— Thomas, 85
Mather, Edward, 7, 80
—— Joseph, 85
—— Robert, 7
—— William, 3, 13 *bis*, 19, 20, 38, 151, 242
Matley, Katherine, 16
Mattison, John, 81
Maunson, William, 173
—— *See also* Mannson *and* Monson
Mayes, Edward, 139 n
—— Mr., 282 *bis*
Meaden, Thomas, 86
Meadowcroft (Meadocroft, Meddowcroft, Medowcroft), Francis, 2, 16, 56, 57, 61, 65, 79, 94, 105, 107, 131, 147, 154, 178, 216, 224, 241 *bis*, 247
Meakin (Mekin), Ann, 52 n, 121 n

Meakin, Roger, 37, 40, 46 *bis*, 52 n *ter*. 57, 91 *bis*, 105, 115 *bis*, 121, 121 n, 171, 287
—— William, 235
—— *See also* Makin
Mealgate, Old, premises in, 48, 54 *bis*, 99, 100 n, 114, 121, 249, 250 n *bis*
Mealhouse, the, 179, 190, 191, 209, 219, 228, 256
Meare, Elizabeth, 73 n
—— John, 73 *bis*, 73 n, 122 *bis*, 215
—— Ralph, 284
—— Richard, 73, 73 n, 122, 279 *ter*
—— William, 5 *bis*, 8
MEASLED SWINE sold, 15, 35, 49, 61, 89, 125, 148, 165, 221
MEASURES and WEIGHTS, unlawful, 16, 29, 33, 44, 50, 60, 102, 111, 124, 134, 147, 154, 178, 179, 190, 191, 206, 207, 220, 227, 247, 256
Mellor, Ralph, 223 *bis*
Meloram, Jonathan, 164
Mercer, John, 81
—— Thomas, 15, 19, 24, 26, 28 *bis*, 34, 36, 43, 50, 56, 57, 69, 76, 79, 98 *bis*, 101, 108, 110, 117, 123, 129, 136, 146, 155, 156, 157 *ter*, 161, 182, 184, 192, 209, 211, 222 *bis*, 231, 239 *ter*, 246, 249, 255, 257
Merner (?Mercer), Thomas, 63
Middleton, 212
Middlewich, Cheshire, 235 n
Milgate, premises in, 12, 134 *bis*, 229
Miller's Lane, 9, 120, 139, 139 n, 282
—— *premises in*, 235 n
—— *premises near*, 214
Mill, Horse, the, 28
Millington, John, 3, 20, 35
Millstones, the, 62, 134
Mill, Wheat, the, 119, 120
Milnegate, premises in, 15, 22 *ter*, 35, 52, 72 n, 112, 118, 122, 168 n, 183, 185, 185 n, 187, 213, 213 n, 223 *bis*, 231, 232, 235, 248
—— *Wheat Mill at the*, 197
Milnes, James, 85, 86
Minshull (Minshall), Thomas, 53 n *bis*, 65 n, 168, 256, 283
Mollineux, Reginald, 81
—— *See also* Mullenex
Moncaster, Hugh, 35
Moncaster. *See also* Munkester
Moncks, Nicodemus, 52 n
Monke, Jane, 16, 34, 111
—— *See also* Murke
Moore, Alice, 43
—— Anthony, 3, 7, 54
—— Elizabeth, 50, 207
—— Mary. 143 n
Moorecroft, Alexander, 80
Moores, Alice, 26, 27, 34
—— Anthony, 38, 84, 93, 152, 208, 215, 218, 229, 248
—— John, 79, 145
—— Richard, 82
—— Widow, 7
—— William, 125
Mooreton, John, 180
—— Richard, 172, 196
—— Samuel, 174
—— *See also* Moorton *and* Morton
Moorfields, the, 169 n
Moorton, Richard, 2, 31, 83
—— *See also* Mooreton *and* Morton
Mores, John, 135
Morres, Adam, 42, 49, 75
—— Robert, 84
—— Thomas, 154
Morrice, Adam, 68
Morris, Adam, 32
—— Thomas, 180
Morrisses, 65 n
Mort, James, 80
—— Samuel, 6, 14, 24, 27, 32, 34, 42, 43, 51, 75, 85, 102, 145, 155, 163, 194
—— Widow, 210
—— *alias* Malt, Samuel, 68
Morton, John, 84, 93, 111
—— Richard, 38, 152
—— Samuel, 84
—— *See also* Mooreton *and* Moorton
Mosier, William, 139 n
Mosley, Anne, 216 n
—— Edward, 171, 171 n, 188, 198, 206 n, 216, 216 n *passim*, 241, 251, 253, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *ter*
—— Sir Edward, 1 n, 216 n *passim*, 217 n
—— Francis, 100 n, 216 n, 261 *bis*, 261 n, 269, 270, 282 *bis*, 284 *bis*
—— Isabel, 121, 121 n, 143
—— Katherine, 1 n
—— Lady Katherine, 216 n

Mosley, Mary, 217 n
—— Meriel, 216 n
—— Mrs., 229
—— Nicholas, 216 n, 260 *ter*, 261, 269, 270, 278, 282 *passim*, 284 *ter*
—— Oswald, 1, 1 n, 11, 18, 28, 31, 35, 37, 47, 56, 62, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 123, 128 n, 139 n *bis*, 194 *bis*, 206, 216 n, 217 n, 218, 229, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *passim*, 268 *ter*, 269, 270 *ter*, 271 *ter*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274 *bis*, 275, 276 *bis*, 282 *passim*
—— Samuel, 168 n
Mosse, Anne, 178
—— Edmund, 136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 192, 211, 246, 255
—— Henry, 78
—— Isaac, 55, 111
—— James, 1, 3, 10, 21, 34, 37, 40, 44, 94, 111, 117, 128, 185, 286 *ter*, 286 n, 287
—— John, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277 286 *passim*
—— Nathaniel, 78
Mosseside, 178 *bis*, 249
Moston, Mr., 110
Moston, 53 n *ter*, 125, 163, 178 *ter*, 259, 268
—— Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
—— *Street Fold in*, 53 n
Mottram Andrew, co. Chester, 170 n
Mouson, William, 221
—— *See also* Mannson *and* Maunson
Moxon, James, 82
—— John, 6, 18, 25, 28, 45 *bis*, 62, 70, 73, 103, 112, 122, 123, 149, 154, 155, 208, 209, 219, 256, 278
—— Mordecai, 58, 78, 93, 130, 253
—— Mr., 279
Mullenex, William, 251
—— *See also* Mollineux
Munke, John, 196
—— *See also* Moncks *and* Monke
Munkester, Hugh, 19, 39, 57, 83, 106
—— *See also* Moncaster

Nash, Samuel, 199
—— *See also* Nesh
Nedham, Charles, 81
Nedham, Cornelius, 82
Neild (Nield), Anne, 22 n
—— Edmund, 4, 26, 28, 31, 34, 39, 43, 63, 75, 76
—— Edward, 19, 20, 50, 57, 71, 247
—— James, 1, 47, 79
—— John, 15, 27, 34, 39, 42, 43, 50, 63, 68, 76, 78, 79, 84, 101, 110, 123, 208, 280, 285
—— Mr., 22 n
—— Richard, 6, 171, 201
—— Robert, 83
—— Thomas, 18, 19, 78, 84, 105 *bis*, 128, 141, 174, 198, 215, 241, 252, 267, 268, 280, 285 *bis*, 287
Nesh, Samuel, 82
—— *See also* Nash
New, Robert, 172, 199, 241, 253
New Barne, 125
Newbould, James, 80
Newby, Thomas, 84, 172, 189, 199
Newcombe, Daniel, 18 *bis*, 111, 123
Newcome, Daniel, 59
—— Henry, 9 n, 52 n, 54 n, 77 n
—— Henry, clerk, 79
—— Henry, M.A., 100 n
Newton, Ralph, 169 n
Newton, 31, 65 n *bis*, 125, 134, 178 *ter*
Newton Lane, 187
Newton Lane, lands in, 113
Nicholls (Nicholes), Jonathan, 78, 242
Nicholson, Ellen, 29, 124
—— Francis, 27, 34, 39, 43, 88, 106, 117, 198
—— Richard, 81
—— Theophilus, 83
—— Widow, 33
—— William, 3, 16
Nield, *see* Neild
Niggill, John, 81
Nightingale (Nightingall), Thomas, 100 n, 219, 237
NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 10, 21, 25, 41, 51, 60, 70, 95, 108, 117, 131, 132, 141, 152, 160, 174, 175, 188, 189, 201, 202, 217, 225, 226, 245, 253
Nooke, the, or Nooke House, 121 n, 143
Norres, Lawrence, 88
Norris, John, 80
North, Charles, Lord, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160
—— Dudley, Lord, 1 n

North, Lady Katherine, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91
—— Lord, 216 n
Northen, 193
Nugent (Newgent), Margaret, 235 n, 281
—— Mr., 281
—— Mrs., 203
—— Richard, 281 *bis*
—— Walter, 281
Nuttall, George, 78

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE, List of those who took the, in 1679, 77-87
Ogden, Anthony, 85
—— Jacob, 87
—— James, 111, 126
—— Thomas, 89
Oldfield, Humphrey, 83, 106, 117, 128, 139
—— John, 105, 106, 116, 128, 158, 171, 176, 201, 249, 252, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268 *bis*, 269, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277, 287, 287 n
—— Leftwich, 88
—— Philip, 44, 47, 61, 106, 128, 133, 152, 171, 227
Old Hall, in Pilkington, 54 n
Oldham (Ouldham), Elizabeth, 26, 29 34, 101
—— George, 38, 92, 112, 126, 130, 135, 145, 174, 199, 243
—— James, 100 n
—— Richard, 207
—— Robert, 86, 113, 251 n
—— Widow, 76
Oldham, 69, 133 *bis*, 148 *bis*, 164, 169 n, 177 *ter*, 234 n, 249
Old Mealgate, premises in, 48, 54 *bis*, 99, 100 n, 114, 121, 249, 250 n *bis*
Openshaw, 196
—— Constables of, 60, 109, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Orme, John, 2, 28, 81, 106
—— Joseph, 80, 200, 209 *bis*, 218
—— Widow, 209
Ormskirk, 144 n
Ormson, Edward, 154
—— Widow, 136, 156
—— *See also* Urmston
Owen (Oweing), Jeremiah, 155
—— Jeremy, 223
Owen, John, 81
—— Mary, 75
—— Richard, 7, 27, 30
—— Samuel, 57, 73, 76, 83, 92, 96, 101, 107, 110
—— Widow, 123, 136, 146, 156, 254
—— William, 3, 13, 26, 39, 50, 63, 76, 80, 101 *bis*, 110, 112, 123, 126, 136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 190, 192, 209, 211

Page, William, 278
Palein, John, 81
Parbold and Dalton, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Parke, Alexander, 87
Parkenson, Margaret, 134
Parr, Alice, 157
—— Thomas, 115
Parsonage, the, 98
Partington, John, 4, 21, 284 n
—— Mr., 284
—— —, 281
PAVEMENTS, not cleaned and repaired, 6, 32, 33, 114, 154, 155, 194, 208, 209, 229
Paver, James, 85
Paynes, James, 78
Peake, William, 83, 86
Pearson, Elizabeth, 143, 143 n *bis*
—— John, 71, 143 *bis*, 143 n, 174, 232
Peirson, John, 84
Pellington, Edward, 5
Pendlebury, Adam, 80
—— John, 82
—— Ralph, 26, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 83, 101, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 191, 211
Pendleton, Anne, 6, 134
—— Edward, 19, 44, 45 *bis*, 61, 66, 84, 87, 89, 90, 104, 110, 113, 114, 124, 130, 133, 136, 146, 156, 161, 163, 177 *bis*, 182, 192, 211, 227 *bis*, 255
—— Henry, 204 n
—— Jeremiah, 39, 85
—— Richard, 84, 126, 177 *bis*, 180, 227
—— Widow, 68, 113 *bis*, 122
Pendleton *alias* Rhodes (Rhoades, Rhods, Rodes), Edward, 48, 89 *ter*, 93, 101, 198, 206
—— Richard, 227, 242, 249

Pendleton, Widow, 32
Penington, Alice, 229, 246, 255
—— Widow, 43, 247
—— (Pennington), William, 34, 50, 63, 79, 80, 123, 136, 146, 156
Pepper, Nathaniel, 84
Percivall (Persevall), Anne, 155
—— Edmund, 50, 82
—— Elizabeth, 181
—— Ellen, 215, 247
—— John, 286
—— Richard, 50, 68, 86, 93, 134, 147, 151, 247, 249, 253, 286
—— Robert, 49, 57, 80, 169, 199, 218, 219
—— Roger, 84, 86
—— Thomas, 31, 57, 83, 108, 130, 137, 173, 184 *bis*, 195, 219
—— Widow, 145
Phallas, William, 163
Phillips, Jonathan, 80
Phillipson, Miles, 80
Pikettmore, 148
Pilkington, Mr., 169 n
Pilkington, 15, 16, 54 n
—— Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
—— *Old Hall in*, 54 n
PILLORY, the, 121, 121 n
Pimblett (Pimblott), Michael (Micha), 29, 56, 81, 106, 241, 251
Pimbley, Michael, 20, 38
Pimlatt, Michael, 129
Pimlott, Michael, 267, 268, 286
Pinfold, the, 28, 229, 229 n
Platt, Anne, 248
—— Charles, 1, 2, 3, 17, 20
—— Mary, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76
—— Richard, 6, 242
—— William, 85, 86, 248
Platt, in Rusholme, 209, 218, 218 n, 229, 229 n, 248, 261, 269
Plungen (Plungeon, Plungin), Isabel, 24
—— Widow, 257
—— William, 55, 80, 121, 121 n, 137, 143 *bis*, 200, 216, 231 *bis*, 239, 248, 280
Podmore (Podmare, Pottmore), Katherine, 65
—— Thomas, 1, 4, 10, 21, 39, 47, 56, 57, 81, 130, 167, 174
Pollard, Thomas, 78
Poole, Elizabeth, 250 n
—— Ellen, 250 n
—— John, 251 n *bis*
—— Mary, 250 n *ter*, 251 n *bis*
—— Nehemiah, 113
—— Ralph, 28, 230, 231, 250 *ter*, 250 n *ter*, 251 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 251 n *bis*
Pool, Horse, the, 9 n, 97, 97 n, 183, 183 n, 257 *bis*
Pool or Pool Fold, the, 184, 196, 196 n, 205
Poppythorn, in Prestwich, 54 n, 230, 230 n
PORCHES erected on the lord's waste, 24, 54, 64, 98, 120, 185 *ter*, 232 *bis*
Potter, Edward, 7, 8, 14, 78
—— John, 193
—— Robert, 148
Pound, lord's, the, 49
Pownall Hall, in Wilmslow, 222 n
Poynton, Joseph, 78, 99 n
—— Samuel, 87
Preesar (Preser), John, 136, 146, 156
Preeza, John, 124
—— *See also* Prissoe
Prescot, near Liverpool, Vicar of, 233 n *ter*
Prescott, Ralph, 256
Preston, 11, 166, 233 n
Prestwich (Prestige, Prestwidge), Edmund, 281
—— John, 246, 255
—— Robert, 84
Prestwich, 230 n
Prince, John, 278 *bis*, 279 *bis*
Prissoe, John, 81
—— *See also* Preesar *and* Preeza
Proby (Probie), Samuel, 196, 200, 237, 248
PUMP, the, 69
Pycroft, Ralph, 174
Pyke, John, 86

Quick, co. York, 285, 285 n

Radcliffe (Ratcliffe), Anne, 101
—— Edward, 122 n, 198 *bis*, 253
—— James, 1, 8 *bis*, 8 n, 10 *bis*, 36, 73 *bis*, 91, 99, 139 n *bis*, 154, 201, 214, 254, 282
—— Jane, 27, 34, 51, 63, 124, 136, 211, 246, 255
—— John, 23 n, 186 n, 196 n
—— Richard, 8 n, 170 n, 260 *bis*, 261, 269, 270, 282, 283, 284
—— Robert, 145

Radcliffe, Sarah, 196 n
—— Thomas, 171, 246, 255
—— Widow, 43, 76, 110, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192
—— William, 8, 8 n *bis*, 80, 282 *bis*, 284 *bis*
Radcliffe, see *Ratcliffe*
Radley, Margaret, 192, 211
—— William, 261 *bis*, 269, 270
—— *See also* Rodley
Ramsbotham, Joseph, 134
—— *See also* Romsbothom
Raphson, Robert, 281 *bis*
—— Susan, 281
Ratcliffe, *see* Radcliffe
Ratcliffe (Radcliffe), 5, 31, 133, 153, 163, 176, 206 *bis*, 240 n
Ratcliffe Bridge, 68, 133 *ter*, 193, 227, 229
Rathbone, Nathaniel, 213
—— Rebecca, 213
Ravald, Edward, 78
Rawlinson, Bryan, 86
—— *See also* Rollinson *and* Rowlinson
Rawson, James, 87
Red Bank, the, 138, 138 n
Reddish (Reddich, Redish), James, 171, 216
Reddish (Reddich), 193
Redfearne, Richard, 223
Redihouse, John, 236
REGRATING, 25, 43, 96, 247
Renshaw (Renshall, Renshew), Ellis, 172, 253
—— Henry, 75, 81, 101, 112, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 155, 163, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228, 247
—— James, 81
—— John, 79, 130, 167, 169 n
—— Thomas, 24, 28, 64, 84, 226, 237, 243, 246, 255
—— *See also* Wrenshall
Reynolds, Mary, 26
Rhodes (Rhoades, Rhoads), Abraham, 84
—— Edward, 8, 14, 76
—— John, 34
—— Widow, 28
Rhodes *alias* Pendleton, Edward, 48, 89 *ter*, 93, 101, 198, 206
—— Richard, 227, 242, 249
—— Widow, 32
—— *See also* Rodes
Richards, Mrs., 281
Richardson, Edward, 80, 85
Richardson, George, 81, 209
—— James, 81
—— Margaret, 32
Rider, Jane, 178
Ridge, Jonathan, 61, 64, 73, 78, 98, 186, 186 n
Ridgeway, James, 85
—— Ralph, 4, 44, 94, 244
Ridings, John, 179
—— Richard, 63, 101
—— Widow, 110
—— *See also* Rydings
Right, Richard, 137
—— *See also* Wright
Rigley, Henry, 79
—— *See also* Wrigley
Ringley Chapel, 54 n
Roberts, John, 233 n
Robinson, James, 39, 84, 92, 103
—— John, 43, 50, 69, 207
—— Nathaniel, 282
—— Robert, 125, 282 *bis*
—— William, 3, 19, 35, 44, 61, 86, 106, 134, 151, 242
Rochdale, 125, 133, 148 *bis*, 206, 223 *ter*
Rodes (Roades), Edward, 7, 68, 246
—— John, 26
—— *See also* Rhodes
Rodley, William, 186 n
—— *See also* Radley
Rogers, James, 44, 56, 59, 80, 106, 111, 131, 158, 159, 190, 198, 205, 209, 241, 257
—— Roger, 250
ROGUE'S POST, the, 121, 121 n
Rolleston, 1 n
—— Baron of, 1, 1 n, 11, 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160, 216 n
Rollinson, Elizabeth, 221
—— Peter, 48
—— Robert, 192
—— Widow, 211
—— *See also* Rawlinson *and* Rowlinson
Romksan (?), William, 192
Romsbothom, Joseph, 207
—— *See also* Ramsbotham
Rootes, Mr., 229
Rose and Crown, the, 167 n, 169 n, 208, 208 n
Rossall, 233 n
Rostorne, Edward, 186 n
—— *See also* Rowsterne

Rothmell, Charles, 78
—— Thomas, 20, 26, 31, 35, 62, 78, 171
Routledge (Roodleach, Rootleach, Roughleach, Roughtleach, Routleach, Rowleach, Rutleach, Rutlech, Ruttlidge), George, 5, 14, 26, 29, 32, 42, 49, 68, 75, 81, 93, 102, 112, 113 *bis*, 124, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 147, 155 *bis*, 163
—— Jane, 182, 194, 222, 228, 230, 246, 247
—— Widow, 211, 255
Rowbotham (Robothome, Roobothom), Alice, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 101
—— John, 134
Rowe, John, 178
Rowlinson, Elizabeth, 228
—— *See also* Rawlinson *and* Rollinson
Rowsterne, Laurence, 284
—— *See also* Rostorne
Royle, John, 79, 163
—— Roger, 113
—— William, 248
Rudyard, Thomas, 144 n
Rumworth and Lostock, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Runnigar (Runacar, Runager, Runaker, Runicar, Runigar), Edmund, 78
—— John, 40, 47, 79, 144 n
—— Jonathan, 78, 151, 153, 173, 188, 199, 212, 237
—— Joseph, 38, 78
Rushford, 240 n
Rusholme (Risham), 125, 134, 218 n, 229 n 261, 269
Russell, Widow, 52 n
Rutleach, *see* Routledge
Rycroft, Mary, 211, 221, 229
Rydings, Francis, 78
—— Henry, 82
—— James, 204 *ter*, 236, 243, 248
—— John, 85, 243
—— Joseph, 83
—— Richard, 50, 76, 82, 88
—— Widow, 7
—— *See also* Ridings
Rylance, Mrs., 219
Ryland, John, 19, 40, 59, 107
Rylands, John, 15, 29, 34, 37, 70
—— Martha, 45 *bis*, 124
—— Mr., 88
Ryley, Edmund, 87
Ryley, James, 87
—— William, 85

SABBATH, Sweeping on the, 164
Saddleworth, co. York, 285, 285 n
Saint, Robert, 16
—— *See also* Sant
Salford, 33, 48, 49 *bis*, 53, 68 *bis*, 99 n, 100 n, 113, 169 n *passim*, 177, 186 n *bis*, 193, 204 n, 210, 213, 213 n, 240 n, 247, 248, 251 n, 285
Salmon, Elizabeth, 213 n
Saltingstall, Meriel, 216 n
—— Richard, 216 n
Sanderson, John, 215
Sandford, Samuel, 24, 32, 48, 62
Sandforth, Ralph, 139 n
Sandiford, Anne, 27
—— Edward, 178
—— James, 85
—— John, 3, 12, 14, 15, 18 *bis*, 19, 22 *bis*, 22 n, 26, 28, 30, 43, 46 *passim*, 63, 86, 110, 117, 127, 129, 141, 158, 166, 201 *bis*, 204, 208, 232, 242, 256, 287
—— Mr., 179, 285
—— Samuel, 103
—— Thomas, 34, 37, 38, 43, 50, 63, 92, 110, 117, 118 *bis*, 123, 129, 136, 146, 156, 161, 174, 192, 216, 246
Sandiforth, John, 34, 51, 55, 101, 147, 188, 194, 208, 225
—— Thomas, 58, 76, 101, 182, 211
Sankey, Great, 144 n
Sant, Anne, 208
—— *See also* Saint
Saxon (Saxton), James, 81, 92, 107, 130, 173, 196, 199
Scholes, George, 3, 21
—— James, 186 n
—— John, 83
—— Jonathan, 78
Scholfield (Scholefield, Scolfield), Edmund, 8, 27, 89, 125, 148, 221
—— Edward, 48, 163, 177 *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 5, 16, 32, 33, 42, 44, 75, 88, 102 *bis*
—— Francis, 85, 192, 211, 245, 255
—— Isaac, 85, 229
—— James, 7, 133, 164 *bis*
—— John, 177
—— Richard, 221, 255, 256
School, Free Grammar, the, 119, 119 n

Schoolhouse End, premises at the, 72 n
Scott, Edward, 79, 130, 141, 151, 173, 179, 191, 199, 242, 257
—— Elizabeth, 101
—— *See also* Stott
Seddon, Andrew, 80
—— John, 3, 7, 27 *bis* 34 *bis*, 37, 38, 43, 50, 59, 63, 78, 79, 82, 94, 107, 148, 191
—— Jonathan, 81
—— Peter, 54 n
—— Randle, 210
—— Randolph, 102
—— Richard, 87
—— Robert, 87, 106, 134
Sedgwick (Sidgewick), Bridget, 240 n
—— Roger, 240 n, 286
Shambles, premises near the, 32, 168, 168 n, 169 n, 170 n, 234, 234 n, 235 n
Sharples, Henry, 80
Sharrocke, Martha, 220
—— *See also* Sherrock
Shaw, Ann, 233 n *bis*
—— Henry, 210
—— John, 82
—— Lawrence, 233 n *bis*
—— Mary, 233 n
—— Mr., 28, 238
—— Robert, 233 n
—— Thomas, 2, 100, 105, 158, 168, 168 n, 169 n, 171 *bis*, 176, 183, 287
—— William, 80, 179
Shelmerdine, Amy, 99 n
—— Edmund, 156
—— John, 79
—— Ralph, 24, 35, 40, 47, 55, 58, 66, 100 n, 158, 166, 285, 287
Shelton (Shelden, Shellton), Edward, 243, 246, 255
—— John, 19, 26, 31, 141, 152, 219
—— Mary, 27, 34
Sheppard (Shepard, Shepcrd, Shephard), Andrew, 85
—— Elizabeth, 247, 248
—— Isabel, 186 n
—— James, 111, 134, 154
—— John, 82
—— Robert, 86, 88, 248
Sherdley, Elizabeth, 164
—— John, 5, 15
Sherrock, Ann, 236
—— *See also* Sharrock
Sherwin (Shervin), Isaac, 81
Sherwin, Joseph, 18, 21, 57, 78, 81, 108, 131, 243
Shires, Widow, 27
Shirt, Mary, 26, 51
—— Widow, 42
SHOES made of insufficient leather, 29, 31, 48, 112, 133, 157, 196, 212, 248
Shrigley, Thomas, 169 n
—— William, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277, 286
Shudehill, premises at, 72 n, 99, 99 n, 143, 167 n, 169 n
Shuttleworth, Edmund, 77
—— Mr., 103
—— Mrs., 257
—— Thomas, 176
—— William, 76, 86, 101, 110, 124, 136, 146, 156, 161, 178, 182, 191, 194, 211, 227, 246, 254
—— ——, 286
Siddall (Seddall, Syddall), Arnold, 3, 19, 38, 47, 92, 108, 129, 172, 196, 200, 242
—— Edward, 2, 11, 15, 29, 34, 40, 44, 56, 91 *bis*, 105, 115 *bis*, 131, 147, 152, 171, 187, 225, 287
—— Giles, 144 n
—— John, 106, 172, 196
—— Thomas, 107
Sidebothom, Peter, 7, 79
—— Thomas, 80, 169 n
—— William, 79
Sidgreaves, 186 n
SIGNS, HOUSE, 167 n, 169 n, 178, 208, 208 n
SILVER, CAPPINGS of, found, 71
Sinderland, 233 n, 234 n
Slater (Slator, Slaytor), Joseph, 2, 39, 47, 77, 154, 190, 198, 199, 241, 244 *bis*
—— Mr., 219
—— Thomas, 82, 130, 134, 191, 230 *bis*, 242, 256
—— William, 248
Smethurst (Smeathurs, Smithurst), James, 83, 129, 204 *bis*, 214 *ter*, 235, 235 n, 246
—— John, 87, 102, 112, 127, 135, 145, 156, 161, 173, 182, 192, 196, 210, 211, 254
—— Peter, 243
—— Robert, 245, 255
—— Thomas, 200

Smith, Alexander, 60
—— Anne, 49
—— Daniel, 38, 69, 92, 108, 152, 160, 170, 209
—— Elizabeth, 76
—— George, 79, 206, 223
—— James, 4, 21, 31, 43, 51, 57, 58, 63, 74, 75, 76, 81, 84, 86, 91, 94, 96, 101, 102, 110, 111, 112, 124, 126, 135, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182 *bis*, 192, 211, 220, 227, 232 n, 246, 248, 255, 256
—— Jane, 68
—— Jeremiah, 49
—— John, 31, 39, 81, 84 *bis*, 142, 149, 173, 243
—— Thomas, 20, 29, 58, 79, 107, 129, 151, 179, 191, 200
—— William, 78, 79
Smithy Door, premises at, 13, 32, 45, 53 *bis*, 65
Smithy Door Bank, 88
Smithy Door Bank, premises at, 32, 41, 168
Somersall, Anne. 233 n
—— Samuel, 233 n
Somister (Semmister, Simister, Summester), Caleb, 3, 13, 20, 28, 69, 74, 80, 98, 136, 146, 156, 209, 218
—— John, 58, 77
—— Margaret, 27, 34
Sorocold, John, 85
—— William, 83. 199
Sparke. William, 283 *bis*
Spencer, John, 85
—— Richard, 78
—— William, 20, 39, 58, 82. 86, 93, 107
SPICED BREAD sold, 5, 14, 32, 68, 112, 126, 135, 145, 162, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228, 246
Spotland. 53 n
Stables, Roger, 87
Stainrod, Anne, 255
—— *See also* Staynrod
STALLAGES, order concerning, 74
Stamp, Mr., 52 n
—— Philip, 27, 279 *bis*
Stand, 256
STANDARD for weights and measures, 23
STANDARD for measuring corn, 120, 138, 144, 184, 195
Standred, James, 153
Standrick, James, 125
—— *See also* Stannering *and* Stondery
Stanley, William, 281
Stanley House, Blackburn, 216 n
Stannering, James, 133
—— *See also* Standred, Standrick, *and* Stondery
Stansfield, William, 206
Staynrod, Mrs., 245
—— Thomas, 81
—— *See also* Stainrod
Stevenson, Jane, 186 n *passim*, 220
—— Katherine, 186 n *passim*
—— Mary, 186 n
—— Robert, 86, 92, 111, 114, 129, 148 *bis*, 150, 164, 165, 167, 177 *ter*, 186 *bis*, 186 n *ter*, 193, 219, 229
—— Thomas, 21, 27, 33, 36, 38, 83, 89, 94, 186 n *passim*
Steward, John, 58, 61, 72
STEWARD of the Court, 1, 11, 18, 31. 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 90, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160, 171, 188, 198, 216, 217 n, 241, 253
STEWARD, DEPUTY, of the Court, 16, 39, 46, 55
St. Mary Gate, premises in, 52 n *bis*, 103, 122, 122 n, 208, 232 n
Stock, Elizabeth, 208
—— *See also* Stocks
Stockdale, Joseph, 130, 141, 173, 189, 196, 199, 212
—— William, 3, 5 *bis*, 14, 32, 35. 39, 42, 49, 55, 68, 75, 82, 93, 102, 107, 143, 166, 173
Stocken, Thomas, 232
Stockport, John, 6, 86, 151
—— Ralph, 191, 247
—— Widow, 6
—— *See also* Stopford
Stockport, 11. 15 *bis*, 16, 35, 48, 49, 61 *bis*, 133, 136 n, 177, 234 n *bis*, 260
Stocks, Edward, 210 *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 210
—— *See also* Stock
STOCKS, the, 121, 121 n, 230, 230 n
Stockton, Thomas, 186 *bis*, 200, 218
Stopford (Stoppord), John, 242
—— Ralph, 97, 179
—— Thomas, 85
—— William, 97, 183
—— *See also* Stockport
Stondery, James, 148

Stondery, *see also* Standred, Standrick, *and* Stannering
Stonebreakers, co. York, 285
Stott, Elizabeth, 27, 34, 51, 63, 76, 124, 136
—— James, 85, 112, 115
—— John, 85
—— Ralph, 89
—— *See also* Scott
Strangeways, 23 n *bis*, 74, 98, 134, 259 *bis*, 260, 268, 269, 281
Street Fold in Moston, 53 n
STREETS not cleaned and repaired, 6, 28, 29, 32, 33, 43, 48, 61, 62, 69, 88, 103, 110, 134, 158, 190, 208, 209, 215, 219, 237, 248, 256, 257
Stretford, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Strettell (Strettall, Strettill, Strettle), James, 153, 179, 207, 220, 227, 256
—— Joseph, 85
—— Richard, 199, 242, 246, 254
Stringer, John, 134, 207, 286
—— Richard, 286
Sudle, Elizabeth, 114
Sutton, Daniel, 81
—— Robert, 2, 20, 86, 92, 120 *bis*, 129, 150, 199, 225
Swarbreck, William, 216
Swarbrick, William, 243
Swarbrooke, William, 192
Swarebricke, William, 254
Swarebruke, William, 246
Swayne, Daniel, 79
Swearbrooke, William, 211
SWINE, MEASLED, sold, 15, 35, 49, 61, 89, 125, 148, 165, 221
SWINE not yoked and ringed, 6, 15, 28, 32, 42, 48, 68, 88, 104, 110, 111, 122, 134, 149, 154, 165, 180, 190, 194, 207, 220, 228, 236, 249, 257
SWINE, order concerning the selling of, 119
Syddall, *see* Siddall
Sykes, Richard, 39, 47, 50, 81, 85, 92
Symond, Robert, clerk, 170 n

TANNED LEATHER, order concerning, 73
Tarr, Edward, 4, 21, 26
—— William, 77, 256
Tasker, John, 85
Tasker, William, 86
Tatton, Robert, 143 n
—— William, 143 n
Taunton in Ashton-under-Lyne, 234 n
Taylor, Edmund, 1, 2, 187 *bis*
—— James, 85
—— John, 6, 10 n, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 86, 101, 110, 124, 125, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 186 n, 187, 191, 211, 246, 255, 285
—— Jonathan, 85
—— Widow, 204 *bis*, 208, 256
—— —, 38
Temple, Inner, the, 233 n
Temple, Middle, the, 259, 268
Tetlow, Jonathan, 16
—— Katherine, 281
—— Robert, 2, 12
—— Thomas, 281 *ter*
Tetlow, 261, 270, 283
Tewxbury, Thomas, 82
Thompson, John, 59, 97 *bis*, 248
—— *See also* Tompson
Thorpe, Aaron, 9 n
—— Anne, 9 n
—— George, 9, 9 n, 42, 285
—— Isaac, 9 n
—— John, 6, 9 n, 10 n, 86, 110
—— Joseph, 9 n, 24
—— Phineas, 200
—— Robert, 83
—— Sarah, 9 n, 10 n
—— Thomas, 85, 110
Thyer (Thiar, Thyar, Thyor, Thyre), Robert, 4, 19, 40, 70, 71 *bis*, 131, 162, 172, 182, 188, 191, 211, 215, 243, 246, 254, 254 n
—— Widow, 255
Tiblane Fields, the, 168
Tickle (Tickell, Tickhill, Tickill, Tickley, Ticklle, Ticle, Tikell), Peter, 58, 76, 92, 101, 107, 110, 117, 124, 130, 136, 145, 146, 149, 151, 156, 160, 161, 182, 192, 207, 211, 216, 220, 231, 244, 246, 248, 255
Tillsley, Thomas, 245
Tilsley, Ellen, 52 n
—— Widow, 169 n
TIMBER in the streets, 43, 97, 206
Tipping, Alice, 235 n
—— Edward, 205
—— Elizabeth, 235 n
—— George, 234, 234 n, 235 n *bis*

Tipping, Jane, 235 n
—— Mary, 235 n
—— Richard, 235 n *bis*
—— Samuel, 58, 70, 92, 106, 124, 174, 179, 188, 189 n, 234 *bis*, 234 n, 235 n, 242, 253, 260 *bis*, 261, 269, 270
Toadlane, premises in, 14, 28, 43, 48, 62 *passim*, 66, 88, 112, 119, 122, 155, 169 n, 170 n, 219 *ter*, 229 *bis*, 248
Tomlinson, Ralph, 133
—— *alias* Bowerhouse, Ralph, 157, 183, 196, 212
Tompson, Henry, 79
—— John, 80, 82, 105, 106, 131, 178, 183, 201, 244, 253
—— Robert, 78, 82
—— William, 82
—— *See also* Thompson
Tonge, John, 80
—— Samuel, 85
Toogood (Twogood), Anne, 248
—— *alias* Unsworth, John, 51, 63
—— —— —— Widow, 248
Towneley, Richard, 82
Town Hall, the, 23, 23 n, 55, 64, 66 n, 73, 73 n, 120, 285
TOWN'S CHEST, the, 278, 280 *bis*
Townson, Henry, 80
Trafford, Humphrey, 32, 158
Travis (Traverse, Traves), Edmund, 37, 67 *bis*, 95 *bis*, 147, 199, 207, 218, 220, 232, 253
—— Hugh, 281
—— James, 162, 172, 180, 182, 192, 208, 211, 245, 255
—— John, 79, 210, 212
—— Matthew, 19, 49, 58, 84, 130
—— Mr., 179
—— Thomas, 228, 243, 245, 254 *bis*
—— Widow, 15
Travis Mill, 64, 121, 184
Tue, Elijah, 78
Turner (Torner), James, 78, 89
—— Robert, 186 n
—— Widow, 125
Turton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254

Unsworth, Anne, 111, 163, 180, 190, 246, 249, 254
Unsworth, John, 62 *bis*, 63, 101, 110, 111 *bis*, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161
—— Thomas, 172, 189, 196, 210
—— Widow, 182, 192, 211
—— *alias* Toogood, John, 51, 63
—— —— —— Widow, 248
Upton, John, 85
Urmston (Urmeson, Urmeston, Urmson), Edward, 80, 151, 167
—— Mary, 51, 63, 76, 88, 101, 110, 211,
—— Widow, 146
—— *See also* Ormson
Usherwood, Alice, 247

Valentine (Valentyne, Vallentine), Elizabeth, 207
—— John, 31, 34, 78, 94, 131, 147, 159, 174
—— Thomas, 251 n *bis*, 280
Vaudrey (Vrdrey, Vaudry, Vawdry, Vawdrye, Vaydery, Voudrie, Voudry), Edward, 16, 42, 68 *bis*, 76, 78, 221, 229, 246, 255, 256
Vidall, Eleanor, 63
Viddall, Ellinor, 51
Videll, Ellen, 191
—— *See also* Voydell
Vigor (Vigar, Vigors), Joseph, 8, 36, 97 *bis*, 131, 154, 213 *bis*, 213 n, 214 *ter*
Voydell, Ellen, 76
—— —, 34
—— *See also* Vidall, Viddall, *and* Videll

Wadson, John, 34, 58, 146, 245, 255
—— *See also* Watson
Wagstaff, John, 20, 38, 84, 129, 200, 218, 286
—— Joseph, 83, 200
Waite, John, 79, 286 *passim*
Wakefield, William, 85, 243
Wakefield, co. York, 72 n
Walch, John, 156, 246
—— *See also* Walsh, Welch, *and* Welsh
Walkden, Peter, 5, 14, 32
—— Thomas, 236, 248
Walker, Abraham, 113, 126, 133, 206
—— Charles, 79
—— Edward, 34, 42, 43, 51, 63, 76, 80, 81, 83, 94, 101, 110, 111, 130, 136, 141, 154, 246, 255
—— Elizabeth, 76, 112, 155, 162, 181, 193, 210, 222, 229

Walker, Ellen, 27, 32, 34, 42, 48, 68, 123, 127
—— Ellenor, 63, 110
—— Ellinor, 51, 101, 112
—— John, 2, 21, 73 *ter*, 73 n, 78, 80 *bis*, 87, 147, 160
—— Joshua, 82
—— Josiah, 108, 129, 150, 174, 242, 254
—— Margaret, 36
—— Mary, 67, 164 *bis*, 183, 194
—— Michael, 80
—— Nathaniel, 11, 20, 56 *bis*, 108, 118, 131, 154, 172, 223, 241
—— Peter, 79
—— Philip, 5, 14, 26
—— Randle, 40
—— Richard, 20, 79, 84, 152, 243
—— Robert, 212
—— Roger, 14, 133
—— Thomas, 31, 36 *ter*, 39, 59, 80, 81, 91, 120, 131, 144 n
—— Widow, 6, 28, 135 *bis*, 178, 246, 255, 256
—— William, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 83, 86, 135, 219, 223
Wallwork (Wallworth, Walworke, Woarke), Captain, 248
—— Elizabeth, 61
—— Hugh, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 85, 88, 101, 110, 124, 136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 191, 211, 246, 255
—— Jane, 102
—— John, 29, 192, 211, 245, 255
—— Mary, 134, 154
—— Nathan, 54 *bis*, 54 n *bis*
—— Captain Nathan, 54 *bis*, 54 n
—— Nicholas, 5, 14, 26, 32, 42, 49, 62, 68
—— Peter, 54 n
—— Richard, 87
—— Thomas, 85
—— Widow, 75, 119
Walmesley (Walmersley, Walmsley, Wamersley, Womesley), Charles, 15 *bis*, 148, 165
—— Edward, 30, 49, 61
—— Giles, 133
—— James, 8, 30, 210
—— Nicholas, 30
—— Robert, 30
—— Thomas, 61, 148, 180
Walsh, John, 146, 162, 182, 192, 211
—— Widow, 255
—— *See also* Walch, Welch, *and* Welsh
Walton, Samuel, 28, 58, 78, 130, 173, 196, 200, 218
Warburton, Anne, 32
—— John, 5, 7, 130
—— Peter, 44, 166, 212
—— Thomas, 44, 57, 62, 87, 91, 96 *bis*, 102, 133, 148, 157, 166, 183, 196, 197 *bis*, 212, 236
Ward, Micha, 83
—— Robert, 83
Warden, John, 108
—— *See also* Werden and Worden
Wardle, James, 101, 156
Wardleworth, James, 79
Wardley, James, 26, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76, 107, 123, 136, 146, 161, 182, 191, 211
WARES, Insufficient, persons amerced for making, 182
Warrington, 9 n, 11, 143 n, 256
Wasley, John, 87
Wasse, Robert, 107
Wassley, John, 86
WATERCOURSES, 6, 24, 28, 36, 49, 96, 97, 110, 114, 118, 138, 142, 143, 144, 149, 157, 158, 164, 165, 166, 180, 184, 194, 204, 205, 222, 230, 231
Wathers, Samuel, 6
—— *See also* Whither, Wither, *and* Withers
Watson, John, 43, 50, 63, 76, 83, 101, 110, 123, 136, 151, 156, 160, 161, 182, 192, 211
—— *See also* Wadson
Watt, ——, 279 *bis*
Weaver (Wever), Thomas, 246, 255
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, unlawful, 7, 16, 29, 33, 44, 50, 60, 88, 102, 111, 124, 147, 154, 178, 179, 190, 206, 207, 220, 227, 247, 256
—— —— —— STANDARD for, 23
Welch, John, 26, 28, 34, 48, 50, 76, 79, 101, 123, 136, 220, 228
—— Matthew, 78
Welsh, John, 15, 43, 63, 110
—— *See also* Walch *and* Walsh
Werden, Ellin, 195 *bis*
—— John, 152, 174, 201, 232
—— Joseph, 53 n
—— *See also* Warden *and* Worden
Wesfeild, George, 85
West, James, 81
Westhoughton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254

Whalley, Richard, 72 n
—— Thomas, 86
Wharmby, Henry, 44, 49 *bis*, 61, 69, 84, 90, 93, 123, 148, 176, 193, 206, 210, 227 *bis*, 236, 243
—— John, 5, 7, 15, 30, 111, 112 *bis*, 123
—— Samuel, 39, 81, 92, 144, 160, 174, 241
—— Thomas, 6, 30, 44, 49, 61, 86, 89, 125, 148, 165 *bis*, 177, 193, 228
—— William, 85
—— —, 61
Wheat Mill, the, 119, 120
Wheston, 233 n
WHIPPING POST, the, 121 n
White, James, 125
—— John, 183, 225, 242
—— Richard, 131
—— Thomas, 240 n
Whitehalgh, Mrs., 32, 43
Whitehead, Henry, 53, 54
—— John, 80, 178
—— Mr., 28
—— Robert, 248
—— William, 83, 88, 242
Whither, Samuel, 95, 96
—— *See also* Wathers, Wither, *and* Withers
Whittaker (Whittacar, Whittacre, Whittekare, Whitticar), Henry, 133
—— James, 80, 111
—— John, 27, 35, 38, 47, 48, 81, 114 *bis*, 122, 125, 126, 134, 148, 164, 169 n, 177
—— Joseph, 3, 6, 27, 28, 32, 34, 38, 51, 63, 76, 83, 88, 92, 101, 104, 110 *bis*, 123, 130, 134, 136, 146, 150, 154, 156, 161, 167, 180, 182, 190, 192, 199, 207, 208, 211, 218, 245, 255
—— Mark, 125
—— Robert, 84
Whittle (Whitell), James, 84
—— William, 86
Whitworth, John, 285
Whynney Moor, near Wakefield, 72 n
Widdowes, Bridget, 246, 254
—— John, 6, 19, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 40, 42, 43, 48, 51, 63, 67 *ter*, 68 *bis*, 76, 88 *bis*, 101, 103, 104, 110 *bis*, 112 *ter*, 115 *bis*, 120, 122, 123 *bis*, 136, 141, 146, 152, 154, 156, 161, 171 174, 180, 182, 190, 192, 208, 211, 220, 225, 245, 255
Widdowes, Thomas, 3, 13, 20, 27, 34, 38, 43, 50, 63, 76, 80, 101, 107, 110, 117, 123, 136, 139, 142 *bis*, 146, 156, 162, 174, 182, 192, 211, 218
Wiggans, John, 6
Wilcockson, John, 84
Wilcoxon, John, 242
—— Thomas, 87
Wild (Wyld), John, 178, 193, 222
—— Joshua, 82
—— Ottiwell, 169 n
—— Ralph, 84
—— Richard, 285
—— Robert, 76 84, 102, 145, 155, 162, 181, 228, 246
Wilding, Elizabeth, 9 n
—— William, 9 n
Wilkin Hills, the, 42, 42 n
Wilkinson, Joshua, 85
—— Richard, 77
—— Thomas, 2, 19
William, John, 236
Williamson, Andrew, 82
—— George, 79, 84, 99 *bis*, 99 n *ter*, 129, 151, 199
—— Hannah, 43, 45 *bis*, 50, 63
—— James, 256
—— Jane, 164
—— John, 3, 13, 80, 83 *bis*, 93, 107, 135, 164, 247
—— Lawrence, 19, 27, 34, 39, 42, 43, 51, 63, 76, 79, 92, 101, 110 *bis*, 117, 123, 136, 141, 146, 156, 161
—— Mary, 208
—— Richard, 58, 83, 134
—— Sarah, 178
—— Thomas, 210 *bis*
—— Widow, 104, 123, 229
—— William, 82
Willis, Martin, 198
Wilmore (Willmore), Daniel, 31, 79, 131, 147, 152, 188, 199, 241, 244
—— *See also* Woolmer
Wilmslow, 222, 222 n
Wilshaw, John, 84
—— Margaret, 210
Wilson, James, 3, 13, 20, 35, 54, 54 n *passim*, 55, 67, 92, 123, 133, 136, 229, 246, 247 *bis*, 255, 256
—— John, 80
—— Matthew, 3, 13, 165 *bis*, 232, 241
—— Peter, 242

Wilson, Robert, 21, 48, 59, 81, 91, 108, 114, 123, 133, 178, 198, 230, 244
—— William, 54 *bis*, 114, 219 *bis*, 230 *bis*, 231
Winne, John, 59, 81, 107, 200
Winstanley, Lawrence, 82
WINTER WATCH, the, 46, 66, 98, 109, 132, 176, 202, 245
—— —— Candles for the, 24
Withengreave, premises in, 14, 22, 73, 88, 134, 167, 167 n, 169 n, 209
Wither, Joseph, 20, 81
Withers, Samuel, 37, 67 *bis*
—— *See also* Wathers *and* Whither
Withington, 36, 133, 148, 157
—— Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Withinshaw, 143 n
Wolfenden (Woolfenden), Abraham, 33, 58, 78, 92, 129, 199
—— Abram, 241
—— Jonathan, 76, 84, 101
Wollen, John, 19
Wolstenholme (Wolstenhulme, Woosenham, Woosnam), John, 27, 107, 125, 133, 237, 243
Wood, Isaac, 80
—— Joan, 181
—— Joseph, 32, 43, 56, 57 *bis*, 79, 83, 91, 93, 105, 117, 119, 120, 128, 129, 142, 152, 154, 164, 165, 171, 173, 174, 176, 185 *ter*, 189, 190 *bis*, 198, 199, 200, 206 *bis*, 208 *bis*, 209 *bis*, 212, 218, 219 *bis*, 223 *bis*, 228, 229, 230 *ter*, 237 *ter*, 244, 248, 249
—— Thomas, 143 n *bis*
—— William, 80
Woodhouse, John, 207 *bis*
Woodhouses, 210
Woolmer (Wolmore), Daniel, 106, 160
—— Samuel, 9 n
—— *See also* Wilmore
Woosencroft, Jeremiah (Jeremy), 5, 14, 26, 32, 42
Worden, John, 47, 52 *bis*, 83, 128
—— Joseph, 4, 6, 52, 59
—— Mrs., 134
—— *See also* Warden *and* Werden
Worrall, Ellin, 135
—— Mr., 222 *bis*, 222 n
Worrall, William, 97 *bis*, 114 *bis*, 137, 157 *ter*, 158 *bis*, 205 *ter*
Worsley, Abraham, 86
—— Charles, 85 *bis*
—— George, 36, 107, 137 *ter*, 178
—— John, 85 *bis*, 111
—— Mr., 209, 229
—— Ralph, 125, 134, 218, 243, 248, 253, 261 *bis*, 269, 270, 284 *bis*
—— Robert, 85, 193
—— Thomas, 85
—— William, 57, 85
Worthington, Edmund, 99 n
—— Francis, 52 n *ter*, 99, 99 n, 100 n *passim*
—— John, 82, 99, 100 n *bis*, 106, 121, 129, 207
—— John, D.D., 99 n, 100 n *bis*
—— Katherine, 100 n
—— Richard, 58, 87, 106, 117, 124, 130, 151, 157 *ter*, 172, 191, 200, 209, 242
—— Roger, 99 n
—— Samuel, 79, 122, 177
—— Sarah, 99 n, 100 n *passim*
—— Thomas, 20, 33, 42, 48, 49, 62, 68, 69, 75, 79, 101, 126, 145, 194, 209 *bis*, 211, 218, 222, 229, 247, 255
—— William, 99 n
Worthington and Coppul, Constables of, 109, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Wrenshall, Thomas, 96
—— *See also* Renshaw
Wright, Daniel, 84
—— Edward, 81, 150
—— Richard, 24, 40, 81, 86, 93, 114 157 *bis*, 205, 238, 257
—— Robert, 84, 154
—— Thomas, 84, 157
—— Widow, 123
—— *See also* Right
Wrightington, Constables of, 60, 109, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Wrightington and Coppul, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132
Wrightson, Christopher, 65 n, 86, 178
—— Robert, 65 n
—— Rowland, 85
Wrigley, Edward, 4, 40, 58, 79, 243
—— Francis, 85, 96 *bis*

Wrigley, Henry, 15, 48, 112, 131
—— *See also* Rigley
Wrigley Head, 186 n *bis*
WRITINGS, &c., belonging to the Town, List of, 278–286
Wrixon, Christopher, 111
Wroe, John, 86
—— Mr., 62
—— Richard, 231
Wyatt, John, 172, 196, 285
Wyld, *see* Wild

Yarwood, John, 100 n
Yates (Yeates), Joseph, 87, 133, 171, 171 n, 188, 198, 216, 216 n, 241 n, 259, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268 *ter*, 269, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277
—— Margaret, 217 n
—— Mary, 217 n
—— Robert, 80
—— William, 216 n
York, 213